

HANLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS  
(NEW SERIES)  
IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

PRINCETON STUDIES ON THE NEAR EAST

HANDLIST OF  
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS  
(NEW SERIES)  
IN THE  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY

BY RUDOLF MACH

&

ERIC L. ORMSBY

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

1987

COPYRIGHT © 1987 BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS  
PUBLISHED BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, 41 WILLIAM STREET  
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08540

IN THE UNITED KINGDOM:  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS, GUILDFORD, SURREY

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOGING IN PUBLICATION DATA  
WILL BE FOUND ON THE LAST PRINTED PAGE OF THIS BOOK

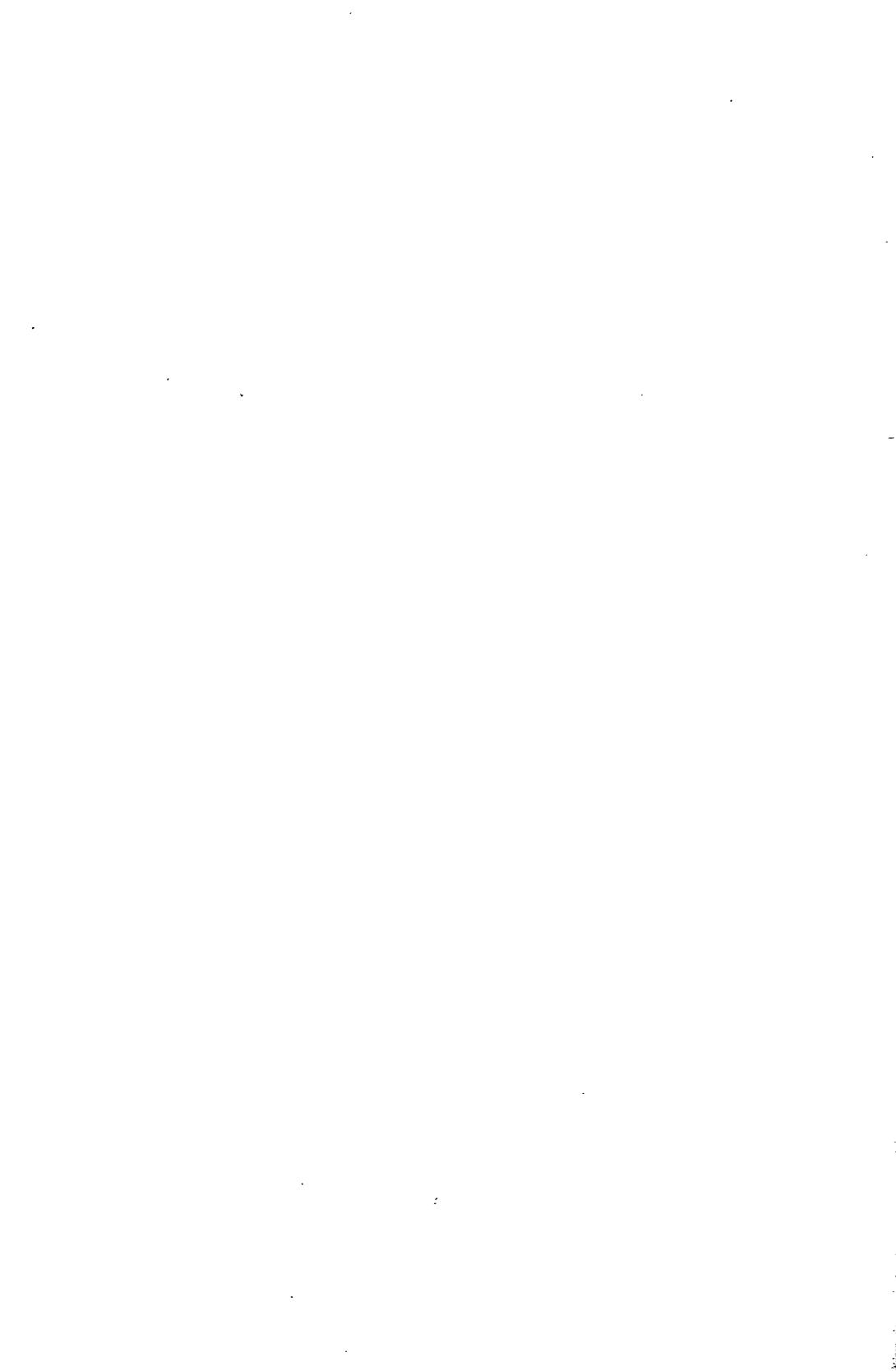
ISBN 0-691-05429-0

CLOTHBOUND EDITIONS OF  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS  
ARE PRINTED ON ACID-FREE PAPER, AND  
BINDING MATERIALS ARE CHOSEN FOR  
STRENGTH AND DURABILITY. PAPER-  
BACKS, ALTHOUGH SATISFACTORY FOR  
PERSONAL COLLECTIONS, ARE NOT  
USUALLY SUITABLE FOR  
LIBRARY REBINDING.

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES  
OF AMERICA BY PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS  
PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY

## CONTENTS

ABBREVIATIONS	vii
PREFACE	ix
TITLES	3
INDEX OF AUTHORS	368
INDEX OF SUBJECTS	396



## Abbreviations

Most of the abbreviations used in the following pages will be found in R. Mach, Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection (Princeton, 1977), p. [ix]. For others, see GAL I, pp. 4-6, and SI, pp. 5-11. The most complete inventory of Arabic manuscript collections to date is in F. Sezgin, Geschichte des arabischen Schrifttums, vol. 6, pp. 311-466, which is especially useful for Iranian collections. The following should be noted as well.

A.	Aḥmad
C <sup>A</sup> .	C <sup>A</sup> lī
AB	Abū Bakr
C <sup>A</sup> l.	C <sup>A</sup> bд Allāh
C <sup>A</sup> q.	C <sup>A</sup> bд al-Qādir
C <sup>A</sup> r.	C <sup>A</sup> bд al-Rahmān
aceph.	acephalous

Berlin-Wagner Ewald Wagner: Arabische Handschriften (Wiesbaden, 1976).  
[Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, 17]

Bg. Baghdad

cpl. completed

FK Khānbābā Mušhār: Fihrist-i kitābhā-yi chāpi-yi C̄arabi  
([Tehran], 1344).

Ism. Ismā'īl

Jawāmi<sup>C</sup>  
al-kalim/Jaw. al-Aḥsā'ī, A.: Jawāmi<sup>C</sup> al-kalim (Tehran, 1273 [1856]).

K. kitāb

M. Muhammad

Ma.	Mahmūd
Modarressi	H. Modarressi Tabātabā'i: <u>An Introduction to Shī'ī Law</u> (London, 1984).
Q.	1) qasīdah 2) Qāsim
R.	risālah
S.	sūrah
S.	Sulaymān
Sanā'	<u>Fihris makhtūtāt al-maktabah al-gharbīyah bi'l-Jāmi' al-kabir bi-Sanā'</u> , compiled by M. Sa'īd al-Malīḥ and A.M. Īsawī (Alexandria, [1978]).
Sellheim	R. Sellheim: <u>Materialien zur arabischen Literaturgeschichte</u> (Wiesbaden, 1976). [Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, 17]
ShD	Shams al-Dīn
UCLA	A.Z. Iskandar: <u>A Descriptive List of Arabic Manuscripts on Medicine and Science at the University of California, Los Angeles</u> (Leiden, 1984).
Ullmann, Ch. Beatty	M. Ullmann: <u>Katalog der arabischen alchemistischen Handschriften der Chester Beatty Library, Teil 1.</u> (Wiesbaden, 1974).
Yah.	R. Mach: <u>Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection, Princeton University Library</u> (Princeton, 1977).

This Handlist provides concise description of 1,626 Arabic works in the Princeton University Library's collection of Arabic manuscripts known as the "New Series." The New Series is so designated to distinguish it from the older (and larger) Garrett Collection of Arabic Manuscripts, comprising the original Garrett Collection and the Yahuda Collection, both described in earlier catalogues. The New Series was formed over the period from 1955 to 1982. It is distinguished from the other collections in a more fundamental sense by the nature of its contents.

The New Series is predominantly a collection of Shi'ite works in a wide variety of subjects and extending from an early period to the present century. Predictably, jurisprudence, both practical and theoretical (uṣūl al-fiqh), has pride of place, followed closely by ḥadīth and theology, but there are also substantial holdings in grammar, logic, medicine, philosophy and Sufism. The New Series is rich in Shaykhī works and is probably the largest collection of Shaykhī manuscripts outside Iran. All the great canonical works of Shi'ism are represented, often accompanied by extensive commentaries and glosses, as well as essential works of leading Shi'ite jurists and theologians. Indeed, in general, much of the rich intellectual and spiritual world of Shi'ite Islam throughout its long history is contained in the New Series, which is easily the largest, most significant such collection in America, and perhaps in the West.

The New Series also contains many non-Shi'ite works, and there is a small but noteworthy component of Moroccan manuscripts. There is, for example, a complete manuscript of the

rare Mi<sup>C</sup>yār of al-Wansharīsī (no. 749 below), as well as a copy of the Shifā' al-sā'il, attributed to Ibn Khaldūn (no. 1368).

The collection contains other individual manuscripts of note. Among the medical manuscripts (a notable collection in its own right), there is the sumptuous and beautiful Galen manuscript (see nos. 76, 92, 505, 509 and 520). There is an early copy (contemporary with its author) of al-Taṣrīh of Ibn Jumay<sup>C</sup> (no. 1526). The rare work by Ibn al-Nafīs entitled Sharḥ tashrīh al-Qānūn (no. 868) is present, as well as the commentary of the same title by <sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn Ibn Maṣcūd (no. 872), itself also a rare commentary on Ibn Sīnā's work.

Among other subjects, we find an early copy of al-Bayḍāwī's Tawāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār dated 699H, or fifteen years after that elusive author's supposed death date. No. 1573 describes a manuscript copied during the lifetime of its author, the celebrated philosopher Mīr Dāmād. (In passing, it should be noted that the collection is rich in philosophical works not only by such illustrious figures as al-Fārābī, Ibn Sīnā, Mīr Dāmād and Mullā Ṣadrā but by other important, if lesser known, figures, such as Jalāl al-Dīn al-Dawwānī, Ibn Kamāl Pasha, Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī and the prolific al-Aḥsā'i.)

There are important autograph manuscripts in the collection, and important notations on many manuscripts; for example, the autograph marginalia by Mullā Hādī Sabzawārī on Mullā Ṣadrā's Asrār al-āyāt (no. 72). The Handlist records such notations, as well as records of reading, approbations, and ijāzahs. Ownership notes are also frequently provided, as many of the manuscripts in the New Series had renowned owners, perhaps the most illustrious being the copy of Hayrat al-fuqahā' from the library of Sultān Qā'itbāy (no. 300). Many other examples in all these categories might be adduced.

The New Series itself and the present Handlist are largely the work of the late Rudolf Mach, Curator of the Near East Collections, Princeton University Library (1955-1977), and Professor in the Department of Near Eastern Studies, Princeton University, until his death in 1981. The study of Arabic manuscripts was but one of Rudolf Mach's many interests and fields of expertise, but it was a subject which he pursued with passionate concentration and matchless erudition. The New Series grew and took shape during his curatorship, at the same time that he was also creating Princeton's renowned book collections in Arabic, Hebrew, Persian and Turkish (without doubt the finest such collections in the United States). The formation of such a collection is as creative and demanding a task as the composition of many a learned monograph, and is probably more lasting. The New Series, with its strengths in such disciplines as logic, philosophy, theology and uṣūl al-fiqh, reflects Rudolf Mach's own areas of concentration, but he was exceedingly meticulous and so other relevant disciplines are always well represented. The New Series thus possesses that inner coherence which is one mark of a superb scholarly collection.

Rudolf Mach worked on the present Handlist as time permitted over a period of years. When he generously invited me, in 1980, to work with him to complete the Handlist, most of the preliminary descriptive work had been completed and existed in voluminous worksheets and a file of author and title cards. For a period of some fifteen months we worked side by side on a daily basis to revise the preliminary descriptions and to complete the cataloguing of several hundred manuscripts. When Rudolf Mach died suddenly, on July 8, 1981, we had completed slightly more than half of the revision.

In the succeeding five years, I have worked from Rudolf Mach's notes and cards to complete the Handlist in its present form. While I

was diffident at first to accept joint authorship of a work so markedly Rudolf Mach's own, I have inevitably become responsible for the project. The reader is entitled to know what share of this work has been my responsibility.

Most of the identification and description of works, as well as the wealth of references to other manuscripts and collections, Rudolf Mach provided. For a brief time, he was assisted by Professor Ihsān Abbās of the American University of Beirut, who furnished preliminary descriptions of several hundred manuscripts. I provided cataloguing for approximately 20 percent of the collection, and completed the revision of the Handlist after Rudolf Mach's death.

I have determined the subject designations for most of the works. I am also responsible for the present arrangement by title and for the indexes. Rudolf Mach and I discussed various formats and methods of arrangement, and though he favored a subject approach, along the lines of his great Catalogue of Arabic Manuscripts (Yahuda Section) in the Garrett Collection (1977), I have nevertheless chosen an approach by title for various technical reasons as well as for the sake of simplicity.

Working from his card files and worksheets, as well as from my own, I prepared the camera-ready copy of the Handlist on a micro-computer. I then undertook the laborious task of writing in by hand all diacritical marks and accents, as well as the Arabic of the incipits. Since this task has been protracted and frequently interrupted, I am sure that errors and omissions remain, and I ask the reader's indulgence.

The Handlist aims to provide the minimum of essential information in as succinct a format as possible. The catalogue number and title are given in bold type, followed by the author's name in the form in which it occurs in the Index. This is somewhat artificial (and inelegant), but is intended only to provide ease of

reference. There then follow such standard bibliographical references as Brockelmann's Geschichte der arabischen Litteratur (GAL) Sezgin's Geschichte des arabischen Schrifttums (GAS), and references to other manuscript collections and catalogues. Titles not found in GAL are marked with an asterisk. Occasionally, comments are offered on works of note, but these are generally sparing. The incipit is given, unless the work is well known or has been described in the Yahuda Catalogue (Yah). There then follow the volume (shelf) number in parentheses and brief physical notes on the volume (foliation, dimensions, date, ownership, scribe, etc.). With regard to calligraphy, only Maghribi manuscripts are identified. The subject is given lastly in brackets at the close of each entry.

I would like to acknowledge the assistance of several individuals in this long project. I am very grateful to Professor Ihsān Ābbās for his valuable preliminary work on much of the collection; I have found his notes of great help in completing the Handlist. Professor Manfred Ullmann, my former teacher at the University of Tübingen, read the descriptions of the medical manuscripts and made several corrections and suggestions. I am indebted as well to Dr. James Weinberger, Curator of the Near East Collections, Princeton University Library, for his generous assistance and valuable expertise on several occasions; thanks to his help, the work has been corrected and improved in numerous places throughout.

I would like to thank Professor L. Carl Brown, Director of Princeton's Program in Near Eastern Studies, for a subvention for supplies at an early stage of the project. I am also grateful for his encouragement.

I would like, too, to acknowledge the patience, skill and helpfulness which Margaret Case of Princeton University Press has con-

tantly shown during the long preparation of this manuscript. She has been a model editor. I am sincerely grateful to her.

Virginia Murphy of The Catholic University America Library was kind enough to lend her expertise to some of the typing at the final stage of preparation of the Handlist, and I am very appreciative of her assistance.

Completion of this work has been more than an act of pietas to the memory of a great scholar and a cherished friend: for me it has also been a labor of love. Even so, I know that many errors must remain, as well as inconsistencies and omissions. For these I take full responsibility, in the sincere hope that such defects may not obscure Rudolf Mach's achievement. The work is really his, and to him should go the credit for its excellence.

Eric L. Ormsby  
August 1986

HANLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS  
(NEW SERIES)  
IN THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY



1

## **Abkār al-afkār**

al-Āmidī, Sayf al-Dīn, d. 631/1233.

GAL I, 494 (26:no. 1); SI, 678. Malik, p. 12;  
Majlis IV, p. 121.

القاعدة الاولى في حقيقة العلم ...  
تم القسم الاول في واجب الوجود ويتعلمه القسم الثاني ...  
(1927) : aceph. IX  
[kalām]

2

## **Abwāb al-Suqrāt (Min...)**

cf. Steinschneider 16, 365 (ms. Paris 2625<sup>5</sup>).

من ابواب سocrates من مختار ابوابه ... قال خذ ...

(5) : fol. 53a-54a. XIII

[alchemy]

3

## **Ādāb al-muta<sup>c</sup>allimīn**

al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL SI, 928 (no.22a); FK 4.

حمد الله على آله ... فحيث من الطلاب لا يتيسر لهم ...

1(31) : fol. 1b-8b. XI

2(1553) : fol. 5b-17a. XIV

[propaedeutics]

4

## **[Ad<sup>c</sup>iyah]**

Anon.

1(1230) : XIV

2(1424) : incompl. at end. XIV

3(1451) : XIV

4(1457) : Muḥ. 1305H.

[prayer]

5

## **al-Ad<sup>c</sup>iyah al-qudsīyah al-mashhūrah bi- Ad<sup>c</sup>iyat al-sirr**

Anon.

Qum II, no. 499; Sanā no. 603/13; Dh. I, 396f.,  
no. 2061, = Fadl. b. <sup>c</sup>A. Rāwandī, but in  
the present ms., he is the rāwī.

اعلم ان ادعية السر تلقون دعاء ~ مغفرة الذنوب  
(1051) : fol. 2b-57b [incompl. at end] XII  
[prayer]

6

[Ahādīth fī fadl Ḩalī b. Abī Ṭālib]

Anon.

Perhaps part of Sharḥ arba᷑īn hādīthan fī  
fadā'īl Amīr al-mu'minīn (Dh. 13, 70).

الحادي عشر على الله تعالى من نور وجه على بن أبي طالب  
(1093) : fol. 19a-28a. ... سبعين ألف ملك ...  
[biography]

7

Aḥādīth majmū'ah min al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr  
(wa-sharḥuhā)

al-ṣagīr, A.

Extract from the work of al-Suyūṭī (GAL II,  
186, no. 56, Abkuerz.), with cmt.

الحمد لله ... وبعد هذه احاديث مجموعة من الجامع ...  
(672) : fol. 160b-169b (incompl. at end). XII  
[hādīth]

8

Aḥkām madkhāl al-Muharram wa-dukhūlihi fī  
ayyām al-usbū'

Anon.

Incip.: دخل المحرم يوم السبت يُؤون الشتاء شرقي البوار  
(1093) : fol. 171a-172a. XIV  
[fiqh]

9

\*Aḥwāl atfāl al-muslimīn

al-Birkawī, M. b. Pīr Ḩāfiẓ A., d. 981/1573.

Yah. 2562.

(253) : 1192H (the title occurs on fol. 21b).  
[theology]

10

[Aḥzāb al-ayyām al-sab'ah]

Anon.

Incip.: حزب يوم الجمعة اللهم صل وسلام ...  
(357) : fol. 69b-146a. 1224H.  
[prayer]

11

Ājab al-ṣujāb fī-mā yufīdu'l-kuttāb  
al-Shirwānī, A.b.M., d. 1256/1840.

GAL SII, 851 (no. 4)

Incip.: الحمد لله من شئ النعم  
(1837): XIII  
[epistolography]

12

**al-Ājurrūmiyah**

Ibn Ājurrum, d. 723/1323.

GAL II, 308; SII, 332. Yah. 3592.  
(850): fol. 91b-97a. XI

[grammar]

13

**al-Ājurrūmiyah, Sharḥ: al-Durrah al-naḥwīyah  
fi sharḥ al-Ājurrūmiyah**

Ibn Ya<sup>C</sup>lā al-Ḥasanī al-Sharīf, M.b.A.,  
d. 723/1322.

GAL II, 308 (no. 1), SII, 332.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فالغرض بهذا الكتاب [!] شرح ...  
(2109): fol. 1a-56a. XIV (Maghribi)

14

**al-Ājurrūmiyah, Sharḥ**

Khālid b. <sup>C</sup>Al. al-Azhārī, d. 905/1499.

GAL II, 308 (cmt. 6), SII, 333. Yah. 3596.  
(2177): 1280H.

15

**\*al-Ajwibah**

al-Widānī, Ibrāhīm b. <sup>C</sup>A.,  
d. after 1169/1756.

Zirikli, I, 54.

(2191): ff. 227. Rab. II, 1245H. (Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

16

**Ajwibah <sup>C</sup>an as'ila fi Iram Dhāt al-<sup>C</sup>Imād  
(wa-ghayr dhālik)**

al-Ghayṭī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 981/1573.

GAL SII, 468 (no. 10); Yah. 5246.

(672): fol. 151b-159a. Ṣafar 1120H.

[miscellaneous questions]

17

**\*[Ajwibah <sup>C</sup>an as'ilaat Majd al-Din Shūshtarī]**

Answers to 10 questions on theology and law,  
perhaps by Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

هذه مسائل سُؤل عنها الأخ العزير ... المشترى ...  
(388): fol. 49b-51b. XII

18

\*[Ajwibat masā'il]

M. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn

الحمد لله الذي تقدس عن درك الاوهام ...

(688): fol. 7a-13b. XIII

[theology]

19

[Ajwibat masā'il al-Kāshānī]

Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

Answers to 5 questions of Muẓaffar Ḥu. Kāshānī:

Mishk. III/1, 179; Majlis X/4, 1687.GAL SII, 589,  
no. 24, mentions R. fi ajwibat al-as'ila.

يا رب كل عمل ونفي ... وبعد ختم سألني بعفني اجلة الاخوان ...

(2003): fol. 37b-50a. Qazwīn, Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1034H.,

M. Bāqir b. Zayn al-Ābidīn Yazdī.

[philosophy]

20

\*[Ajwibat masā'il fi uṣūl al-fiqh]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Husayn-<sup>C</sup>Alī,  
d. 1299/1882.

Nurbakhsh, no. 559/7.

سؤال التعارض بين المطلق والمقييد ...

(2009): fol. 129b-135a. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

21

[Ajwibat masā'il Muḥannā b. Sinān]

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 41), SII, 208 (no. 32);

India Office, 1797, 2095; Mash. fiqh, 121, 582-  
4; Raza, III, 470; Modarressi, p. 103.

هذه مسائل ورسائل من العبر الفقيه ...

(524): 15b-21a. Hillah, 717H. 32 unnumbered

questions, of which the first is:

فِي الْحَقْرِ الَّتِي تَسْتَأْنِي بِالْمَاءِ النَّجْنِ دَائِمًا هُلْ يَكُونُ أَكْلُهَا حَرَاماً

(960): fol. 1b-32b. XIV

[fiqh]

22

\* [Ajwibat masā'il Muḥannā b. Sinān]

Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.M., d. 771/1369.

Qum, IV, No. 1409/ii.

تأمل العبد الفقير ... محمد بن الحسن بي يوسف ... المسائل التي افادها  
(960) : fol. 33b-36b. XIII  
[fiqh]

23

Akhlāq Nizām al-`Ulamā'

al-Tabrīzī, Ma. b. M., Nizām al-`Ulamā',  
d. 1272/1855.

GAL SII, 830 (33: no. 2); Dh. I, 381, no. 1974.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صدانا شرائع الاحكام

(508) : ff. 38. The work was cpl. 1255H. XIII

[fiqh]

24

Alfāz al-kufr

Badr al-Rashīd, M. b. Ism., d. 768/1366.

GAL II, 96 (7), SII, 88; Yah. 2176.

(384) : fol. 107b-117b. XI

[theology]

25

Alfiyah (Ibn Mālik): Sharḥ

Ibn Āqīl, d. 769/1367.

GAL I, 360 (cmt. 7), SI, 523; Yah. 3563.

1(1204) : mutil. XI

2(2148) : XII

[grammar]

26

Alfiyah (Ibn Mālik): Sharḥ

Ibn Mālik, Badr al-Dīn, d. 686/1287.

GAL I, 360 (cmt. 1), SI, 522; Yah. 3555.

1(572) : ff. 198 [incompl. at end] XII

2(1248) : 9 Sha`b. 1121H.

27

\*Alfiyah (Ibn Mālik): Sharḥ

Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm

Mishk. III/4, p. 2282.

الحمد لله الذي جعلني من المستقررين ولم يجعلني من المستردعين

(1119) : Dhu'l-q. 1329H.

**Alfiyah (Ibn Mālik): Sharḥ**  
See also      al-Bahjah al-mardīyah  
                    Tamrīn al-tullāb

28

**Alfiyah fī fard al-salāh al-yawmīyah**  
Shahīd al-Awwāl, M.b.Makki, d. 782/1390.  
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4); Modarressi, p. 132.  
Incip.: ... وَبَعْدَ هَذِهِ رِسَالَةٌ وَجِيزَةٌ مِنْ فِرْقَتِ الْمُلْكَةِ ...  
1(813): fol. 109b-152a. XI  
2(1886): fol. 137b-150a. 28 Shaw. 821H., M.b.  
al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh]

29

**Alfiyah fī fard al-salāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ**  
al-Hārithī, Ḥu. b. ǦAbd al-Šamad,  
d. 984/1576.  
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4, cmt. b)  
(1889): fol. 62b-167b. 1261H.

30

**Alfiyah fī fard al-salāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ**  
al-Jāblaqī, ǦAbd al-CAllī b. Maḥmūd,  
fl. 996/1587.  
GAL SII, 132 (no. 4, cmt. 1); Dh. XIII, 109f,  
no. 344.  
Incip.: لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا ذُو [!] الْجَدِّ وَالْعُلَى  
(283): ff. 151. 190 x 125mm. 20 lin. Cpl.  
22 Rajab 996H. XI

**Alfiyah fī fard al-salāh al-yawmīyah: Sharḥ**  
See also al-Maqāṣid al-CAliyah

**Alfiyat al-CAraqī**  
See Tabsirat al-mubtadi'

31

**al-Amālī**  
Ibn Babuyah, d.ca. 381/991.  
GAL I, 200 (=no. 2), SI, 321; GAS I, 545 (no. 2).  
(1218): XII.  
[hadīth]

**al-Amān min akhtār al-asfār...**  
see K. al-Amān

32

**CAndalīb (fī Cilm al-munaẓarah)**

al-MarCashi, M. b. WāCiz b. Walījān

GAL SII, 1016 (34); OM II, 34 (no. 5); Zāhir.

falsafah, p. 209 (cmt.: p. 210).

Incip.: (matn) **بِاسْمِي يَا مَنْ صَرَّحَ الْعَيْنَ بِالْجَيْبِ**

(cmt.) **بِاسْمِكَ يَتَرَكُمْ عَنْ لَبِيبِ الْجَنَانِ**

(1878): fol. 5b-6a, XII; 6b-11b, 1186H.,  
followed by the author's cmt.

[Ādāb al-baḥth]

33

**\*Anwār al-baṣā'ir**

Anon.

Dh.XII, 27-28; Dānishg., no.1691; Malik I, 64.

(Incip. = Sip. 3, p. 204: H.b.M., pupil of M.  
Bāqir Bihbihānī, fl.1222/1807; part of a 12  
vol. encyclopaedia.)

Incip.: **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَرَفَنَا نَفْسَهُ بِتَنْوِيرِ الْبَصَارِ ...**

(92): ff.149 [incompl. at end] 204 x 145mm. 26  
lin. XIII

[fiqh {ṭahārah}]

34

**al-Anwār al-Jalāliyah lil-Fuṣūl al-Naṣīriyah**

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. Al., d. 826/1423.

GAL I, 672 (no. 4, cmt. a), SI, 927; Sip. 3, p.  
210; Dānishg.3:539, 2143; Mash.hikmah, 368-370;  
Vat. II, 1767/4; Millī IX,1443/3; Mishk. III/1,  
p. 539, III/4, p. 2143; Majlis X/4, p.1683, X/2,  
p. 751.

Incip.: **سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَلَجِبَ الرَّحْمَدِ ... امَّا بَعْدُ فَلِمَا كَانَ عِلْمُ الْعَالَمِ ...**

(1160): 226ff. 178 x 130 mm. 17-19 lin. VIII/IX

[philosophy]

35

**Anwār al-malakūt fī sharḥ al-Yāqūt**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 208(no. 18); FK 101. Cmt. on the work  
of al-Nawbakhtī (GAL SI, 320; RA VI, 146).

Incip.: **الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ذَي الْقَرْبَةِ الْقَاصِرَةِ**

(1128): copied from the autograph; Mashhad,

Dhū'l-q. 723H., A.b.Zayn al-Dīn al-Haddād.  
[kalām]

36

al-Anwār al-Nūrāniyah fī ma'rifat al-nash'ah  
al-insāniyah

al-Jazā'irī, Ni'mat Allāh b. Al.

b. M., d. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 1); FK 100; Millī 8, 670.

(533): 6 Dhu'l-h. 1220H., al-Hu. b. al-H. b.

<sup>C</sup>A. b. A. b. al-Husaynī al-Shūshtarī  
al-mulaqqab bi'l-Najjār.

[theology]

37

Anwār al-rabi'īyah fī anwār al-badi'īyah

al-Madanī, <sup>C</sup>A. Ṣadr al-Dīn b.A. Niẓām al-Dīn,  
d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 4), SII, 628; Yah. 4003;  
Millī 8, 957; Majlis XIV, 296f.

(1328): cmt. on his **Badi'īyah**. XIII

[badi'īyah]

38

Anwār al-sarā'ir wa-sarā'ir al-anwār

[al-Rā'iyyah al-Sharīhiyah]

al-Sharīhī, Tāj al-Dīn, d. 641/1243.

GAL SI, 802.

(2138): fol. 12a-14b. XII (Maghribi)

[Sufism]

39

Anwār al-tanzīl wa-asrār al-ta'wil

al-Baydawī, d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 530, SI 738; Yah. 348.

1(52): s. 1-17. ff. 255. XII

2(109): s. 18-end. ff. 255. X

3(701): s. 1-18; fol. 61b-342a. Sha'b. 1072H.

4(1385): s. 1-6. Sha'b. 1133H.

5(1469): s. 1-18. XI

6(1492): cpl. R.I, 1087H.

[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

40

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

<sup>C</sup>Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.

GAL I, 532 (cmt. 23), SI, 740.

الحمد لله الذي جعل نسخة عالم الامكان شرحا لآيات  
(701): fol. 1b-60a. XI/XII

41

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: ... وَشَعَّ مِنْهُ حِفْظَابٌ  
(1064): ff. 78. XIII  
بِأَقْبَاسِي ...

Anwār al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah

See also: Ḥāshiyat sūrat al-Kawthar

42

al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id

al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.

GAL SII, 573 (no. 10); Mushār, col. 624sq.;

Mishk. III/1, p. 535; Salar Jang, no. 199;

Browne, C.17; Mash. ḥikmah, no. 357; Qum

I, no. 70/1; Raza II, 406.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي سَهَّلَ لَنَا سَلُوكَ ...

(131): fol. 1b-13a. Shaw. 1244H.

[theology]

43

\*al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id al-<sup>C</sup>Aḍudīyah: Ḥāshiyah

(<sup>C</sup>alā sharḥ al-Dawwānī)

al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>zām b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا مَحْقُوقُ الْعَادَةِ

(278): fol. 49a-52b. M. Himmat. XII

[theology]

44

al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id al-<sup>C</sup>Aḍudīyah: Sharḥ

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 270 (VII, cmt. 1), SII, 291; Yah. 2292.

(502): ff. 63. XI

45

al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>C</sup>alā

sharḥ al-Taftāzānī)

al-Isfarā'inī, <sup>C</sup>Isām al-Dīn, d. 944/1537.

GAL I, 549 (cmt. 1, gloss y), SI, 760;

Yah. 2250.

(1861): incompl. at end. XII

[theology]

46

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqā' id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>c</sup>alā  
sharḥ al-Taftazānī)

al-Khayālī, A.b. Mūsā, d. 870/1465-6.

GAL I, 548 (cmt. 1, gloss b) SI, 759; Yah. 2227.

1(312): ff. 40. XI

2(1065): fol. 17b-79b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Fattāḥ b.

mawlānā Ma. b. mawlānā H. al-Shirwānī,  
Jum. I {no year}, Qara Āmid. XII

47

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqā' id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>c</sup>alā  
ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī)

Qūl A. b. M. al-Kirmastī, d. 10/16th cent.(?)

GAL I, 549 (supergl. ፪), SI, 759; Yah. 2234.

(1065): fol. 80b-121b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Fattāḥ  
Shirwānī, Aintab. XII

48

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqā' id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>c</sup>alā  
ḥāshiyat al-Khayālī)

al-Siyālkūtī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Hakīm, d. 1067/1657.

GAL I, 549 (supergl. ፩), SI, 759; Yah. 2237

(Zubdat al-afkār)

(371): ff. 178. XI/XII

49

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqā' id al-Nasafīyah: Sharḥ al-Taftazānī

al-Taftazānī, Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn, d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 548 (cmt. 1), SI, 758; Yah. 2225.

1(80): fol. 81b-143b. 20 Dhu'l-h. 1231H.

2(1877): XIV

50

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqā' id al-Nasafīyah: Sharḥ <sup>c</sup>alā  
sharḥ al-Taftazānī (Kanz al-farā'id)

Ramadān b.M. al-Hanafī.

GAL I, 549 (gloss 1), SI, 760 (m); Yah. 2252.

(385): ff. 156.( lacuna after fol. 1) XI

<sup>c</sup>Aqīdah (al-Qushāshī): Sharḥ  
See Qaṣd al-sabīl

<sup>c</sup>Aqīdah (al-Tilimsānī): Sharḥ  
See al-Qawl al-abyān

51

<sup>c</sup>Aqīdat ahl al-sunnah  
al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.  
GAL I, 538 (no. 3); Yah. 2218.  
(1275): fol. 3a-7a. 1171H.  
[theology]

52

al-<sup>c</sup>Aqīdah al-wuṣṭā: Sharḥ  
al-Sanūsī, d. 892/1486.  
The author's cmt. (same as Berlin 2026): GAL  
II, 325 (III); SII, 355.  
Incip.: الحمد لله العليم القدير المنفرد بالخلق ...  
(309): ff. 110. 205 x 147 mm. 23 lin. 1039H.  
[theology]

<sup>c</sup>Aqīlat atrāb al-qāṣā'id: Sharḥ  
see Jamīlat arbāb al-marāṣid

53

\*<sup>c</sup>Arā'is al-Qur'ān wa-nafā'is al-furqān  
wa-farādīs al-jinān  
al-Wānī, M.b. Bistam b. Rustam, d. 1096/1685.  
GAL II, 581 (8), SII, 652; HKh col. 1131. This  
is the second enlarged version, commenced on 24  
Safar 1092H.; the first, contained in ms. Berlin  
1030 (=GAL II, 581,8) begun in Ram. 1090H.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الارمن والسموات العلي ودب امور الكائنات :  
(1872): 10 Rajab 1154H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

54

\*<sup>c</sup>Arā'is anzār al-abkār wa-nafā'is  
ma<sup>c</sup>dīn al-asrār  
al-Khādimī, Abū Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1176/1762.  
Yah. 3293; Topkapı 6905 (<sup>c</sup>Arā'is al-nafā'is)  
(361): fol. 40b-74b. Shaw. 1197, M. Amīn b. Ism.  
b. <sup>c</sup>Abdal-Ghafūr al-Labīb.  
[logic]

55

**al-*Arba*<sup>c</sup>*inīyāt***

al-Qummī, Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?) .

GAL SII, 590; Mishk. III/4, p. 2124-2135; Mark. X, no. 2702/3, XII, 3661; Majlis X/4, 1722sq.; Nashr. VII, 520.

A collection of 10 treatises and a preface, as analyzed in entries 55a-55k below.

(1888): ff. 152. XIII/XIV

[philosophy]

55a

**al-*Arba*<sup>c</sup>*inīyāt*: [Dībājah]**

al-Qummī, Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?) .

Ilah. II, 230.

Incip.: ... حَمْدٌ لِّمَنْ لَمْ يَحْرُمْ مَسْرُعَ غَيْوَبِهِ

(1888): fol. 1b-3a

55b

**al-*Arba*<sup>c</sup>*inīyāt*: al-Anwār al-qudsīyah fī tāhqīq al-hayūlā wa'l-sūrah wa'l-nafs**

al-Qummī, Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Mishk. III/1, p. 159f; Salar Jang 108/7;

Majlis IV, 211; Hamadān, p. 1426.

Incip.: الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَنَا الْحَيَاةَ لِكَيْ نَعْمَلَ بِهَا إِلَى مَا تَرِيدُهُ

(1888): fol. 72b-83a. cpl. 1099H.

55c

**al-*Arba*<sup>c</sup>*inīyāt*: al-Burhān al-qāti<sup>c</sup> wa'l-nūr al-sāti<sup>c</sup>**

(tarjamat risālat Rajab-<sup>c</sup>Alī [Tabrīzī])

al-Qummī, Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Majlis IV, 213; Salar Jang 108/10.

The work is divided into a muqaddimah, 5 matlab, and a khātimah.

Incip.: الحَمْدُ لِوَاحِدِ الْعَقْلِ وَخَلْقِهِ

(1888): fol. 99b-102a

55d

**al-*Arba*<sup>c</sup>*inīyāt*: al-Fawā'id al-Ridawīyah**

al-Qummī, Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Incip.: الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْمُتَوَحِّدِ

(1888): fol. 17a-42b. cpl. 14 R.I, 1099H.

(See also under *al-Fawā'id*)

55e  
**al-Arba<sup>C</sup>īnīyāt: al-Hadīqah al-wardīyah**  
**fi'l-sawānih al-mi<sup>C</sup>rājīyah**  
al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
Sip. IV, p. 312; Millī VIII, 831/4; Dānishg. 6,  
2132; Ilah. II, 282; Majlis IV, 213, VII, 106;  
Hamadān, p. 1426; Salar Jang, 108/9 (R.  
fi'l-mi<sup>C</sup>raj).  
الحمد لله الذي تعرج الملائكة والروح إليه  
(1888): fol. 90b-99b

55f  
**al-Arba<sup>C</sup>īnīyāt: al-Ishārāt wa'l-bishārāt**  
al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
Majlis IV, 13, VII, 14; Salar Jang, 108/3.  
الحمد لله الذي نجح القرآن وسبع ذكر البيان  
(1888): fol. 11b-16b. cpl. Isfahān, 1098H.

55g  
**al-Arba<sup>C</sup>īnīyāt: al-Maqṣad al-asnā fī tāhqīq**  
**māhiyat al-harakah wa-wujūdihā**  
al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
Majlis VII, 370, IV, 212; Salar Jang, 108/8;  
Hamadān, p. 1426.  
الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول... هذه ب Malone في تحقيق المعرفة...  
(1888): fol. 83b-90a. cpl. 1088H.

55h  
**al-Arba<sup>C</sup>īnīyāt: Mirqāt al-asrār fī bayān**  
**rabt al-hadīth bi'l-qadīm wa-hudūth al-<sup>C</sup>ālam**  
al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
Majlis VII, 126, IV, 209; Salar Jang, 108/5;  
Hamadān, p. 1426.  
الحمد لله العالم بكل الأشياء  
(1888): fol. 42b-66a. cpl. 10 Dhu'l-q. 1084H.

55i  
**al-Arba<sup>C</sup>īnīyāt: al-Nafahāt al-ilāhiyah wa'l-**  
**khawātir al-ilhāmiyah**  
al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
Majlis IV, 210; Mishk. III/1, p. 388; Salar  
Jang, 108/6; Hamadān, p. 1425.  
الحمد لله وأنبأ العلم والعقل  
(1888): fol. 66b-72a. cpl. Muḥ. 1084H.

55j

**al-Arba'īnīyāt:** Rūh al-ṣalāh

al-Qummī, Sa'īd, d. 1102/1690 (?)

Salar Jang, 108/2; Millī VIII, 831/5 (Haqīqat al-ṣalāh).

Incip.: ... وَبَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَاةُ ...

(1888): fol. 3a-11a

55k

**al-Arba'īnīyāt:** al-Talā'i<sup>c</sup> wa'l-bawāriq

(fī tāhqīq anna li-kull ḥaqīqah min al-ḥaqā'iq  
al-imkāniyah sūrah...)

al-Qummī, Sa'īd, d. 1102/1690 (?)

Majlis IV, 214, VII, 29; Hamadān, p. 1427; Salar Jang, 108/11 (Bawāriq al-malakūtiyah).

Incip.: اما بعْدَ حَمْدِ اللَّهِ وَاصْبَرْ عَلَيْهِ وَاصْبَرْ

(1888): 102b-152b. Ṣafar 1206, M. al-Muhsin al-Fānī.

56

**Arba'ūn hadīthan**

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 595. According to ms. 735 below, the work was completed 13 Ṣafar 995.

Incip.: اَنْ اَحْسِنْ حَدِيثَ تَجْلِيِ الْكَانِ بَعْدَ اَصْرَحْ حَقَائِقِهِ ...

1(123): XII

2(735): ff.190. Jum.II, 1003H., Bandar-i Sūrat,  
    <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b.M.b.Fakhr al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A.

3(814): fragm., fol. 248a-255b. XI

4(1229): aceph. Shīrāz, 14 Sha'b. 1073H.

5(1408): Jum.II, 1115H.

6(1903): fol. 1b-199b. XI

[hadīth]

57

**\*Arba'ūn hadīthan**

Fakhr Al Yāsīn Sharaf al-Dīn Abu'l-Fath al-Hu.  
b. <sup>c</sup>A. al-Husaynī.

Identical with Yah. 743 (Aḥdāq al-akhbār fī akhlāq al-akhyār).

First hadīth: اغْيُرْ كَلَمَهُ ثُلَّتْ الْكَلَامِ وَالْمُسْتَ وَالنَّظَرُ

(384): fol. 150a-151b. XI

[hadīth]

58

## **Arba<sup>C</sup>ün ḥadīthan**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
 GAL II, 598 (no. 14); Atsız no. 40; Yah. 728.  
 Baghd. 3238/1 (anon.); Sarajevo 571/2.  
 (198): fol. 25b-35a. XI  
[ḥadīth]

59

## **Arba<sup>C</sup>ün ḥadīthan**

al-Qummi, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, d. 1102/1690(?)  
 GAL SII, 590 (9); Millī IX, no. 1061; Majlis IV,  
 215, XIII, 28, VII, 145; Ilāh. I, 237.  
 Incip.: ... اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَعْلَمُ ...  
 (483): ff.131 [incompl. at end; text breaks off  
 in the 28th ḥadīth] 209 x 130mm. 24  
 lin. XII  
[ḥadīth]

60

## **\*Arba<sup>C</sup>ün ḥadīthan fī manāqib ahl al-bayt**

al-Ardabili, A.b. Ibr. b. H., fl. 610/1213.  
 The compiler heard these traditions from Abū'l-  
 Khaṭṭāb b. Dihyah al-Kalbi (cf. GAL I, 378f) in  
 610H.  
 Incip.: كُنْتُ سَمِعْتُ عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ مَسَانِي الْحَدِيثِ ...  
 (524): foI. 35b-54a. Ram. 1014H.  
[ḥadīth]

61

## **Arba<sup>C</sup>ün ḥadīthan (fi'l-nawm)**

Anon. (probably bý <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muta<sup>C</sup>āl al-Azharī,  
 fl. 1217/1802)  
 حَمْدًا لَكَ يَا مَنِ جَعَلَتِ النَّوْمَ لِمَنْ أَحْتَ ...  
 (357): fol. 31a-49a. 1224H.  
[ḥadīth]

62

## **Arba<sup>C</sup>ün ḥadīthan fī fadl sūrat al-Ikhlas**

al-Armayuni, Yūsuf b. <sup>C</sup>Al., d. 958/1551.  
 GAL II, 426 (1: no. 2); Yah. 729.  
 (1093): fol. 2b-9b. XIV  
[ḥadīth]

## **Arba<sup>C</sup>ün şahīfah**

See al-Šahā'if al-arba'ūn al-ilāhiyah

63

al-<sup>c</sup>Arf al-nadī fī takhmīs Lāmiyat Ibn al-Wardī  
al-Mallāh, <sup>c</sup>Ar. b. Yaḥyā, d. 1044/1634.  
GAL SII, 174 (no. 3, takhmīs f.).

بِنِي إِلَهٌ الَّذِي عَزَّ وَجَلَ \* إِلَيْهَا الْمَارِيُّ عَلَى اعْدَى وَجْلٍ  
(1953): XI  
[poetry]

**al-<sup>c</sup>Arshiyah**

See al-Ḥikmah al-<sup>c</sup>arshiyah

64

**al-<sup>c</sup>Arūd al-Andalusī**

Abū'l-Jaysh al-Andalusī, d. 626/1229?

GAL I, 378; SI, 544; Yah. 3829.

(169): fol. 20b-24a. XIII

[prosody]

65

**al-<sup>c</sup>Arūd al-Andalusī: Sharḥ**

Anon.

فَلَمْ... الْأَنْدَلُسِي... أَقُولُ لَا بُدَّ قَبْلِ السَّرْجَعِ مِنْ تَهْبِيرِ...  
(264): fol. 42b-69a. Marmara, Rajab 1202H.

66

**al-<sup>c</sup>Arūd al-Andalusī: Sharḥ**

al-Qaysarī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Muhsin, d. 761/1360.

GAL I, 378 (cmt.), SI, 544; Yah. 3830.

(273): ff. 50. XII

67

**Asās al-dīn**

al-Qastamūnī, <sup>c</sup>A., d. 1097/1686.

GAL SI, 761, note 1; Berlin-Wagner, no. 37.

الحمد لله الذي خلقنا من نور حبيبه ...

(271): fol. 4b-6b. XIII

[Sufism]

68

**Asās al-iqtibās**

al-Ḥusaynī, Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn,  
d. 928/1522.

GAL II, 245 (5), SII, 256; Yah. 4288.

Title in colophon: **Awā'il al-tahrīr**.  
(973): fol. 1b-73b. 12 Shaw. 1255H., Karbalā'ī  
    Husayn b. al-marhūm Mullā Ṣafar <sup>C</sup>A.  
[adab]

69

**Asbāb nuzūl al-Qur'ān**

Ibn Ḥabīb, Abū'l-Q. al-Ḥ. b. M. (probably identical with GAL SIII, 1317 [ad 986]).

Incip.: قال الامتداد ابن القاسم ... من اشرف علوم القرآن علم نزوله  
(964): fol. 49b-52b. XI

[Qur'ān]

70

**al-Asfār al-arba'ah**

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL SII, 588 (no. 1); FK 317.

1(680): pt. 1, ff.215, Rajab 1222H, illuminated  
    Cunwān, Ism.b.M. Taqī al-Shīrāzī.

2(891): v. 4: fi Cilm al-nafs. ff. 110  
    [incompl. at end] XIII

3(1301): pt. 3, Rajab 1261H.

4(1873): pt. 3, Shaw. 1230H.

[philosophy]

71

**\*Asrār al-a'immah (?)**

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

RA II, 11 (no. 1); Kāzim., p. 276; Dh. II,  
39 (no. 152).

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين القادر العليم ...

(739): fol. 310b-398b. 308 x 212mm. 25 lin.  
    Ṣafar 1257H.

[theology]

72

**Asrār al-āyāt wa-anwār al-bayyināt**

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL SII, 589 (no. 3) = 988 (50); FK 50; Millī

IX, no. 1062; Nurbakhsh, no. 64.

Incip.: نحمدك اللهم يا من بيده ملکوت الارضي والسماء

(489): ff. 91 [ incompl. at end] marginal notes  
    by Mullā Ḥādī Sabzawārī [autogr.] XIII

[Qur'ān{tafsīr}]

73

[**Asrār al-shahādah**]

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Führ. Ahsā'ī 407, no. 274; Majlis XII, 44; Nūrbakhsh, 564/2.

ان جناب [عبد الوهاب القزويني] قد امرني ان املى...:

1(507): fol. 4b-23a [incompl. at end]

2(526): fol. 1b-56a. XIII/XIV

[Shaykhī theology]

74

[**al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir**]

Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, <sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.

GAL II, 401 (no. 1), SII, 425; Yah. 1159.

1(387): ff. 337. 24 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1143H.

2(1970): Istanbul, 15 Shaw. 1002H.

[fiqh hanafī]

[**al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir: Sharḥ**

See Ghāmz <sup>C</sup>uyūn al-baṣā'ir

75

[**al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir al-naḥwīyah**]

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 200 (no. 263); SII, 194; Yah. 3672.

1(140): XIII

2(610): ff. 353 [incompl. at end] XII

[grammar]

76

[**Aṣnāf al-ḥummāyāt**]

Galen

GAL I, 226 (no. 14, u = ms. Garr. 1075/3);

Steinschneider, 334 (no. 12); Ritter-Walzer, p.

824 (no. 12), 808, note 11; Ullmann, Med., p.

42 (no. 24); GAS III, 94f. (no. 17). Each of

the two maqālahs followed by jawāmi<sup>C</sup> (GAS III,

149, no. 14): fol. 308b-312a, 325b-328b

(corresponding to ms. Garrett 1075, fol. 69b-76b, 77a-83a).

المقالة آمن كتاب حق في اصناف الحميّات. قال ج ابن احسن اصناف الحميّات واولاها بها ما كان منها من نفس طبيعتها ...

(1532): fol. 297b-328b. 1061H., Manūchihr  
b. Maqsūd.

[medicine]

77

**Āthār al-bilād**

al-Qazwīnī, Zakariyā' b.M., d. 682/1283.

GAL I, 633; SI, 882.

Incip.: العز لك والجلال لربائك

(1996): fol. 40b-63b [the beginning only]. XI  
[geography]

78

**Aṭbāq al-dhahab**

Shufurwah, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mu'min, ca. 600/1203.

GAL I, 349 (XVI, Nachahmungen: a); SI, 512;

Yah. 4312.

(1465): fol. 1b-90a. Dhū'l-h. 1294H.

[proverbs and apothegms]

79

**\*Aṭīyat al-rahmān fī ṣihḥat iṣṣād al-jawāmīk  
wa'l-ātyān**

al-Ṣafatī (Saftī), <sup>C</sup>Isā b. <sup>C</sup>Isā, d.

1143/1730 or 1.

Azhar III, 5,5f.; IM II, 102; Yah. 1286.

(1960)

[fiqh hanafi]

80

**al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-jadīdah**

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr <sup>C</sup>A., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 21), SII, 657; Yah. 3684.

1(253): fol. 165b-170a. XII

2(938): fol. 71b-75a. XII/XIII

[grammar]

81

**\*al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-jadīdah: Sharḥ**

al-Diwrikī, M.b.Ibr.b. <sup>C</sup>Uthmān, fl.1142/1729.

Yah. 3686. For the author, see OM I, 303; HA I,

48; II, 537.

(259): 1203H., Ism.b.M. al-Ḥisārī.

82

**al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qāhir, d. 471/1078.

GAL I, 341; SI, 503; Yah. 3464.,  
1(305): fol. 109b-114a. XIII  
2(322): fol. 92b-97b. Bursa, 1138H.  
3(326): fol. 60b-67a. R.II, 904H.  
4(1849): fol. 108b-113a. XII  
[grammar]

83

**al-<sup>c</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah: I<sup>c</sup>rāb**  
(K. al-Ṭarnūj)

Anon.

GAL I, 341 (cmt. 4); SI, 504; Berlin-Wagner,  
no. 266; Ambrosiana, 203C; Yah. 3466.  
(938): fol. 1b-71a. XII/XIII

84

**al-<sup>c</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah: Sharḥ**

Anon.

According to Zāhir. nahw, p. 85sq., the  
commentator is Ibr.b.H. al-Kūrānī, d. 1101/1690,  
and the title of the cmt. is al-Tashīl.

GAL SI, 504 (cmt. 15); Mark. XI, no. 3309/2  
(anon.); BMS 922 (anon.).

Incip.: ... حمداً تبارك طيباً مباركاً  
(31): fol. 89b-157a [incompl. at end] XII

85

**al-<sup>c</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah: Sharḥ**

Anon.

Same as al-Mathaf al-<sup>c</sup>Irāqī, no. 130.

Incip.: الحمد لله على نعمائه الشاملة والآئمه الظالمة

(1849): fol. 94b-107b. XII

86

**<sup>c</sup>Awārif al-ma<sup>c</sup>ārif**

al-Suhrawardī, Shihāb al-Dīn, d. 632/1234.

GAL I, 569 (22: no. 1), SI, 789; Yah. 2691.

(1309): excerpt; fol. 115a-118a. XI

[Sufism]

87

**\*al-<sup>c</sup>Awīṣ (Masā'il al-<sup>c</sup>awīṣ fi'l-ahkām)**

Anon.

According to Dh. XV, 362, no. 2299, the author  
is al-Mufid; Mishk. III/3, no. 1545 (anon.);

Mark. 8, 2027/2 (Mufīd); Modarressi, p. 100.  
Incip.: الحمد لله على نعمائه ... سأله ... إن أتيت له ما كنت صحت مني  
(1399): fol. 10b-15b [incompl. at end] XI  
[fiqh]

88

\*<sup>c</sup>Ayn al-firdaws

Anon.

Dh. XV, 372, no. 2341; Mash. ḥikmah, 899 (anon).  
Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الباقي في غاية الكمال ...  
(759): fol. 1b-7b. 186 x 144mm. 18 lin. Shiraz,  
Ram. 1184H.  
[kalām]

89

\*<sup>c</sup>Ayn al-hayāh

al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashi, M.b.Wā<sup>c</sup>iz b. Walījān.

OM II, 34 (no. 18).

Incip.: الحمد لله على جلاله ونوره  
(1878): fol. 12b-17a. 1188H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-Fātiḥah}]

90

<sup>c</sup>Ayn al-hayāh: Mukhtaṣar

al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashi, M.b.Wā<sup>c</sup>iz b. Walījān.

The author's own abridgement.

(1878): fol. 18b-21b. 1189H.

91

\*<sup>c</sup>Ayn al-mīzān

Qandahārī, Ḥabīb Allāh, fl. 1250/1834.

For the author, see GAL SII, 601(7); the work  
was completed in 1250H.

Incip.: احلى منطق يحلو الآذان السلمة وأجلها.  
(1819): 120ff. 295 x 153mm. 18 lin. Qandahār,  
Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1268H.  
[logic]

92

Ayyām al-buhrān

Galen

GAS III, 96 (no. 19); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 30).  
Each of the three maqālahs is followed by  
Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> (GAS III, 149, no. 13): fol. 390b-  
392b, 402a-403b, 410b-411a (corresponding to ms.).

Garrett 1075, fol. 59b-63a, 63b-66a, 66b-68a).

Incip.: مقالة آمن كتاب ح في أيام البحران ...

(1532): fol. 377b-411a. Same format and scribe  
as no. 76 above.

[medicine]

93

**Ayyuhā'l-walad**

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 541 (no. 32), SI, 750; Bouyges, no. 46;  
Yah. 2099.

1(118): fol. 81a-87a. Tokat, Jum. II, 1099H.

2(1949): fol. 106b-108b. 1238H.

[paraenetic works]

**Azhār al-rabi<sup>C</sup> wa-ghāyat al-amālī**

See **al-Jawhar al-rafi<sup>C</sup> wa-dawḥat al-ma<sup>C</sup>ānī**

94

**al-Bāb al-hādī ḥashar**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, d. 726/1326.

GAL SI, 707; Kant. 75, no. 355.

1(1550): fol. 150b-156a. R. II, 1269H.

2(1886): fol. 48b-51a [incompl.] 15 R.I, 822H.,  
M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[theology]

**al-Bāb al-hādī ḥashar: Sharḥ**

See **Nāfi<sup>C</sup> yawm al-hashar**  
**Miftāḥ al-bāb**

95

**Bāb asmā' al-Ḥazamah li-taskhīr kull shay...**

Anon.

On fol. 71b, the title is given as: Taskhīr al-  
dawābb wa'l-jinn.

Incip.: باب اسماء العقمة لتخمير كل شيء من الدواب ...

(171): fol. 72b-78b. Jum. II, 1117H.

[magic]

96

**Bāb fī ḥamal al-sha<sup>C</sup>r**

Jābir b. Hayyān

GAL I, 278 (no. 16) = BM, 1002/5; Raza V, 432,  
no. 4158 (R. fī ḥamal al-sha<sup>C</sup>r).

من كتاب جابر باب في عمل الشعر ان تأخذ شعرا ...  
Incip.: ... fol. 187b-189a. XI  
(1894): [alchemy]

97

**Bad' al-amālī**

al-Ūshī, Sirāj al-Dīn cA.b. cUthmān,  
fl. 569/1173.

GAL I, 552; SI, 764; Yah. 2260.

1(328): fol. 36b-41b; 42b-44a {two copies}. XII

2(384): fol. 58a-b. XI

[theology]

98

**Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

al-Bakrī, Radī al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b. al-Hu.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 11), SI, 764; Yah. 2271.

(384): fol. 59b-83b. XI

99

**Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

Anon.

The author is probably al-Niksārī, cf. Yah.  
2264.

الحمد لله الكريم الجبار... المراد بالعبد نفسه

1(118): fol. 67b-80a. Tokat, R. II, 1093H.

2(328): fol. 44b-61b. R. I, 1002H.

3(331): fol. 1b-24a. 17 Dhū'l-h. 1114H.

100

**\*Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

al-Tūqādī, M., fl. 1140/1727. (For this date,  
see fol. 1b of the present ms.)

يَقُولُ أَخْفَرُ الْبَرَايَا... يَقُولُ مَا تَحْوِذُ مِنِ الْقُوْلِ وَمَا عُوْلَقُوا لِلْفَلَّا...:

(119): ff. 57. 224 x 142mm. 21 lin. XII

101

**Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

al-Wālistī, Abū'l-Fadā'il.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 9); Sarajevo, 727/2.

الحمد لله الذي ليس بمنى علة غير ربه العقل... العبد اسم

(331): fol. 26b-41b. XII

102

**Bad' al-amālī: Sharḥ**

Anon.

Cf. Yah. 2272. A cmt. with identical incipit attributed to Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Shīrvānī, Raza V, 216.

الحمد لله المولى العزيم الموصوف ... يقول من العول ...  
Incip.: ff. 57. 163 x 125mm. 15 lin. XI  
(954):

**Bad' al-amālī:** Sharḥ

See also: Daw' al-maṣāliḥ  
Nafīs al-riyād

103

**Badā'i<sup>c</sup> al-afkār (fī uṣūl al-fiqh)**

al-Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b.M. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 1312/1893.  
GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 1); FK 120.

الحمد لله ... العول ... اصول الفقه ومقاصده خمسه :  
Incip. (v. 601) :  
Pt. 2: بسم الله ... بدیعه اذ قد عرفت ان الآئمہ علی ثبوت الحقيقة ...  
1(601): pt. 1-2, fol. 1a-156a. Shaw. 1295H.  
2(340): fol. 76a-257b, contains pp. 295-405 of  
the printed text (Tehran, 1313). 23  
Dhū'l-q. 1300H., M. Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. <sup>c</sup>Abbās  
Gulpāygānī.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Badā'i<sup>c</sup> al-uṣūl**

See Badā'i<sup>c</sup> al-afkār

104

**Badi<sup>c</sup> al-maṣāni fī sharḥ <sup>c</sup>Aqīdat  
al-Shaybāni**

Ibn Qādī <sup>c</sup>Ajlūn, M.b. <sup>c</sup>Al., d. 876/1471.  
GAL I, 179 (VIII), SI, 291; Yah. 2208.  
(2096): fol. 9a-31b. 1166H.

[theology]

105

**Badi<sup>c</sup> al-Mīzān**

al-Tulanbī, <sup>c</sup>Al.

GAL SI, 847 (Ausz., cmt. a); Salar Jang, 116;  
Raza IV, p. 280sq., nos. 3275-3280.

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بمعرفة المعقولات ...  
Incip.: ...  
(247): fol. 2b-68b [followed by a gloss  
on the beginning of Badi<sup>c</sup> al-mīzān,  
fol. 69a-74b]. XIII

[logic]

106

**al-Badi<sup>C</sup>iyah**

al-Hillī, Safī al-Dīn, d.ca. 749/1349.  
GAL II, 206 (no. 3); SII, 199; Yah. 3997;  
Baghd. 2719; Majlis 14, 71; Konya III, p. 55.  
(1318): fol. 39b-47a. XII  
[badi<sup>C</sup>iyat]

107

**\*Badr al-wā<sup>C</sup>izīn wa-dhukhr al-ābidīn**

[Ibn al-Malak, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf, d. 797/1395]  
HKh col. 231; Bologna 251/1 (anon.); DK 1, 308  
(Durr al-wā<sup>C</sup>izīn lil-Qudā<sup>C</sup>i).

The work, divided into 20 majlis, is dedicated to Sultan Bāyazid b. M. For the title, see fol. 1b and 2b, line 8, of the present ms.

الحمد لله الذي صنَّر العلماء للارشاد كالأنبياء الفاضلية  
Incip.: (296): ff. 88. 186 x 135 mm. 16 lin. XII  
[mawā<sup>C</sup>iz]

108

**al-Bahjah al-insāiyah fi'l-firāsaḥ al-insāniyah**  
Sibṭ al-Marṣafī, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, d. 965/1558.

GAL II, 440 (4: no. 2); SII, 463.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الانسان بالقياسة ...  
Incip.: (171): fol. 2b-10b. Muḥ. 1117H.

[physiognomy]

109

**al-Bahjah al-mārdīyah fī sharḥ al-Alfiyah:  
Hāshiyah**

Iṣfahānī, Abū Ṭālib b. <sup>C</sup>Al., d. 1238/1822(?).

Gloss (cpl. Jum. II, 1223H.) on al-Suyūṭī's cmt.:  
GAL SI, 525 (cmt. 15, gloss e); FK 273.

ربنا ربنا للحمد ... وبعد خيقول ... ملائكت في شروح ...  
Incip.: (281): ff. 128. 24 Jum. II, 1253H.,  
M.b.Karbalā'ī H. Birjandī.

[grammar]

110

**al-Bahjah al-mārdīyah fī sharḥ al-Alfiyah:  
Sharḥ shawāhid**

Anon.

Sip. II, 384 (anon.)

Incip.: افائقٌ احضروا الشهود  
(683): fol. 1b-78b. 1248H.  
[grammar]

111

Bahjat al-basar fī sharh farā' id al-Mukhtaṣar  
Binnīs, M.b.Ā.b.M., d. 1213/1799.  
GAL SII 99 (gloss bb) = b. Bannīs.  
Incip.: ان اولى ما حصل له الانسان من المفروضي ...  
(2103): 13 Jum. II, 1296H. (Maghribī).  
[fiqh mālikī]

112

Bahr al-jawāhir

al-Harawī, M.b.Yūsuf, fl. 938/1531.  
GAL SII, 592; Ullmann, p. 237; Mushar, col. 117;  
Baghd. IV, no. 6519; Raza V, 374sq., nos. 4110-  
4114; Mishk. III/2, p. 723sq.; Tehran-Piz., p.  
101; Wellcome, p. 86sqq. (5 copies); UCLA, p. 39.  
According to copy 2 (with title Bahr al-haqā'iq  
wa'l-jawāhir), the author completed his work in  
Rajab 938H. The same date also in Dh. III, 33,  
no. 65, while IM I, 164 (s.t. Bahr al-  
hqā'iq) has 939H.

Incip.: حمد لعلّام اجدى على ذوى الاخهام بتعقى دعائى

First entry: ا طريلان

1(523): ff. 189, XI/XII.

2(1527): ff. 149, Dhū'l-q. 1233H.

[medicine]

113

Bahr al-kalām

al-Nasafī, Abū Mu<sup>c</sup>in, d. 508/1114.  
GAL I, 547 (no. 1); SI, 757; Garr. 1545; Yah.  
2221; Sarajevo 608/1, 617/1; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 97.  
1(118): fol. 47b-66b. Tokat, Shaw. 1092H.  
2(384): fol. 21b-57a. Dhū'l-q. 1090H., Muṣṭ.  
H. Haddādī.

[theology]

114

al-Bahr al-mawrūd fi'l-mawāthiq wa'l-<sup>c</sup>uhud  
al-Shā<sup>c</sup>rānī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb, d. 973/1565.

GAL II, 443 (no. 16); SII, 465; Yah. 2819.

(2172): XI

## [Sufism]

115

[*Bahth fi'l-makān wa'l-jihah*]

Anon.

Incip.: ... المكان موجود لانه مشار اليه ومقصود للمحرك ...

(1028): fol. 176b-183b [incompl. at end] XI

[philosophy]

116

\**al-Balad al-amīn fi cilm uṣūl al-dīn*

Kashfī, Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. Abī Ishaq, d. 1267/1850.

RA V, 60 (no. 6); Mark. 15, no. 5200/l: Ja<sup>c</sup>far b.a. Ishaq Kashfī Dārānī Burūjirdī; Kāzim. p. 181; Karbalā' I, p. 85; Qum II, 604/1; Dh. II, 144, no. 494: Ja<sup>c</sup>far Kashfī.

The work is an *urjūzah*.

Incip.: بِاسْمِ الْعَرِيْمِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَلَامِ \* انَا فَحَنَّا عَقْدَةَ الْعَلَامِ

(621): fol. 1b-17a. Isfahan, 21 Safar 1244H.

[theology]

117

*Bānat Su<sup>c</sup>ād*

Ka<sup>c</sup>b b. Zuhayr, 1/7th cent.

GAL I, 33; SI, 69; Yah. 4020.

(2096): fol. 5a-8a. 17 Rajab 1165H.

[poetry]

118

*Bānat Su<sup>c</sup>ād: Sharḥ*

Ibn Hishām, <sup>c</sup>Al. b. Yu., d. 761/1360.

GAL I, 33 (cmt. 4); SI 69 (cmt. 5); Yah. 4022.

(1153): 20 Jum. I, 1046H.

119

*Bānat Su<sup>c</sup>ād: Mukhtaṣar sharḥ Ibn Hishām*

al-Kaffawī, M.b. Humayd, d. 1168/1754-5(?)

GAL I, 33 (cmt. 15?); SI, 69 (cmt. 16?); Paris, 3078.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي برأ البرايا وعمهم بالآلام ...

(910): ff. 37. 208 x 126mm. 21 lin. XIII

120

*al-Bayān (fi'l-furū<sup>c</sup>)*

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 6); FK 137; Millī 7, 98; Qum I, no. 67/2; Mishk. III/3, p. 1792; Raza III, 472; Modarressi, p. 76.

الحمد لله... وبعد فان الاadle العقلية والنقدية متلازمة  
على شرف العلوم...  
[fīqh]

121

**Bayān al-asrār lil-tālibīn**

Anon.

GAL SII, 1010 (135a); see Yah. 2881 concerning authorship; Qum I, 195/5 (Kūrānī); Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 113; Mawsil II, 93.

(1999): fol. 34b-73b. XI  
[Sufism]

122

**Bayān al-mushkilāt <sup>calā'l-mubtadi'</sup>īn min jihat tajwīd al-Qur'ān al-mubin**

Anon.

HKh. 207 (anon.); Mark. XII, no. 3762 (anon.); Berlin 551 (anon.); Bank. 18/1, 1310/1; perhaps = GAL SII, 646 (23: no. 6).

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من التالين لكتابه  
(852): fol. 24a-50a. Jum. II, 1291H.  
[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

123

\***Bayān kalām al-imām al-Harawī**  
al-Marqashī, M.b. Wāqīz b. Walījān

Cmt. on the verse:

ما وحَدَ الرَّاحِدُ مِنْ وَاحِدٍ \* اذْكُلْ مِنْ وَحْدَهْ جَاهِدٌ  
(1878): fol. 60b-61a. XII  
[Sufism]

124

**al-Bidāyah fī <sup>Cilm</sup> al-dirāyah: Sharḥ**  
al-Āmilī, Zayn al-Dīn, d. 966/1558.

The author's cmt.: GAL SII, 449 (no. 6). FK 119; Dh. III, 58, no. 159; Ilāh. I, 772 and Malik 337f (= Riḍāyah fī <sup>Cilm</sup> al-dirāyah); Mesh. rijāl 84; Qum I, 118/4.

According to ms. 520, the work was completed on 15 Dhū'l-h. 959H.

نَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ عَلَى حَسْنِ تَوْفِيقٍ ... وَبَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ لِلَّهِ ...

- 1(40): fol. 25b-79b. Jum. II, 1223H.  
 2(520): Ardatibīl, 23 R. II, 970H., Sa<sup>C</sup>d Allāh  
     b. Amān Allāh b. C<sup>A</sup>.  
 3(1942): fol. 99b-152b. Shaw. 1237H.  
 4(2074): fol. 102b-143b. XI  
[hadīth]

125

**Bidāyat al-hidāyah**

- al-Hurr al-Āmili, M.b.al-H., d. 1099/1688.  
 GAL SII, 578(3: no. 3); FK 119f; Ilāh. I, 471;  
 Mash. fiqh 526; Malik 1, 88; Qum II, 429/2;  
 Millī IX, 1276/2; Modarressi, p. 87.  
 الحمد لله .. وبعد خَيْرَكُمْ .. سَدِ الْتَّمَسِّ مِنْ جَمَاعَةِ الْأَخْوَانِ :  
 (151): fol. 19b-65a. Jum. I, 1130H.  
[fiqh]

126

**Bihār al-anwār**

- al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.  
 GAL SII, 573 (no. 4); FK 113; Yah. 2609.  
 1(374): K. al-taslīm wa-ādābihi... XIII  
 2(532): aceph. bāb [12], 1a: R. Amīr al-  
     Mu'minīn ilā Abī Bakr [incompl. at  
     end] (= vol. 8) XII  
 3(555): vols. 15, 19, 24:  
     vol. 15: fol. 4b-185b. 15 Shaw. 1243H.,  
         M. Kāzim al-Talaqānī.  
     vol. 19: fol. 187b-171b. 23 Dhū'l-q.  
         1243H., M.b.M.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Nūrī.  
     vol. 24: fol. 275b-307a. 1243H.  
 4(691): aceph.ff.294. Part of vol.1 and entire  
     vol. 2 - K. al-tawhīd. Jum. II, 1088H.  
     Autograph iżāzah by Majlisī, dated  
     Rajab 1088H. Scribe: Al. b. H.  
     التنكاباني (!)  
 5(773): vol. 5, ff. 238. XIII  
 6(837): vol. 4, ff. 170. Collated in 23 Dhū'l-  
     h. 1126H.  
 7(844): vol. 14, ff. 607. XIII  
 8(888): vol. 8, ff. 394 [mutil.] XII  
 9(1186): vol. 21 and vol. 23. XIII  
 10(1322): vol. 3 [incompl. at end]  
 11(1407): vol. 12. 1226H., Hu.b.M. al-Ardistānī  
 12(1417): vol. 7. Isfahan, 1223H.

- 13(1447): vol. 7. Dhū'l-q. 1214H.  
14(1462): vol. 11. Muḥ. 1227H.  
15(1471): vol. 14. R. II, 1231H.  
16(1481): vol. 6. XIII  
17(1489): vol. 10. Ṣafar 1226H.  
18(1524): vol. 9. R. I, 1226H.  
19(1529): vol. 13. XII  
[theology]

127

Binā' al-af<sup>c</sup>ál

[<sup>C</sup>A. al-Dunquzī]

GAL SII, 631 (4a); Yah. 3664.

(315): fol. 84a-89b. XIII

## [grammar]

Bīst bāb, see Nuzhat al-tullāb

128

**al-Budūr al-sāfirah fī aḥwāl al-ākhirah**  
al-Suyūtī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 184 (no. 31); SII, 182; Malik I, 89.

اللهم صل ... وبعد خذه ما تقدم الوعد به في خطبة كتاب ... :  
Incip. 1(139) : ff. 237. 1220H.

2(2171): Jum. I, 1088H.

al-Shāfi‘ī.

## [theology]

129

## Bur' al-sāṣah

al-*Rāzī*, AB M.b. Zakariyā', d.ca. 320/923.

GAL I, 269 (no. 9); SI, 419; GAS III, 284 sq. (8);  
Ullmann, p. 135; Mushar col. 425; UCLA, p. 39.

1 (548) : fol. 106b-107b. XIII

2 (2010): fol. 58a-60a. XI

[medicine]

130

al-Burhān fī ḥilm al-mīzān

al-Kalanbawi, Ism. b. Must., d. 1205/1791.

GAL SII, 302 (Anm. 1); Yah. 3304.

(361): fol. 1b-34b. Istanbul, Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1206H.,  
M. Amīr b. Ism. b. Abd al-Ghafūr al-  
Labīb.

[logic]

131

Dā'ir al-wusūl ilā cilm al-usūl

al-Harawī, M.b.Mubārakshāh, d. 926/1519.

The commentator's abridgement of his Madār al-fuhūl. GAL II, 250 (cmt. 13: Dā'irat al-wusūl); SII, 264; India Off. 315 and 1450; Manch. no. 158; Rāmpūr III, p. 10.

Incip. الحمد لله الذي سقى لاصح المستحبين من كوش غائب الدهم: (1968): ff. 110. Amīr al-Dīn al-Kashmīrī. XII [uṣūl al-fiqh]

132

Dalā'il al-khayrāt

al-Jazūlī, M.b.S., d. 877/1472.

GAL II, 327(4); SII, 359; Yah. 1938.

1(1156): 1277H.

2(1285): XIII

3(1966): Jum. II, 1233H. (Maghribī).

4(1972): 1217H.

5(1985): XIII (Maghribī).

6(2115): 1223H.

[fiqh]

133

Daqā'iq al-akhbār

Anon.

Title varics: GAL SI, 346(3); Yah. 2581 (Shajarat al-yaqīn); Manch. no. 85 (Daqā'iq al-haqā'iq) and no. 779A; Wien 2136 (Kanz al-akhbār); cf. Vat. 242/1 for further references; Bologna 445/3 (without title); Sarajevo 448/4; Azhar III, 685 (attrib. to al-Ghazālī); Cairo I, 320 (<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm b.A. al-Qādī).

وقد جاء في الخبر أن الله تعالى خلق نجارة

1(957): fol. 152b-194b. Malatya, Ṣafar 1235H.

2(981): fol. 8b-41b. XIV

[theology]

134

Dīwān

<sup>C</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

GAL I, 39; SI, 73sq.; GAS II, 277-281; Yah. 4036; FK 377.

1(78): Ram. 1056H.

- 2(295) : Dhū'l-h. 1280H.  
3(628) : fol. 5b-92a, with interlinear Persian  
tr., XIII  
4(661) : fol. 1b-31b [incompl. at end] XIV  
5(1413) : fol. 1b-80b, with interlinear Persian  
tr. of first 16 fol., Shaw. 1257H.

[poetry]

135

**Dīwān**

- al-Bura<sup>c</sup>ī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, fl. 450/1085.  
GAL I, 301; SI, 459; Yah. 4056.  
(711) : ff. 124. Safar 1124H.

[poetry]

136

**Dīwān**

- Ibn al-Fārid, d. 632/1235.  
GAL I, 305; SI, 462; Yah. 4102.  
(2139) : ff. 83. XII

[poetry]

137

**Dīwān**

- al-Khūrī, Niqūlā al-Sā'igh, d. 1756.  
GAL II, 361 (53a); SII, 390; Yah. 5270.  
(2134) : XIII  
[Christian literature]

138

**Dīwān**

- Majnūn Banī <sup>c</sup>Āmir.  
GAL I, 43f.; SI, 81; GAS II, 389.  
(660) : fol. 187b-232a. XIII  
[poetry]

139

**Dīwān (al-Mutanabbi) : Sharḥ**

- al-Wāhidī, <sup>c</sup>A.b.A., d. 468/1075.  
GAL I, 87(cmt. 5); SI, 142; GAS II, 494(13);  
Yah. 4049.  
(1945) : vol. 1. XI  
[poetry]

**Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab: Sharḥ**

See Ghāyat al-surūr...

140

[Du<sup>c</sup>ā']

al-Birsī, Rajab b.M., fl. 773/1371.

Mark. VIII, no. 2070/2; Millī VII, no. 99/2.

العمولله ... اللهم لك الحمد على ما جری به عصاوك في اولياتك  
Incip.: (580): fol. 223b-227a [1071H.]

[prayer]

141

Du<sup>c</sup>ā' al-Jawshan al-mubārak

Anon.

Berlin 3649/18; cf. Sip. I, p. 22f., IV, p. 126;  
Dh. 5, 287; Malik I, 297; Nūrbakhsh, no. 76;  
Buhar, 79/1; Manch. no. 222A; Ambros. I, no.  
83A; Rāmpūr II, p. 100 (attrib. to Zayn al-  
Ābidīn); Brit. Mus. 100/2, 124/1.

الله اني اسئلک بامائک العطیه [!] الاعظم وبامائک  
Incip.: (913): fol. 3b-30a. 7 lin. XIII

الحسنى ...

[prayer]

142

al-Du<sup>c</sup>ā' al-mubārak niṣf shahr Sha<sup>c</sup>bān

Anon.

الله يا ذا المني ولا يعنى عليه  
Incip.: (913): fol. 1b-3a. XIII

[prayer]

143

Du<sup>c</sup>ā' al-qunūt: Sharḥ

Anon.

Raza II, 24 (anon.)

الله يا الله انا نستعينك الاستعانة طلب العون ...

Incip.: (941): fol. 51b-52a. XIII

[fiqh]

144

\*al-Durar al-ghawālī fi'l-ahādīth al-<sup>c</sup>awālī

Ibn Tūlūn al-Ṣālihi, d. 953/1546.

HKh col. 748.

الحمد لله القائم على من احبه ... وبعد خهذا تعليق ...

Incip.: (964): fol. 25b-26b. XI

[hadīth]

145

**Durar al-ḥukkām**

Mullā Khusraw, M.b. Farāmurz, d. 885/1480.

GAL II, 292; SII, 316; Yah. 1119.

(1925): X

[fiqh]

146

**Durar al-ḥukkām: Ḥāshiyah**

<sup>C</sup>Azmīzāde, Muṣṭafā b.M., d. 1040/1630 or 1.

GAL II, 292(d); SII, 317(c); Yah. 1123.

1(389): ff. 337. XII

2(398): ff. 363. Rajab 1050H.

**Durar al-ḥukkām: Ḥāshiyah**

See Naqd al-Durar

147

**al-Durar al-lāmiyah fī ḡamal al-munāsakhāt**

Ibn al-Mayyit, Abū Ḥāmid, d. 1140/1727.

GAL SII, 445.

قال مولانا... الحمد لله مانع الصواب... وبعد فعلم الغائب:-:

(2176): 1207H.

[fiqh]

148

**\*al-Durr al-manthūr fī ādāb ziyārat al-qubūr**

al-Raqūqī, Sulaymān b. M. [cf. GAL SII, 1011]

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي لا يحيط بمعنی من اطابه

(2129): XI

[fiqh]

149

**\*al-Durr al-manthūr fī bayān hādhihi al-umūr**

al-Salgānī, Umar b. Khalil, fl. 11/17th cent.

[cf. GAL SII, 494(4a)]

قال سيدنا ومولانا... الحمد لله... وبعد لما من الله ..

(2185): fol. 37b-39a. Ram. 1212H.

[interpretation of dreams]

150

**al-Durr al-multaqat fī tabyīn al-ghalat**

al-Ṣaghānī, al-Ḥ. b.M., d. 650/1252.

GAL I, 444 (no. 2); Yah. 777.

(1907): fol. 114b-120a. XII

[hadīth]

151

**al-Durr al-yatīm (fi'l-tajwīd)**

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr <sup>C</sup>A., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 584 (no. 3); SII, 654 (no. 2); Yah. 256.

(174): fol. 2b-5b. XII

[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

152

**al-Durr al-yatīm: Sharḥ**

al-Rūmī, A.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, d. 1041/1631.

GAL II, 584 (no. 3, cmt.); Yah. 257; Sarajevo

118/3; Cairo <sup>3</sup> II, 28.

(174): fol. 8b-34a. XII

153

\***al-Durrah al-bahīyah sharḥ al-Q. al-Dimyātiyah**

al-Azharī, Sālih [probably identical with Sālih

b. <sup>C</sup>Al. al-Azharī, d. 991/1583: Kah. V, 8;

GAL SII, 481(2a)].

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل اسمائه الحسنى آيات ...

(328): fol. 83a-98a. XI

[theology]

154

\***al-Durrah al-baydā' wa'l-yāqūtah al-hamrā' fi sharḥ asmā' al-Zahrā'**

M. Ja'<sup>C</sup>far b.A.b.Ism.b.M. Taqī al-Dimāvandī al-Tihrānī al-Hā'iri.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق السمرات والرمني وأزمرها .

(584): ff. 38 [ms. unfinished]; on last folio,  
signature and seal of the author, dated  
1316H.

[alchemy]

155

**al-Durrah al-fākhirah fi tāhqīq madhhab**

**al-sūfiyah**

al-Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 266 (no. 2); SII, 285; Yah. 2393.

1(1975): fol. 155b-178a. Dhū'l-q. 1050H.

2(1993): fol. 85a-95a. XI

3(2006): fol. 81a-86a. X

[theology]

156

**al-Durrah al-manzūmah fi'l-fiqh (al-Durrah  
al-Najafīyah)**

Bahr al-CUlūm, M.Mahdī b. Murtadā Ṭabāṭabā'ī,  
d. 1212/1797 or 8.

GAL SII, 505(6: no. 2)= SII, 581(10); FK 360;  
Yah. 1587; Modarressi, p. 89.

1(129): fol. 68a-122b [title in ms.= Durrat al-  
Najaf] XIV

2(881): ff. 99. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1313H.  
[fiqh]

157

**al-Durrah al-mudī'ah fī qirā'āt al-a'immaḥ al-  
thalāthah al-mardīyah**

Ibn al-Jazārī, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.

GAL II, 258 (no. 4); SII, 275; Yah. 228.

(601): fol. 210a-218b [incompl. at end] XIII  
[Qur'an {qirā'āt}]

158

**\*al-Durrah al-tājīyah fī cilm al-hisāb**

Anon.

According to HKh, col. 739, the author is Badr  
al-Dīn M.b. al-Khatīb.

Incip.: احمد الله على تعلّمه بابداء ملابس حقائق  
(1940): Baghdad, Shaw. 765H. الحساب  
[arithmetic]

159

**al-Durūs al-sharīyah fī fiqh al-Imāmiyah**

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 3); Berlin 4649 (not in GAL);  
FK 355; Nūrbakhsh 393; Millī 7, 437 & 479;  
Mishk. III/3, p. 1877; Modarressi, p. 76.

Incip.: العمدة الذي انفق استنا محمد

1(587): ff. 255. XIV

2(1978): mutil., pt. 1-2 (K. al-makāsib), dated  
Shaw. 1091H.

[fiqh]

**al-Durūs al-sharīyah: Sharḥ  
See Mashāriq al-shumūs**

## **al-Dhahabiyah**

See al-R. al-dhahabiyah

**160**

### **Dhakhīrat al-<sup>C</sup>uqbā**

Akhī Chelebī Yūsuf b. Junayd al-Tūqātī, d. 904/1499.

Gloss on al-Mahbūbī's cmt. on the Wiqāyah: GAL I, 468 (cmt. a, gloss α); SI, 646; Yah. 1031; Baghd. 767-769; Yale 960. (672): fol. 1b-80a [incompl. at end] XI [fiqh hanafī]

**161**

### **\*al-Dhari<sup>C</sup>ah ilā usūl al-shari<sup>C</sup>ah**

al-Sharīf al-Murtadā, d. 436/1044.

Incip.: الحمد لله حمد الفاكرين

(1165): ff. 114. 203 x 143mm. 24 lin. 11 Shaw. 1257H.

[fiqh]

**162**

### **Dhikrā al-Shī<sup>C</sup>ah fī aḥkām al-shari<sup>C</sup>ah**

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M. b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 2); FK 395; Mishk. III/3, p. 1882; Majlis IV, 73; Modarressi, p. 76.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرع الأسلام

1(872): ff. 444 [tahārah - ṣalāh, incompl. at end] XI

2(1415): v. 1 [tahārah through ṣalāh] XII/XIII

3(1453): fol. 89a-98b [muqaddimah] R. I, 1239H.

4(1476): R. II, 1017H.

5(1830): v. 1, 1241H.

[fiqh]

### **Dābiṭat sharā'it al-ashkāl al-arba<sup>C</sup>ah**

See Tahdhīb al-mantiq

**163**

### **Daw' al-ma<sup>C</sup>ālī li-Bad' al-amālī**

al-Qārī al-Harawī, d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 552 (cmt. 6); SI, 764; Yah. 2267; Azhar III, 271.

(316): fol. 49b-80a. XIV

[theology]

164

**al-Daw' Calā'l-Miṣbāḥ**

al-īsfarā'inī, Tāj al-Dīn, d. 684/1285.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 1); SI, 514; Yah. 3490.

(245): ff. 140. Madrasat Qara Tāy, Qonya,  
1055H., Sha'bān b. Muṣṭafā.

[grammar]

165

**al-Daw' Calā'l-Miṣbāḥ: Sharḥ**

Anon.

On inside cover described as the Sharḥ  
dībājāt al-Miṣbāḥ of Sayyid <sup>C</sup>Alīzāde,

but this is incorrect; cf. Yah. 3501; also,  
Zāh./nahw, 305; Azhar IV, 182; Berlin 6532.

Incip.: ... أَمَّا بَعْدُ حَمْدُ اللَّهِ أَمَا كَلِمةٌ مَتَخَصِّصَةٌ لِمَعْنَى  
(2110): 991H. ... التَّرْمِدُ ...

166

**al-Dawābit al-khams**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, d. 1091/1680.

Identical with R. fi shakkīyat al-ṣalāh, India  
Off. 1835 (GAL SNII, 1300, and p. 585, no. 33);  
Mishk. III/3, p. 1944: R. fi al-shakk wa'l-sahw  
wa'l-nisyān fi'l-ṣalāh; Modarressi, p. 153.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى جَزِيلِ نَوَالِهِ

(1893): fol. 61a-b. 1072H.

[fiqh {<sup>C</sup>ibādāt}]

167

**Dawābit al-uṣūl**

al-Qazwīnī, Ibr.b.M. Bāqir Mūsāwī.

GAL SII, 824(1) = SII, 829(30); FK 599.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ... أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَيَقُولُ ... أَنِّي حَسِينٌ قَرَأْتِي كِتَابَ مَعَالِمِ الْبَرِّ ...

(2): ff. 299. 214 x 150mm. 22 lin. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

168

**Diyā' al-qulūb sharḥ Jilā' al-qulūb**

al-Tūqātī, Ishāq b. H. al-Zanjānī, d. 1100/1688.

GAL II, 584 (no. 5, cmt. a); SII, 654; Yah.  
2135.

(330): ff. 89. Muḥ. 1133H. <sup>C</sup>A.b. Khalīl.

[paraenetic works]

169

[*Fadā'il al-Muhammad*]

Anon.

Incip.:

(1089): fol. 41b-48b [incompl.]

[biography]

170

[*Fadā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn*]

al-Husaynī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wāsi<sup>C</sup> b.M.

Incip.:

(1077): fol. 159b-162b [incompl. at end] XIII

[biography]

171

*Fadd al-khitām* <sup>C</sup>an *al-tawrīyah wa'l-istikhdam*

al-Safadī, Khalīl b. Aybāk, d. 764/1363.

GAL II, 41 (no. 23); SII, 29 (no. 25).

Incip.:

(1947): fol. 166b-249b. 6 R. I, 1091H.

[rhetoric]

172

*Fā'idah*

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 38(?).

Incip.:

(79): fol. 84a-85a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

173

*Fā'idah [fī ahl al-jannah wa-ahl al-nār]*

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 33; Jawāmi<sup>C</sup>.

Incip.:

1(579): fol. 110a-122b [incompl. at end] 1236H.

2(885): fol. 33a-46a.

[Shaykhī literature]

174

[*Fā'idah fī bayān al-wujūdāt al-thalāthah*]

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 18; Jaw.; Buhār 450/2, no. 9 (R. al-

wujūd). The work was cpl. 20 Ram. 1223H.  
Incip.: ...ان الوجودات التي يشار [إليها] بمعنى الوجود ...  
(79): fol. 167b-168b. XIII  
[Shaykhī literature]

175

[Fa'īdah fī bayān kayfīyat ta'calluq cilm Allāh  
bi'l-ma'lūmāt]  
al-Āhsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihrt II, 18 (no. 25); Jaw.  
(579): fol. 139b-140b. 1236H.  
[Shaykhī literature]

176

al-Fākhir fi'l-tibb  
(Pseudo-) Rāzī.

GAL I, 270 (no. 14); SI, 420; GAS III, 286 (no. 13); Najmābādī 148sqq.; Ullmann, 132sq.; Nurbakhsh, no. 474. Title in the colophon of the first part (fol. 198b): al-Kunnāsh al-fākhir.

اللهم اعمنا من الزلل... قال... الرادي... ان من اعفتم نعم الله...  
Incip.: ...ان من اعفتم نعم الله...  
(493): cpl. copy, ff. 425; pt. 1 (fol. 1-198b)  
dated Jum. II, 1289H., Mīr Mūsā al-Husaynī al-Isfahānī; pt. 2 dated 1302H.

[medicine]

177

Fara'id al-uṣūl

al-Anṣārī, Murtadā b.M. Amīn, d. 1281/1864.  
GAL SII, 832 (46: no. 8); Mushār, col. 659; Dh. 16, 132.  
(664): maqṣid 3 (fi'l-shakk) - end,  
corresponding to the lithograph, Tehran  
1315, p. 181 - end. ff. 187. Muḥ.  
1294H., Al. b. Ibr. Lāhijī.  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Fara'id al-uṣūl: Sharḥ

See Jawāhir al-ṣuqūl fī sharḥ Fara'id al-uṣūl

178

al-Farā'id al-Nasīriyah

al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 670 (no. 1); SI, 925; Kant. 398, no. 2201; Qum I, no. 49/1; Nūrbakhsh 288/2; Mash. fiqh 754-756; Modarressi, p. 204.  
Incip.: لله الحمد اهل الحمد وبره... هذه اصول وجمل من علم الفرائض...  
(1050): fol. 90b-122b. 6 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1111H.  
[fiqh]

179

**al-Farā'īd al-Sirājīyah**

al-Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 6/12th cent.  
GAL I, 470 (26: no. 1); SI, 650; Yah. 1604.  
1(672): fol. 81b-112b. Ram. 1107H.  
2(1877): XIII  
[fiqh]

180

**al-Farā'īd al-Sirājīyah: Sharḥ**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., d. 816/1413.  
GAL I, 470 (cmt. 5); SI, 650; Yah. 1610.  
1(1868): incompl. at end. XII  
2(2164): Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 992H.

181

**al-Farīd fī taqyīd al-sharīd wa-tarsīd al-walīd**  
al-Fajījī, Abū Ishaq Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jabbār,  
ca. 920/1514.

GAL II, 170; SII, 168.

First verse (*tawīl*):

يَلْمُونَنِي فِي الصَّبَرِ وَالصَّبَرِ جَامِعٌ لِأَسْيَاءِ الْإِنْسَانِ إِنَّهَا مَنَاجِعٌ  
(2130): fol. 42a-47a. Maghribī. XIV  
[falconry]

182

**al-Farq bayn al-hukm bi'l-mūjib wa'l-hukm  
bi'l-sihħah**

al-<sup>C</sup>Irāqi al-Shāfi<sup>C</sup>ī, Wali al-Dīn, d. 826/1423.  
GAL II, 79 (9: no. 4); SII, 71; Yah. 827.  
(2184): fol. 30a-38b. 10 Ram. 837H.

[fiqh]

183

**Faṣl al-khitāb fi'l-muħādarāt**

Pārsā, M.b.M.b.Ma., d. 822/1420.

GAL SII, 283.

(1117): two excerpts from Arabic transl.: on

Khidr and Ilyās (147a-148b); on hajj  
(149a-162a). X

[Sufism]

184

Faṣl fī ḥamal al-munāsakhah bi'l-jadwal wa-yusammā' l-Shubbāk aydan

Anon. [cf. GAL SII, 155 (8)]

اعلم ان الكلام في تفاصيل احوال المناخة ... :  
(857): fol. 42b-57b. XII

[mathematics]

185

[Faṣl fī manāzil al-qamar]

Anon.

فصل احْتَفَتِ الْحَالُ فِي هَذَا الْمَرْضِعِ إِلَى ذِكْرِ مَنَازِلِ  
الْقَمَرِ وَصَوْرِهَا ...  
(2013): fol. 13b-18b. XII

[astronomy]

186

[Faṣl fī maṛifat jayb al-qaws]

Anon.

(2013): fol. 22b-42b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

187

Fatāwā ḥAlamgīriyah

GAL II, 549; SII, 604; Yah. 1272.

(1855): incompl. XII

[fiqh hanafi]

188

Fath al-asrār fī Kitāb al-Iżhār

al-Šūbijawī, M.b.M.b.A., d. 1172/1758-9.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20, cmt. e); SII, 657.

(497): ff. 123. 1172H.

[grammar]

189

Fath al-bāqī bi-sharḥ Alfiyat al-ḤIrāqī

al-Anṣārī, Zakariyā' b.M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 442; SI, 612; Yah. 542. The work was cpl.  
on 10 Rajab 896H.

1(909): ff. 133. XII/XIII

2(2099): lacks first 10 ff. XIII

[hadīth]

190

Fath al-ghafūr bi-sharḥ Manzūmat al-qubūr  
al-Subkī, A.b. Khalīl, d. 1032/1623.

GAL SII, 187 (no. 130, cmt. a).

الحمد لله الباقي بعد فنا خلقه ...

(2142): fol. 1b-62a. Shaw. 1187H.

[theology]

191

\*Fath al-ilāh fī madh rasūl Allāh

al-Bakrī, M. Kamāl al-Dīn b. Muṣṭ., d. 1196/1782.

Badīcīyah, with cmt. al-Minah al-ilāhiyah fī  
madh khayr al-barīyah: Silk IV, 15, lin. 1; IM  
II, 575. The work was cpl. 28 Jum. II, 1170H.

سربي وحيٌ مأكِن العلم \* واتول بمحى حمي  
سكن ذي سلم [Inc. cmt.]: بديع المدرك يا بديع الابداع ...

(1961): Rajab 1177H.

[badīcīyat]

192

Fath al-jalīl al-ṣamad fī sharḥ al-Takmīl  
al-mūtamad

al-Filālī, M.b.a.'l-Qāsim, al-Sijilmāsī.

GAL SII, 696.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول الفلاحي ... وقد مكنت زمانا ...

(2192): fol. 1b-152b. Jum. II, 1196H.

(Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

193

Fath al-qarīb al-mujīb: Ḥāshiyah

al-Birmāwī, Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., d. 1106/1694.

GAL II, 420; SI, 677 (cmt. 3, gloss c).

(2095): aceph. 1118H.

[fiqh]

194

Fath al-wahhāb bi-sharḥ Manhaj al-tullāb

al-Ansārī, Zakariyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.

GAL I, 498 (Abkuerz. 2, cmt. a); SI, 682.

الحمد لله على اغفارته ... وبعد فقد كنت اختبرت ...

(2102): Dhū'l-q. 963H., Sulaymān b. Al. b.

Dā'ūd al-Dinūsharī al-Shāfīcī.

[fiqh]

195

Fath mufarrij al-kurab (al-Sharḥ al-saghīr)  
al-Anṣārī, Zakariyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.  
GAL I, 316 (cmt. b -- does not distinguish  
between the shorter and the longer cmt.); Yah.  
4074.

Incip.: **الحمد لله المفزع للغرب**  
(1914): fol. 148a-157a. XI/XII

[poetry]

196

Fath rabb al-bariyah li-sharḥ al-Q.  
al-Khazrajiyah  
al-Anṣārī, Zakariyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.  
GAL I, 380 (cmt. 8); SI, 545.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي وضّع علم العروبي**  
(1318): fol. 47b-83b. Rajab 1123H.

[prosody]

197

[Fawā'id]

Anon.

1(1066)

2(1068)

3(1551)

[miscellaneous]

198

Fawā'id

al-Āḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 845 (no. 5); Fihrt. II, 19 (no. 29).

Incip.: ...لما رأيت كثيير من الطلبة يتعمقون في المعارف...

1(509): fol. 88b-119a.

2(579): fol. 1b-33b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

199

\*al-Fawā'id (al-Āḥsā'ī): Sharḥ

al-Jīlānī, M.b.M. Naṣīr.

اما بعد خيقول... محمد بن نصیر الجیلانی اینی بعد الفرغ...

(822): ff. 214. 200 x 153mm. 18 lin. Yazd,  
Jum. I, 1230H., M. Hu. b.M. al-Yazdī.

[Shaykhī literature]

200

\*Fawā'id

al-Dashtakī, Niżām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,  
d. 1015/1606.

Identical with Adab.-Hikmat, p. 38 (al-Amālī);  
Sip. IV, 288 (attrib. to Mulla Ṣadrā); Mark.  
VIII, 1940/2 (al-Amālī al-falsafiyah); Yazd III,  
no. 1161/4 (anon.)

Contents:

fol. 99b-105b: نَّيِّ المَعَادِ الْجَسَانِيِّ

ابيات نبوة نبينا محمد

fol. 105b-110b: فَوَاتَهُ مِنْ قُولَةٍ مِنْ خَطٍّ ... نَّصَارَى الدِّينِ اَحْمَدُ الرَّشْتَخِيِّ

Incip.: [جَهَّةٌ ...]  
عقلية] استفتتها من كلام أبي الحسين العامري ... نَّيِّ المَعَادِ الْجَسَانِيِّ ...  
(2000): fol. 99b-110b. XI  
[theology]

201

\*Fawā'id

Mubārakshāh al-Mantiqī

Two fā'idah on logic.

قوله قد تبيّن اما ارادنا تحصيل المفهوم المردوديّن الكلبيّين (1)  
قوله ويعني ان ينفع الاسئلة الخمسة المتقدمة ... (2)

(319): fol. 82b-84a. X

[logic]

202

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah

al-Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL I, 369 (cmt. 13); SI, 533; Yah. 3528; FK  
681; Sellheim I, no. 60-66.

1(1018): ff. 186 [with many marginal glosses] 11  
Jum. II, 1192H.

2(1352): incompl. at end.

3(1848): incompl. at end.

4(1866): incompl. at end. XI

5(1883): mutil. XII

6(2104): Muḥ. 1125H.

7(2166): aceph. XII

[grammar]

203

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Hāshiyah

al-Jazā'irī, Ni<sup>C</sup>mat Allāh b. Al.b.M.,  
d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700 [cf. FR 696].

GAL SI, 534 (gloss x); Sellheim I, no. 68; FK 276. Work was cpl. 12 Ram. 1077H.

الحمد لله الذي جعل علم الخوارث ...

Incip.: ff. 102. XIII

1(433): ff. 144. Jum. I, 1234H.

204

\*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: Ḥāshiyah

Kāshānī, Ḥāfiẓ M.b. Tülek b. Karīm.

Incip.: هذه حواشي على شرح المخدوش المولى العجمي ...

(986): ff. 158. 185 x 125mm. 19 lin.

Autogr. XI?

205

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: Ḥāshiyah

al-Lārī, Ḩabd al-Ghafūr, d. 912/1506.

GAL I, 369 (cmt. 13, gloss a); SI, 533; Yah.

3529; Sellheim I, no. 67; Yale 116-117.

(1061): fol. 11b-194a. 1096H.

206

\*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: Ḥāshiyah

Tursun-zāde, ḨAl. b. Tursun b. Murād, d.

1019/1610.

OM I, 348.

Incip.: تعلمه الحمد لولي مباحثت الحمد طوبيلة النيل ...

(924): fol. 1b-22b. 212 x 154mm. 23 lin. XI

207

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: Ḥāshiyah

Wajīh al-Dīn al-Ālāwī.

Same as Yah. 3536; Buhar 387; Madras I, 65.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل علم الاعراب ... اما بعد هذه حواشي

(302): ff. 84. XII

208

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Incip.: ان الكلام في التسمية يستدعي تحقيقاً مورعاً

(683): fol. 81b-195b [incompl. at end] XIII

209

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah: [Ḥāshiyah Ḩalā khutbat...]

Anon.

Incip.: ...اعترضتني على حوره الحمد لوليته والصلوة على نبيه ...  
(1061): fol. 1b-2b. Erzurum, 1095H., Ibr. b.  
Sulaymān.

210

\*al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah: Sharḥ al-khuṭbah  
al-Bukhārī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. M.

Incip.: ...الحمد لله الذي سُجِّحَ مهديتنا بمنياه الاسلام ...  
(338): fol. 1b-9a. XIII

al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'īyah

See also Mir'āt al-muḥassilīn

al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah

See also Īsāghūjī: Sharḥ

211

Fawā'id al-fuqahā'

Anon.

HKh col. 1300 (anon.); GAL SII, 953 (56:  
Ma.b.M.b.S.Ef.).

Incip.: ...الحمد لله الذي ا وهب المتنزه عن اللغو واللقالب  
(940): fol. 2b-147b. 210 x 140mm. 17 lin.  
Jum. I, 1088H. (fīhrist: 147b-148a),  
A.b.M.b. Sha'bān al-Dāghistānī al-  
Aqwashī (?).

[fiqh hanafī]

212

al-Fawā'id al-Hā'irīyah (al-Catīqah)

al-Bihbihānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/  
1791 or 2.

GAL SII, 504 (5: no 5); Yah. 966; Dh. 16, 330;  
Berlin, 4432 (anon., not in GAL); Mash. uṣūl  
290; Millī IX, no. 1017/2; Qum 458/7.

Incip.: ...الفائدة الاولى في عظم خطر الفقه...  
1(149): fol. 1a-82a (aceph.) 22 Safar 1227H.  
2(875): fol. 1b-88b. 210 x 150mm. 17 lin.  
Isfahan, 17 R. II, 1240H., Qurban-<sup>C</sup>Ali  
b. M. Rafī'

3(1929): fol. 39a-88a. XIII

4(1943): fol. 66b-104a. XIV

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

213

\***Fawā'id al-ithnā ḥasharīyah**

Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja'far. [Acc. to Dh. 18, 22, no. 483, the author fl. 1250H. in Tabriz.]

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي أحل النكاح ... هذه حوايد لطيفة في عقد  
(1102): fol. 2b-37b. النكاح والطلاق ...  
[fiqh]

214

**al-Fawā'id al-jadīdah**

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Contains 40 fā'idah. GAL SII, 504 (no. 6); Berlin 4433 (not in GAL); Mash. uṣūl, 293; Millī IX, no. 1017/1; Nashr. III, 69.

Incip.: فائدة اذا ظهرت فعيل المدارع او قوله المطعن ...  
1(149): fol. 84b-132b [followed by fīhrīst:  
133a-136a. Rajab 1235H.

2(1929): fol. 100a-130b. Muḥ. 1214H.  
[fiqh]

**al-Fawā'id al-Mansūriyah**

See Tahdhīb al-wuṣūl ilā cilm al-uṣūl:  
Sharḥ

215

**al-Fawā'id al-millīyah bi-taqīh al-R. al-al-Nafalīyah**

al-Āmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b. Ā., al-Shahīd al-thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 5, cmt.: al-Fawā'id al-al-millīyah); Mash. fiqh 297; FK 683.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي سُرّع لنا معالم دينه  
(839): ff. 184. 25 Ram. 990H., Ābd al-Mahdī b. Ābd M. al-Āmilī.

[fiqh]

216

**\*al-Fawā'id al-Ridawīyah (sharḥ ḥadīth Ra's al-Jālūt)**

al-Qummi, Sa'īd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Dh. 16, 340, n. 1581; Salar Jang 108/4; Millī 8, 831/3; Mishk. III/4, p. 2128; Mash. akhbār 642; Ilāh. II, 255; Majlis IV, 208f., IX/1, 252f., XIII, 28, XVI, 402.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد المتوفّد الفرد المفترض

1(461): fol. 1b-24a. 151 x 105mm. 15 lin. XIII  
2(579): On the margin, fol. 123b-140a.  
1313H. (solar)

[hadīth]

217  
**al-Fawā'id al-Samadīyah fī ḥilm al-Ārabiyyah**  
al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn, d. 1030/1621.  
GAL II, 547 (no. 9); SII, 596. The work was cpl.  
17 Shaw. 975H.

احسن كلام تبدأ بها العلام ... وبعد خبره الفرازد :  
(31): fol. 11b-29b. XI

[grammar]

218  
**Fawā'id mujtama'ah fī fadā'il salāt al-jum'ah**  
Anon. (probably Ābd al-Muta'āl al-Azhari,  
fl. 1217/1802, author of al-Lu'lū'ah al-bahiyah,  
the preceding treatise in this majmū'ah.)  
Not identical with GAL II, 376 (7: no. 2).

الحمد لله الذي جعل الجمعة غير المؤمني  
(357): fol. 49b-69a. 1224H.

[fīqh]

219  
**\*Fawā'id mushtamilah Calā ba'ud masā'il**  
al-usūl al-fiqhiyyah  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/  
1791 or 2.  
= Mark. 8, n. 2026/2: R. fi'l-uṣūl; perhaps also  
Millī IX, no. 1017/5.  
Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد خاتم ... هذه خواص تستعمل على بعض مسائل  
(1929): fol. 131a-132a. 1214H. الاموال الفقهية  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

220  
**\*Fawā'id rijāliyyah**  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/  
1791 or 2.  
Identical with his Ta'cliqah Calā Manhaj al-  
maqāl; cf. Kant. nos. 984, 3160 (596, 950);  
Mash. rijāl 47-8; printed in CA. al-Khaqānī,  
Rijāl al-Khaqānī, (Najaf, 1388/1968), appendix.  
Incip.: اني بنتهت بذكرى ...  
1(149): fol. 187b-206a. XIII

221

\*al-Fawā'ih al-miskīyah fi'l-fawātiḥ al-Cilmīyah  
al-Kurdī, M. Manlāzādeh.

Contains a muqaddimah, 3 bābs, and a khātimah.

Bāb 1: fi'l-basmalah al-sharīfah

Bāb 2: fi'l-hamdalah al-latīfah

Bāb 3: fi'l-ṣalāh al-munīfah

khātimah: fī kalimat al-shahādah

Incip.: الحمد لله الحميد في جميع خاله ...

(311): ff. 48. 210 x 147mm. 17 lin. XIII

[fiqh]

222

al-Fawz al-aṣghar

Ibn Miskawayh, d. 421/1030.

GAL I, 418 (no. 4); SI, 584; Esc. 609/2; Mesh.  
I, 64, 212; Zāhir. falsafah, p. 61f; Topkapı  
8741/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 314; Majlis 5, 426.

Incip.: بود على امر الامير مظفر ...

(2004): fol. 25b-75a. Muh. 1077H.

[philosophy]

223

\*al-Fayḍ al-ṣamīm fī maṣrifat aḥkām  
ṣadr al-taqwīm

Ibn Bakhshāyish, Sulaymān b. Ḥamzah, fl.  
1197/1782.

IM II, 214; Topkapı 7134.

Incip.: يَا مِنْ دَلٍّ عَلَى وَحْدَيْتَهُ اللَّيلُ وَالنَّهَارُ

(292): Istanbul, 25 R. II, 1287H.

[astrology]

224

al-Fayḍ al-ilāhi

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (16); SI, 815; Anawati, 190 (p.247).

Incip.: الحمد لله...الاعمال والانفعالات يتفاوت حسب تفاوت

(2004): fol. 81b-87b. XI

الاصغر العقلية

[philosophy]

225

\*al-Fayyād

al-Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm [on whom see Mishk. III/4, p. 2282].

A general work on Shi'ite theology in 30 bābs, and dedicated to Abū al-Muẓaffar Shāh Sultān; the title occurs on fol. 2a, line 2.

Bāb 1: fi ithbāt al-wājib...

Bāb 2: fi'l-ṣadl...

Bāb 3: fi'l-nubuwah...

Bāb 29: fi qissat Ibrāhīm

Bāb 30: fi'l-nawādir

Incip. (fol. 1a, line 1): ... وَيَعْدُ فَانِ الْفَقِيرِ ... يَقُولُ ...

خَرَبَتْ صَدَّهُ الرِّسَالَةُ عَلَى تَلْثِينِ بَابِ مُسْتَقْلَةٍ عَلَى الْأَصْوَلِ حَلَفَرُوعُ ...  
(923): ff. 245 [fol. 1 missing; incompl. at end]. 182 x 120mm. 17 lin. XII

[theology]

226

Fihrist al-mashyakhah Calā tartīb al-hurūf

Anon.

باب الالف باب بن تعليب، باب بن عثمان ...

(524): fol. 93b-97a. XI

[records of studies]

227

Fihrist [kutub] al-Shī'ah

al-Tūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 7); SI, 707; FK 686.

(129): fol. 2a-67a. Dhū'l-q. 1367H. (?)

[bibliography]

228

\*Fihrist muṣannafāt

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, d. 1091/1680.

Majlis 10/1, p. 57; 10/2, p. 868f; 10/3, p. 1270f; 17, p. 23; Ilāh. 1, 380; Qum IV, 1401/1.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله وسلام... اما بعد فيقول... صناع فهوست

(1939): fol. 54b-57a. 1140H.

[bibliography]

229

al-Fiqh al-akbar

Abū Hanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I (1st ed.) 170; SI, 285 (II); Yah. 2197.

1(328): fol. 24b-31a. XII

2(957): fol. 198a-202a. XIII

[theology]

230

**al-Fiqh al-akbar:** Sharḥ

Abū'l-Muntahā al-Maghniīsāwī, fl. 939/1532.

GAL I, 177 (cmt. 5); SI, 285; Yah. 2198.

1(118): fol. 11b-27a. 1092H.

2(252): fol. 73b-99b. 1197H.

3(253): fol. 60b-76a. XII

4(384): fol. 1b-17b. 1086H., Muṣṭ.b.M. Amīn.

231

**al-Fiqh al-akbar:** Sharḥ

al-Qārī al-Harawī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Sultān M.,

d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 177 (cmt. 6); SI, 286; Yah. 2200;

Sarajevo 611.

(366): ff. 195. 25 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1108H.

**al-Fiqh al-akbar:** Sharḥ

See Mukhtaṣar al-ḥikmah al-nabawiyah

232

**Fiqh al-Kaydānī:** Sharḥ

al-Quhistānī, Shams al-Dīn M., fl. 947/1540.

GAL II, 253 (5: no. 1, cmt. d); SII, 269;  
Yah. 1733.

1(1928): XIV

2(2116): 947H.

[fiqh]

233

**al-Fukūk <sup>C</sup>an al-Fuṣūs**

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M.b. Ishāq, d. 672/1273.  
GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. b); SI, 792 (cmt. a);  
Yahya, p. 242, no. 3; Yah. 2703 is a different  
work. See also O. Ergin, "Sadraddin al-Qunawi  
ve eserleri," Sarkiyat mecması II (1958), 63-  
90, esp. no. 5.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اطلع من مشارق غربه

(141): fol. 20a-50b. M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>A. Naqī. XIII  
[Sufism]

234

**al-Fusūl al-Gharawīyah fi'l-uṣūl al-fiqhīyah**  
al-Hā'irī, M.Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, d. ca.  
1261/1845.  
GAL SII, 828 (21: no. 1); FK 669; Kant. 401, no.  
2220; Mash. uṣūl 288; Sip. I, 597.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ارشدنا الى معلم التشريعة ومعارج  
(745): XIII <sup>البيت</sup>  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

235

**al-Fusūl al-muhimmah fī marifat al-a'imma**  
Ibn al-Šabbāgh al-Safāqusī, A.b.M., d.855/1451.  
GAL SII, 224 (1a: no. 1); HKh 1271; FK 271; Yah.  
4589; Millī IX, no. 1041; Selly Oak 168; Majlis  
XVII, 241.

1(89): ff. 190. Ahmādābād, Gujārāt, 29 R. II,  
971H. Owner {last fol.}: Tāhir b.  
Ism. al-<sup>C</sup>Alawī [al-Qazwīnī].  
2(817): ff. 167. 1217H., Yūnus b. al-Shaykh  
Kāzim al-Najafī al-Kāzimī.

[biography]

236

**al-Fusūl al-muhimmah fī uṣūl al-a'imma**  
al-Hurr al-Āmili, M.b.al-H., d. 1099/1688.  
GAL SII, 579 (no. 6); FK 670; Majlis IV, 113f;  
Millī IX, no. 1494.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرفنا نبأة من الاموال الكلية  
(1293): ff. 238. R. I, 1097H.  
[theology/fiqh]

237

**al-Fusūl fī Cilm al-uṣūl (al-Fusūl al-Naṣīriyah)**  
al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.  
GAL I, 672 (no. 4); SI, 927; FK 669; Mishk.  
III/1, 563f. Transl. by Rukn al-Dīn M.b.<sup>C</sup>A. al-  
Jurjānī (cf. also Kant. 118, no. 563).

اما بعد حمد الله الواحد موجوده والغائب على سائر القوابل  
(868): ff. 8. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1336H.  
[kalām]

**al-Fusūl fī Cilm al-uṣūl: Sharḥ**  
See al-Anwār al-Jalāliyah

238

[*Fuṣūl Cilmīyah wa-usūl ḥukmīyah fi'l-taṣawwuf*] Anon.

Divided into unnumbered *fasl*. The anonymous author lived after 768/1367 (<sup>C</sup>Al. b. As<sup>C</sup>ad al-Yāfi<sup>C</sup>i quoted on fol. 114a, line 3).

Incip.: الحمد لله ارحم الراحمين واحلى الحكمين... اما بعد نحيته... (328): fol. 100b-130b. XII [Sufism]

239

**Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam:** Sharḥ

al-Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.A., d. 898/1492.

GAL I, 573 (no. 11, cmt. h); SI, 793 (cmt. g); Yahya, p. 237, no. 24; Yah. 2706. The work was cpl. Jum. I, 896H.

1(297): fol. 8b-251b. X

2(329): ff. 121 [incompl. at end]. XII

[Sufism]

240

**Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam:** Sharḥ

al-Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. d); SI, 793; Majlis 10/4, 1998f; Yahya, p. 243, no. 9. Incip.= Hkh 1263.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاحد بناته وبناته

(1107): ff. 230. XII/XIII

**Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam:** Sharḥ

See also **al-Fukūk** <sup>C</sup>an al-Fuṣūṣ

Muṭṭala<sup>C</sup> khuṣūṣ al-kalim

241

**al-Fuṣūṣ fi'l-hikmah**

[attributed to] al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950. Cf. Yah. 3015. GAL SI, 377 (no. 7); Mahfūz, p. 333, no. 74.

(1313): fol. 57b-68b. 1046H.

[philosophy]

242

**al-Fuṣūṣ fi'l-hikmah:** Sharḥ

al-Fārānī, Ism., fl. 896/1491.

GAL SI, 377 (no. 7); Yah. 3015; Majlis 5, p. 343f: Ghazani.

1(1175): Rasht, M.Bāqir Tabātabā'ī. XIV  
2(2156): Incompl. at end. XII

### 243

**al-Futūh al-ghaybiyah** (Hāshiyah <sup>C</sup>alā'l-Kashshāf)  
al-Tībī, al-Hu. b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A1., d. 743/1342.

GAL I, 345 (Gl. 2); SI, 508; Malik 541; Millī 8,  
no. 771-774 (*Futūh al-ghayb*).

Incip.: *هُوَ كِتَابٌ صَدِيقٌ عَلَى تَقْدِيرٍ أَنْ يَكُونَ آخِرُ تَعْدِيدِ الْعَرْوَفِ*

(97): ff. 157 [on s. 15-20 incl.; incompl. at  
end]. 212 x 133mm. 27 lin. Owner (fol.  
1a): M.Riḍā b.Sadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī, Jum.  
II, 1149H. XI/XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 244

**al-Futūhāt al-Makkiyah**

Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 572 (no. 10); SI, 792 (no. 11); Yahya no.  
135; Yah. 2700.

1(739): fol. 151b-285a [*bāb* 281-383]. Rajab 1296H.

2(781): fol. 191b-204b [*bāb* 188]. X

[Sufism]

### 245

**Gulistān: Sharḥ**

al-Surūrī, Muṣṭafā b. Sha<sup>C</sup>bān, d. 969/1561.

GAL II, 579 (3: no. 3); SII, 650; Yah. 3825.

The work was cpl. Amasya, R. II, 957H.

1(943): ff. 180. 'Autograph. Dhū'l-q. 961H.

2(946): ff. 227. Jum. I, 1005H.

3(950): ff. 188. Dhū'l-h. 977H.

[Persian literature]

### 246

**Ghamz <sup>C</sup>uyūn al-baṣā'ir <sup>C</sup>alā mahāsin**

**al-Ashbāh wa'l-naẓā'ir**

al-Ḥamawī, A.b.M., d. 1098/1687.

GAL II, 401 (cmt. c); SII, 425; Yah. 1166.

(1987): 16 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1102H.

[fiqh hanafi]

### 247

**al-Gharawīyah fī sharḥ al-Ja<sup>C</sup>fariyyah**

al-Astarābādī, Sharaf al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>A.,

10/16th cent.

GAL SII, 575 (1: no. 3, cmt. b); Dh. XVI, 45, no. 188. Cmt. on al-Ja<sup>C</sup>fariyah fī aḥkām al-salāḥ of al-Karakī. Cf. Modarressi, p. 135.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بنور الهداية  
(1935): fol. 1b-172a. XI/XII  
[fiqh]

248

\*al-Ghāyah al-quṣwā (fī uṣūl al-fiqh)

al-Shahshahānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad Iṣfahānī, d. 1287 or 9/1870 or 72.

RA III, 275 (no. 8); Mash. uṣūl 278.

Incip.: محمد الله على ترداد الففاء

(1464): ff. 210. 295 x 180mm. 37 lin. Rajab 1285H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

249

Ghāyat al-bādi' fī sharḥ al-Mabādi'

[al-Jurjānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.M., Rukn al-Dīn, 8/14th cent.]

GAL SII, 209 (no. 34, cmt. b); Ilāh. I, 312; Mark. 8, no. 1655; Malik 518.

Incip.: محمد الله نفتح الكلام ...

1(150): fol. 75b-144b. Dhū'l-q.1096H., <sup>C</sup>Abd <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī. Owner:

M.b.M.al-Ḥusaynī al-Tālaqānī, 1183H.

2(874): fol. 53b-132b [incompl. at end; breaks off in bahth 9 (fi'l-istiṣḥāb)]  
210 x 145mm. 22 lin. XIII

3(2074): fol. 1b-101a. XI

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

250

\*Ghāyat al-burhān

al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, M.b.Wā<sup>C</sup>iz b. Walījān.

Tafsīr on āyat al-kursī (2:255).

(1878): fol. 33b-35a. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

251

Ghāyat al-hidāyah

al-Alamī, M.b.al-H., ca. 960/1553.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss f); SI, 840; Madras

I, no. 158. Gloss on al-Maybūdī's cmt. on al-  
Abhārī's Hidāyat al-hikmah; cf. Yah. 3050.  
Incip.: ... الْعَدْ لِوَلِي الْهُدَى فِي الْبَدَايَةِ وَالنَّهَايَةِ ...  
(1896): Incompl. at end. XII  
[philosophy]

252

**Ghāyat al-kamāl fī bayān afdal al-aṣmāl**  
al-Muttaqī, <sup>C</sup>A.b. Ḥusām al-Dīn b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik,  
d. ca. 975/1567.  
GAL SII, 519 (no. 14); Yah. 28.  
(1914): fol. 143a-146a. XI/XII  
[propaedeutics]

253

**Ghāyat al-ma'mūl fī sharḥ Zubdat al-uṣūl**  
Fādil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa'īd Kāzimī,  
11/17th cent.  
Cmt. on the work of Bahā' al-Dīn al-Āmilī: GAL  
SII, 597 (no. 17, cmt. b). Mark. 8, no. 1557;  
Millī 7, 367; Mash. uṣūl 280; Raza III, 72;  
Rawzātī no. 49.  
Incip.: نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مَنْ وَفَقَنَا لِسْلُوكَ طَرِيقِ الْعَمَلِ ... وَبَعْدِ غَيْقَوْلِ ... مُحَمَّدٌ :  
الشَّهِيرُ بِالْجَعْدَ الْخَاصِمِيِّ ... لَا يَخْتَيِّ عَلَى احَدٍ شَرْفُ عِلْمِ الْاَصْحَوْلِ ...  
1(51) : ff. 217. 263 x 175mm. 19 lin. 23  
Safar 1231H., Farzabād-i Hindūstān.  
Owner (1a): M.b. Ibr. al-Lawāsānī,  
1289H.  
2(698) : ff. 274. 10 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1253H., M. Mahdī  
b. <sup>C</sup>A. Akbar al-Hamadānī.  
3(2016) : ff. 205. XIII  
4(2073) : 1271H.  
[fiqh]

254

**Ghāyat al-surūr fī sharḥ al-Shudhūr**  
al-Jildakī, Aydamur b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 743/1342.  
GAL I, 654 (2: no. 1, cmt. b); SI, 908; Malik  
519; Army Med. Libr. p. 301 (A14).  
Incip.: الْعَدْ لِلَّهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ الْعَزِيزِ ... امَا بَعْدَ فَانِ الْاَنْسَانُ ...  
(1894): fol. 184a-187b [the beginning only] XI  
[alchemy]

255

**Ghunyat al-anām fī ma'rifat al-sā'at wa'l-ayyām**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā, d. 1091/1680, is the author, according to Kant. 394, no. 2180.

Ilāh. I, 388; Mark. 8, no. 1398/2; Mash. akhbār no. 636; Majlis 9/1, 331; 10/1, 81f; 17, 23; Karbalā' no. 99; Qum II, 480/2; Dh. 4, 955. Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 585 (no. 16): Taqwīm al-muhsinīn. The work was cpl. Dhū'l-q. 1025H.; the title appears on fol. 50b, line 8.

... ورتبتها على مقدمة ومقالتي وختمة المقالة الأولى في ...  
الأخبار المروية عن الآئية المقالة الثانية فيما أردنا ذكره من أحكام النجوم ...  
(1050): fol. 50a-89b [aceph.] XII  
[astrology]

## 256

**Ghunyat al-nuzūc fī cilmay al-usūl wa'l-furūc**

Ibn Zuhrah, Ḥamzah b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 585/1189.

GAL SI, 710 (3e); FK 652; Kāzīm. p. 151; Qum II, 432/1; Mishk. III/3, p. 1954; Modarressi, p. 65.

Incip.: ... الكلام في التكليف [...] اعلم ان الاركان في عبادات الشرع خمسة ...  
(960): fol. 94b-177b. XIII  
[fiqh]

## 257

**Ghunyat arbāb al-samāc fī kashf al-qināc**

al-Jīlī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm b. Ibr., d. 832/1428.

GAL II, 265 (no. 15); SII, 284.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي اقام في معمات العرب احجام الرجال  
(1109): fol. 99b-190b. XIV  
[Sufism]

## 258

**\*Ghurar al-akhbār wa-durar al-āthār**

al-Daylamī, Ḥ.b. Abī'l-Ḥ. M., 8/14th cent.

Kant. 392, no. 2169.

(666): aceph. 1231H.

[ḥadīth]

## 259

**Ghurar al-farā'id**

al-Sabzawārī, Ḥādī b. Mahdī, d. 1289/1872.

GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 3). Includes the author's cmt.

Incip.: ... يَا وَاهِبَ الْعِلْمِ لَكَ الْحَامِدَ

(1037): fol. 88a-118b [incompl. at end] XIV

[philosophy]

260

\*Ghurar al-farā'id: Hāshiyah

Haydajī, M.b. Maṣūm-Ālī, d. R.II, 1339/1920.

FK 299. For this author, see RA VI, 381.

Incip.: رب صب لى حكماً وحقائق بالصالحي

(2089): fol. 42b-229b. Safar 1341H.

261

Ghurar al-hikam wa-durar al-kalim

al-Āmidī, Ābd al-Wāhid b.M., d. 436/1144.

GAL I, 39; SI, 75 (3); Yah. 4302.

(339): fol. 1b-60b [incompl. at end] X

(788): fol. 7a-9b [extract] XI

(1189): Muḥ. 1253H.

[proverbs]

262

al-Ghurrah fi'l-mantiq

al-Jurjānī, Nūr al-Dīn M.b. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 838/1434.

GAL II, 271 (3: no. 1); SII, 294. Cf. Yah.  
3264, 3265.

Incip.: ... منطق كل منطق ... فيفعل ... محمد بن شريف

(274): fol. 1b-13a. X

(813): fol. 228b-236b. 1051H., M.Hu.b.Mullā  
Mīrzā-yi ملکوون al-mashhūr bi-Qādī Mīrzā.

[logic]

263

\*Hādī al-najāt min jami' al-halakāt fi ahādīth  
al-a'imma al-hudāt

Anon.

The work is divided into 142 bābs:

Bāb 1: في الموعظ القرانية

Bāb 142: في الغواص المفترقات من الأحاديث في أنواع شتى

Cf. Qum 5, 1790 (Hādī al-najāt min jami' al-  
muhlikāt fi ahādīth al-a'imma al-hudāt).

(432): ff. 394 [first and last fol. missing;  
title on la, line 10]. 213 x 155mm. 20  
lin. XIII

[hadīth]

264

## **al-Hidāyah**

al-Marghīnānī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. AB, d. 593/1197.  
 GAL I, 466 (I, cmt. 1); SI, 644; Yah. 1011.  
 Incip.: كتاب البيوع البيع ينعقد بالاعياب والقبول ...  
 (1870): v. 3 (K. al-buyū<sup>C</sup>). XII  
 [fiqh]

**al-Hidāyah**, see also: **Mukhtārāt al-Hidāyah**

**265**

## **al-Hidāyah fi'l-nahw**

A work of uncertain authorship: GAL I, 370; SI, 535; SNII, 136; HKh col. 2041; FK 1002; Sprenger, ZDMG 32, 3; Qum II, 522/3 (attrib. to Abū Hayyān al-Andalusī); Majlis 10/3, 1230 (with further references).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فهذا مختصر مفبسط في علم النحو ...  
 (20): fol. 1b-47b. XIII  
 (1554): 1217H.  
 (1865): XII  
 [grammar]

**266**

**Hidāyat al-āmil fi'l-āmal bi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-kāmil**  
 Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M.,  
 d. 907/1501 or 2.

GAL II, 217 (no. 13); SII, 217.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رسم في صفات مهنياته ...  
 (327): fol. 21b-29a. XII  
 [astronomical instruments]

**267**

## **Hidāyat al-hikmah: Hāshiyah**

Gōpāmawī, M. <sup>C</sup>Azīm al-Dīn b. Kifāyat Allāh al-Fāruqī, 12/18th cent.

GAL SI, 841 (cmt. 7, gloss <sup>b</sup>). Gloss on the cmt. by Mullā Ṣadrā.

Incip.: الحمد لله الكامل سمه [?] في جميع الجهات الشامل قدرته لجميع المبيعات  
 (1859): incompl. XIII  
 [philosophy]

**268**

## **Hidāyat al-hikmah: Hāshiyah**

al-Khalkhālī, Hu. b. Hu., d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss b); SI, 840; Yah.

3059. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudi.

(324): ff. 162. XIII

[philosophy]

269

**Hidāyat al-hikmah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Lārī, Muṣliḥ al-Dīn M., d. 979/1571.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss c); SI, 840; Yah. 3051;

Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudi.

1(317): ff. 111 [with many marginal glosses].

Āmid, R. I, 1082H., A.b. al-ḥājj <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī.

2(2157): fol. 1a-84. Ram. 1080H.

[philosophy]

270

**Hidāyat al-hikmah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., 10th or 11th/16th or 17th cent.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5, gloss a); SI, 840; Yah.

3058; Azhar III, 489; Majlis V, p. 162f.; Millī

IX, 1240/1; Mishk. III/1, no. 191; Mash.ḥikmah

106; Malik 1, 239; Bank. XXI, 2365; India Off.

492; Sip. IV, 235; Salar Jang 27-28.

Gloss on the cmt. of al-Maybudi.

1(948): fol. 1b-80a. 18 Jum. II, 1097H.

2(1535): 993H.

[philosophy]

271

\***Hidāyat al-hikmah: Ḥāshiyah**

Yazdī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. al-Ḥu., d. 981/1573-4.

Gloss on the cmt. of Mulla Sadra.

Incip.: قوله من حيث اشتماله على قوة التغيير آه يحمل ان يراد بالقولة ...

(1859): XIII

[philosophy]

**Hidāyat al-hikmah: Ḥāshiyah**

See also Ghāyat al-hidāyah

272

**Hidāyat al-hikmah: Sharh**

al-Maybudi, Ḥu. b. Muṣṭafā al-Dīn, d. 904/1498.

GAL I, 608 (cmt. 5); SI, 840; Yah. 3050.

1(801): ff. 144. 25 Ṣafar 1086H., M. Samī <sup>C</sup> b.

M. Muqīm al-Tabrīzī.

2 (889) : ff. 89. XI/XII

3 (1859) : XIII

4 (1864) : XII

5 (2091) : fol. 1b-110b. Shaw. 1188H.

273

**Hidāyat al-hikmah:** Sharḥ Mīrak al-Bukhārī  
al-Bukhārī, M.b. Mubārakshāh, 8/14th cent.  
GAL I, 608 (cmt. 3); SI, 839sq.; Yah. 3044.  
1 (13) : fol. 3a-49b [aceph.] 838H.  
2 (2006) : fol. 8b-50b. 20 Ram. 932H.

274

**Hidāyat al-hikmah:** Sharḥ  
al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Muīlā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.  
GAL I, 608 (cmt. 6); SI, 840 (cmt. 7); FK 570.  
Incip.: الحمد لله المخترع لعقل الفعال  
1 (1146) : XIII  
2 (1816) : XIII  
3 (1845) : incompl. at end. XIII

275

**\*Hidāyat al-muḥaddithīn ilā ṭarīqat al-**  
**Muḥammadīn**

al-Kāzīmī, M. Amīn b.M. <sup>C</sup>A., 11th/17th cent.  
FR 400; Malik 805; Dānishg. no. 3113; Mash.  
rijāl 127.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انقدنا من شفاء جرف القبور... انى لما نفرت ...  
(884) : ff. 95. 215 x 168mm. 22 lin. 21 Jum. I,  
1227H., Sayyid <sup>C</sup>A.b.M. Rafī <sup>C</sup>.  
[hadīth {rijāl}]

276

**Hidāyat al-mustarshidīn fī sharḥ uṣūl**  
**Maṭālim al-dīn**

al-Isfahānī, M. Taqī b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm,  
d. 1248/1832.

GAL SII, 450 (2; no. 1, cmt. e); FK 1003; Mash.  
uṣūl 369; Cairo<sup>3</sup> III, 189; Millī IX, no. 1206.  
Title in colophon = Hidāyat al-murshidīn ilā  
uṣūl...

Incip.: الحمد لله ... قوله الفقه في اللغة الفهم بما نهى عليه الجوهري ...  
(823) : fol. 2b-232b [first half, pt. 1] XIV  
[fiqh]

277

**Hidāyat al-mushtāq al-hayyām ilā ru'yā al-nabī  
Calayhi'l-salāt wa'l-salām**  
 Sibṭ al-Maṛṣafī, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, d. 965/1558.  
 GAL II, 440 (12: no. 3).  
 Incip.: *الحمد لله ربِّنَا ... وبعد غفرانه نبذة ... من أسباب الوصول إلى  
 رؤية الرسول ...* (328) fol. 74b-77b. XII  
 [theology]

278

**al-Habl al-matīn fī iḥkām aḥkām al-dīn**  
 al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
 GAL SII, 596 (no. 16); FK 302; Mash. fiqh 624-8;  
 Millī 8, 781; Malik 1, 253; Qum III, 802; Mishk.  
 III/3, p. 1279; Berlin 4753; Modarressi, p. 85.  
 Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي دلَّنا على الطريق* (العربي)  
 1(110): Jūm. I, 1010H., Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.M.  
 Ibr. al-Rāzī.  
 2(554): fol. 7b-150b [first half]. Collated  
 by Ja'far b.M. Bāqir, 15 Shaw. 1077H.  
 Shaw. 1075H., M.Nāṣir b. Abd al-Qādir.  
 3(819): fol. 6a-275b [mutilus] XII  
 4(1050): fol. 1b-10a: *manhaj* IV, bāb 3. XII  
 [fiqh]

279

**Hadā'iq al-haqā'iq fī mawā'iz al-khalā'iq**  
 al-Rāzī, M.b.AB, d. after 666/1268.  
 GAL I, 478 (no. 6); SI, 659; Yah. 2112; Vat. II,  
 1541; Zāhir. taṣ. 1, 407f., no. 556-558;  
 Sarajevo 739/2.  
 (963): fol. 2b-119b. Ram. 862H.  
 [paraenetic works]

280

**al-Hadā'iq al-nādirah fī aḥkām al-ṣitrāh al-tāhirah**  
 al-Bāhrānī, Yū.b.A., d. 1186/1773.  
 GAL SII, 504 (4a: no. 2); Ilāh. I, 768; Millī 8,  
 702, 931-3 and 9, 1367/7; Malik 256f; Mash.  
 fiqh 629-630; Modarressi, p. 89.  
 Juz' IV was cpl. 19 Jum. II, 1177H.  
 Incip.: *كتاب الصلوة . الباب الثالث في بقية الملوّات*  
 (1233): juz' iv: K. al-ṣalāh, bāb 3 - hajj

[fiqh]

Hadiqat al-ḥaqā'iq fī sharḥ Kashf asrār al-daqā'iq

See al-Ḥaqā'iq fī kashf asrār al-daqā'iq

Hadiqat al-mu'minīn

See Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi'c: al-Sharḥ al-saghīr

281

Hadīth mi<sup>c</sup>rāj al-nabī

Anon.

الحمد لله ... كتاب فيه حديث اطهراج والمسرى بسيد المرسلين ... : Incip. (1963/3) : Muḥ. 1313H.

[hadīth]

282

[Hadīth qudsī]

Anon.

وصايا الله محمد [يا احمد ...] المبحث الثاني نفي وصايا : (1093) Incip.

الله لوسى ... المبحث الثالث نفي وصايا الله ... لعيسى ... المبحث الرابع نفي موعظ الله ...

... محبت نهى ايقى بالموت كيف يفتح ... : Incip. (1413)

1(981) : fol. 41b-42b. XIII

2(1093) : fol. 75b-98a. XIV

3(1413) : fol. 81b-88b. XIII

[hadīth]

283

Hall latīf li-cibārah mu<sup>c</sup>dilah fī

Qawā'id al-ahkām

al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

Yah. 1566; probably identical with GAL SII, 597 (no. 26) = Mash. V, 45, 148-9; Majlis 7, 161f and 9/1, 360; Mishk. III/3, after no. 1484.

(524) : fol. 21b-26b. XII

[fiqh]

284

Hall ma<sup>c</sup>aqid al-Qawā'id

al-Zīlī, A.b.M., d. 1009/1600.

GAL II, 29 (no. 3, cmt. d); SII, 19; Yah. 3630. (253) : fol. 112b-164b. R. I, 1122H.

[grammar]

285

**Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt**

al-Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 592 (no. 20); SI, 816; Yah. 3007.

(42): fol. 1b-98a [mantiq]. XIII  
[philosophy]

**Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt: Sharḥ**

See also Muḥākamāt...

286

**\*Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Shīrāzī, M. Hādī b. Muṣṭafā al-Dīn M.

وعليك اعتقادى يا حريم ... اما بعد فيقول ... محمد هادى ...  
لها رأيت شيخ الاشارات للحق ... وكتاب المحاكمات ... وما علق عليها ...  
(47): fol. 65b-122a. XI  
ميرزا جان ...

287

**al-Haqā'iq**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 10); FK 314; Bank. 10, 630;  
Majlis XIV, 224. According to ms. 148, the work  
was cpl. 1090H.

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوبنا بنور الایمان

1(148): ff. 192. Sha'b. 1245H.

2(895): ff. 129. Burūjird, 6 Safar 1244H.,  
Maṣṣūm b. Ḥu.

[theology]

288

**Haqā'iq al-īmān**

al-Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn b. A., al-Shahīd

al-thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 28: al-īmān wa'l-islām...);

SII, 449 (no. 8: Haqā'iq...); FK 313.

الحمد لله الذي سرّح مسورة للإسلام ... اما بعد فاني لها  
رأيت الاقوال تني حقيقة الايمان...اما المقدمة فاعلم ان الایمان لغة  
(176): fol. 2a-25a. XI  
التفيديق ...

[theology]

289

**Haqā'iq asrār al-tibb**

al-Sijzī, Maṣṣūd b.M., wrote before 734/1334.

GAL SII, 299 (1b); Dh. VII, 29, no. 147; Ullmann, p. 237; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 281; Kāzim. p. 278; Majlis XIX, 270, 462; Tehran-Ilāh. I, 181; Mishk. III/2, p. 749. In some mss. the author's nisbah is al-Sanjari, e.g., Dh. loc.cit., Malik I, 263, Tashkent VI, no. 4344, Tehran-Piz. p. 168sq; UCLA, p. 45.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ایاديه المتواترة ... اما بعد فان  
(574): العبد مسعود ...  
[medicine]

290

\*al-Ḥaqā'iq fī kashf asrār al-daqā'iq

Anon.

Cmt. on Ibn Qādī Simāwnah's al-Wāridāt, identical with Yah. 2798.

(271): fol. 19b-65b. XIII  
[Sufism]

Haqīqat al-haqā'iq

See al-Ḥaqā'iq...

291

\*al-Ḥaqq al-mubīn fī tāḥqīq kayfiyat al-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtadā, d.1091/1680. Kant. 197, no. 1017; Majlis XII, p. 87; Kāzim. p. 148; Adab.-Hikmat p. 53; India Off. 2113.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله والملوقة  
(1893): fol. 48b-56a. 1072H.

[theology]

292

\*Haqq al-yaqīn

Anon.

Cf. Dh. VII, 40, no. 205; incip. = Kant. 198, no. 1021; Majlis 9/1, p. 245 (anon.); Mash.ḥikmah 550 = Haqq al-yaqīn fī uṣūl al-dīn by M. Tāhir b.M. Ḥu al-Shirāzī, d. 1098/1687; cf. also Kāzim. p. 185f (different incip.); Karbalā' I, no. 46 (attributed to Majlisi).

The work is divided into four nūr:

al-Nūr al-awwal = Fī maṣrifat al-wājib

al-Nūr al-thāni = Fi'l-nubuwah

al-Nūr al-thālith = Fi'l-imāmah

al-Nūr al-rābi<sup>C</sup> = Fi'l-ma<sup>C</sup>ād  
Incip.: اللهم لك الحمد على الالئن ... اما بعد خاعدم ايها  
ازكي ان الفطرة السليمة حائمه بوجوب تحصيل العرفان ...  
(804): ff. 76. 250 x 130mm. 5 lin. With inter-lineal Persian transl. [incompl., breaks off on fol. 12a]. Rajab 1076H., Muqīm b.M. al-Husaynī al-Māzandarānī.

[theology]

293

\*Hāshiyat sūrat al-Kawthar (108)  
al-Marqashī, M.b. Wā'iz b. Walījān.  
OM II, 34 (no. 16)  
(1878): fol. 49b-51b. XII  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

294

al-Hawāshi'l-mufahhimah fī sharḥ al-Muqaddimah  
Ibn al-Jazārī, AB A.b.M.  
GAL II, 259 (no. 8, cmt. a); SII, 276; Yah. 235.  
(2099): fol. 1a-56a. XII  
[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

295

al-Hāwī fi 'ilm al-tadāwī  
al-Shirāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b.Ilyās, d. 730/1330.  
GAL SI, 901 (40); SII, 299 (1a); Dh. VI, 236,  
no. 1314; Ullmann, p. 178; Azhar VI, 109;  
Baghd.-Awqāf IV, no. 6530; Majlis XI, 138; XVII,  
65; XIX, 3sq.; Mālik I, 252; Raza V, 306sq.,  
nos. 4022-4024; Tehran-Mark. VIII, nos. 1524 and  
1746; Tehran-Piz., p. 41sqq.; Zāhir.ṭibb, p.  
365sqq.; UCLA, p. 46.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد الماحد السميع  
1(782): maqālah 1-4 [fol. 1-16 by a recent  
hand]. IX

2(1254): XIII

[medicine]

296

Hāwī masā'il al-Munyah  
al-Zāhidī, Mukhtār b. Ma., d. 658/1260.  
GAL I, 475 (44: no. 3); SI, 656.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اعرض معلم العلم

(175): ff. 391. R. I, 964H., <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm

b. al-ḥājj Sādiq.

[fiqh]

**al-Ḥawrā' Calā'l-Zawrā'**  
See R. al-Zawrā': Ḥāshiyah

297

**Hayāt al-arwāh wa-najāt al-ashbāh**

al-Üsküdārī, <sup>C</sup>Azīz Ma.b.Fadl Allāh, d. 1038/1628.  
GAL II, 590 (6: no. 1); SII, 661; Yah. 2569.

(307): fol. 82b-124b. XI

[theology {eschatology}]

298

**Hayāt al-nafs fī hadrat al-quds**

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 485 (no. 10); Dh. VII, 124, no. 664;  
FK 326; Yah. 2612.

1(20): fol. 101b-118a. Ram. 1270H.

2(131): fol. 28b-43b. Dhū'l-h. 1244H.

3(461): fol. 56b-87a. 1235H.

4(488): fol. 45a-61a. XIII

[Shaykhi theology]

299

**Hayāt al-qulūb (li-mā yuzīlu bihi <sup>C</sup>ilal  
al-jahl wa'l-dhunūb)**

Anon.

Berlin 1891 (anon.); Zāhir.taş. 1, 488f, no. 691-2 (anon.). In the present ms., the work, divided into 7 bābs, is attrib. to <sup>C</sup>Abdī Ef.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صدانا الى دين الاسلام ... وبعد خذه رسالة  
من علم الدين جمعته [!] من كتب المتنبيين وسميت بحياة القلوب ...

(253): fol. 42b-59b. XII

[Sufism]

300

**Hayrat al-fuqahā'**

Ibn Māzah, <sup>C</sup>U.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz, d. 536/1141.  
GAL SI, 640 (no. 11: Khayrat al-fuqarā'); Berlin-Wagner 205.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ... ولعوان رجلان سئل عن هرّة اخذت خارة  
(690): ff. 136. 266 x 182mm. 9 lin. 15 Jum.

I, 893H., ex libris Sultān Qāyitbāy.  
Fol. 1a = title-page in blue and gold,

محمد بن احمد الفرنووى الحسنى البرهانى  
Scribe =

[fiqh hanafi]

301

al-Hikam

al-Tilimsānī, Abū Madyan Shu<sup>C</sup>ayb b. al-H.,  
d. 598/1193.

GAL I, 566 (no. 2); SI, 784; Selly Oak 644;  
Zāhir. taş. 1, 470f, no. 659-660.  
(1112): fol. 65b-71b.

[Sufism]

302

al-Hikam: Sharḥ

al-Šiddīqī, A.b.Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Allān, d. 1033/1624.

GAL I, 566 (no. 2, cmt. a).

Cmt. on the preceding work of al-Tilimsānī.

Incip.: اللهم اجعل ظاهرنا مزينا بالشريعة

(1112): fol. 1b-64a.

303

Hikāyat al-shaykh Abī Yazīd al-Bistāmī

Anon.

حکی انه كان فی القرن الخامسی ولی من اولیاء الله يقال له ابو زید البسطامی وكان قد حجج ...  
Incip.: (1553): fol. 1b-4a. XIII

[Sufism]

304

[Hikāyat]

Anon.

1(934): fol. 35b-58a.

2(981): fol. 42b-70a.

305

al-Hikmah al-Carshīyah

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 4); FK 316.

الحمد لله الذي جعلني من شیخ الله صدوره للإسلام  
(80): fol. 2b-78b. XIV

[philosophy]

306

al-Hikmah al-Carshīyah: Sharḥ

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 4, cmt.); Fihr. Aḥṣā'ī II,  
32; FK 546.  
(1897): 1236H.

307

**\*al-Hikmah al-Carshiyah:** Sharḥ  
al-İsfahānī, M.İsmā'īl b. Samī' Wāhid al-Cayn,  
d. 1277/1860.  
RA VI, 285; FK 554; İlah. II, 240 (M. İsm.  
İsfahānī); Mash.hikmah 818 (M. İsm.b. Samī' C);  
Majlis 5, 326 (İsm. b. Samī' C); Dh. XIII, 368,  
no. 1374.  
Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَنَا بِقُدرَتِهِ  
(34): fol. 3b-92b. XIV

308

**Hikmat al-Cayn**  
al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn Cā.b.CU., d. 675/1276?  
GAL I, 613 (II); SI, 847; Yah. 3074.  
(802): fol. 100b-165b [qism 2, incompl. at end] X  
[philosophy]

**Hikmat al-Cayn:** Hāshiyat al-Khafri  
See Sawād al-Cayn

309

**Hikmat al-Cayn:** Hāshiyat Mīrzā Jān  
Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shirāzī, d. 994/1586.  
GAL I, 613 (gloss b = p); SI, 847; Yah. 3076;  
Salar Jang no. 20; Mash. hikmah 516; Zāhir.  
fals.p. 41 (anon.); Majlis 5, p. 149; Sip. IV,  
224; Mishk. III/5, no. 2000; İlah. II, 223  
(anon.); Hamadān p. 1411: M.b.H. Shirwānī.  
1(26): ff. 156. 165 x 94mm. 16 lin. XI/XII  
2(266): ff. 116. XII  
3(1944): fol. 36b-82a. XI/XII

310

**Hikmat al-Cayn:** Sharḥ Mīrak al-Bukhārī  
al-Bukhārī, M.b.Mubārakshāh, 8/14th cent.  
GAL I, 613 (II, cmt. 1a); SI, 847; Yah. 3075.  
1(81): ff. 39. XI  
2(440): ff. 123. X  
3(1944): XI/XII, CAbd al-Karīm b. M.  
al-Tunukābuni.

- 311  
**Hikmat al-iṣhrāq: Sharḥ**  
al-Shīrāzī, Qutb al-Dīn Ma.b.Masūd, d. 710/1311.  
GAL I, 565 (no. 1, cmt. a); SI, 782; FK 546.  
(2090): Muḥ. 733H., M.b.Salmān b. A. al-Asadī.  
[philosophy]
- 312  
**Hikmat al-iṣhrāq: Sharḥ (taṣlīqāt) Mullā Ṣadrā**  
al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL I, 565 (no. 1, Gl.); SI, 782.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اثار بوجوب وجوده المحنات ...  
(34): fol. 95b-356b. XIV  
[philosophy]
- 313  
**Hilyat al-ṣarūs li-jamī' idāyat al-udmūs**  
al-Kardūdī, M.b. Aq., d. 1268/1851.  
GAL SII, 235 (cmt. g).  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي قد انصطنا قدما لهم بالجبر على مرتقى  
(2136): ff. 8. Jum. II, 1237H.  
[lexicography]
- 314  
**Hirz al-amāni (al-Shāṭibiyah)**  
al-Shāṭibī, al-Qāsim b. Firruh, d. 590/1194.  
GAL I, 520 (12: no. I); SI, 725; Yah. 195.  
(601): fol. 157b-209b. R. I, 1269H.  
[Qur'ān]
- 315  
**al-Ḥisn al-ḥaṣin min kalām sayyid al-mursalin**  
Ibn al-Jazārī, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.  
GAL II, 260 (no. 19); SII, 277; Yah. 1932.  
(2165): fol. 4a-59b. Shaw. 1103H.  
[fiqh]
- 316  
**al-Hizb al-aṣzam wa'l-wird al-afkham**  
al-Qārī al-Harawī, A.b. Sultān M., d. 1014/1605.  
GAL II, 520 (no. 51); SII, 540; Yah. 1949.  
(1858): XIII  
[fiqh]

317

\*Hizb al-naṣr: Sharḥ  
al-Adhanī, Muṣṭ. b. Ibr., fl. 1139/1726?  
Yah. 1922.  
(246): fol. 61b-81b. XIII  
[fiqh]

318

Huqūq ukhūwat al-islām  
[al-Sha‘rānī, ḤAbd al-Wahhāb b. A.,  
d. 973/1565.]  
GAL II, 444 (no. 30); SII, 466. Title appears  
in the colophon; on fol. 1b (in different hand):  
K. tabyīn al-ḥuqūq lil-imām Abī Ḥāmid al-  
Ghazālī.  
Incip.: الحمد لله نحْمَدْهُ بِرَبِّنَا عَلَيْهِ سَلَامٌ... امَّا بَعْدَ فَاعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِ الظَّالِمِينَ...  
انَّ لِلَّذِي صَعِلَمَ عَلَى الْأَمَّةِ حُقُوقًا وَإِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ بِعِزَّتِهِمْ عَلَى بَعْضِ حُقُوقِهِمْ...  
(936): ff. 142. 206 x 149mm. 17 lin. XIII  
[ethics]

319

Husn al-tawassul fī ḥadāb ziyārat afḍal al-rusul  
Anon.  
In the ms., the work is attributed (fol. 1a) to  
Ibn Hajar al-Haythamī; GAL SII, 529 (2: no. 3):  
al-Fākihi. Cf. Yah. 4533.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل التأدب بآداب رسوله ...  
(945): ff. 45. XII  
[The Prophet Muhammad]

320

\*Ibṣār al-mustabsirīn  
al-Dabīlī, ḤAbd al-Wahhāb b. ḤAr. Shīrāzī,  
12/18th cent.  
Transl. from Persian by Ibn Abī'l-Futūḥ M. Sādiq  
(cf. FMKC IV, 28); the transl. is dedicated to  
Mahdī Qūlī Khān Shāmlū b.M. Khān.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي أوضح لنا سبل الرشد  
(93): ff. 39. 195 x 138mm. 19 lin. Persian  
text (printed): Dh. I, 66, no. 323.  
[theology]

321

\*Idāh al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Minhāj  
Anon.

Mark. 8, no. 2104; cf. HKh col. 1880.

Cmt. on al-Baydāwī's Minhāj al-wusūl.

Incip.: ... بِكَمَالِ جَلَالِكَ وَأَقْدَسِي لَكَ بُنُورَ جَمَالِكَ ...  
(1315): Dhū'l-h. 709H.

[fiqh]

322

Īdāh al-barāhīn min masā'il ḥawīṣah

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 595 (55); SI, 820; Anawati 79.

Incip.: هذه رسالة تشمل على إيضاح براهين مستحبة في  
(2004): fol. 102b-104a. XI مسائل عويسية  
[philosophy]

323

Īdāh al-dalālāt fī samā' al-ālāt

al-Nābulusī, ḤAbd al-Ghanī b.Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 456 (no. 33); SII, 474; Yah. 2943. The work was completed 27 Sha'b. 1088H.

(1992): XIII

[Sufism]

324

Īdāh al-fawā'id fī sharḥ mushkilāt al-Qawā'id

Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.M., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 207 (no. 4, cmt. a); Kant. 73, no. 349;

India Off. 1801; Mark. 15, 5237; Ilāh. I, 469;

Sip. 3, p. 229; Mash.fiqh 525; Malik 1, 77;

Mishk. III/3, p.1785; Raza III, 468; Modarressi,

p.76. Cmt. on Qawā'id al-ahkām of al-Hilli.

(539): aceph., 3 Sha'b. 989H., H.b. Jum'ah  
b. ḤA. b. ḤAfīf.

[fiqh]

325

al-Īdāh sharḥ al-Mufassal

Ibn al-Hājib, ḤUthman b. ḤU., d. 646/1249.

GAL I, 347 (II, cmt. 5); SI, 510; Yah. 3478;

Zāh.nahw. p. 64.

(1154): Shiraz, 2 Muḥ. 659H.

[grammar]

326

al-Iftitāh

al-Aswad, Ḥ.Pasha b. ḤAlā' al-Dīn, ca. 800/1397.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 2); SI, 514; Yah. 3498.  
(2174): Muh. 1300H.

[grammar]

327

Ighāthat al-lahfān fī maṣā'id al-Shaytān

Anon.

Selections from the work of Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyah: GAL II, 128 (no. 13, Ausz. a); Yah. 2543.

(118): fol. 89b-104b. 1094H.

[theology]

328

\*al-Ihlīlajīyah

Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.M. al-Ṣādiq, d. 148/763.

Vat. II, 1700/1, 1722/2; Sip. 3, p. 225; Dānišg. 3, 1128; Dh. 2, 484; Majlis IV, 40, VII, 23; Mash. akhbār 83, 392-396; Mishk. III/3, p. 1125f.

حدثني محرز بن سعيد .. قال حدثني محمد بن أبي مسهر بالمرملة  
(1307): XI ... عن أبيه ...  
[theology]

329

Ihqāq al-haqq

al-Shūshtārī, Nūr Allāh, d. 1019/1610.

GAL SII, 608 (1: no. 4); FK 26.

الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام سبعة الحق علينا

1(183): Incompl. at end.

2(612): Incompl. at end. XII

3(629): Aceph. ff. 219 [second half]. XII

[theology]

330

al-Iḥtijāj <sup>C</sup>alā ahl al-lijāj

al-Tabarsī, Radi al-Dīn al-Faḍl b.al-Ḥ.,  
d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 513 (3: no. 3); SI, 709; Yah. 2603; FK  
23; Vat. II, 1774.

1(55): ff. 232 [first fol. missing]. XIII

2(827): ff. 251. Jum. II, 1047H.

[theology]

331

## Iḥyā' ḡulūm al-dīn

al-Għażali, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 539 (no. 25); SI, 748; Yah. 2162.

1(19): fol. 23a-153b [aceph., first rub<sup>C</sup>]. XI

2(270): ff. 224 [5th juz', K. al-tawbah - K. al-tawakkul] VIII

3(595): Third rub<sup>C</sup>. Several hands, VIII-XIII

4(743): juz' 3. VII

5(781): fol. 41b-111b [incompl. at end] X

[theology]

332

## I<sup>C</sup>jāz al-bayān fī kashf ba<sup>C</sup>d asrār Umm

al-Qur'ān

al-Qōnawī, Sadr al-Dīn M.b.Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 585 (no. 1); SI, 807; Yah. 412; Millī IX, 1383/2.

1(265): ff. 115. Shaw. 1053H.

2(962): ff. 159. X

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

333

## Ijāzah

al-Adanawī, Khalīl b. Ṣalih, 13/19th cent.

(For Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī al-Kāngirawī, 1290H.)

Incip.: العَبْدُ لِلّهِ الَّذِي أَتَقَى بِالْعِلْمَ مِنْهُ الْخَفْيَةَ ... وَبَعْدَ خَانَ ... لَاخَ فِي اللّهِ ... مُعَطْفَى بْنُ اَحْمَدَ السَّنْقُورِيِّ ...

(908): fol. 2b-9a. 182 x 128mm. 15 lin. On fol. 9a-b, ijāzah by Al. al-Sunqurī al-Qaysarī for Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī al-Qāngirawī.

[ijāzahs]

334

## Ijāzah

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

(For Muḥannā b. Sinān, dated Ḥillah, Muḥ. 620H. [sic])

Majlis XII, 259f, XVI, 20f; probably not identical with GAL II, 211 (no. 1).

يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ الْفَقِيرُ ... حَسْنُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ بْنُ الْمُعْلَمِ الْحَلَّىِ :

تَدَّرَّجَتْ لِلْمُوْلَى ... مَهْنَابُ سَنَانٍ ... إِنْ يَرْوَى جَمِيعَ مَا صَنَفَتْهُ ...

(960): fol. 32b-33a. XIII

[ijāzahs]

335

### Ijāzah

M. As<sup>C</sup>ad b. AB al-Shukrī al-Nawshahrī b. AB al-Istanbūlī.

(For A. Tāhir b. CAr. سوزي b.M. al-Qastamūnī)  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انبت روحه العلم

(1932): seal of M. As<sup>C</sup>ad, dated 1309H.

[ijāzahs]

336

### Ijāzah

al-Qaysarawī, M. Rāsikh b.M. Nūrī, 13/19th cent.  
(For Muṣṭ. b.A. al-Sunqurī)

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي توالى نعائمه وتوافرت الألوه...  
(908): fol. 12b-14a [autograph]. 1285H.  
[ijāzahs]

337

### Ijāzah fī tariq al-Shādhiliyah

al-Jawhārī, A.b. al-H., d. 1182/1768.

(For M. al-Shabbāsī)

(2147): ff. 7. XIII

[ijāzahs {Sufism}]

338

### Iksīr al-Cārifīn

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Sadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL SII, 589 (no. 13); FK 81; Majlis XV, 49;  
Nūrbakhsh no. 41/2.

سبحانك اللهم يا مبع العقول والقوسي

Incip.: (2003): fol. 8b-36a. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1034H., M. Bāqir  
b. Zayn al-CĀbidīn Yazdī from the  
autograph.

[philosophy]

339

### Ikhtiyārāt al-ayyām

Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.M. al-Šādiq, d. 148/763.

Cf. Yah. 5075-5076.

Incip.: اليع الاول جيد مبارك كلم فيه الامراء  
(384): fol. 149a-b. XI

[astrology]

340

### <sup>C</sup>Ilm al-hudā [or: <sup>C</sup>Alam al-hudā] fī

### **uṣūl al-dīn**

al-Ḥalabī, Sāīd b. Mūsā.

GAL SII, 978, 995; HKh II, 1161.

الحمد لله رب العالمين والعاقة للمنقى ولا عدوان الا على  
(2158): fol. 1b-7b. XII  
[theology] ...  
الظالمين

**341**

### **\*Cilm al-yaqīn**

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.

Fihr. no. 426; FK 633; Mash. uṣūl 274.

الحمد لله ... يقول ... هذه درجة ثانية ومحضها عقيدة ...

1(1125): 23 R. I, 1283H.

2(1304): Rajab 1282H.

[Shaykhī theology]

**342**

### **Cilm al-yaqīn fī uṣūl al-dīn**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtaḍā, d.1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 7); FK 633; Mishk. III/1,  
p.309.

(541): ff. 210 [aceph., second half]. al-Najaf,  
6 Ram. 1079H.

[theology]

**343**

### **Injīl**

Copy of a text printed in 1591.

(600): collated in Dhū'l-q. 1083H. (1672), M.  
Sālih b. Pīr Sulaymān.

[Christian literature]

**344**

### **\*Insān al-ṣayn wa-ṣayn al-insān fī**

**bayān uṣūl al-fiqh**

al-Marṣāḥī, M.b.Wāṣiṭ b. Walījān.

(1878): fol. 66b-68b. XII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**al-Insān al-kāmil:** Sharḥ

See K. al-ijābah

**345**

### **Inshād al-sharīd fī ḍawālīl al-qasīd**

Ibn Ghāzī al-Ūthmānī, M.b.M.b. Ā.

d. 919/1513.

GAL II, 311; SI, 726 (no. 22).

Incip.: ...الحمد لله الذي مي علينا بعارة كتاب العزىز ...  
(2132): ff. 41. XIII (Maghribi).  
[Qur'ān {qirā'āt}]

346

\*al-<sup>C</sup>Iqd al-manzūm

Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, d. 638/1240.

Yahya no. 297; Yah. 5188.

(171): fol. 117b-126a. 1116H.

[Cilm al-hurūf]

347

\*al-<sup>C</sup>Iqd al-mufrad fī hukm al-amrad

al-Dajānī, Abū'l-Fath M.b. Ṣalīḥ, d. 1071/1661.

ms. Hebrew University (APAR 338) mentioned by M.

Perlmann, Israel Oriental Studies 3 (1973),  
p. 262, n. 7. The work deals with the legal  
prohibition on homosexuality.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي بين لنا العلال من الحرام

(1952): XIII

[fiqh]

348

al-Iqtirāh fī <sup>C</sup>cilm uṣūl al-nahw

al-Suyūṭī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 199 (no. 252); SII, 194; Yah. 3670.

(621): fol. 19b-111b. XIII

[grammar]

349

al-Iqtisād al-hādī ilā tariq al-rashād

al-Tūsī, M.b.al-H., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah, d.ca.

458/1066.

GAL I, 513 (no. 16); Kant. 56, no. 265

Modarressi, p. 121.

Incip.: الكلام في عبادات الشريعة. عبادات الشريعة خصى

(1306): 1233H.

[fiqh]

al-<sup>C</sup>rāb <sup>C</sup>an qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-i<sup>C</sup>rāb: Sharḥ

See Hall ma<sup>C</sup>āqid al-Qawā<sup>C</sup>id

Mafātiḥ al-albāb li-ṣafā'iḥ al-

abwāb

350

**Irshād al-adhhān ilā ahkām al-īmān**

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211(no. 3); SII, 206; Yah. 1560;

Modarressi, p. 71.

- 1(87): ff. 367. Ardashīl, 22 Jum. II, 1009H.,  
CAl. b. Shaykhshāh Salmān.
- 2(111): ff. 214. XI
- 3(122): Safar 1060H., M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Qāsim b.Mu<sup>C</sup>in  
...al-Hīnāwī al-Jazā'irī.
- 4(318): ff. 213. 865H.
- 5(602): 2 Rajab 1068H., M.Ashraf b.M.al-Anṣārī.
- 6(826): ff. 194. Mashhad, 10 R.I, 970H.,  
Mas<sup>C</sup>ud b.Shīr <sup>C</sup>Alī Rustamdūrī.
- 7(836): ff. 134. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1138H., M.Amīn b.  
Faraj Allāh Shūshtarī.
- 8(1170): Rajab 1102H., Sulaymān b. Shāh Salmān  
al-Husaynī al-Tabāṭabā'ī.
- 9(1329): 960H.
- 10(1444): R.II, 930H.
- 11(1840): XII/XIII

[fiqh]

351

**Irshād al-adhhān: Sharḥ**

Anon.

Incip.: قوله كتاب النكاح وفيه مقاصد ... أقول للنكاح معنیان ...  
(1130): nikāh - diyāt. XIII

**Irshād al-adhhān: Sharḥ**

See also Majma<sup>C</sup> al-fā'idah wa'l-burhān

352

**Irshād al-mustarshidīn fī uṣūl al-dīn**

Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.H., d. 771/1369.

GAL II, 212 (2: no. 4); Mishk. III/1, p. 532f;

Kant. 39, no. 173; Majlis 10/2, p. 848.

Incip.: الحمد لله...اما بعد فاقول ... اني اعطيت صدقة الرسالة ...

(1886): fol. 111b-125b. Mashhad, 821H.

[theology]

353

**Irshād al-muta<sup>C</sup>allim wa-tanbīh al-mu<sup>C</sup>allim**

li-farā'iḍ al-shaykh al-imām Khalīl

al-Qalaṣādī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., d. 891/1486.

GAL II, 343; SII, 379 (no. 9).

Incip.: الحمد لله العـلـم

(2131): ff. 28. Ram. 1202H. (Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

354

**Irshad al-qulūb**

al-Daylāmī, H.b. Abī'l-Ḥ. M., 8/14th cent.

GAL SII, 261; FK 42.

الحمد لله ... فانه لما استولى سلطان الشهوة والغضب ...

1(666): fol. 3b-231a. 1229H.

2(1126): fol. 29b-220a. 29 Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1249H.

[hadith]

355

**Irshād al-sālik ilā ashraf al-masālik**

Ibn <sup>c</sup>Askar, <sup>c</sup>Ar.b.M., d. 732/1332.

GAL II, 209; SII, 205.

Incip.: قال الشیخ ... الحمد لله الہادی الی سبیل الرشاد ...

(2162): Incompl. at end. XIII (Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

356

**Irshād al-tālibīn**

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. <sup>c</sup>Al., d. 826/1423.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 23); FK 41. Cmt. on Ibn al-Mutahhar's Nahj al-mustarshidīn.

(367): ff. 124 [mutilus, lacunae] XI

[theology]

357

**al-Irshād fī ma<sup>c</sup>rifat huja>j Allāh <sup>c</sup>alā'l-<sup>c</sup>ibād**  
al-Mufid, M.b.M.b. al-Nu<sup>c</sup>mān, d. 413/1022.

GAL I, 202 (no. 5); SI, 322; FK 41; Qum III, 1055.

الحمد لله على ما اهـم من معرفته وصـرى اليـه ...

(415): fol. 139b-258b. XI

[biography {imāms}]

358

**Īsāghūjī (matn)**

al-Abhārī, Athīr al-Dīn Mufaddal b. <sup>c</sup>U., d. 663/1264.

GAL I, 609; SI, 841; Yah. 3159.

1(69): fol. 142b-146b. 8 Jum. I, 1006H.

2(294): fol. 136b-142b. Dhū'l-h. 1139H.

3(944): fol. 71b-75b. 1239H.

[logic]

359

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

Qūl A.b.M. al-Kirmastī, 10/16th cent.?

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 2, gloss a); SI, 842; Yah. 3168.

1(301): fol. 48b-128b. Dhū'l-h. 1112H., Kamāl b. Mahdī Qulī Shirwānī.

2(944): fol. 24b-71a. Jum. II, 1239H., Himmat b. A.

360

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

al-Tālijī (Tālishī), Muhyī al-Dīn.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 1, gloss d); SI, 842; Yah.

3164.

1(244): fol. 39b-127b. Jum. II, 1093H., A.b. Sālih Efendi

2(294): fol. 2b-104b. Amasya, Dhū'l-h. 1139H., al-Sayyid M.b. al-Hājjī A. حجی

361

Īsāghūjī: Hāshiyah

al-Tarasūsī, M.b.A.b.M., d. 1145/1732-3.

GAL SI, 842 (cmt. 2, gloss a); Yah. 3171.

(949): fol. 1b-18a. Sha'b. 1123H.

362

Īsāghūjī: Sharḥ (al-Fawā'id al-Fanāriyah)

al-Fanārī, M.b. Hamzah, d. 834/1431.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 2); SI, 841; Yah. 3167.

1(301): fol. 1b-47a. Dhū'l-h. 1112H., Kamāl b. Mahdī Qulī Nadr A. Shirwānī.

2(944): fol. 2b-23b. Jum. I, 1239H., Himmat b. A.

363

Īsāghūjī: Sharḥ Husām al-Dīn al-Kātī

al-Kātī, Husām al-Dīn, d. 760/1359.

GAL I, 609 (cmt. 1); SI, 841; Yah. 3160.

1(13): fol. 50b-70b. 1008H.

2(20): fol. 49b-100a. Jum. II, 1270H.

3(294): fol. 106b-133b. 1139H.

**Īsāghūjī**

See also R. *jihat al-wahdah*

364

\*al-īsāghūjī al-jadīd wa'l-durr al-farīd

Anon.

Yah. 3190; Kelekidze no. 345. The work was completed in 1003H.

(362) : fol. 159b-168a. Jum. I, 1163.  
[logic]

365

Ismā'īl al-summ fī ithbāt al-sharaf min qibal al-umm

al-Marrākushī, M.b. Abī Zayd, fl. 801/1399.

GAL II 319 (6); SII, 347; Yah. 1373.

(2138) : fol. 1a-11a. XII (Maghribi)  
[fīqh mālikī]

366

al-Istibsār fī-mā ukhtulifa fīhi min al-akhbār  
al-Tūsī, M.b.al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca.  
458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 2, Ausz.); SI, 707; Yah. 821; FK  
47.

1(59) : ff. 457. XII

2(542) : 16 Ram. 1047H., Ma.b. Shāhīn [in  
Mashhad Ḩalī]. On last fol. ijāzah for  
the copyist by Ḥu. b. Kamāl al-Dīn al-  
Abzar al-Ḥusaynī al-Hillī, 16 Dhū'l-q  
1049H.

3(677) : ff. 408. 23 Ram. 1107H.

4(845) : ff. 497. XIII

[ḥadīth]

367

[Istighāthāt]

Anon.

Various poems; incompl. at end.

Incip.: الف اتیتك نائب من زلتی \* ارجو يامولا تقبل توبتی XI

(672) : fol. 194b-202b.

[poetry]

**al-Istighfārah (al-<sup>C</sup>Alamī): Sharḥ  
See al-Jawāhir al-mustanārah**

368

**Ishārat al-uṣūl**

Karbāsī, M. Ibr. b.M.H., d. 1262/1845.  
GAL SII, 828 (23: no. 1); FK 58; Mishk. III/3,  
p. 1659.

Incip.: [...] اختلفوا في حقيقة الاجماع لغة ...  
(883): ff. 210 [pt. 2: ijmā<sup>C</sup> - iḥtiyāṭ].  
Mashhad, Jum. 1272H., M.b.M. Ṣādiq  
[Asadī].

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

369

**al-Ishārāt fī Cilm al-<sup>C</sup>ibārāt**

al-Zāhiri, Khalīl b. Shāhīn, d. 872/1468.  
GAL II, 167; SII, 166.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق آدم من طين  
(2094): Last fol. missing. X  
[interpretation of dreams]

370

**al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt: Hāshiyah (Calā'l-Muḥākamāt)**

al-Khwānsārī, Hu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M.,  
d. 1098/1687.

GAL SI, 817 (gloss k); Salar Jang no. 13/1  
(wrongly attrib. to Mīrzā Jān). The work was  
completed in 1071H.

Incip.: ... لا يخفى على الناظران المذكور ... آه لا يخفى ان الكلام المع  
1(233): Jum. I, 1112H.

2(656): fol. 43a-47a [excerpt]. 1305H.

3(1933): Ram. 1221H.

[philosophy]

371

**al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt: Sharḥ**

al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.<sup>C</sup>U., d. 606/1209.  
In GAL I, 592 (no. 20, cmt. b) and SI, 816,  
confused with Lubāb al-Ishārāt, cf. Berlin-  
Wagner 226; Majlis V, 310sq., XVI, 34; Bg. IV,  
6262.

Incip.: اما بعد الحمد من يستحق الحمد

(2022) : Ram. 679H.

[philosophy]

**al-Ishārāt wa'l-tanbīhāt**

See also Hall mushkilāt al-Ishārāt  
Muḥākamāt

372

**\*al-Ishrāq fī matlāc al-iḥqāq**

M. Ridā, 12/18th cent.

Mash.ḥikmah no. 347; Malik I, 44; Qum III, 884/1.

الحمد لله... اما بعد خيعل... ان علم الكلام اتي اسامي الدي...  
Incip.: 1(564): ff. 123. 156 x 103mm. 12 lin. 1272H.,  
dedicated to Amīr Kabīr Najaf Qulī Khān  
b.M. Kāzīm.

[kalām]

373

**İslāh al-Camal (fī masā'il al-ḥalāl wa'l-harām)**  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī, M.b.CA., d. 1242/1826.

GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 4); RA III, 401; Qum II, 635/4; Shahristānhā III, 1721f; Mishk. III/3, p. 1778; Mash.fiqh no. 508; Modarressi, p. 98.

الحمد لله الذي مهد لنا طريق الاصلاح... فيقول... هذا كتاب جمعت:  
Incip.: 1(36): ff. 120. XIII  
خديه مسائل الحلال والحرام...  
2(763): ff. 342. XIII

[fiqh]

374

**al-İslāh fī sharḥ sharḥ dibājat al-Miṣbāḥ**

Qara Pīrī, M.b.Yū.

GAL I, 352 (no. 24); HKh 1709.

الحمد لله الذي له الكلمة العليا والمثل الاعلى  
Incip.: (314): ff. 126. 210 x 128mm. 27 lin. XI/XII  
[grammar]

375

**Cİsmat al-adhhān fī Cilm al-mīzān**

al-MarCashiī, M.b.WāCiz b. Walījān.

GAL SII, 303 (note 1); OM II, 34 (no. 13).  
(1878): fol. 69b-73b. 1188H.

[logic]

376

Iṣṭilāḥāt ṣūfiyah

Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 578 (no. 66, 67, 69); SI, 797 (no. 70);

Yahya no. 315; Yah. 2731.

(739): fol. 29a-31a. XIII

[Sufism]

377

Iṣṭilāḥāt ṣūfiyah

al-Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 1); SII, 280; Yah. 2788.

1(32): fol. 1b-6b. XIV

2(739): fol. 15b-29a. XIII

3(1117): fol. 237b-284b. 15 Ram. 908H.

[Sufism]

378

Istiqsā' al-naẓar fi'l-qadā' wa'l-qadar

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hilli, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 28); SII, 208; FK 49; Vat. II, 1767/5; Majlis XIV, 225, 237, XV, 306.

Incip.: *الحمد لله العليم الغفار القهار*

1(461): fol. 25a-31a. Rajab 1270H.

2(1084): fol. 154b-162a. XIII

3(1886): fol. 57b-65b. Mashhad, 12 Ram. 822H.,  
[M.b.H. al-Astarābādī]

[theology]

379

Ithāf al-murīd bi-Jawharat al-tawhīd

al-Laqānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Salām b. Ibr., d. 1087/1668.

GAL II, 412 (cmt. b); SII, 436; Yah. 2340.

(2167): fol. 3b-57b. XII

[theology]

380

I<sup>C</sup>tiqādāt al-Ṣadūq

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 7); SI, 322; FK 625

(al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id).

Incip.: ... اعلم انا اعتقدنا في التوحيد

1(418): fol. 27b-52a. XI

2(484): fol. 1a-68b. XI

3(830): ff. 69. XI

4(1089): fol. 1b-41a. Jum. I, 1262H., M. Sharīf  
al-mulaqqab bi-Mīrzā Khān b.M. Bāqir.  
[theology]

381

\*I<sup>C</sup>tiqādāt

al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M.b.Makki, d. 782/1380.  
Mark. IX, no. 2525/1; Majlis XV, 158.  
قال ... اشهدُم على [!] معاشر المؤمنين اني اشهد...  
(1028): fol. 94a-b. XI  
[theology]

382

\*I<sup>C</sup>tiqādīyah

al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
Kant. 52, no. 243; FK 70; Mark. XI, 3382/11;  
Nūrbakhsh 595/1; Majlis XIV, 244; Mishk. III/1,  
p. 534; Qum III, 1003/4; incip.= India Off.  
2098.

الحمد لله على الائمه ... بعد خالغرف من تحرير المقالة وبالباعث على : .  
تدوين هذه الرسالة ...  
1(151): fol. 1b-4b. XII  
2(1028): fol. 86a-88a. 194 x 128mm. 21 lin.  
Ram. 1061H. Title in colophon (88a) is  
R. i<sup>C</sup>tiqādīyah.

[theology]

383

\*Ithbāt al-wājib

Dashtakī, Nizām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,  
d. 1015/1606.

Millī VII, 162; IX, no. 1431; Yazd III, no.  
1161/1; Bg. II, 2931 (anon.); Kant. p. 4, no. 12,  
attributes this text to Ghiyāth al-Dīn Dashtakī.  
According to RA VI, 200, the author wrote  
three treatises on Ithbāt al-wājib.

سبحانك اللهم يا من تغدو بوجود الوجود ... وبعد فهذا نص ...  
(2000): fol. 1b-78a. Muḥ.-Rajab 1098H.,  
collated with the autograph.

[theology]

Ithbāt al-wājib

See also R. fī ithbāt al-bāri'

384

al-Ithnā ḡasharīyah al-ṣawmiyah

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 19); Yah. 1709.

1(98): fol. 85a-100b. XI

2(530): fol. 50b-65a. [1254H.]

3(838): fol. 2b-15a. 14 Ram. 1032H. Acc. to a note on fol. 15b, read by M. Faṣīḥ b. Hu. Khān under Khalīl Qazwīnī.

4(1308): fol. 19b-32b. Dhū'l-q. 1042H.

[fiqh]

385

Ithnā ḡashariyah fi'l-furūq (Extracts)

Anon.

من كتاب الموسوم بـأئمـة عـشرـيـة فـي الفـرقـ بـيـن الرـيـاءـ

(1076): fol. 38b-40a, 40b-42b. XIV ... والغريب ...

[fiqh]

386

al-Ithnā ḡashariyah fi'l-hajj

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 43); Millī IX, 1433/6.

1(98): fol. 9b-24a. XI

2(530): fol. 66b-79a. [1254H.]

[fiqh]

387

al-Ithnā ḡashariyah fi'l-tahārah

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 18); SIII, 1301 (no. 44);

Mušār col. 18; Majlis 10/4, 1694; Qum 5, 1668/3.

اما بعد حمد الله ... هذه رسالة ائمـة عـشرـيـة تـدوـنـا عـلـيـكـ

1(98): fol. 52b-74b. XI مـائـلـ الـعـهـارـةـ

2(530): fol. 1b-21b. 1254H.

[fiqh]

388

al-Ithnā ḡashariyah fi'l-zakāh wa'l-khums

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 44, 46).

حـمـدـا لـكـ اللـهـ عـلـىـ جـمـيلـ آلـئـكـ

1(98): fol. 74b-84b. XI

2(530): fol. 80b-89b. 9 Shaw. 1254H., M. Taqī b.: Zayn al-Ābidīn.

[fiqh]

389

**al-Ithnā ḥashariyah fī wājibāt al-salawāt  
al-yawmiyah**

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
GAL SIII, 1301 (no. 45); Mash.fiqh 470; incip. =  
Qum I, no. 75.

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للاهتماء بشريعة أشرف الموانع:

1(98): fol. 24b-51b. Muh. 1086H.

2(530): fol. 22b-49a. 29 Ram. 1254H.

[fiqh]

390

**Iżħār al-asrār**

al-Birkawi, M.b.Pir ḤA., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20); SII, 656; Yah. 3680.

1(115): fol. 64b-115a. XI

2(315): fol. 21a-44a. 1260H.

3(321): ff. 24. XIII

[grammar]

**Iżħār al-asrār: Sharḥ**

See Fath al-asrār  
Kashf al-asrār

391

**al-Ja᷇fariyah (fī aḥkām al-ṣalāh)**

al-Karakī, ḤA. b. ḤAbd al-Ālī (al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.

GAL SII, 574 (1: no. 3); FK 250; Malik 201; Vat.  
II, 1695/2; Mishk. III/3, p. 1841; Mash.fiqh  
572-581; Majlis IV, 68; Modarressi, p. 134.

The work, consisting of a muqaddimah and 5 bābs,  
was completed in Jum. II, 917H.

الحمد لله الولي الحميد المبدي المعيد ... وبعد فان التهاني ...

(1288): ff. 72. Ram. 951H.

[fiqh]

**al-Ja᷇fariyah: Sharḥ**

See al-Gharawiyah fī sharḥ al-Ja᷇fariyah  
al-Maṭālib al-Muzaffariyah

392

**Jalā' al-naẓar fī baqā' al-tanzīh ma᷇a'l-tajallī**

**fi'l-ṣuwar**

al-Kūrānī, Ibr.b.H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL SII, 521 (no. 29).

The work was completed in Madīnah in 1092H.

Incip.: الحمد لله السبوج القدوسي  
(1109): fol. 324b-326b. XIV

[theology]

393

\*Jalā' al-qulūb fī uṣūl cilm al-tasawwuf

al-Hindī, M. Aṣzam b. Khayr al-Zamān,

d. 1185/1771.

Incip.: الحمد لله تجلی بالغيب والشهادة... اما بعد نهضه حلاء القلوب:  
(278): fol. 54b-62a. Mecca, Shaw. 1133H.,  
M. Ḥimmāt.

[Sufism]

394

Jam<sup>C</sup> al-asrār fī man<sup>C</sup> al-ashrār min al-ta<sup>C</sup>n  
fi'l-ṣūfiyah al-akhyār

al-Nābulusī, Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.  
1143/1731.

GAL II, 455 (no. 17); SII, 473. The work was  
completed on 25 Rajab 1125H.

Incip.: الحمد لله وسلام... فيتقول... قد جاءك من كتاب مي  
(1951): XII بعض مشاريع الصوفية ...  
[Sufism]

Jam<sup>C</sup> al-jawāmi<sup>C</sup>

See Jawāmi<sup>C</sup> al-jāmi<sup>C</sup> fī tafsīr al-Q.

395

\*Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-ahkām fī aṣnāf dhawī'l-arḥām

Anon.

Yah. 1665.

(857): fol. 57b-66b. XII

[fiqh]

396

\*Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-ahkām fī masā'il al-halāl wa'l-harām

Rādī al-Dīn al-Ḥusaynī, M. b. M. Taqī, fl.

1105/1693.

Mash.akhbār.482 (Rādī al-Dīn M.b.M. Taqī Ḥusaynī  
Najafī Shirāzī Isfahānī). — The work was

completed in 1105H.

الحمد لله المتسود بجلاله وجماله ... اعلم يا اخي ...  
Incip.: [K. al-tahārah] On fol. 1a, autograph  
(563): signature of the author. Copied by <sup>C</sup>A.  
Asghar b.M. Bāqir, Isfahan. XII

[hadīth]

397

Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-akhbār

Anon. (attrib. to Ibn Bābūyah).

GAL I, 200, n. 1; FK 238; Mañch. no. 98 (anon.);  
Ilāh. II, 50 (author is M.b.M. Sabzawārī,  
7th/13th cent.); Kant. 150, no. 743 (M.b.M.  
Sha'īrī); Millī IX, 1362 and 1302 (Shukr Allāh  
b. <sup>C</sup>Al., cpl. 1107/1695!); Malik 191 (M.b.M.  
Sabzawārī, cpl. 6 Ṣafar 679/1280); Mishk. III/3,  
p. 1268ff; Mash.akhbār 483-489.

الحمد لله الاول بلا اول

(979): fol. 87b-149a. XIII

[hadīth]

398

Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-fadā'il wa-qāmi<sup>C</sup> al-radhā'il

al-Üsküdārī, <sup>C</sup>Azīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d. 1038/  
1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 6); Yah. 2020; Zāhir. taṣawwuf  
1, 357, no. 493.

(307): fol. 1b-68b [incompl. at end]. XI

[ethics]

399

Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-fawā'id fī sharḥ khutbat al-Qawā'id

Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.H., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 209 (2: no. 3); Majlis XVI, 51;  
Modarressi, p. 73. Cmt. on the preface of  
Qawā'id al-ahkām by his father Ibn al-Muṭahhar.

الحمد لله ... فقد سئلني اجل الغلان ... ان املي عليه شرح

(529): fol. 355a-357a. XI

خطبة القراء

[fiqh]

400

Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-kunūz wa-nafā'is al-taqrīr

al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, Hu. b. Ḥaydar al-Tabrīzī,  
d.ca. 1176/1762.

GAL II, 486 (no. 5, cmt. c); SII, 498; Yah.

3403. Cmt. on al-R. al-waladīyah of M.  
Sāchaqlīzāde al-MarCashiī.  
(937): ff. 43. XII/XIII  
[ādāb al-bahth]

401  
JāmiC al-maqāl fī-mā yataCallaq bi-ahwāl  
al-hadīth wa'l-rijāl  
al-Turayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.CA.,  
d. 1085/1674.  
GAL SII, 500 (2: no. 2); FK 245; Ilāh. 1, 398f;  
Mark. 8, n. 1844; Mash.rijāl 56; Mishk. III/3,  
p. 1666.  
Incip.: ... بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ الْهَادِيِّ إِلَى الرِّشَادِ ... فَيَقُولُ ... كَانَ الْعَدْمُ  
(842): ff. 160. 27 Jum. II, 1235H., Ridā b.  
al-Hu. al-Salmānī al-Abarqūhī.  
[hadīth]

402  
JāmiC al-maqāṣid (fī sharḥ al-QawāCid)  
al-Karakī, CA. b. Abd al-CAlī  
(al-Muhaqqiq al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.  
GAL II, 211 (no. 4, cmt. d); SII, 207; Yah.  
1565; FK 245; Qum III, 1111; Mishk. III/3, p.  
1839; Mash.fiqh 570-571; Majlis IV, 66, XV,  
124f.; Modarressi, p. 73.  
1(766): ff. 187. v. 4: iqrār - nikāh. XIII  
2(767): ff. 223. v. 3: nikāh. R. II,  
1235H., M. Tāhir b. Mashhadī Qurbān-  
CAlī Salmāsī.  
3(784): ff. 282. First half, beginning with  
al-maqṣad al-thānī. Ram. 1246H.  
4(1172): aceph. pt. 1-2, tāhārah - tijārah  
(excl.) Jum. I, 1094.  
5(1831): aceph. fol. 2b: al-maqṣad al-thālith  
- fi'l-hajr. Last chapter: al-faṣl al-  
thālith fi'l-hibah. XIII

[fiqh]

403  
al-JāmiC al-sahīh  
al-Bukhārī, M.b.Ism., d. 256/870.  
GAL I, 164; SI, 261; Yah. 577.  
1(182): K. al-tibb - end. On last fol., owner-  
ship note of CA. al-Barzanjī, Istanbul.

XIII  
2(353): pt. 3: abwāb al-i<sup>c</sup>tikāf - bāb mā  
qīla fī liwā' al-nabī (excl.) VIII  
[hadīth]

404

\*al-Jāmī<sup>c</sup> li-ahkām al-sharā'i<sup>c</sup>

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.  
Fihrt. no. 443; Ilāh. I, 504f; Mash.fiqh 566-567;  
Majlis IV, 65.

Incip.: ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فِعْلِنِي إِلَى تَهْبِيفِ صِنَاعَةِ الْعِدَادِ ...  
1(1298): ff. 177. XIII

2(1891): 1272H.

[fiqh {Shaykhī}]

405

Jamīlat arbāb al-marāṣid fī sharḥ Aqīlat atrāb  
al-qasā'id

al-Ja<sup>c</sup>bārī, Ibr. b. <sup>c</sup>U., d. 732/1333.

GAL I, 522 (cmt. 2); SI, 726; Yah. 175. Cmt. on  
the work of al-Shātibī.

(627): ff. 183 [aceph.] 15 Dhū'l-h. 984H.,  
Ibr. Qāri' b. Shaykh Sulaymān Dihlawī.

[Qur'ān {orthography}]

406

\*[Jawāb as'ilat sayyid Abī'l-H. Jilānī]

al-Āhsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrt. II, 9. Five questions, of which the  
first: fī haqīqat al-<sup>c</sup>aql wa'l-nafs wa'l-rūh.

1(579): fol. 39a-46a. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 47a-54b. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

407

\*[Jawāb ba<sup>c</sup>d al-ikhwān]

al-Āhsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrt. II, 84. Answers to three questions.

First question:

1(579): fol. 80a-84a. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 80b-85a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

408

\*[Jawāb ba<sup>c</sup>d al-sādah al-ajillā']

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihrt. II, 30. Concerning the ḥadīth according  
to which Satan is unable to impersonate prophets  
and saints in a dream.

1(579): fol. 76b-79b. 17 Shaw. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 76b-80a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

409

\*[Jawāb ba<sup>c</sup>d al-sādah al-nubalā']

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrt. II, 29f. Answers to eight questions.

قد التَّقْسِيْمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ السَّادَةِ النَّبِيلِ... اَنْ اَكْتُبْ عَلَى بَعْضِ

1(579): fol. 34b-38b. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 72a-76b. XIV

[Shaykhī literature]

410

\*Jawāb maktūb <sup>C</sup>A. al-Rashtī

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Mishk. III/3, p. 1688, no. 7. Concerns the  
author's dream about Ḥasan, Ḥusayn and M. Bāqir.

سلام عليك... اعلم اني كنت في اول عمرى <sup>كتير التدريب</sup>

(579): fol. 109b-110a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

411

Jawāb masā'il Abī Rayhān al-Bīrūnī

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 596 (no. 74); SI, 822; Anawati 54; Yah.

3020.

(1917): Dhū'l-q. 1342H.

[philosophy]

412

\*Jawāb masā'il al-sayyid Ismā'īl

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihrt. II, 47 (no. 99).

فِيمَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ أَوْلِيَاءُهُ

(579): fol. 176b-183b. Dhū'l-q. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

413

\*[Jawāb masā'il al-sayyid M.b. Abī'l-Futūḥ]

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 77 (no. 119).

First question: fi'l-irādah.

(579): fol. 140b-160a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

414

\* [Jawāb masā'il al-shaykh M. b. <sup>c</sup>A. b.  
<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jabbār]

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 77sq., no. 121.

First question: "العلم نقطة مَا معنى"

(79): fol. 200a-205b. Rajab 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

415

\* [Jawāb masā'il ba<sup>c</sup>d al-ikhwān]

Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

The Fihrist (p. 439, last item) mentions only a Persian version:

الحمد لله... يقول... الرشّي ان هذه كلمات ذات تبيين [sic]: امليتها جواباً ملائلاً انتهى من بعض الاخوان الذي لم يتبعني له الحق... (1077): fol. 58b-77a. 20 Jum. II, 1263H., M. b. Asad Allāh.

[Shaykhī literature]

416

\* [Jawāb masā'il Iṣfahāniyah]

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 29; Buhār 450/2, no. 11.

تحد انت... مسائل من بلد الامان والامان اصفهان

(79): fol. 172b-179b. 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

417

\* Jawāb masā'il Makkī b. <sup>c</sup>Al. al-Bahrānī

Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 115, no. 208; Majm.rasā'il p. 272-282.

الحمد لله... اما بعد فنقول... ان جناب الاكرم... البغدادي ...

(1077): fol. 145a-159a. 19 Dhū'l-h. 1263H., M.b. Asad Allāh al-Mūsawi.

[Shaykhī literature]

418

\* [Jawāb masā'il su'ila <sup>c</sup>an al-sayyid Kāzim al-Rashtī]

Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr., p. 431, no. 295.

الحمد لله ... فيقول ... الرشیٰ ان بعض المربیانین الذين میروا ...  
(1138): fol. 1b-125a. 3 Jum. I, 1264H., Mīrza  
Khalīl Askavī(?)

[Shaykhī literature]

419

\* [Jawāb mas' alatayn]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 35. Cpl. 9 Jum. II, 1223H.

First question: fī ahl al-nār; second question:  
īmān FirCawn.

(79): fol. 179b-185b. 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

420

\* [Jawāb Mīrza M. cA.]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 79; JawāmiC al-kalim, I, 135-137.

1(79): fol. 168b-172b. [questions 2-4] 1235H.

2(885): fol. 12a-17a [first question and answer]

[Shaykhī literature]

421

\* [Jawāb mullā Kāzīm b. cA. Naqī Simnānī]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 22; JawāmiC al-kalim I, 137-139.

Answers to three questions.

1(579): fol. 50b-52b. Ram. 1236H.

2(688): fol. 5a-6b. XIII

3(885): fol. 24a-28a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

422

\* [Jawāb mullā M. Rashtī]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 24.

الحمد لله ... فيقول ... إن العالم ... الشیخ ملا محمد ... قد عرضت له بعضی :  
(2015): fol. 45b-61a. 24 Ram. 1238H. ... الاشتباہات ...

[Shaykhī literature]

423

\* [Jawāb sayyid M. Bakka']

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 24f; Jawāmi' al-kalim, I, 111-120.

First question: fī haqīqat Sūrat al-tawhīd.

1(579): fol. 93b-109a. 1236H.

2(885): fol. 85b-103a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

424

\* [Jawāb su'āl al-sayyid Abī'l-H. al-Jīlānī]  
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 9sq.; Buhar 450/2, no. 10.

انه قد سُئل سيدنا الراحل عن مسألة عويمية ... اصل  
السؤال معناه اذا كان كل شيء فقد كتب في اللوح ...

(79): fol. 185b-187a. 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

425

\* Jawāb su'āl <sup>C</sup>ammā rawāhu al-Šadūq fi'l-Faqīh  
al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

انه سُئل ابو عبد الله ... عن الميت هل يبلي جسمه ...

1(461): fol. 46b-47b. XIII

2(508): fol. 126a-127a. XIV

[Shaykhī literature]

426

\* [Jawāb su'āl <sup>C</sup>an ḥājat al-mukallafīn ilā <sup>C</sup>iṣmat  
al-ma<sup>C</sup>ṣūm]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 32 (no. 54).

انه قد انتهى الى السيد ... ما حاجة ... مسألة ...

1(79): fol. 187a-189a. 1235H.

2(579): fol. 90a-93a. 21 Shaw. 1236H. [Jawāb  
su'āl Jābir b. al-Tāhir]

[Shaykhī literature]

427

\* [Jawāb su'āl fi'l-ma<sup>C</sup>ād al-jismānī]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. p. 307, no. 67.

ان بعض الاخوان انتهى الى اعتراضات من بعض العلماء ... :

(461): fol. 47b-54a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

428

\* [Jawāb su'āl Hu. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 52, no. 102.

On Moses and Khidr.

(579): fol. 160a-161b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

429

\*Jawāb su'āl Hu. b. ḤAbd al-Qāhir al-Bahrānī  
al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 10f, no. 5; Jawāmi' al-kalim, I, 2,  
no. 14. Explanation of the teaching of Mullā  
Muhsin al-Kāshānī on the meaning of al-fanā' fi  
Allāh.

(579): fol. 74a-76a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

430

\*Jawāb su'āl M. b. ḤAbd al-Nabī (fi sharḥ ḥadīth  
'Alī...)

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. p. 25.

Incip.: ... وَبَعْدَ خَيْرُكُمْ ... قَدْ تَمَسَّ مِنِي ... مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ السَّيِّدِ عَبْدِ النَّبِيِّ ...  
(509): fol. 122b-124b.

[Shaykhī literature]

431

\*[Jawāb su'āl mullā ḤA. Akbar fi ṭariq khulūs  
al-niyah]

al-Ahsā'ī, A.b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 37, no. 71.

(579): fol. 134b-135b. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

432

\*[Jawāb su'āl warada min ba'ḍ al-ikhwān min  
ahl Hamadān]

al-Ahsā'ī, ḤA. Naqī b.A., fl. 1242/1827.

Concerning two statements in his father Zayn al-  
Dīn al-Ahsā'ī's Fawā'id:

1) علمه سبحانة نفسى المعلوم

2) ان علمه سبحانة عين ذاته

قد ورد من بعض الاخوان من اهل همدان ... مسألة ...  
(79): fol. 75a-80b. Jum. II, 1235H.

[Shaykhī literature]

Jawāhir al-farā'id

See al-Farā'īd al-Naṣīriyah

433

Jawāhir al-fiqh

al-Khwārizmī, Tāhir b. Islām, fl. 771/1369.  
GAL II, 96 (8); SII, 89; Yah. 1083; Malik 212;  
Qum V, 1669 (10 bāb).  
البَابُ الْأَوَّلُ نِيَّاتُ الْمَهَانَعِ وَتَوْحِيدُهُ وَكَبْرُهُ وَرَسْدُهُ ...  
(941): fol. 35b-39a [the first bāb only]. XIII  
[fiqh hanafī]

434

Jawāhir al-kalām fī sharḥ Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām

al-Najafī, M. H. b. Bāqir, d. 1266/1849.  
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. i); FK 261; Modarressi, p. 93.

Incip.: ... الْمُعْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَتَمَ الشَّرْاعِنَعَ

- 1(346): K. al-tahārah. 25 Ram. 1251H., A.b.  
Sālih al-Fahhām.  
2(358): K. al-ṣalāh. 28 Muḥ. 1263H., M.  
al-Kadkānī.  
3(359): al-faṣl al-khāmis fī ahkām al-amwāt -  
to the end of mabāḥith al-tahārah. 11  
Safar 1262H., A. b. Sālih al-Fahhām.  
4(360): K. al-zakāh - K. al-i<sup>c</sup>ṭikāf. Jum.  
II, 1262H., A. b. Sālih al-Fahhām.  
5(475): K. al-ṣalāh. 28 Dhū'l-h. 1262H.,  
M. Kadkānī.  
6(476): K. al-hajj - K. al-amr bi'l-ma<sup>c</sup>rūf  
(incl.), Safar, 1263H., <sup>c</sup>A. al-  
Munabbih b. Hu. b. A. b. al-<sup>c</sup>Ajūz.  
7(479): K. al-damān - K. al-wasāyā(incl.) XIII  
[fiqh]

435

Jawāhir al-lughah

al-Harawī, M. b. Yū. al-Ṭabīb, fl. 933/1526.  
Contrary to GAL SII, 592, the present text and  
Bahr al-jawāhir (see no. 112 above) are not  
identical, the latter being an expanded version  
of the former (cf. Wellcome, introd., p. 68sq.).  
The autograph(?) ms. of Jawāhir al-lughah,  
described in Wellcome, p. 115, which seems to  
differ considerably from the present three  
copies, was completed by the author in 898H.,  
while the colophon in copy 2 of the present

collection states that it was completed on 9 Shaw. 924H. Other mss.: Madras I, no. 179; Talas, RAAD, v. 22 (1947), p. 309; perhaps also Raza V, 376, no. 4115.

The title appears in the preface (e.g., copy 2, fol. 2a, line 10).

Incip.: حمدًا لعلّام أَعْصَى دُوِي الْأَخْهَام تَحْقِيق دَقَائِقَة ...  
اللُّغَاتُ الْعَرَبِيَّةُ ... وَيَدْعُ عَيْقُولَ ... الْهَرَوِيَّ لَا كَانَ عَلَمَ الْفَتَّا ...  
الْإِبْطَابُ

First entry:

1(101): Dhū'l-h. 1276H.

2(894): ff. 256. 1253H.

3(1166): incompl. at end [last fol. missing].

XIII

[medicine]

436

\*al-Jawāhir al-muṣtanārah fī sharḥ al-Istighfārah  
al-<sup>C</sup>Alamī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 1038/1628.

The versifier's cmt. (cf. Yah. 1948).

Incip.: الحمد لله الكَرِيم الوهاب الملهم ...

(306): fol. 35b-46a. XIII

[fiqh]

437

al-Jawāhir al-saniyah fi'l-ahādīth al-qudsiyah  
al-Hurr al-<sup>C</sup>Āmili, M. b. al-<sup>C</sup>H., d. 1099/1688.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 5); FK 260; Majlis X/4, 1833f and XV, 211; Dh. 5, 31.

Incip.: الحمد لله النَّبِي اَوْضَعَ فِي كَلَامِه سَبِيلَ الْهَدَايَا ..

1(786): XIII

2(1431): Mashhad, Muḥ. 1245H.

[hadith]

438

al-Jawāhir al-saniyah fi'l-nisbah wa'l-karāmat  
al-<sup>C</sup>Ahmadiyah

al-Misrī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Samad b. <sup>C</sup>Al., fl. 1028/1619.

GAL SI, 808 (33); IM I, 377; Sarkis II, 1283.

A biography of A. al-Badawī, d. 675/1276.

Incip.: الحمد لله العَلِيمُ الَّذِي لَا يَنْهَا عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ

(1148): Jum. I, 1077H.

[Sufism {biography}]

439

\*Jawāhir al-<sup>C</sup>uqūl fī sharḥ Farā'id al-usūl

al-Ishkawarī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. Maṣṣūm, d. 1324 or 5/1906 or 7 [RA I, 135].

RA I, 192; Mash.usūl 156; Malik 213; Rasht p. 1109. Cmt. on the work of Murtadā al-Anṣārī, no. 177 above.

(17): ff. 379. 242 x 182mm. 33 lin. XIII/XIV  
[fiqh]

440

Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-ḥisāb bi'l-takht wa'l-turāb  
al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 674 (no. 35); SI, 930; Yah. 4798; Qum II, 621/1; Mark. XIII, 4409/2.

(349): fol. 1a-56b [aceph. 5 fol. missing].  
Tabriz, 2 Muh. 716H., H. b. al-Ḥu.  
Shahanshāh al-Simnānī.

[arithmetic]

441

Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-jāmi<sup>c</sup> fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān  
al-Ṭabarī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Fadl b. al-Ḥ.,  
d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 513 (3: no. 2); SI, 709; Yah. 515; Mušār 257.

1(45): ff. 247. v.1: s.1-18 incl. XIII

2(413): s.1-21 incl. XII/XIII

3(550): s.19-end. XIII

4(596): ff. 361. s.19-end. Jum. I, 1088H., M.  
Kāzīm b.M. Ṣādiq <sup>c</sup>Abd al-<sup>c</sup>Azīmī.

5(892): s.1-18 incl. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

442

Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-kalim fi'l-mawā<sup>c</sup>iz wa'l-hikam  
al-Muttaqī, <sup>c</sup>A. b. Husām al-Dīn b. <sup>c</sup>Abd  
al-Malik, d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 504 (no. 4); SII, 519.

Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نُورَ قَلْبُ الْعَارِفِينَ فَاقْتَسَوْا مِنْ لَوَاعِجَّ كَلَامِهِ

1(972): ff. 196. 210 x 148mm. 19 lin.  
Tarabzūn, 1191H.

2(2069): XI/XII, on fol. 1a, note dated 26 Jum.  
II, 1139H.

[hadīth]

443

\***Jawāmi' al-shattāt**

al-Mīthamī, Ma. b. Ja'far b. Bāqir,  
d.ca. 1310/1892.

RA III, 482 (no. 1); Mash.usūl 154; Hamadān, p.  
1303; Dh. 5, 251, no. 1204. The work, vol. 2 of  
which was completed in Najaf on 17 R. I, 1285H.,  
is the same as the Taqrīrat usūl shaykh Anṣārī.

Incip.: ... اللهم له... وبعد فيقول... لـ كان الاصول من مباحثت عي حال  
(619): 9 R. I, 1292H. المرجع ...  
[usūl al-fiqh]

444

**al-Jawhar al-fard fī munāżarat al-narjis wa'l-**  
**ward (extract)**

al-Māridīnī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. al-Musharraf, 9th/15th cent.  
GAL II, 207 (5: no. 2); SII, 200.

(339): fol. 80a-81b. XI

[prose literature]

445

\***al-Jawhar al-manzūm fī ashraf al-<sup>C</sup>ulūm**

al-Zaytūnī, M.b.M. Badr al-Dīn, d. 924/1518.

On the author, see GAL SII, 382 (2a) and  
Ziriklī, VII, 55.

Incip.: ... يَعْوِلُ رَجُلٌ عَنِ الْكُونِ... لَهُ حِمْدَى وَصَلَاتَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ...  
(2163): ff. 51. 190 x 135mm. 13 lin. XI

[fiqh Shāfi'i]

446

**al-Jawhar al-nadīd fī sharḥ K. al-Tajrīd**

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, H. b. Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL I, 673 (no. 22); SI, 928; Yah. 3191; FK 265.

1(591): ff. 252 [incompl. at end]. XII/XIII

2(715): fol. 2b-51b [incompl. at end  
(unfinished)]. XI

3(1127): XIV

[logic]

447

**al-Jawhar al-rafi'ī wa-dawhat al-mā'ānī fī**  
**ma'rifat anwā' al-badī wa-madh al-nabī al-**  
**Adnānī**

al-Zabīdī, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. Ibr., d.ca. 920/1514.

GAL II, 231 (8). With the author's cmt.,

entitled **Azhār al-rabi<sup>C</sup> wa-ghāyat al-amālī fī sharḥ al-Jawhar al-rafi<sup>C</sup>...** (the cmt. not mentioned in GAL).

Incip.: الحمد لله ابْعَدْ بِرَأْسِ الْحَكْمِ فِي قُلْبِ الْأَنْوَانِ

Inc.Q.: سِلْيَا بِاسْمَادِ وَسِلَارِتَهِ السَّلَمُ \* وَخَصِّ طَبِيبَ مَأْوَى الطَّيِّبِ وَالْكَرَمِ (1311): Safar 1262.

[poetry]

#### 448

**al-Jawharah al-munīfah fī sharḥ Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah**

Husayn b. Iskandar, d. 1084/1673.

GAL SI, 287 (VI, cmt.).

Incip.: وَبَعْدَ فَانِي اسْتَخَرْتُ فِي مَوْضِعٍ [وَمِنْ] شَرْحٍ حَنْصَرِ... (253): fol. 1b-19b. Muḥ. 1146H.

[theology]

#### 449

**\*Jawharat al-uṣūl wa-tadhkīrat al-fuhūl  
al-Rassāṣ.**

San<sup>Cā'</sup> p. 328: al-H.A.b.M. al-Rassāṣ (sic!); RIMA 22 (1976), p. 33, no. 206; cf. DK-Yaman, p. 10, no. 96: A.b.M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Rassāṣ, d. 565/1169.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولِي الحمد بِهِ أَخْفَضَ مِنْ سَجَالِ الْاْحْسَانِ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ... نَقْدَ سَائِنِي... أَمْلَأَ كِتَابَ فِي عِلْمِ الْأَمْوَالِ الَّذِي دَعَوْنَا مَاءِ الْأَحْكَامِ... (2093): ff. 167 [lacuna after fol. 1; incompl. at end] 190mm. VI/VII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

#### 450

**Jilā' al-afhām fī faḍl al-ṣalāḥ <sup>C</sup>alā khayr  
al-anām**

[Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyah, d. 751/1350.]

GAL II, 128 (no. 17); SII, 127 (no. 18); Mash. akhbār 491; cf. also Mishk. III/3, p. 1412f. (1069): mutilus; title and author's name not in ms., but identical with Berlin 3915.

[fiqh hanbalī]

**Jilā' al-qulūb:** Sharḥ  
See Diyā' al-qulūb

#### 451

**al-Jumal fi'l-nahw**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Qāhir b. <sup>c</sup>Ar., d. 471/1078.  
GAL I, 342 (II); SI, 504; Yah. 3473; Zāh.nahw  
569.  
(1548): Muḥ. 1077H.  
[grammar]

452

"Jumal multaqītah"

al-Shādhili, Abū'l-Ḥ. <sup>c</sup>A.b.<sup>c</sup>Al., d. 656/1258.  
Incip.: ... مِنْ كَلَامِ الشَّيْخِ الْأَعْمَامِ ...  
(2138): fol. 15b-24a. XII (Maghribi).  
[Sufism]

453

al-Jumal wa'l-<sup>c</sup>uqūd

al-Ṭūsī, M. b. al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah,  
d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL SI, 707 (no. 13), probably identical with  
GAL I, 512 (no. 4); Yah. 1704; FK 353; Mishk.  
III/3, p. 1844; Majlis XIV, 229 (<sup>c</sup>Uqūd abwāb al-  
fiqh); Modarressi, p. 63.

1(1306): Ṣafar 1233H.

2(1886): fol. 151b-195a. 19 Ram. 821H.,  
M. b. al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh {<sup>c</sup>ibādāt}]

454

Junnat al-amān al-wāqiyyah wa-jannat al-īmān  
al-bāqiyah

al-Kaf<sup>c</sup>amī, Ibr. b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 905/1499.

GAL SII, 133 (4); FK 254f. The work is also  
known as Misbāh al-Kaf<sup>c</sup>amī.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الرَّعَاءَ سَهِيًّا

1(170): ff. 78. Ms. attributed to Mīr Dāmād.  
Work divided into 40 fasl. XIII

2(536): ff. 341. Work divided into 50 bābs.  
R. I, 1078H., Ibn M. Riḍā  
Hakīm al-Tūnī.

3(764): aceph. ff. 97. Work divided into 40  
fasl. 8 Dhū'l-h. 1267H.

4(985): Divided into 50 fasl. 973H., A.b. Rūḥ  
Allāh al-Ḥū'i.

5(1040): fol. 154a-165b [extracts].

6(1516): fol. 1 missing. XII

[fiqh {prayer}]

455

- al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn  
al-Kulaynī, M. b. Ya'qūb, d. 328/939.  
GAL I, 199 (3a: no. 1); SI, 320; Yah. 819.  
1(54): al-Rawdah min al-Kāfi, i.e. the 30th  
and last book. 24 Dhū'l-q. 1104H.  
2(181): uṣūl. XII/XIII  
3(540): uṣūl, pt. 1- juz' 8 of K. al-hijjah.  
XI  
4(558): ṭahārah (aceph.) - ma'iṣhah (incl.)  
XI  
5(559): ṭahārah - ṭalāq (incl.). XIII  
6(598): al-Rawdah. 8 Shaw. 1091H.  
7(1206): uṣūl - K. al-hijjah (incl.) 17 R. II,  
1083H., autograph samā' by M. Bāqir  
Majlisī.  
8(1446): ṭahārah - jihād (incl.) XI, M. Mu'min  
b.M. Amīn al-Ardakānī.  
9(1472): furū' [incompl. at end]. XI  
10(1832): uṣūl. 1063H.  
11(1835): aceph. Jum. II, 1036H.  
[hadīth]

456

- al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Ḥāshiyah (Calā uṣūl)  
Mullā Rafī'ā, M. Rafī' b. Faraj al-Gilānī,  
12/18th century.  
GAL I, 200 (g); Kant. 184, no. 942; Mishk.  
III/3, p. 1277; Millī IX, no. 1241; Qum IV, no.  
1579 (with title: Shawāhid al-islām).  
Incip.: قوله المحمود لنعمته المعبر لقدرته لما كان اتفاقه باعثنا  
1(549): ff. 72 [ms. unfinished]. XII  
2(878): ff. 157. 190 x 128mm. 17 lin. Collated  
in Sha'b. 1110H.

[hadīth]

457

- \*al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Sharḥ khutbat al-Kāfi  
al-Zunuzī, M.H.b. Abd al-Rasūl, fl. 1216/1801.  
Incip.(cmt.): استدات بشرح خطبة الكتاب لاسمها على حسبي البيان:  
(646): ff. 63. 353 x 224mm. 43 lin., with  
preface by one of author's students;  
copied by Abd al-Rasūl b.M.H.b. Abd  
al-Rasūl. XIII

458

- al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Sharḥ Uṣūl  
 al-Māzandarānī, M. Sāliḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.  
 GAL SI, 320 (cmt. b); Majlis 17, 226.
- Incip.: يَا عَالَمَ الْوِعَاظَةِ وَالسَّرَايِرِ ...  
 1(41): aceph. 3 R. II, 1095H.  
 2(653): K. al-hujjah - ḥishrah. End of K. al-kufr wa'l-īmān dated 12 Ṣafar 1088H., Abū'l-Fath b. Ḥājjī M. al-Husaynī; end of K. al-ḥishrah, n.d. [XII], M. Mu'min.  
 3(1036): ff. 180 [mutil., pt. 1]. XIII  
 4(2072): incompl. at end. Ownership note dated 1202H. XII  
 5(2081): K. al-hujjah sq. XIV

459

- al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Sharḥ Uṣūl al-Kāfi  
 al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
 GAL SI, 320 (cmt. a); FK 541.
- Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جل عن مطاحن اهñoاء الفتن جلاله  
 (713): ff. 265. XIV

- al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Sharḥ  
See also al-Rawāshih al-samāwīyah

460

- \*al-Kāfi fī ḥilm al-dīn: Taqrīrāt al-Bahrānī  
 al-Bahrānī, M. Hu., d. Ṣafar 1192/1778.  
 Glosses on K. al-tawḥīd, collated by one of his pupils. The author's death date is given in the colophon of the present ms., fol. 215. The passage commented upon is found in al-Kāfi, ed. Ghaffārī, vol. 1, p. 100f.

قوله قال دخلنا على أبي الحسن الرضا عليه السلام وحيثنا له :  
 إن محمد... رأى ربه في هيئة الشاب الموقن الماجار والمجوس يحتمل أن يتحقق حال  
 من قاعل رأى : fol. 71a-214a. Ṣafar 1192H. (155)

461

- al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-nahw)  
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, Ḫuthmān b. ḪU., d. 646/1249.  
 GAL I, 367 (I); SI, 531; Yah. 3514.
- 1(115): fol. 3b-63a. XI  
 2(315): fol. 1b-20a. R. I, 1260H.

3 (326) : fol. 3b-59a. R. II, 904H.

4 (1862) : XII

[grammar]

462

**al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-nahw)** : Sharḥ (al-akbar)

al-Astarābādī, al-Ḥ. b. M., d.ca. 715/1315.

GAL I, 368 (cmt. 8a); SI, 532; Yah. 3517.

(635) : ff. 381. XII

**al-Kāfiyah (fi'l-nahw)** : Sharḥ

See also **al-Fawā'id al-Diyā'iyah**

463

**Kalimat Amīr al-Mu'minīn...wa-hiya alf kalimah**  
Attrib. to <sup>C</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭālib [cf. GAL SI, 75, no. 3].

(12) : fol. 1b-45a. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1290H.

464

**\*Kalimat madnūnah bihā**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

Kant. 475, no. 2677; Mark. 10, no. 2825/1.

الحمد لله الواحد الاصد ... هذه رسوز عرقانية وامارات فرقانية .: Incip.: (1939) : fol. 58b-83a. Rajab 1140H.

[theology]

465

**\*Kalimat makhzūnah**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

Kant. 475, no. 2676; Salar Jang 315; Mark. 10, no. 2825/2; Hamadān 1438 (different incip.).

يا من تجلى لعباده بمحاله وجلاله

(1939) : fol. 1b-54a. Jum. I, 1140H.

[theology]

466

**Kamāl al-dīn wa-tamām al-ni<sup>C</sup>māh**

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 15); SI, 322; Yah. 2591; FK 755.

1(16) : ff. 251. XIII

2(126) : Ram. 1089H., M. Rizā Shūshtarī b. Ḥājjī  
ShD Murwārīdī.

[theology]

467

Kāmil al-ṣinā'ah al-tibbiyah

al-Majūsī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. al-<sup>C</sup>Abbas, d. 384/994.

GAL I, 273 (17); SI, 423; Ullmann, p. 140sqq.; Zāhir. tibb, p. 251-254; Mushār, col. 724; Wellcome, p. 119-123; Malik, 585f; FK 724; UCLA, p. 51. (525): vol. 2, containing maqālah 1 through bāb 29 of the 10th maqālah. X(?)

[medicine]

468

Kāmil al-ziyārāt

Ibn Qūlūyah, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. M., d. 368/978.

GAL SI, 953 (11a); FK 242 (s.v. Jāmi<sup>C</sup>...).

Incip.: الحمد لله أهل الحمد ووليه

(898): ff. 175. 7 R. II, 1308H.

[fiqh]

469

\*al-Kanz al-a<sup>C</sup>zam wa'l-tilasm al-mubham

al-Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

Incip.: لقد جاءكم رسول من انفسكم ... اللهم اني ادعونك باسمائك  
(860): fol. 1b-10a. XIII المسنى كلها ...

[Sufism {prayer}]

470

Kanz al-daqā'iq

al-Nasafī, Hāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt <sup>C</sup>Al. b. A., d. 710/1310.

GAL II, 251 (III); SII, 265; Yah. 1064.

1(347): ff. 187. R. II, 938H.

2(1860): incompl. at end. XII

[fiqh hanafī]

471

Kanz al-<sup>C</sup>irfān fī fiqh al-Qur'ān

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. <sup>C</sup>Al., d. 826/1423.

GAL SII, 209 (4: no. 2); FK 755.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل على عبده الكتاب

1(571): ff. 285 [fol. 1 missing]. R. II,  
956H., M. b. Ism. al-<sup>C</sup>Āmili.

2(870): ff. 198. XI

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

472

Kanz al-wuṣūl ilā marifat al-uṣūl  
al-Pazdawī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. M., d. 482/1089.

GAL I, 460; SI, 637; Yah. 852.

(363): ff. 250. Tabriz, al-Madrasah al-Ghazanīyah, Jum. I, 713H., M.b.A.b.M. al-Ghūrī.

[fiqh]

473

[Karāmat sayyidi Ahmad al-Rifā'ī]

Anon.

قال اسمع يا وزيري حرمات سيد احمد الرفاعي اعلم ...  
(860): fol. 23b-34a. XIII  
[Sufism {biography}]

474

Kashf al-asrār (Sharh Izhār al-asrār)

al-Ulāmishi, Muslih al-Dīn.

GAL II, 585 (no. 20, cmt. a); SII, 656; Garr. 468. Cmt. on al-Birkawī's Izhār al-asrār by one of his pupils.

الحمد لله الولي الا نعam ... وبعد فاني شرحت كتاب استاذی :  
(322): fol. 3b-61b. XII  
[grammar]

475

Kashf al-asrār fī hatk al-astār

al-Iznīqī, <sup>C</sup>A. Chelebī.

GAL II, 596 (no. 3); Ullmann, Nat. p. 242; Ullmann, Ch. Beatty, 125; Teh.-Piz. 372f (anon); Malik 589; Qum IV, 1247/2 (anon); Majlis XIV, 159. The text of the present ms. breaks off in the 5th bāb of the first qism.

الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض ... وبعد فاني طالعت :  
(791): fol. 106b-123a. XIV (Maghribi)  
[alchemy]

476

\*Kashf al-awzān

Mūsawī, Mahdī b. Ja'far.

Dh. XVIII, 22, no. 483.

الحمد لله عدد للثاقب [read, المثاقب] والاعناد ...  
(1076): fol. 56b-60b. 1302H.

[weights and measures]

477

Kashf al-bayān: al-faṣl al-thāni fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal  
bi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-muqanṭar

Anon.

Contains a muqaddimah and 12 bābs; the title appears in the colophon, fol. 13a.

(327): fol. 8a-15a. XII

[astronomical instruments]

478

\*Kashf al-bayān fī firāsat al-insān

al-Salqānī, <sup>C</sup>Umar b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was cpl. in R. I, 1063H.

Incip.: ...الْعَمَرُ لِهِ الْعَالَمُ بِمَا تَسْنَنَهُ الْعِدَوْرُ...:

(2185): fol. 24b-36b. XIII

[physiognomy]

479

Kashf al-ghayb fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi'l-jayb

al-Mizzī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., d. 750/1349.

GAL II, 156 (3: no. 2); SII, 156; Majlis 10/4, 2007f; 19, 412; Zāhir.hay'ah, p. 216.

Incip.: ...اَمَا بَعْدَ فَانَّهُ لِي مِنِ الْاَلْعَالَاتِ الْفَلَكِيَّةِ مَا يَعْلَمُ بِهِ

(243): fol. 13b-31a. XI جَمِيعُ الْاعْمَالِ ...

[astronomical instruments]

480

Kashf al-ghitā' <sup>C</sup>án khafiyāt mubhamāt al-shari<sup>C</sup>ah al-gharrā'

Kāshif al-Ghitā', Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Khidr al-Najafī, d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13.

GAL SII, 505/10; FK 741; Modarressi, p. 91.

Incip. (vol. 797):

Incip. (vol. 847):

1(797): al-Najaf, Dhū'l-q. 1246H.

2(847): ff. 264. Mashhad, 1239H., M. <sup>C</sup>A. b. mirzā Ismā<sup>C</sup>il.

[fiqh]

481

Kashf al-ghummah fī ma<sup>C</sup>rifat al-a'imma

al-Irbili, <sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>Isā, d. 692/1293.

GAL I, 515 (10); SI, 713; Yah. 4588; FK 741;

Dh. 18, 47 (no. 619).

(1185): aceph. [vol. 2, beginning with Fātimah]. Ṣafar 1088H.

[biography]

482

\*Kashf al-ghummah fi'l-ṣalāt <sup>c</sup>alā nabī al-rahmah  
Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي بتوسيعه ونعمته تتم الصالحات ...  
(981): fol. 1b-8a. 298 x 180mm. 15 lin. XIII  
[prayers]

483

\*Kashf al-iltibās bayn al-hayd wa'l-istihādah  
wa'l-nifās

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي كشف عن الابهار حجاب الغلام ...  
(638): fol. 109a-134b. XIII  
[fiqh]

484

Kashf al-nūr <sup>c</sup>an ašhāb al-qubūr  
al-Nābulusī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,  
d. 1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 90); Yah. 2473. The work  
was completed 26 Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1084H.

(1113): fol. 122b-134b. 1162H.  
[theology]

485

Kashf al-qinā<sup>c</sup> <sup>c</sup>an wajh al-samā<sup>c</sup>  
al-Üsküdārī, <sup>c</sup>Azīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh,  
d. 1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 7); Yah. 2941.  
(307): fol. 144b-151a. XI  
[Sufism]

486

\*al-Kashf al-rabbānī fī tāḥqīq al-ja<sup>c</sup>l  
al-Qannawjī, Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qādirī, 12/18th  
cent.

Incip.: لِهِ الْحَمْدُ وَالْمُلْكُ وَالصَّلَاةُ ...  
(278): fol. 74a-80a. M. Himmāt, XII  
[philosophy]

487

Kashf al-yaqīn fī fadā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
GAL II, 211 (no. 7); SII, 207; FK 743; Mishk.  
III/1, p. 607; Millī 9, 1379/1.

الحمد لله العزيم القاهر ... أما بعد فان مرسوم السلطان :  
(61): fol. 2b-123a. XIII

[biography]

488

al-Kashf al-bayān <sup>C</sup>amma yata<sup>C</sup>allaq bi'l-nisyān  
al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghani b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.  
GAL II, 455 (no. 29); SII, 473; Yah. 2499;  
Sarajevo 731/35; Cairo<sup>3</sup> II, 260.

The work was completed 2 R. I, 1106H.  
(1113): fol. 103b-112a. 1162H.

[theology]

489

\*Kāshif al-arkān fī <sup>C</sup>ibādat al-ghufrān

Anon.

Cmt. on Abū'l-Layth al-Samarqandī's Muqaddimah  
fi'l-salāh.

الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب أوليائه بأنوار عرفته  
(120): fol. 2b-85a. 230 x 160mm. 9-13 lin.  
XIII/XIV

[fiqh]

490

al-Kashshāf <sup>C</sup>an haqā'iq al-tanzīl

al-Zamakhsharī, Ma. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 538/1144.

GAL I, 345; SI, 507; Yah. 329.

1(15): ff. 421 [first half, s. 1-18 incl. Fol.  
363ff. by a later hand]. On fol. 2a,  
ownership note of A. b. Sinān Pasha,  
970H. VII

2(1027): ff. 193 [mutilus, s. 2-4]. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

al-Kashshāf <sup>C</sup>an haqā'iq al-tanzīl: Ḥāshiyah  
See al-Futūh al-ghaybiyah

491

al-Kawākib al-durrīyah fi'l-uṣūl al-jafriyah

al-Mawsili, Salim al-Hanafi al-Wā'iz.  
GAL SII, 1042 (47); see Yah. 5147 for further  
references.

الحمد لله الذي اوحى حروف اسرار الكائنات...اما بعد...  
(5): fol. 2b-23b. XII  
[jafr]

492

Kawkab al-subh fi izālat layl al-qubh  
al-Nābulusī, Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.  
GAL SII, 475 (no. 111); Yah. 2862. The work  
was completed in 1086H.  
(1109): fol. 331b-342a. XIV  
[Sufism]

493

al-Kifayah fi cilm al-iCrāb  
al-Makkī, Diyā' al-Dīn, 6/12th cent.  
GAL I, 350 (12); SI, 510 (III, cmt. 5); Malik  
603f; Majlis XVI, 343.  
الحمد لله الذي تفاصرت علينا الآلية ...  
(422): ff. 94. 208 x 125mm. 16 lin. Shaw.  
1112H., M. Taqī b. M. Ibr.  
[grammar]

494

\*Kifayah lil-ṭālibīn  
al-Jammāzī, M.  
Incip.: الحمد لله العلي البارون  
(328): fol. 78a-b. XII  
[interpretation of dreams]

495

Kifāyat al-ahkām  
Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.  
GAL SII, 578 (2b: no. 1); FK 745; Majlis IV,  
86sq.; Modarressi, p. 85.  
(1828): fol. 1b-250a. 1197H.  
[fiqh]

496

Kifāyat al-qunūC fi'l-Camal bi'l-rubC  
al-maqṭūC  
Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., d.907/1501  
or 2.

GAL II, 217 (no. 8, Ausz.); SII, 216; Yah. 4934;  
Mishk. III/2, p. 933 (in 15 bābs).  
1(196): fol. 101b-109a. XIII  
2(308): fol. 1b-15a [in 15 bābs]. 1229H.  
[astronomical instruments]

497

[K. al-ad<sup>c</sup>iyah]

Anon.

Collection of prayers, beginning with du<sup>cā</sup>' al-sahār. Illuminated calligraphic copy with interlinear Persian translation.

(708): 1236H., Muṣṭafā Qulī حلالخور .

[prayer]

498

K. al-ahkām <sup>c</sup>alā qirānāt al-kawākib fi'l-burūj  
Ibn Abi'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M., d.ca.  
680/1281.

GAL I, 626 (no. 5); SI, 868; Qum IV, 1237/2  
(anon.: Qirānāt al-kawākib).

Incip.: في بحث العمل قرآن زحل ومستوى فيه يعدل على  
(1910): fol. 32a-42b. XI  
قتل ملك ...  
[astrology]

499

K. al-alfayn al-fāriq bayn al-ṣidq wa'l-mayn  
Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
GAL SII, 208 (no. 21).

Incip.: الحمد لله مظاهر الحق بنصيبي الادلة الواضحة والبراهين  
(1028): fragm. fol. 192b-199b.  
القاطعة

[theology]

500

K. al-<sup>c</sup>amal bi'l-kurah al-falakīyah

Qusṭā b. Lūqā, d. ca. 300/912.

GAL I, 222 (f-i); Yah. 4901.

(2011): fol. 91b-108b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

501

K. al-amān min akhṭār al-asfār wa'l-azmān

Ibn Tā'ūs, Raḍī al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A. b. Mūsā, d. 664/1266.

GAL I, 657 (6: no. 1); SI, 912; FK 90.

(127): XIII

[magic]

502

K. al-arba<sup>c</sup>īn fī imāmat al-a'imma al-tāhirīn  
al-Shīrāzī, M. Tāhir b. M. Hu., d. 1098/1687.  
GAL SN II, 574 (7a); Yah. 2608; Rawzātī no. 53.  
(1931): 20 Ṣafar 1097H.

[theology]

503

K. al-arba<sup>c</sup>īn fī uṣūl al-dīn  
al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 538 (no. 1); SI, 746; Bouyges, no. 38;  
Yah. 2161.  
(2145): Jum. I, 890H.

[theology]

504

K. al-arkān al-arba<sup>c</sup>ah fi'l-hajar  
Jābir b. Ḥayyān

(?) GAL I, 278 (no. 13: Paris 1260, not in  
Vajda); SI 429 (no. 71: K. al-arkān); Sip. 3,  
p. 112; incip. differs from ms. Fatih 5309  
(Ritter, *Oriens* 3 (1950), p. 100, no. 236).

Incip.: الحمد لله الغمد الواحد الوجود ... الكتاب الاول نذكر  
(1894): fol. 112b-116b. XI فيه زريق الشرقي ...

[alchemy]

505

K. al-buhrān

Galen

GAS III, 95 (no. 18); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 29);  
GAL I, 226 (no. 14, t: ms. Garrett 1075/2);  
Steinschneider 334 (no. 13); Ritter-Walzer, p.  
808 (note 11), 824 (no. 13).

Each of the three maqālahs is followed by  
Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> (GAS III, 149, no. 12): fol. 345b-350b,  
362a-364a, 375b-377b (corresponding to ms.  
Garrett 1075, fol. 41b-51a, 51b-55a, 55b-58b).

Incip.: المقالة آمني كتاب ح في البحار الجملة آفي عرضه في كتاب العرائض  
(1532): fol. 329a-377b. 325 x 185, 215 x 107mm.  
27 lin. Illuminated <sup>c</sup>unwān and floral  
borders. Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,  
Manūchihr b. Maqsūd.

[medicine]

506

K. al-fawā' id wa'l-silāt wa'l-<sup>C</sup>a wā' id  
al-Sharjī, A.[b.A.] b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf,  
d. 893/1488.  
GAL II, 242 (9: no. 1); SII, 254; 998 (28); Yah.  
5213; Raza II, 14.  
(280): XIII  
[talismans]

K. al-furūq

See Talqīh al-<sup>C</sup>uqūl

507

K. al-ghasb

Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b. M. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1312/1893.  
GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 3); FK 468 (R. fī...).  
Incip.: كتاب الغصب والكلام في موضعه وأحكامه ولوائحه ...  
(692): ff. 102. Jum. I, 1271H.  
[fiqh].

508

K. al-i jābah <sup>C</sup>alā'l-abwāb al-mustaṭābah

al-Qushāshī, A.b.M.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī, d. 1071/1660.  
GAL II, 264 (4: no. 1, cmt. a); SII, 283. Cmt.  
on bāb 50-54 from al-Jīlī's al-Insān al-kāmil.  
Incip.: ... العمد لله موطن الشرائع ...  
(1114): fol. 25b-86a. Ram. 1086H.  
[Sufism]

509

K. al-<sup>C</sup>ilal wa'l-a<sup>C</sup>rād

Galen

GAS III, 89 (no. 14); Ullmann, p. 42 (no. 22);  
GAL SI, 369 (e: fī asbāb al-amrād); RAAD III,  
361; Steinschneider 333 (no. 9); Ritter-Walzer,  
p. 812. Each of the six maqālahs is followed by  
Jawāmi<sup>C</sup> (the Alexandrian synopsis): fol. 10a-  
13b, 21b-23a, 31b-32a, 44a-49b, 60a-65a, 78b-  
85b. See GAS III, 148 (no. 9).

كتاب علل الامراض لجالينوس. المقالة الاولى من كتاب حج في الامراض :  
الخارجة عن الطبيعة المعروفة بكتاب علل الامراض غال ح ان اول ما ينفعك لـ ...  
(1532): fol. 1b-85b. 325 x 185, 215 x 107mm.

27 lin. Illuminated <sup>C</sup>unwān and floral

borders.. Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,  
Manūchihr b. Maqsūd. See also no. 505.  
[medicine]

510

**K. al-intiṣār**

al-Sharīf al-Murtadā <sup>C</sup>Alam al-Hudā, <sup>C</sup>A. b.  
al-Tāhir, d. 436/1044.  
GAL SI, 706 (no. 8); Yah. 1555; Modarressi, p. 63.  
(1279): fol. 79b-266a. R. I, 972H.  
[fiqh]

**K. al-iṣlāḥ**

See **Iṣlāḥ al-<sup>C</sup>amal**

511

**K. al-khalwah (extract)**

Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, d. 638/1240.  
GAL I, 575 (no. 21); SI, 795 (no. 22); Yahya no.  
255; Yah. 2714.  
(739): fol. 150a-151b. XIII  
[Sufism]

**K. al-khilāf**

See **Masā'il al-khilāf**

512

**K. al-khiṣāl**

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummi al-Ṣadūq, d.ca. 381/991.  
GAL I, 201 (no. 10); SI, 322; FK 331.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي توحد بوجهه  
1(56): ff. 333. Mashhad, 12 Jum. I, 1072H.  
2(415): fol. 2b-138b. 16 Ṣafar 1061H., Shukr  
Allāh b. M. al-Ḥusaynī.

[ethics]

513

**K. al-mabda' wa'l-ma<sup>C</sup>ād**

al-Šīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.  
GAL SII, 589 (no. 27); Salar Jang no. 88; FK  
781; Millī 8, no. 834; Majlis V, p. 458, XIV,  
p. 301.  
Incip.: سبحانك اللهم يا مبعِّر المبادى والعدل  
1(33): fol. 2b-144a. 1277H.  
2(369): aceph. ff. 241. 1238H.

[philosophy]

514

K. al-malakūt

al-Kisā'ī, Abū Ja'far [M.] b. Al., 5th/11th cent.

GAL I, 429 (1: no. 2); SI, 592; Yah. 4393.

(942): ff. 44. XIII

[history [cosmology]]

515

al-K. al-Mansūrī (al-Kunnāsh al-Mansūrī)

al-Rāzī, AB M. b. Zakariyā', d.ca. 320/923.

GAL I, 269 (no. 2); SI, 419; GAS III, 281sq.; Ullmann, p. 132; Najmabadi, p. 43sqq.; Malik 749; Majlis XVI, 96sq.; Tehran-Piz. 321 sq.; Zāhir. tibb 95sqq; UCLA, p. 53.

The khutbah of the present ms. does not contain the dedication to Mansūr b. Ishāq.

لواصب العقل الحمد بلا نهاية... قال...أني جامع في كتابي هذا  
Incip.: حبلاء...  
(968): complete copy, dated R. I, 9[--]. جبلاء

[medicine]

516

K. al-mashā'ir

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 2); FK 845.

Incip.: حمد الله ونستعين... وبعد فاعل الخلاائق قدرها وأكثروهم  
1(10): ff. 36. Ram. 1231H., A. M.b. Ibr....  
al-Husayni.

2(40): fol. 1b-23a. XIII

3(699): fol. 1b-30a. 1223H.

[philosophy]

517

K. al-mashā'ir: Sharḥ

al-Āhsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 589 (no. 2, cmt. b); FK 563.

(1897): 1236H.

518

\*K. al-mashā'ir: Sharḥ

al-Ardakānī, A. b. M. Ibr., d. after 1235/1819.

Dh. XIV, 65, no. 1762; FK 846.

احمدك الله يا مغيض الخير والبعد

519

**K. al-mi'ah fi'l-tibb**

al-Masihi, Abū Sahl Cīsā b. Yahyā, d. 401/1010.  
GAL I, 273 (18); SI, 424; GAS III, 326sq.;  
Ullmann, p. 151; Malik, p. 627sq.; Mishk. III/2,  
p. 806sq.; Topkapı no. 7224; Majlis XIX, 501.  
قال ابو سهل بن سعی المسمى هنا هو الكتاب الاول :  
(1104): kitāb 1-78. 375 ff. [incompl. at end]  
XII/XIII

[medicine]

520

**K. al-nabd (al-kabīr)**

Galen

GAS III, 91f. (no. 16); Ullmann, p. 43 (no. 31);  
Steinschneider 334 (no. 11); Mark. 9, n. 2408  
(incompl.); Ritter-Walzer, p. 824 (no. 11). The  
first maqālah is followed by Jawāmi<sup>C</sup> (GAS III,  
149, no. 11): fol. 210a-214a.

مقالة آمن كتاب حج في النبض وهي اصناف النبض ... :  
Incip. ...  
The end of the fourth maqālah (fol. 251a)  
corresponds to vol. 8, p. 765 of Kühn's ed. of  
the Greek text.

Fol. 251b (= vol. 9, p. 205 Kühn):  
المقالة ٢٥ من كتاب :  
النبض وهي المقالة آمن مقالات ح في اربع مقالات في تقدمة المعرفة ...  
Followed by Jawāmi (cf. supra): fol. 264a-265a.  
(1532): fol. 198a-297a (format like no. 505  
above): Shiraz, Jum. II, 1061H.,  
Manūchihr b. Maqsūd.

[medicine]

521

**K. al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh**

Hibat Allāh b. Salāmah, Abū'l-Q., d. 410/1019.  
GAL I, 205; SI, 335; Yah. 138.

(252): fol. 48b-64b. Dhū'l-h. 970H.

[Qur'an]

522

**K. al-rijāl**

al-Tūsī, M. b. al-H., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah, d.ca.  
458/1066.

FK 401 (Rijāl-i Tūsī); see Kant. 439, no. 2454;

GAL I, 512 (no. 6?); Millî IX, no. 1270.

الحمد لله حق حمده ... اما بعد فانى قد اجبت الى ما تكرر ...  
(824): ff. 122. XIV  
[hadîth]

523

\*K. al-salawât al-hâmiyah min Jâmi' al-şaghîr  
al-Khatîb, Abû'l-Fath, d. 1315/1897.  
Zirikli (1980 ed.), VI, 213.

هذا كتاب المثلثات الهامة من جامع الصغير من حديث ...  
(2107): fol. 1b-31a. Autograph, Damascus,  
1301H.

[hadîth]

524

\*K. al-taqrib (excerpt)

Jâbir b. Hayyân

اعلم انى قرأت كثيراً في كتاب [كذا] العلاء وخترت كلامهم ...  
(5): fol. 40b-42b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII  
[alchemy]

525

K. al-tawhîd

Ibn Bâbûyah al-Qummi al-Šadûq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 201 (no. 18); SI, 322; FK 224.

الحمد لله الواحد الواحد  
(83): ff. 199. XIII  
[theology]

526

\*K. al-tawhîd: Sharh

al-Qummi, Sa'îd, d. 1102/1690(?)

Ilâh. I, 587; Mishk. III/1, p. 588; Millî IX,  
no. 1212, 1369, Majlis XII, p. 297; Malik 1,  
391.

Incip.: سمعانك... يا مسروح يا عدوسي ...  
(1): vol. 1, containing bâb 1-3. ff. 248. 215  
x 150 mm. 19 lin. 28 Dhû'l-h. 1264H.

527

K. al-tawhîd (Tawhîd al-Mufaddal)

al-Ju'fi, Mufaddal b. Câ'û, d. 145/762.

GAL SI, 104 (4c); Kant. 430, no. 2390; FK 224;

Vat. II, 1722/1 (R. al-adillah Câlâ'l-khalq...),  
1750/2; GAS I, 530 (9).

1(75) : fol. 2b-89a. Jum. II, 1118H., M. Fāsiḥ  
b. ShD M.

2(1307) : Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1078H.

[theology]

528

K. al-uṣūl

Anon.

(Fihrist 424 mentions an alchemical work with this title by al-Sā'iḥ al-<sup>c</sup>Alawī.)

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فانه يحب ان يحمد الله كل ظفر في هذا الكتاب ... فنقول انا قد ذكرنا في كتابنا هذا اصول الاعمال في هذه المصناعة ... (5) : fol. 24b-38a. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII  
[alchemy]

529

K. al-wudūḥ

Anon.

GAL SI (25: 1,e) mentions a cmt. on al-Rāfi<sup>c</sup>i's Muḥarrar with this title; Zāhir. fiqh Shāfi<sup>c</sup>i, p. 311: al-Wudūḥ fī sharḥ al-Tahrīr (without any further data).

الحمد لله الذي وفقني لاتمام الرابع الاول من كتاب الومنوح ... : وحيثك دعاوى شرقي الى الشروع في الرابع الثاني ... لما تزوج المهنف ... (617) : second rub<sup>c</sup>, incompl. at end; bay<sup>c</sup> through zihār. XIII

[fiqh]

530

K. al-wujūd al-ḥaqqa wa-khiṭāb al-shuhūd al-ṣidq al-Nābulusī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.1143/1731. GAL SN II, 476 (no. 148); Yah. 2863. The work was completed 13 Rajab 1104H.

(1109) : fol. 410b-517a. XIV

[Sufism]

531

[K. al-ziyārāt]

Anon.

الحمد لله ... ويعذر فيما امرت بجمعه واجرده ... مقدمة ...

(1071) : ff. 70. 204 x 133mm. 14 lin. XIV

[fiqh]

532

[K. fī <sup>c</sup>ilm-al-farā'id]

Anon.

باب مسائل متعلقة بالولاء و طرق معرفة تفهيم هذه المسائل ان تنظر...  
Incip.: fol. 1b-34b. XII  
(857) [fiqh]

533

[K. fī cilm al-hay'ah]

Anon.

الحمد لله وحده ... اعلم وفقنا الله وربانك اذا اردت معرفة درجة الشمس بغير قياس الاسی  
(1918) XIV [astronomy]

534

\*K. fī cilm firāsat al-khayl (mulakhkhaš min kalām Mawācid al-qiyās fī ma'rifat siyāsat al-khayl)

Anon.

الحمد لله ... وبعد خهذا كتاب في علم خراسة الخيال ...  
(305) fol. 31b-35b. XIII  
[equestrian arts]

535

[K. fī uṣūl al-fiqh]

Anon.

A Shī'ite work of uṣūl al-fiqh, possibly by M. Kāzim Tūsī.

القول في السنة والكلام فيها يقع اولاً في تعريفها فنقول ...  
(1047) fol. 107a-146a. XIV  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

536

K. fi'l-hashā'ish wa'l-ashjār fī cilm al-ṣan̄ah al-ilāhiyah

Anon.

Identical with Yah. 5122.

(171) fol. 36b-68b. Muḥ. 1117H.  
[alchemy]

537

K. fīhi tafsīr āyat al-ṣifāt wa-ahādīth al-ṣifāt wa'l-radd alā'l-mujassimah

Ibn al-Jawzī, Ar. b. A., d. 597/1200.

Perhaps identical with al-Bāzī al-ashhab (GAL I, 663, no. 29).

قال ... اعلم وفقك الله تعالى انني لها تتبع مذهب الامام :

(1958) : R.I, 849H.

[theology]

538

K. *ikhrāj wa-taghyīr wa-tabdīl wa-waqf saḥīḥ sharī'*

Anon.

The waqf of: **الست بنبأ عادن البيهقي المجربي الجنس**  
معتوقه المترجم الحاج احمد طوسون ياشا... المعروفة في بوالة جنكان عباي ياتا  
الحمد لله الذي متع لواء الفضل... هذا كتاب اخراج وتنغير...  
Incip.: (1842) : 194p. 325mm. 18 Dhū'l-h. 1285H. On  
fol. 1b the seal of al-qādī al-sayyid  
M. <sup>C</sup>Afīf Efendi <sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn-Zādeh.

[waqf]

539

K. *inshiqāq al-qamar fī muṣjizāt al-nabī*

Anon.

Incip.: **الحمد لله من شئ اصناف الفخر ومحى الارض** ...  
(934) : fol. 2b-35a. 200 x 139mm. 19 lin. XII  
[The Prophet Muhammad {miracles}]

540

K. *jumal (?)*

Anon.

The title appears in the colophon, fol. 118a.

الحمد لله ... اعلم يا بني اطال الله تعالى عمرك واعطاك عليا ...  
(1849) : fol. 115a-118a. XII

[grammar]

541

K. *madanīyat Allāh al-sirriyah*

Anon.

The work was begun in 1655.

(1924) : mutil.

[Christian literature]

542

K. *man lā yaḥduruhu'l-faqīh*

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Šadūq, d.ca. 381/991.

GAL I, 200 (no. 4); SI, 321; GAS I, 545 (no. 4);  
FK 905.

Incip.: **اللهم اني احمدك وانشئك**

1(186) : 1088H., <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Samad b. Ghīyāth al-  
Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. **الافيني** al-Qā'inī. Last 3

- fols. *Fihrist* by al-Hurr al-Āmili, autograph dated Jum. II, 1078H.
- 2(408): fol. 1b-203b [second half]. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1099H.
- 3(411): ff. 212 [first half]. XI
- 4(636): 7 R. II, 1107H.
- 5(820): ff. 258 [second half, bāb al-qadāyāh - end]. 14 Ram. 1119H., M. Zamān b. Kitāb Allāh (cf. Sip.I, 434, no.523).
- 6(849): ff. 411. 18 Jum. II, 1086H., <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Bāqī b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Khāliq.
- 7(1382): aceph.
- [fiqh]

K. man lā yaḥduruhu'l-faqīh: Sharḥ  
See Rawdat al-muttaqīn

- 543
- K. man lā yaḥduruhu'l-ṭabīb
- al-Rāzī, Abū Bakr M.b.Zakariyā', d.ca. 320/923. GAL I, 270 (no. 36); SI, 420; GAS III, 287 (no. 21); Mishk. III/2, p. 809f.; Teh.-Piz. 458f.; Mushār, col. 905.
- الحمد لله ... قال ... إن رجلاً حليلاً خاصلاً بغير الخبر للناس: Incip. (2010): fol. 1b-57b. Muḥ. 1076H.
- [medicine]

- 544
- \*K. nūr al-yaqīn fī sharḥ ḥadīth awliyā' Allāh al-muttaqīn
- Ibn Marzūq, M.b.A., d. 842/1439.
- الحمد لله الذي من على الانسان بعزاب المعرف Incip.: (2130): fol. 1b-31b. 1345H. (Maghribi)
- [ḥadīth]

- 545
- \*Kuhl al-abṣār
- al-Qazwīnī, Raḍī al-Dīn M.b.H., d. 1096/1684. Mentioned in FR 464 and RA I, 55. Supergloss (on the gloss of al-Khafarī) on al-Tūsī's *Tajrīd al-qaqā'id*. Mark. XI, 3314 and XII, 3994; Hamadān p. 1433; Qum 4, 1204; Nashr. VII, 206f.; Majlis V, 89ff.; Rampur II, p. 392.
- المقصود الثالث في أثبات الصانع اعلم ان أصحاب الفضل... Incip.: (589): ff. 199. 184 x 107mm. 16 lin. R.I,

[kalām]

**al-Kunnāsh al-Mansūri**  
See K. al-Mansūri

546

**al-Kunnāsh fi'l-ṭibb al-maṣrūf bi'l-Muṣālajāt  
 al-Buqrātiyah**

al-Ṭabārī, A.b.M., d.ca. 375/985.

GAL I, 272 (13); SI, 422 (15); GAS III, 308 (no. 1); Ullmann, pp. 140, 207; Kāzim. p. 268; Malik, p. 693; Millī IX, no. 1151; Tehran-Piz. p. 445sq. Title by a later hand on fol. 1b.

القاة الاولى في الفصول التي يستغنى الطبيب الذي لم يغسلوف...:  
 Incip.: (991): maqālah 1-10, incompl. at end: breaks off in the 49th bāb of the 10th maqālah; end of maqālah 8 dated 10 Jum. II, 1026H.

[medicine]

547

**[Khabar Hishām b. al-Hakam maṣa Ḥārūn al-Rashīd]**  
 Anon.

حدث النكات وللمفقر ابو عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن النعيم ...  
 (654): fol. 4a-6b. 384 x 242mm. 23 Jum.I, 1106H.

[history]

548

**Khāfiyat al-ḥakīm al-faylasūf Aflāṭūn wa-hiya fi  
 Cilm al-ḥarf**

Anon.

Identical with Alwāḥ al-jawāhir, Yah. 5187; Mishk. III/2, p. 975 (R. fi'l-ḥurūf).  
 (171): fol. 80b-104a. 1117H.

[Cilm al-ḥurūf]

549

**Khāfiyat Qustā b. Lūqā**

Anon.

Identical with Waṣīyat Lūqā bi'bnihi Qustā, Yah. 5228.

(171): fol. 112b-116a. XII

[magic]

550

**Khamrat al-hān wa-rannat al-alhān fī sharḥ Risālat al-shaykh Arslān**  
al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghānī b. Ism.,  
d. 1143/1731.

GAL I, 589 (cmt. 4); SI, 811; SII, 475 (no. 112); Yah. 2772.

The work was completed in 1088H.

(1109): fol. 344b-408b. XIV

[Sufism]

551

**al-Khaqāniyah**

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 31; Yah. 2614; Jawāmi<sup>C</sup>.  
(885): fol. 55a-71b.

[Shaykhi literature {eschatology}]

552

**al-Kharā'ij wa'l-jarā'ih**

Rāwandī, Qutb al-Dīn Sa<sup>C</sup>īd b. Hibat Allāh,  
d. 573/1177.

GAL I, 450 (8a); SI, 624 (8d); SII, 994 (54);  
FK 328.

Incip.: ... اما بعد حمد الله الذي هدانا الى منهاج الرسل ...  
(1409): R. I, 1190H.

[theology {prophets and miracles}]

553

**Kharīdat al-cajā'ib**

Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>U. b. al-Muẓaffar,  
ca. 850/1446.

GAL II, 163; SII, 163; Yah. 4395.

(1879): XII

[history]

554

**Khaṣā'is al-Husayn**

al-Tustarī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. al-Hu., d. 1303/1885.  
GAL SII, 834 (59, no. 1); FK 330.

Incip.: الحمد لله وسلام على عباده

(18): ff. 128. 12 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1296H., M.  
al-Nahāvandī.

[biography].

555

**Khawāss al-Dimyātiyah**

Zarrūq al-Burnusī, A. b. A., d. 899/1493.  
GAL II, 329 (no. 15); SII, 361; Yah. 2440.  
(328): fol. 62b-72b. XII  
[theology]

556

**Khayr al-bishar bi-khayr al-bashar**

Ibn Zafar al-Saqalī, M. b. Ibr., d. 565/1169.  
GAL I, 431 (5: no. 3); SI, 595.  
Incip. حَسِنَ اللَّهُ عَمَلِي أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ بِنَحْيِ الْمُهُودِ وَالْفَهَارِيِّ...  
(781): fol. 184b-186b [extract]. X  
[polemics]

557

**Khazā'īn al-jawāhir wa-makhāzin al-zawāhir**  
al-Khādimī, Abū Sa'īd M. b. Muṣṭafā,

d. 1176/1762.

GAL SII, 664 (no. 2); Yah. 498.  
(264): fol. 3b-31b. Āqhiṣār, Dhū'l-q. 1202H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-basmalah}]

558

**Khazīnat al-asrār wa-hatk al-astār**

al-Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M., d. 977/1569.  
GAL II, 596 (1: no. 2); SII, 667.

Incip.: حَمَّا مِنْ مَنْ يَنْبَغِي إِلَيْهِ وَيَلْعَجُ الْمَقْبُودَ...  
(254): fol. 41b-46b [incompl. at end]. XI  
[alchemy]

**Khilāf fi'l-ahkām**

See **Masā'il al-khilāf**

559

**Khizānat al-fatāwā**

A.b.M.b.Abī Bakr al-Hanafī, d. 522/1128.  
GAL I, 461 (8: no. 1); SI, 639; Yah. 999;  
Selly Oak 195-196; Topkapı 3541.  
(2084): X  
[fiqh hanafī]

560

**\*al-Khulāṣah fī uṣūl al-dīn (?)**

Anon.

Aceph. work without title, in 8 bābs; of uncertain authorship. Identical with Mash. ḥikmah 562 (al-Khulāṣah, anon.), Mishk. III/1, p. 574 (Khulāṣah, attrib. to Qutb al-Dīn Sabzawārī), Qum II, no. 454/3 (identical explicit, but with 6 bābs, attrib. to Qutb al-Dīn Rāzī), Sip. III/151 (uṣūl al-dīn, anon.), and Majlis X/4, p. 1946f. (Uṣūl al-qaqā'īd, attrib. to al-Shahīd al-Thānī). There are three entries s.v. Khulāṣah fī uṣūl al-dīn in Dhariyah VII, 208-209: no. 1023 (anon., 8 bābs), no. 1024 (author: Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī) and no. 1025 (author: Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn). The present ms. is preceded and followed by works of Ibn al-Muṭahhar.

Explic.: فَتَبَتْ أَنْهُمْ غَيْرُ مَكْلُوفِينَ مَكْرُمِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ  
(1886): fol. 39a-48a [aceph., lacunae].  
Mashhad, 10 R. I, 822H., M.b. al-H.  
al-Astarābādī.

[theology]

561

\*Khulāṣat al-ādāb

Hafīd al-Nīthārī, M. b. ̄Al. b. M. al-Siddīqī,  
d. 1188/1774-5.

Cmt. on al-Birkawī's R. fī ādāb al-baḥth.

Incip.: الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى أَحْسَانِ الْحَقِّ فِي تَوْجِيهِ الْخَطَابِ

(323): fol. 1b-20a. XII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

562

Khulāṣat al-adhkār

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 21); Mark. XII, 3810; Millī  
IX, no. 1195; Majlis 10/4, 1738; Sip. IV, 379;  
Mash. ad̄ciyah 300.

The work was completed in 1033H.

(1084): fol. 1a-94a [aceph]. 1299H.

[prayer]

563

Khulāṣat al-ākhbār fī ahwāl al-nabī al-mukhtār  
al-Üsküdārī, ̄Azīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d.

1038/1628.

GAL II, 590 (6: no. 3); SII, 661; HKh col. 717.  
(307): fol. 152a-241a [aceph., the first and  
part of the second bāb missing]. XI  
[hadīth]

564

**Khulāsat al-aqwāl fi ma<sup>c</sup>rifat al-rijāl**  
Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Ḥilli, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
GAL II, 212 (no. 12); SII, 208; FK 334.  
Incip.: الحمد لله مرشد عباده الى سبيل الريتاد ...  
1(770): ff. 100. 29 R.I, 1047H., Ja<sup>c</sup>far b.  
Ghulām Ḥusayn b. Jawād al-Shīrāzī.  
2(880): ff. 146. R.I, 957H., Abū Naṣr al-  
Sharīf.

[hadīth]

565

**Khulāsat al-fatāwā**

al-Bukhārī, Tāhir b. A. b. ǦAbd al-Rashīd,  
d. 542/1147.  
GAL I, 462 (2: no. 2); SI, 641; Yah. 1002.  
1(351): ff. 399. X  
2(355): ff. 226 [v. 2: K. al-ijārāt - end].  
Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 944H.

[fiqh hanafi]

566

**Khulāsat al-hisāb**

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
GAL II, 546 (no. 8); SII, 596; Yah. 4825.  
1(774): ff. 36 [incompl. at end]. XII  
2(1050): fol. 13a-21a [aceph.]. Ṣafar 1110H.  
3(1422): Ram. 1181H.  
4(1547): 1280H.  
[arithmetic]

567

**Khulāsat al-hisāb: Sharḥ**

Fādil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa<sup>c</sup>id Kāzimī, 11/17th cent.  
GAL SII, 596 (no. 8, cmt. e); Nūrbakhsh 584;  
Millī IX, 1404/1 and Yazd III, no. 1409 (= Jawād  
b. Sa<sup>c</sup>d b. Jawād).  
Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد العظيم والفرد العظيم  
1(40): fol. 81b-158b [incompl. at end]. XIII

2 (152) : fol. 2b-105a. Isfahan, 1233H.,  
M.b.H.b.M.b. Amān Allāh al-Badakhshī.  
3 (785) : ff. 157. 13 Ram. 1210H.

568

**Khulāsat al-i<sup>c</sup>rāb**

al-Tūsiyawī, Hājjī Bābā b. Ibr. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Karīm, 9/15th cent.

GAL I, 351 (cmt. 5); SI, 514.

Gloss on al-Misbāh fi'l-naḥw of al-Muṭarrizī.

Incip.: الحمد لله ولی الانعام... وبعد فهذه حواشی... للصباخ... قال المعنی :

اما بعد حمد الله ذی الانعام اعلم انها حرف بلا خلافی ...

(173) : ff. 54. XII

[grammar]

569

**\*Khulāsat Dhari<sup>c</sup>at al-tā<sup>c</sup>ām**

al-Anṭākī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. Muṣṭ.

The author's abridgement of his Dhari<sup>c</sup>at al-tā<sup>c</sup>ām (GAL SII, 973 [12]), containing a muqaddimah, 7 faṣl and a khātimah. See also Aleppo, p. 257f. and Ilāh. I, 239.

faṣl 1: fī farā'īd al-akl

faṣl 2: fī sunan al-akl

faṣl 3: fī mustahabbāt al-akl

faṣl 4: fī ādāb al-akl

faṣl 5: fī mubāḥ al-akl

faṣl 6: fī makrūhāt al-akl

faṣl 7: fī muḥarramāt al-akl

Incip.: كَيْفَ نَحْمَدُ الْمَقْدُومِيَّ عَنْ جَمِيعِ الْكَوْرُورَاتِ ...

(328) : fol. 147b-195b

[fiqh {ādāb al-akl}]

570

**\*Khulāsat hāl wāliday al-nabī**

al-Marāfišī, M. b. Wā<sup>c</sup>iẓ b. Walījān.

OM II, 34 (no. 1).

(1878) : fol. 26b-27a. XII

[The Prophet Muhammad]

571

**[Khutāb]**

Anon.

1 (964) : fol. 55b-57a; 59b-63b; 64b-71a. XI

2 (1275) : fol. 7a-10a [Khutāb <sup>c</sup>Alī]. 1171H.

3(1915): coll. of prefaces of various books.

XII

[sermons]

572

**Khutbat al-Adhā**

<sup>C</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

(566): fol. 79b-81a. XIII

[sermons]

573

**al-La'ālī al-muntazimah**

al-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Mahdī, d. Dhū'l-h. 1289/1872.

GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 3). Includes the author's own commentary.

Incip.: *نَحْمَدُ مِنْ عِلْمِنَا الْبَيَانَ اقْتِبَاسٍ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيمِ شَانِهِ ...*

(1042): fol. 22b-112a [incompl. at end]. XIV

[logic]

574

\***al-La'ālī al-muntazimah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Haydajī, M. b. Ma<sup>C</sup>sūm<sup>C</sup>Alī, d. R. II, 1339/1920.

FK 299.

Incip.: *رَبِّنَا إِنَّكَ وَضَعْتَ الْمِيزَانَ*

(2089): fol. 1b-42b. 1341H.

575

\***Lama<sup>C</sup>āt al-anwār al-Ḥamīdiyah fī ḥall mushkilāt al-R. al-<sup>C</sup>Adudīyah**

al-Hamzāwī, M. Shākir b. M. As<sup>C</sup>ad al-Dimashqī, fl. 1308/1890.

Cmt. on R. fi'l-wad<sup>C</sup> of al-Ījī, dedicated to Sultan <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥamīd.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي وضع الآسماء بقدرته*

(267): ff. 15. 208 x 135mm. 13 lin. Rajab 1308H., autograph.

[<sup>C</sup>ilm al-wad<sup>C</sup>]

**Lāmīyah (Ibn al-Wardī): Takhmīs**

See **al-<sup>C</sup>Arf al-nadī**

576

**Lāmīyat al-af<sup>C</sup>āl**

Ibn Mālik, M. b. <sup>C</sup>Al., d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 362; SI, 526.

(2109): fol. 94a-99b. XIV (Maghribi).

[grammar]

577

Lāmiyat Ibn al-Zaqqāq

al-Zaqqāq, Abū'l-H. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 912/1506.

GAL SII, 376 (4: no. 2).

يَقُولُ الْفَقِيهُ الْعَلَامَةُ ... تَنَادِيُ عَلَى الْمُولَىٰ ...

(2109): fol. 82a-94a. XIV (Maghribi).

[fiqh mālikī]

578

Laṭā'if al-ikhtirā<sup>C</sup> fi 'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi 'l-rub<sup>C</sup> alladhi qutbuhu bi-ṭaraf qaws al-irtifa<sup>C</sup>

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.H., d. 907/1501 or 2.

GAL II, 218 (no. 17).

الحمد لله على ما أهمل ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه مقدمة بديعة  
تفيت فيها ما أشار جدي جمال الدين عبد الله بن خليل بن يوسف المارديني  
(2011): fol. 87b-90b. 3 Dhū'l-q. 1156H.

[astronomical instruments]

579

Lawāmi<sup>C</sup> al-asrār fī sharḥ Matāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār

al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL I, 614 (cmt. 2); SI, 848; Yah. 3222.

1(771): ff. 85 [incompl. at end; first half only, containing taṣawwurāt]. X

2(829): ff. 271. R.I, 1092H.

3(871): ff. 185. Isfahan, Jum. II, 1101H.

4(1875): 14 Dhū'l-h. 1241H.

[logic]

580

\*Lawāmi<sup>C</sup> al-asrār: Hāshiyah

Shīrwānī, M. b. H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.

RA V, 388 (no. 26).

الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا بـلوازم نور الآيات ... قال الشارح :

الحمد لله فيما ذكرناه ذوارف العارف أو قد نقل عن الشارح انه لما تعلق عليه ...

(904): Copied from the autograph, Isfahan,  
Rajab 1076H.

581

**Lawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-ishrāq fī makārim al-akhlāq**  
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>c</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL SII, 308 (no. 55) lists only Persian mss. of  
Dawwānī's work. Translation of Akhlāq-i Jalālī  
by M. al-Rajā'ī b. al-Hamzah in 1085H.  
**سبحانك اللهم لاعلم لنا... وبعد خيقول العبد الفقير الثاني:-**  
(1309): fol. 1b-107b. Rajab 1090H.  
[ethics]

## 582

**Lawāmi<sup>c</sup> anwār al-tamjīd wa-jawāmi<sup>c</sup> asrār  
al-tawhīd**  
al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.  
GAL SII, 204 (6: no. 3); RA II, 11 (no. 6); Bg.  
II, 3238; Majlis XII, 86 (with different  
incipit); Mark. 8, n. 2070/3 (with different  
incipit); Millī 7, 99/3 (with different  
incipit); Qum-Ustādī p. 71; Rampur II, p. 400.  
**الحمد لله الواحد لا من قلة الوجود ولا من علة...**  
(580): fol. 227b-236a. 1071H.  
[theology {creeds}]

## 583

**\*Lawh al-dhahab**  
al-Antākī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Hamīd.  
Leiden 1275; Yah. 5119.  
(1894): fol. 5b-14b. XI  
[alchemy]

## 584

**\*al-Layliyah**  
M. Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. A. b. Ism. b. M. Taqī.  
**احمدك اللهم يا من خلق الليل وجعله لياسا... وبعد خيقول**  
صنا عنتصر في فضيلة الليل والقيام بها والسلوة فيها ...  
(575): ff. 23 [ms. unfinished]. 213 x 130 mm.  
14 lin. 1315H. On fol. 1a, the  
author's signature and seal.  
[paraenetic works]

## 585

**\*Lisān al-khwāss**  
al-Qazwīnī, Radī al-Dīn M.b.H., d. 1096/1684.  
Dh. XVIII, 302, n. 216; Mark. XIV, 4906; Kāzīm.  
p. 171; Qum I, no. 74; Majlis X/4, 1714 and  
XVII, 96; Qum-Ustādī p. 33.

الحمد لله الذي اخرج بجوده اخاء خبرات الوجود  
Incip.: (1294): ff. 179 [incompl. at end]. XI  
[istilāhāt]

586  
**\*Lubb al-lubāb**  
al-Astarābādī, M. Ja<sup>c</sup>far, d. 1263/1847.  
Mash. rijāl, 103; Karbalā' no. 120 (Lubb al-lubāb); Mishk. III/3, 1397.  
Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فيقول... هذه رسالة في علم الرجال ...  
(76): ff. 31. 185 x 130mm. 13 lin. Ṣafar  
1260H., M. al-Ardabīlī.  
[hadīth {rijāl}]

587  
**\*[Lughz]**  
al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
The same text anon. in Mark. XII, 3514/18 and  
Millī IX, 1390/4.  
Incip.: ايها الصاحب والغافل الذي اخبرني عن اسم واحدى الاحاداد ...  
(1028): fol. 83a-b. 194 x 128mm. XI

588  
**\*al-Lu'lū' al-maknūn fī ahādīth al-amīn  
al-ma'mūn**  
al-Khaṭīb al-Qādirī, M. Abū'l-Naṣr.  
Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين  
(2168): 27 Jum. II, 1323H. Owner's seal of  
Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Qādirī al-Khaṭīb.  
[hadīth]

589  
**al-Lu'lū' al-masjūr fī ma'nā'l-ṭahūr wa'-taṭhīr  
al-ṭahūr**  
al-Kāzīmī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.  
GAL SII, 505 (11: no. 3); Majlis IV, 88.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل من السماء ماء طهورا ...  
(737): fol. 30a-42a. XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

590  
**al-Lu'lū' al-naẓīm fī rawm al-ta<sup>c</sup>allūm wa'l-ta<sup>c</sup>līm**  
al-Anṣārī, Zakariyā' b. M., d. 926/1520.  
GAL II, 123 (no. 1); SII, 117; Yah. 22.

(850): fol. 61b-67a. 5 Muḥ. 1053H.  
[propaedeutics]

591

\*al-Lu'lu'ah al-bahiyyah fi'l-madā'iḥ al-Durriyah  
al-Azhari, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muta<sup>C</sup>āl, fl. 1217/1802.  
Thabat dedicated to Shaykh al-Islām Durrīzāde  
<sup>C</sup>Al. b. M. (d. 1244/1828-9).  
Incip.: ...بِسْمِ اللَّهِ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَعْلَى نَعْمَى... شِيَعَ الْإِسْلَامِ... عَبْدُ اللَّهِ...  
(357): fol. 1b-29a.  
[records of studies]

592

\*al-Lu'lu'ah al-ghāliyah fī asrār al-shahādah  
al-Qā'inī, Abū Ṭālib b. Abī Turāb, d. 1293?/1876.  
FK 764; Majlis XII, p. 4f.  
Incip.: ...الحمد لله الذي شرح ميدورنا بـلامع الامار  
(496): ff. 145. 217 x 159mm. 17 lin. 24 Muḥ.,  
1290H., M.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muhsin al-Khurāṣānī  
al-Qā'inī. On fol. 142b-145b, tatimmah  
...fī ahwāl al-mu'allif.

[theology]

593

Lu'lu'at al-Bahrāyīn

al-Bahrānī, Yū. b. A., d. 1186/1773.  
GAL SII, 504 (4a: no. 1); FK 765. The work was  
compl. R.II, 1182H. according to the present ms.  
1(106): ff. 131. XIII/XIV  
2(155): fol. 1b-65a. Shaw. 1189H., <sup>C</sup>A. b.  
Rajab-<sup>C</sup>Alī.

[biography]

al-Lum<sup>C</sup>ah al-Dimashqīyah: Nazm  
See al-Tuhfah al-Qiwāmīyah

al-Lum<sup>C</sup>ah al-Dimashqīyah: Sharḥ  
See Rawdah al-bahiyyah

594

al-Lum<sup>C</sup>ah al-Hillīyah fī ma<sup>C</sup>rīfat al-nīyah  
Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., d.  
841/1437.  
GAL SII, 210 (5: no. 4); Mishk. III/3, p. 1992;  
Ilāh. I, 648 and II, 261f.; Kant. 480, no. 2709;

Mark. 9, no. 2312/2; Qum II, 680/5; Malik 619.  
The title is sometimes given, as in GAL, as al-Lum<sup>C</sup>ah al-jalīyah.

Incip.: الحمد لله مبدع ال فهو ...  
(98): fol. 5a-8b. XI  
[fiqh]

595

\*Lum<sup>C</sup>ah kāshifah

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

Dh. XVIII, 354, no. 449.

Incip.: بسم الله ... وبعد خقول ... هذه لمعة كاشفة فيها من اسرار  
الاسماء والصفات والمحروف والآيات وما يناسبها من الدعوات  
(739): fol. 398b-402b. XIII

[magic]

596

\*Luṭf al-sattār fī bayān jawāhir al-ahjār  
al-Salqānī, Umar b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was completed 14 Ṣafar 1076H.

Incip.: قال سيدنا ... الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد خقوله  
(2185): fol. 1b-19b. XIII جماعة ...  
[magic {precious stones}]

597

Mā rawāhu'l-wā<sup>C</sup>ūn fī akhbār al-tā<sup>C</sup>ūn  
al-Suyūtī, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 184 (no. 32); SII, 182; Yah. 4783;

UCLA, p. 54.

Incip.: الحمد لله مقدر الازمات  
(174): fol. 101b-111a. XII  
[epidemics]

598

Ma<sup>C</sup>ālim al-dīn wa-malādhdh al-mujtahidīn  
al-Āmili, H. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1011/1602.

GAL II, 426 (2: no. 1); SII, 450; FK 865;  
Modarressi, p. 8, 84.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله المعالى في عنى جلاله عن مطابق  
1(86): fol. 58b-185b [last fol. missing]. XI  
2(436): ff. 170. XIII  
3(1356): fol. 137b-235b. Rajab 1231H.  
4(1426): qism I. Jum. II, 1265H.  
[fiqh]

599

**Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-dīn: Hāshiyah**

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

GAL SII, 450 (2: no. 1, cmt. c); FK 296; Mark. XI, no. 3279/5; RASB 666; Majlis XII, 88 (with different incipit).

الحمد لله الذي سرّح مسدوتنا بآثار معاالم ...  
Incip.: fol. 3b-39a. XIII  
(1929):

600

**Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-dīn: Hāshiyah**

al-Māzandarānī, M. Sāliḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.

GAL II, 426 (2: no. 1, cmt. g); SII, 450; FK 296; India Off. 1505; Mishk. III/3, p. 1674; Millī IX, 1373; Raza III, 70.

نحمدك اللهم يا من فلقنا [فَلَقْنَا: 136] ولم تك شئنا مذكورا  
Incip.: 1(704): fol. 1b-206a. XIV

2(1363): XII

601

**Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-dīn: Hāshiyah**

al-Shīrwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.

GAL SII, 450 (no. 1, cmt. b); India Off. 1506; Mash. uṣūl 196; Majlis VII, 103 and 10/4, 1740; Raza III, 70.

قوله الفقه في اللغة الفهم آه أنها ابتدأ في تعريف الفقه دون  
اصيول الفقه كما هو المعروف في كتب الاصيول لأن وضع الكتاب أنها هو في الفقه  
1(7) ff. 88. 200 x 138mm. 22 lin. XIV  
2(249): ff. 148. 1101H.  
3(1083): ff. 135 [aceph.]. 16 R.II, 1234H.,  
C Abd al-M. b. Rajab-C Ali b. Rabi-C  
Burūjirdī.

4(1443): Mashhad, Shaw. 1211H.

602

**Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-dīn: Hāshiyah**

Sultān al-<sup>c</sup>Ulamā', Ḥu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sultān, d. 1064/1653.

GAL SII, 450 (2: no. 1, cmt. a); FK 297; Raza III, 70.

الحمد لله ... فيقول ... الحسين المدعى ب الخليفة سلطان ... اني خدكتيت  
خين مطالعة كتاب معاالم ... قوله ولاشك ان العالم الشيريف لا يخفى ان هذه  
المقدمة في مرتبة الدنوعى 1(364): fol. 1b-38b. XIII  
2(460): ff. 62. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1191H.

3(823) : fol. 235a-264b [aceph.]. XIII

4(1356) : fol. 1b-135b. XIII

Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-dīn wa-malādhah al-mujtahidīn

See also Hidāyat al-mustarshidīn

Ta<sup>c</sup>līqah <sup>c</sup>alā uṣūl K. Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim  
al-dīn

603

Ma<sup>c</sup>ālim al-zulfā fī ma<sup>c</sup>ārif al-nash'ah al-ūlā  
wa'l-ukhrā

al-Bahrānī, Hāshim b. S., d. 1107/1695.

GAL SII, 506 (1c: no. 5), 533 (1: no. 8); Kant.  
532, no. 2990; FK 867.

Incip.: الحمد لله خالق الموت والحياة

(1823) : XII

[theology {eschatology}]

604

\*al-Ma<sup>c</sup>ārif

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtadā, d.1091/1680.  
Dh. XXI, 187, no. 4541; Majlis XVII, 230.

Abridgement of <sup>c</sup>Ilm al-yaqīn[see no. 342 above],  
in 4 maqṣad; the title appears on fol. 5a, line 8.

Incip.: حمدك الله يا مبدئي يا معبد... اما بعد...

(91) : ff. 111. 220 x 165mm. 19 lin. Şafar  
1303H.

[theology]

605

Ma<sup>c</sup>ārij al-uṣūl

al-Hillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. M., al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

GAL SI, 712 (no. 5); FK 863.

Incip.: الحمد لله على سوابع نعمته... وبعد ذلك فانه تکرر من جماعة...

(1453) : fol. 1b-84b. Şafar 1239H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

606

Mabādi' al-wuṣūl ilā <sup>c</sup>ilm al-uṣūl

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
GAL II, 212 (no. 34); SII, 209; FK 780; Raza  
III, 68.

Incip.: الحمد لله المستغد بالازلية... اما بعد فهذا كتاب مباري...

1(150) : fol. 2b-74b. Jum. II, 1096H.

2(874): fol. 2b-52a. 1030H., M.b.<sup>c</sup>A.b. Yahyā  
b. Sālim al-Mansūri.  
[usūl al-fiqh]

**Mabādi' al-wusūl ilā 'ilm al-usūl:** Sharḥ  
See Ghayat al-bādi'

607

**al-Mabāhit al-muta'alliqah bi-kalimat Lā ilāha illā Allāh**

al-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. <sup>c</sup>U., d. 606/1209.  
GAL I, 668 (no. 13); Majlis IV, 337 (anon.).

قال... الاول زعم جماعة من الخواص ان هذا الكلام فيه اضمار...  
(1413): fol. 96b-98a. XIII

[theology]

608

**Mabḥath fī ibṭāl dalīl ithbāt qidam al-hawādith al-yawmiyah**

Anon.

اعلم انه نقل عن ابن حمزة اعضاي عقلي وتجربه بعد  
تهذيب مقدمة وهي ان كل ما لا يستلزم وجوده...  
(278): fol. 36a-b. XII, Ibn al-Himmāt al-Dimashqī.

[philosophy]

609

**Madārik al-ahkām fī sharḥ Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām**  
al-<sup>c</sup>Amili, M.b.<sup>c</sup>A.b.al-Hu., d.10 R.I, 1009/1600.  
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. e); FK 820; Mash. fiqh 812-814;  
Nurbakhsh 180, 216; Modarressi, p. 84.

According to ms. 1483 below, vol. 1 was completed on 13 Dhū'l-q. 989H.

Incip.: الحمد لله المحمود لا لائمه المشكور لنعمائه  
1(562): K. al-hajj [incompl.] through K. al-  
i<sup>c</sup>titkāf. Jum. II, 1090H., M. Salīm  
b. Murtadā Qulī Afshār.  
2(652): pt. 1-3: tāhārah - ḥajj [incl.]. XIII  
3(1483): v. 1. 22 Muḥ. 1086H.  
4(1828): fol. 251b-283a. XII  
[fiqh]

610

**Madd al-fay' fī taqrīr "laysa ka-mithlihi shay'"**  
al-Kurānī, Ibr. b. H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL II, 505 (no. 9).

Incip.: اما بعد فهذا ما يتعجبن بيان قوله تعالى ...  
(1109): fol. 326b-328a. XIV  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

611

\*Ma<sup>c</sup>din al-masā'il

Anon.

Fatwās in Arabic and Persian.

(1850): fol. 1a-108a [aceph.: 11 fols. missing at the beginning]. XIII

[fiqh hanafi]

612

Mafātiḥ al-albāb li-safā'iḥ al-abwāb

Anon.

Yah. 3632.

(715): fol. 54b-73a [incompl. at end]. XI  
[grammar]

613

al-Mafātiḥ al-durrīyah fī ithbāt al-qawānīn al-Dariyah

al-Sīwāsī, Muṣṭ. b. AB.

cf. Yah. 3823; Mark. 8, n. 1982/2.

Incip.: سجات الذي أخلصي الانسان بالنطق

1(815): fol. 119b-129b. XIII

2(984): ff. 24. Dhū'l-q. 1154H.

[Persian language]

614

Mafātiḥ al-matālib wa-rutbat al-tālib

Ibn Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī, Ibr. b. <sup>c</sup>A. b. A.,

d. 880/1475.

GAL II, 149 (24).

Incip.: انتم لله... وبعد فتد وقف على ترجمة جماعة في مسلسلة لى:

(1124): Jum. II, 864H., M.b. Qādī Shuhbah. الخرقة...

[Sufism]

615

Mafātiḥ al-sharā'i<sup>c</sup>

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 3); Yah. 1573; Mash. fiqh 845-854; Modarressi, p.86. The work was cpl. in 1042H.

- الحمد لله الذي صناناً لدین الاسلام ...
- Incip.: First half, ff. 193. 22 R. II, 1206H.
- 1(39): Second half, ff. 326. Rajab 1127H.
- 2(142): ff. 246. 16 R. II, 1109H. in Dāmghān,
- 3(593): M. Ṣādiq b. M. Ridā al-Dāmghānī.
- 4(606): ff. 127 [v. 1]. 12 R. II, 1180H.
- 5(869): ff. 428. 1229H.
- 6(1912): Fann al-<sup>c</sup>ādāt wa'l-mu<sup>c</sup>āmalāt. XI  
[fiqh]

### 616

- \*Mafātiḥ al-sharā'i<sup>c</sup>: Hāshiyah <sup>c</sup>alā'l-dībājah  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.  
1206/1791 or 2.  
Qum II, 458/12.  
1929: fol. 251a-260a. XIII

### 617

- Mafātiḥ al-sharā'i<sup>c</sup>: Sharh  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.  
1206/1791 or 2.  
GAL SII, 584 (no. 3, cmt. e); cf. Majlis XII,  
15, XVI, 374, XVII, 40; Ilāh. I, 787; Malik 445;  
Qum III, 1108 (title: Maṣābiḥ al-żalām); Mishk.  
3/3, p. 1942, no. 1540.  
Incip.: قوله ممن كان آه أعلم ان الاحكام الشرعية باشرها  
1(611): v. 1 [tahārah]. XIII  
نوعيَّة ...  
2(615): v. 1 [aceph., tahārah]. Ram. 1253H.,  
Muhsin al-Turayhī.  
3(1929): fol. 246a-248a [extract]. XIII

### 618

- \*Mafātiḥ al-sharā'i<sup>c</sup>: Sharh  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī, <sup>c</sup>A. b.M.b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 1231/1815.  
cf. RA III, 372 (no. 13); FR p. 324; Dh. XIV,  
77, no. 1812.  
Incip.: الحمد لله ... مفتاح تكبيرۃ الاحرام ...  
(179): incl. salāh - miftāḥ takbīrat al-iḥrām.  
Şafar 1297H.

### 619

- Mafātiḥ al-usūl  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 1242/1826.  
GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 1); FK 879; Dh. XXI, 300,  
no. 5173; Nūrbakhsh 352; Majlis IV, 117; Mash.

fiqh 335.

1(531): Second half, beginning with Bāb adillat al-ahkām. Ram. 1268H.

2(1401): 1236H., Hājjī M.b. Āqā Bābā al-Jīlānī.  
[usūl al-fiqh]

620

**al-Mahājjah al-baydā' fi madhhab Āl al-<sup>C</sup>Abā'**

Anon.

Not identical with the work of Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī (GAL SI, 749, no. 16) which, according to Kant. 493, no. 2765, was completed in 1046H.

(1302): fol. 1 missing. Jum. II, 968H.

[kalām]

621

**\*Mahbūb al-qulūb**

al-Lāhijī, Qutb al-Dīn M. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. after 1075/1664.

FK 810f. (only pt. 1 printed); Malik 648; Adab.-Imām p. 104; Yazd I, no. 253.

(1979): cpl. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1252H.

[biography]

622

**Majālis al-abrār wa-masālik al-akhyār**

al-Āqhiṣārī, A. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, d. 1041/1631. GAL I, 448 (cmt. f); II, 590 (7); SII, 661/2; Yah. 631.

1(825): ff. 225. XI/XII

2(2178): ff. 341. 1046H.

[hadīth]

623

**Majma<sup>C</sup> al-bahrāy n wa-matla<sup>C</sup> al-nayyirāy**

al-Turayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn b. M. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1085/1674.

GAL II, 490; SII, 500; FK 788; Yah. 817. The work was completed in Rajab 1079H.

1(561): ff. 602. 16 Jum. I, 1230H., Rahīm b.M. Mahdī al-Husaynī al-Isfahānī.

2(1207): Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1207H.

3(1520): XIII

[hadīth {gharīb and mushkil}]

624

**Majma<sup>C</sup> al-bahrayn wa-multaqā' l-nayyirayn**  
Ibn al-Sā<sup>C</sup>ātī, Mużaffar al-Dīn A. b. <sup>C</sup>A.,  
d. 696/1296.  
GAL I, 477; SI, 658; Yah. 1055. The work was  
completed in Baghdad, Rajab 690H.  
(473): ff. 131. VIII  
[fiqh hanafī]

625

**Majma<sup>C</sup> al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān**  
al-Tabarsī, Radī al-Dīn al-Fadl b. al-H., d.  
518/1153.  
GAL I, 513 (3: no. 1); SI, 708; FK 789.  
1(49): fol. 3a-356b [aceph., v. 1: s.1-3,  
200]. XI/XII  
2(185): s.1-5. Jum. II, 1232H., Ibr.b.Naṣīr  
Banānī.  
3(187): s.9-end. Ṣafar 1100H., M.Mu'min b.  
Darwīsh M.  
4(618): s.6-19 incl. 1238H., Ibr.b.Naṣīr  
Banānī.  
5(648): s.29-end. Rajab 1005H., Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.ShD.  
6(679): s.58-end. Jum. I, 1303H.  
7(736): s.20-57 incl.[incompl. at end]. XIII  
8(1394): v.9. XII  
9(1521): s.1-5. Jum. I, 1023H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

626

**Majma<sup>C</sup> al-fā'idah wa'l-burhān fī sharḥ Irshād  
al-adhhān**  
Muqaddas Ardabillī, A.b.M., d. Ṣafar 993/1585.  
GAL SII, 207 (no. 3, cmt. c); Kant. 489, no.  
2749; Majlis IV, 89, X/1, 429, X/3, 1226; Milli  
VIII, 554, 614, 983; Mash. fiqh 794-795; Malik  
641f.; Mishk. III/3, p. 2000; Qum 5, 1852;  
Modarressi, p. 83.  
Incip.: الحمد لله خالق الهدایة والارشاد  
1(1820): tahārah-. XII  
2(1821): K. al-matājir-. XIII  
[fiqh]

627

**Majmū<sup>C</sup>ah**

al-Taftāzānī, A. b. Yahyā Ḥafīd, d. 916/1510.  
GAL II, 284 (5: no. 1); Yah. 21.  
(2182): ff. 84. Jum. I, 1180H.  
[propaedeutics]

628

[Majmū'at qīṣāṣ al-anbiyā']

Anon.

(2120): aceph. XII  
[history {prophets}]

629

Majmū'at Warrām (Tanbīh al-khāṭir wa-nuzhat al-nāzir)

Warrām b. Abī Firās, d. 2 Muḥ. 605/1208.  
GAL I, 514 (3b); SI, 709 (3b: no. 1= no. 2); FK 218.

الحمد لله الاول بلا ابتداء والآخر بلا انتهاء،  
(622): ff. 267. 21 Ram. 1096H.

[hadīth]

630

Makārim al-akhlāq

al-Tabarsī, Raḍī al-Dīn al-Faḍl b. al-Ḥ., d. 518/1153.

GAL I, 514 (no. 5); SI, 709; FK 895.

الحمد لله الواحد الاصد ... وبعد خان الله سجنه وتعالى ...  
(879): ff. 225. Jum. I, 1089H., <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Bārī  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī.

[hadīth]

631

\*Makhzan al-asrār

Anon.

The work is divided into unnumbered faṣl and contains Persian verses.

اعلموا ايها الاخوان... ان معرفة الحق سمعانه ولحيب على العباد :  
(781): fol. 133b-144b. X

[Sufism]

632

\*Manāhij al-uṣūl al-muḥkamah

Anon.

Incip.:

(609) : ff. 228. 216 x 150mm. 17-21 lin. 2 Ram.  
1239H. On fol. 1a, autograph approbation  
by M. Ḥu. b.M. <sup>C</sup>A. al-Ḥā'iri [al-  
Shahrastānī, d. Rajab 1316/1898].

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

633

\***Maṇāhil al-shawārid fī talkhiṣ al-Maqāṣid**  
al-Aṛrānī, M. <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.H. Kāshānī, fl. 1224/1809.  
Dh. XXII, 354, no. 7408. The author's  
abridgement of his al-Maqāṣid al-muhibbāt fī  
uṣūl al-fiqh, completed 1 Jum. I, 1224H.

الحمد لله الذي اوردنا مناهيل روبيته...اما بعد فانى بعد ما غرفت:

من تمهيف القسم الاول من كتابي ... المسمى بمقاصد ...

Explic.: تم القسم الاول من قسم مناهيل الشوارد في تلخيص المقاصد ...

(620) : ff. 274 [qism I, (first half, containing  
mabāḥith al-alfāẓ)]. 212 x 152mm. 17 lin.  
R. I, 1230H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

634

**Maṇāqib sayyidinā <sup>C</sup>Umar b. al-Khaṭṭāb**

Anon.

The work, in 33 bābs, is not that of Ibn al-Jawzī (GAL I, 662, [no. 14-15]; SI, 916).

باب نبی ذکر مولده و سنت و اسلامه و هجرته و بیان جادی تعظیم النبی ...

(922) : ff. 121. 225 x 159mm. 11 lin.

Calligraphic copy with illuminated  
<sup>C</sup>unwān. Fol. 1b-3a = fihrist.

[biography]

635

**Maṇār al-anwār fī uṣūl al-fiqh**

al-Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt <sup>C</sup>Al.b.A.,  
d. 710/1310.

GAL II, 250; SII, 263; Yah. 895.

(275) : ff. 44. Edirne, Ram. 1078H., Khalīl  
Naṣbī b. Ism.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

636

**Maṇār al-anwār: Sharḥ**

Ibn al-Malak, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz,  
d. 797/1395.

GAL II, 250 (cmt. 4); SII, 263; Yah. 898.

1(255) : R. II, 1061H.  
2(939) : fol. 98b-185b. XII

**Manār al-anwār:** Sharḥ  
See also: Dā'ir al-wusūl  
Nūr al-anwār

637

\***al-Manāsib fī sharḥ al-zā'irjah:** al-Qism  
al-rābi<sup>C</sup>  
al-Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-<sup>C</sup>Allām.  
Incip.: ... القسم الرابع في معرفة العواد العترة والدخول  
(345) : fol. 1b-6b. XIII  
[divination {zā'irjah}]

638

\***Manāsik al-hajj**  
al-<sup>C</sup>Āmilī, H. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1011/1602.  
Title and author not in ms.; identical with Qum  
V, no. 1691/1; Kant. 552, no. 3111; Dh. XXII,  
259, no. 6959; Modarressi, p. 164.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خرفي حج البيت على من استطاع إليه  
رسلا... وهذه نبذة من الكلام في خصه الحج التي بيت الله الحرام ...  
(530) : fol. 90b-130a [incompl. at end]. 1254H.  
[fiqh]

639

**Manāsik al-hajj**  
al-Shirbīnī, M.b.M., d. 977/1570.  
GAL II, 417 (5: no. 3); SII, 441; Berlin 4073  
(anon.).  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل البيت منابة للنامي ...  
(1275) : fol. 20b-44a. 1171H.  
[fiqh]

640

[**Manāsik al-hajj**]

Anon.

الحمد لله... اعلم وفقل لكل خير انه يجب حج البيت ...  
(98) : fol. 1b-4b. XI  
[fiqh]

641

**Manāzil al-sā'irīn:** Sharḥ  
Anon.

On fol. 3a, the anonymous commentator mentions the commentaries by <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq Kāshānī, Badr al-Dīn M. Tustarī, <sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn al-Wāsiṭī, al-Bārizī, al-Tilimsānī.

الحمد لله الذي فتح لأهل البدایات می الائکن ابواب العلایمات. Incip. (665): fol. 2a-17a [incompl.]. Jum. I, 1255H.  
[Sufism]

#### 642

**Manāzil al-sā'irīn: Sharḥ**

al-Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.

GAL I, 558 (cmt. 1); SI, 774 (1a); Yah. 2663.

(32): fol. 229b-329b. XIV

[Sufism]

#### 643

**\*Manāzil al-sā'irīn: Sharḥ**

al-Shīrāzī, Rukn al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz,

fl. 744/1344.

The author was a pupil of <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq al-Kāshānī.

الحمد لله مخصوص اهل العرفة بمعرفة ما لا يعرفه غيره ...  
اما بعد خيقول ... عبد العزيز الملقب برئي الملة والدين الشيرازى ...  
(1899): R. II, 1309H.

[Sufism]

#### 644

**Manba<sup>C</sup> al-hayāt fī hujjiyat qawl al-mujtahid  
min al-amwāt**

- al-Jazā'iri, Ni<sup>C</sup>mat-Allāh b. <sup>C</sup>Al. b. M.,  
d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 8); Malik 741; Āyat Allāh al-Hakīm no. 12; Majlis IX/1, 152f.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع عواعد الشرعية ...

(960): fol. 70b-93b. XIII

[fiqh]

#### 645

**\*Manba<sup>C</sup> al-hayāt: Hāshiyah**

al-Bihbihānī, ShD M.b. Jamāl al-Dīn, d. 14 Ram.  
1248/1832.

A gloss on the preceding work by al-Jazā'iri.

الحمد لله...اما بعد فقد عثرت بوقت العرض...من سنة ما تبي وابعي: Incip. (63): ff. 36. 164 x 105mm. 28-32 lin. XIII

646

al-Manhaj al-fā'iq wa'l-manhal al-rā'iq wa'l-ma'na'l-lā'iq bi-ādāb al-muwaththiq wa-ahkām al-wathā'iq.

al-Wansharīsī, A. b. Yahyā, d. 914/1508.

GAL II, 320 (no. 2); SII, 348.

(1874): Dhū'l-q. 1135H. (Maghribi)

[fiqh]

647

\*al-Manhaj al-muwaṣṣil ila'l-ṭariq al-abhaj

al-Ṣādiqī, Muṣṭafā b. al-Hu., fl. 991/1563.

HKh col. 1883. The work is on the Naqshbandī tariqah; the author was a disciple of Khwājah A. al-Ṣādiq in 991 and 992H.

الحمد لله الذي خلق الخلق لعبادته ويعرّفه...:

(974): ff. 20. 200 x 136mm. 19 lin. XII

[Sufism [Sufi orders]]

648

al-Manzūmah al-Bayqūnīyah fī muṣṭalah al-hadīth: Hāshiyah

Jād al-Mawlā, M. b. Miṣdān, d. 1230/1814.

GAL II, 396; SII, 419. Cmt. on the work of Tāhā b.M. b. Fattūḥ al-Bayqūnī, d. before 1080/1669.

حَمْدُكَ اللَّهُمَّ حَمْدًا يَا مَنْ نَعِمَّتْ الْعَرِيَّةَ

(2150): Rajab 1221H.

[hadīth]

649

al-Manzūmah al-Imādiyah (fī ādāb al-akl wa'l-shurb)

al-Aqfahsī, A.b. Ḥimād al-Dīn, d. 808/1405.

GAL II, 115 (no. 15); SII, 111; Yah. 2041.

1(2130): fol. 32a-39a. 14 Shaw. 1347H.

(Maghribi)

2(2133): Safar 1267H.

3(2142): fol. 63b-97b [with the author's cmt.].

Dhū'l-h. 1193H.

[social life; manners]

650

al-Manzūmah al-Ishbiliyah (matn)

Ibn Farāḥ al-Ishbili, ShD A.b.M., d. 699/1300.

GAL I, 459 (14); SI, 635.

(672): fol. 192b-193b. 14 Ram. 917H.  
[hadith]

651

**al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah:** Sharḥ  
al-Daymī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn M. b. ʻUthmān, fl.  
894/1489.

The work, completed in R. II, 894H., is apparently identical with the anon. cmt. Berlin 1055 (GAL I, 459, cmt. 5).

الحمد لله ذي الجلال والاكرام ... وبعد فهذا تعليق ...  
(672): fol. 180b-191b [incompl. at end]. XI

**al-Manzūmah al-Ishbīliyah:** Sharḥ  
See also Zawāl al-tarḥ

652

\* [Manzūmah fi fann al-munāẓarah]

al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تَحْبِرُ \* في خصنه المنازِرُ الكَبِيرُ  
(660): fol. 131b-136b. Muḥ. 1227H.  
[ādāb al-baḥth]

653

[Manzūmah fi ʻilm al-farā'id ʻalā madhab  
al-imām Zayd]

Anon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ \* وَبِهِ نَسْتَعِينُ عَلَى الْكَانِي الْهَرَبِ  
(857): fol. 135b-139a. XIII  
[fiqh]

654

\* [Manzūmah fi ʻilm al-kalām]

al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.  
Incip.: الْمَكِنُ الْمَوْجُودُ فِي الْمَوْضِعِ مِنْ \* غَنَاهُ عِنْدَنَا عِزْمَانُهُ زَكِيٌّ  
(660): fol. 61b-127a. 1227H.  
[kalām]

655

\* [Manzūmah fi sharḥ al-iḥtilāj]

A. b. Nāṣir

يَقُولُ رَاجِي عَفْوَ رَبِّ قَادِرٍ \* عَبْدُهُ أَحْمَدُ نَجْلُ نَاهِرٍ  
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ إِلَهِ الْبَشَرِ \* الْواحِدُ الْمَهِينُ الْمَقْتَدِرُ  
(1949): fol. 9b-11a. XIII  
[magic]

656

\***Manzūmah fi waqf Hamzah wa-Hishām Calā'l-mahmūz**  
 Ibn Ghāzī al-CUthmānī, M.b.M.b.CA., d. 919/1513.  
 حمدت الْهَمْزَةُ بِمَحَلَّاتِي سَلَمًا \* عَلَى مِنْ بِهِ فَخَرَقَتِي لَاهْ وَأَجْلَى  
 (971): fol. 75b-77b. XIII  
[grammar]

657

\***Manzūmah fi'l-mantiq**  
 al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.  
 Tab. aClām al-ShīCah II/1, p. 230.  
 احمده على فتوضات قصوى \* يفيضها الفائقة من غير الرمنى  
 (660): fol. 155b-171a.  
[logic]

658

\* [Manzūmah fi'l-qiyās maC a sharhihā]  
 Fahmī Ef., Shaykh al-Islām, fl. 1277/1861.  
 The work is dedicated to Sultan CAbd al-CAzīz.  
 محمد خيد به اغخار الاعيان \* الى ارجاء نتائج البرمان  
 (305): fol. 41b-60b [incompl. at end]. XIII  
[logic]

659

\* [Manzūmah fi'l-tawhīd]  
 al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.  
 Incip.: تبارك الله الذي تكبروا \* المتبر الرذى تحيزا  
 (660): fol. 1b-25b. XIII  
[theology]

660

\* [Manzūmah fi'l-zā'irjah]  
 al-Sabtī, A. Abū'l-CAbbās  
 Incip.: حمدت أكثى دائم العن والعلا \* على احمد خير الانام  
 (345): fol. 7a-14a. XIII  
[divination {zā'irjah}]

661

\* [Manzūmah fi'l-zā'irjah]: Sharh (manzūm)  
 al-Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-CAllām  
 بدأ ببسم الله والحمد لله اولا \* لرب عظيم قرتفود واعتلاء  
 وبعد فيقول العبد اني كاذف \* لزيارة رحلة الشين الامام المخلص  
 (345): fol. 14a-29b. XIV

Manzūmat al-Sabzawārī

See Ghurar al-farā' id  
al-La'ālī al-muntazimah

662

**Manzūmat asmā' Allāh al-ḥusnā**

Anon.

تبارك يا الله رب لك الثناء \* خعما ملولانا وشئوا لربنا  
Incip.: (2107): fol. 34a-36a. 1301H.  
[theology]

663

**Maqābis al-anwār wa-nafā'is al-asrār fī ahkām al-nabī al-mukhtār**

al-Kāzīmī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.  
GAL SII, 505 (11: no. 2); Mishk. III/4, p. 2358;  
Majlis IV, 95 (cf. Majlis XII, 10?); FK 883;  
Modarressi, p. 92.

محمد يا مى ابلغ بمقابس انوار صفاتيه شرائع الاسلام  
Incip.: (737): fol. 42b-297b. XIV  
[fiqh]

664

\***al-Maqālah al-Cujālah fi'l-qaws wa'l-hālah**  
Sa<sup>C</sup>d Allāh, Abū M.

تبارك الذي جعل السوات عقوبة وبريج ...  
Incip.: (34): fol. 357a-361a. XIV  
[rainbows]

665

**Maqālah fi'l-jam<sup>C</sup> bayn ra'yay Aflātūn wa-Aristū**  
al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (E, 2); SI, 377; Yah. 3001.  
(2004): fol. 108b-128b. XI  
[philosophy]

666

\***Maqālid al-azfār bi'l-tā'at wa'l-nayl bi'l-sa<sup>C</sup>adāt**

al-İsfahānī, <sup>C</sup>A. Akbar al-Sharīf b. M. Bāqir,  
d. 28 Safar 1371/1951.  
Dh. XXII, 2, no. 5725.

الحمد لله الذي يحب الذين لا يستبعضون عن عبادته  
Incip.: (590): ff. 74 [ms. unfinished]. XIV  
[prayers]

667

**Maqāmāt**

al-Hamadānī, A. b. al-Hu., Bādī<sup>c</sup> al-Zamān,  
d. 398/1007.

GAL I, 93; SI, 150.

Incip.: ابى الفتح الاسندرى . الحمد لله على جزيل نعماته ...  
(2007): XIII  
[prose literature]

668

**Maqāmāt**

al-Harīrī, al-Qāsim b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 516/1122.

GAL I, 326; SI, 846; FK 887; Yah. 4323.

1(538): ff. 157. Shaw. 1257H., Tabriz, Ja<sup>c</sup>far Marandī.

2(1465): fol. 91b-296b. R. I, 1268H.

[prose literature]

669

**al-Maqāmāt al-falsafīyah wa'l-tarjamāt**

**al-ṣūfiyyah**

al-Dimashqī, M. b. Ibr., d. 727/1327.

GAL SII, 161 (1: no. 5); HKh col. 1786f. The work was composed after 702H.; cf. fol. 158b.

Incip.: الحمد لله واجب الوجود ذي الطول والبعود ..

(990): ff. 262. 260 x 179mm. 21 lin. XI?

[philosophy]

670

**Maqāmāt al-najāh**

al-Jazā'irī, Ni<sup>c</sup>mat Allāh b. <sup>c</sup>Al. b. M.,  
d. 23 Shaw. 1112/1700.

GAL SII, 586 (6: no. 4); Millī 7, 261; Mash. akhbār 723; Malik 724; Mishk. III/3, p. 1540;  
Shahristānhā III, 1767; Dh. XXII, 14, no. 5787.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نزه قلوب اوليائه عن الالفاظ التي حاسدها

1(573): ff. 200 [incompl. at end; breaks off  
in the 31st maqām]. XII

2(1108): v. 1. Dhu'l-h. 1207H.

[theology {divine names}]

671

**al-Maqāṣid al-ṣalīyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-Alfiyyah**

al-ṣAmīlī, Zayn al-Dīn b. <sup>c</sup>A., al-Shahīd al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

Cmt. on al-Alfiyah *fi* fard al-ṣalāt al-yawmiyah  
of al-Shahīd al-Awwal: GAL SII, 132 (no. 4,  
cmt. d); FK 884; Raza III, 474; Ilāh. II, 87;  
Mash. fiqh 856; Modarressi, p. 83.

Incip.: ... شَرْعُ غَرَائِصِ الْمُصْلَوَةِ ...  
1(104): ff. 97. Copied by M.<sup>c</sup>A.b.<sup>c</sup>Abbās al-

Balāghī, cf. RA I, 277.

2(234): fol. 3b-36a. On fol. 2a attrib. to  
al-Shahīd al-thānī but incipit differs.  
8 Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1020H.

3(1399): fol. 88 - 212b [aceph.] Jum. II,  
1082H., Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn b.M.b. Qutb  
al-Dīn al-Jazā'irī.

[fiqh]

672

**al-Maqṣūd fi'l-taṣrīf**

Usually attrib. to Abū Ḥanīfah, cf. GAL SII, 657  
(no. 25); Yah. 3725.

(315): fol. 74b-84b. XIII

[grammar]

673

\*Maradd al-dā'i<sup>c</sup> lil-buyūt *fi* bayān ṣanā'i<sup>c</sup>  
al-yaqūt

al-Salqānī, <sup>c</sup>U. b. Khalīl, 11/17th cent.

The work was completed in R. I, 1076H.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فتحت رأيت كثيراً من الناس في لعبها في بعض صنائع :  
Incip.

(2185): fol. 20b-23b. XIII

[magic {precious stones}]

674

**Marāḥ al-arwāḥ**

Ibn Mas<sup>c</sup>ūd, A.b.<sup>c</sup>Al., 8/14th cent.

GAL II, 24; SII, 14; Yah. 3648.

(315): fol. 45b-66a. XIII

[grammar]

675

**Marāḥ al-arwāḥ: Sharḥ**

Dunquz, A., 9/15th cent.

GAL II, 24 (cmt. 1); SII, 14; Yah. 3649.

(854): fol. 2a-116b [aceph.] XIII, Daghestan.

676

**Ma<sup>c</sup>rifat anwā<sup>c</sup> culūm al-hadīth**  
Ibn al-Šalāḥ al-Shahrazūrī, <sup>c</sup>Uthmān b. <sup>c</sup>Ar.,  
d. 643/1243.

GAL I, 440 (no. 1); SI, 610; Yah. 528; Ch.  
Beatty 3411; Selly Oak 133.  
(1890): fol. 1b-104a. 1210H.  
[hadīth]

**677**

**Masā'il al-khilāf**

al-Tūsī, M.b.al-H., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah, d.ca.  
458/1066.

GAL SI, 707 (no. 12: K. al-khilāf); FK 338;  
(al-Khilāf fi'l-ahkām); Mishk. III/3, p. 2018;  
Majlis XIV, 335.

الحمد لله حق حمده ... سألكم أيديكم الله املاه مسائل الخلاف:  
Incip.: (88): ff. 201 [v. 1: K. al-ṣalāh]. 1280H.

[fiqh]

**678**

**al-Masā'il al-Shīrāzīyāt**

al-Fārisī, Abū <sup>c</sup>A. al-H. b.A.b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghaffār,  
d. 377/987.

GAL I, 116 (no. V); SI, 176; GAS IX, 109 (no. 14).  
هذا باب من الصلات وما يعود منها الى الموصى. انشدني محمد بن  
(983): fol. 146b-326a. 12 R.I, [12]11H. السري ...  
[grammar]

**679**

**\*Masā'il min uṣūl al-fiqh**

Mu'min Ashrafī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr  
الحمد لله الذي سهل لنا شرائع الإسلام ... أما بعد خيقول ...  
Incip.: (654): fol. 11b-17a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin.  
Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1106H., M. <sup>c</sup>A.b.M.Mahdī.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Masā'il Muḥannā b. Sinān**

See Ajwibat masā'il Muḥannā b. Sinān

**680**

**\*Masā'il muta<sup>c</sup>alliqah bi'l-ṣahīfah al-āfāqīyah**  
A. b. M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf

Supplement to his cmt. on Bahā' al-Dīn al-  
Āmilī's al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-asturlāb.  
(2011): fol. 51b-72b. 24 Jum. I, 1172H.

[astronomical instruments]

681

**[Masā'il mutafarriqah]**

al-Fārābī, M. b. M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.  
GAL SI, 377 (11).

هذه مسائل متفرقة سُئل عنها الحبيب  
(2004): fol. 130b-143a. XI  
[philosophy]

682

**\*[Masā'il tata<sup>c</sup>allaq bi'l-islām wa'l-imān]**

Anon.

الحمد لله الذي من علينا بدين الاسلام  
(2122): ff. 11. XII  
[theology {jawāb su'āl}]

683

**Masālik al-afhām fī sharḥ Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām**  
al-Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn b. Ā., al-Shahīd al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL I, 515 (cmt. a); SI, 711f.; FK 838; Yah. 1558; Majlis XIV, 323f.; Mash. fiqh 822-831; Modarressi, p. 81.

1(534): pt. 2, beg. with al-qism al-thānī  
fi'l-<sup>c</sup>uquḍ - K. al-wakīlah fi'l-<sup>c</sup>aqd.  
XIII

2(1244): qism 2: K. al-tijārah-K. al-mudārabah.  
Dhū'l-h. 1258H.

3(1354): qism 2: K. al-tijārah-K. al-mudārabah.  
[incompl. at end] XII/XIII

[fiqh]

**Maslak al-afhām: Sharḥ**

See Mujallī Mir'āt al-munjī

**al-Mashā'ir**

See K. al-mashā'ir

684

**Mashāriq al-ahkām**

al-Narāqī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Šāhib M.b.A.b. M. Mahdī, d. 1290/1873.

GAL SII, 833 (49); FK 844; Modarressi, p. 118.

الحمد لله غياض عوارف المعارف ...

(1190): Autograph. XIII  
[fiqh]

685

**Mashāriq al-amān wa-lubāb haqā'iq al-īmān**  
al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.  
GAL II, 213 (3c: no ms. mentioned); Dh. XXI, 33,  
no. 3820; Ilāh. I, 194; Qum V, no. 1781.  
Incip. [begins without preface]: **فصل ولما كان سر الله** ...  
**موعدنا في كتبه وسر الكتب في القرآن** ...  
(739): fol. 288a-309b. 308 x 203mm. 25 lin.  
XIII

[theology]

686

**Mashāriq al-anwār al-nabawīyah: Sharḥ (Tuhfat al-abrār)**  
al-Bābārtī, Akmal al-Dīn M. b. Ma., d. 786/1384.  
GAL I, 443 (cmt. b); SI, 614.  
الحمد لله... قال... الصناعي... الحمد لله... حبي الرحم... قال... محمد...  
بن محمود... اللام للتعریف والتعريف باللام... حرمي من مخصوص...  
(277): Cairo, 16 Ram. 784H., <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Uthmān b.al-Hu. al-Rūmī al-Dawlawī.

[hadīth]

687

**Mashāriq al-shumūs fī sharḥ al-Durūs**  
al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d.  
1098/1687.  
GAL SII, 132 (no. 3, cmt.); SII, 828 (24: no.  
5); FK 845; Modarressi, p. 87. Cmt. on the work  
(K. al-tahārah) of al-Shahīd al-Awwal.  
(535): ff. 351 [incompl. at end]. XII/XIII  
[fiqh]

688

**Mashāriq anwār al-yaqīn fī haqā'iq asrār Amīr al-Mu'minīn**  
al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.  
GAL II, 213 (3c); Yah. 2605; FK 845; Dh. XXI,  
34, no. 3826; Mash. akhbār 706.  
Incip.: **الحمد لله المتفرد بالازل وبالابد والصلوة على اول العدد** ...  
(580): fol. 1b-223a. [1071H.]  
[theology]

689

**al-Mashrab al-wardī fī madhhab al-Mahdī**

al-Qārī al-Harawī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Sultān M.,  
d. 1014/1605.

GAL II, 519 (no. 39); SII, 540; Yah. 2565; Bg.  
II, 4124.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اوضح سبل الدين

(952): fol. 1b-23a. [12] 64H., Sulaymān Ef. zāde  
A. Rāshīd al-Mudarris al-Naqshbandī.

[theology]

690

**Mashriq al-shamsayn wa-iksīr al-sa<sup>C</sup>adatayn**

al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M. b. Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
GAL SII, 597 (no. 30); Kant. 522, no. 2940; FK  
847; Mash. fiqh 833; Majlis IV, 92f.; Millī IX,  
1116; Modarressi, p. 85. The work was completed  
in Qum, 14 Dhū'l-q. 1015H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا بانوار كتابه المتن

(544): fol. 152b-221a [contains only K. al-  
ṭahārah. Fihrist: fol. 151b-152a] XI  
[fiqh]

691

**Maṣādir al-anwār fī taḥqīq al-ijtihād wa'l-  
akhbār**

al-Nīsābūrī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī, d. 1233/1818.

GAL SII, 574 (9); FK 850; Majlis IV, 115. The  
work was completed in 1209H.

Incip.: الفائدة الثانية في اقامة البراهين على ان دين الله ...

(490): fol. 44a-56b [aceph., begins with  
fā'idah 2]. 1223H., Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. M. Mahdī.  
[hadīth {rijāl}]

692

**Maṣā'ib al-nawāṣib**

al-Shūshtarī, Nur Allāh, d. 1019/1610.

GAL SII, 607 (no. 3); Kant. 525, no. 2954; Ilāh.  
I, 126 (4); Mark. XI, 3411; Malik 680; Mishk.  
III/1, 616f; Dh. XXI, 76. A refutation of the  
Nawāqid al-rāwāfid of Mīrzā Makhdūm (GAL SII, 658).

Incip.: نحمدك يا من جعلنا من الفرقة الناجية

(1882): XIII

[theology]

693

**Maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār**

al-Urmawī, Sirāj al-Dīn Ma. b. AB, d. 682/1283.

GAL I, 614 (27: no. 1); SI, 848; Yah. 3220.

(69): fol. 147b-200a. R. I, 960H., Shukr Allāh  
b.Ghiyāth al-Dīn Jamshīd al-Husaynī al-  
Ziwārī.

[logic]

694

**Maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As<sup>C</sup>ad, d.907/1501.

GAL I, 614 (supergl. β); SI, 848; Majlis 10/4,  
1935 (the first gloss).

Incip.: [ قوله] الغيام الوهاب اعلم ان الغيام هنامنقول من معناه

1(1913): R. II, 1115H.

2(1948): fol. 98b-132a. 28 R. II, 907H.

695

**Maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 614 (cmt. 2, gloss à); SI, 848; Yah.3224.

(147): Dhū'l-q. 888H., Ḥafīz b. Ḥājjī al-Urmawī.

696

**Maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyat Dā'ud**

al-Shirwānī, Dā'ud, d. ca. 850/1446.

Supergloss on Jurjānī: GAL I, 614 (supergl. dd);  
SI, 848 (α); Azhār 3, 181 (incorrectly  
identified); Sipehs. IV, 193; Sarajevo 640/5;  
Salar Jang 147; Bg. IV, no. 6145 (attrib. to H.b.  
<sup>C</sup>A. Abīwardī); Millī VII, no. 39 (attrib. to  
<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Samad); HKh 1716.

Incip.: [ قال] الاستاذ خديسى مره الغيام الوهاب بيانا للمعنى المطرد  
من الغيام صهنا ثم اشار لما معناه اللغوى

(69): fol. 3b-139b. 25 Ram. 1023H., <sup>C</sup>Abbās b.  
<sup>C</sup>A. Yazdī.

697

**\*Maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah <sup>C</sup>alā ḥāshiyat**

**al-Jurjānī**

al-Tūnī, Mu<sup>C</sup>in al-Dīn b. Ḥ. b. M., 9th/15th cent.

Millī VII, no. 53; Bg. IV, no. 6148 (attrib. to  
Hu. Khalkhālī); a similar incipit in Mashhad

mantiq 49, 203.

رب وقني ... [قوله] الفياض الوهاب تعريف لغطي ...  
Incip.: ...  
1(250): ff. 145. 200 x 150mm. 18 lin. XI  
2(425): fol. 8b-262a. X

698

**Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Hāshiyah Calā hāshiyat  
al-Jurjānī

Anon.

Concerning authorship, cf. Yah. 3227. Mash.-Gawharshād I, 264f (attrib. to Qādīzāde Rūmī); also Majlis XVI, 232. The present ms. contains only the beginning of the gloss.

قوله الفياض الوهاب يشير الى انه شبه ابو لا موهبته ...  
(319): fol. 42a-43a. X

699

**Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Hāshiyah Calā hāshiyat  
al-Jurjānī

Anon.

On the words: الفياض الوهاب

حاما لله العلي ... قوله الفياض الوهاب اى الطبيعة ...  
Incip.: ...  
(319): fol. 84a-b. X

700

\***Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Hāshiyah

al-Shīrwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687. Dh. VI, 134, no. 726. The work was completed in Isfahan, 2 Rajab 1076H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرح صدورنا بلوامع نور الإيمان ... قال الشّ  
الحمد لله فياض ذوارف العارف آه قد نقل عن الشارح ...  
1(904): ff. 278. 190 x 119mm. 20 lin. The  
colophon has been tampered with; the  
date is that of completion of the  
work. XI  
2(1937): 1130H.

701

**Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Hāshiyah [Hāshiyah Calā  
ta<sup>c</sup>rīf al-ta<sup>c</sup>aqqul]

Anon.

قال الحمّام ... في تعريف التّعلّل اعلم ان تعلّل الشّئ ...  
(1028): fol. 145a-147b. XI

**Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Sharḥ

See also Lawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-asrār

702

**Maṭāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār** (sharḥ Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām)  
al-Rashtī, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī (Naqī),  
d. 2 R. I, 1260/1844.  
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. h); Kant. 530, no. 2977; Vat.  
II, 1514; Majlis XVII, p. 221-222; Millī 8, 522-  
526; Malik 689; Mark. 9, no. 2375; Qum V, 1632,  
1900, 1906, 1913; Mishk. III/3, p. 2047.

الحمد لله الذي احْسَم مِرَايَتَ الْوَرَى بِعَطَالِ الْأَنوارِ وَمُسَالِكِ الْعِقَنِ :  
(578) : ff. 379 [v. 2: K. al-ṣalāh]. XIII  
[fiqh]

703

**Maṭāli<sup>c</sup> al-anzār fī sharḥ Ṭawāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār**  
al-İsfahānī, Ma. b. Ḩ. Ar., d. 749/1348.  
GAL I, 533 (VI, cmt. 2); SI, 742; Yah. 3083.  
(474) : ff. 149. 21 Rajab 971H.  
[kalām]

704

**Maṭālib al-muṣallī**  
al-Tūqātī, Ishaq b. H. al-Zanjānī, d. 1100/1688-9.  
Probably identical with the abridgement of al-  
Kaydānī's work, Berlin 3526: GAL SII, 269 (1,  
Ausz.).

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي رفع بالعلم عبده**  
(253) : fol. 76b-111b. 1092H.  
[fiqh]

**Maṭālib al-muṣallī**

See also Fiqh al-Kaydānī

705

\***al-Maṭālib al-Muzaffariyah**  
al-Astarābādī, M. b. Abī Ṭālib al-Mūsawī al-  
Huṣaynī.  
A cmt. on the Ja<sup>c</sup>fariyah (fī ahkām al-ṣalāt);  
according to Dh. XXI, 130, no. 4326, the  
commentator was a pupil of al-Karakī.  
Modarressi, p. 135.

وَمَا الْبَوْبَ قَارِبُهُ الْبَابُ الْأَوَّلُ نِي الطَّهَارَةِ :  
Incip. [fol. 8b, -4] ...  
وَهِيَ فِي الْلُّغَةِ النَّزَارِيَّةِ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَمَّ يَا مَوِيمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَمْطَفِينَ وَظَهَرَ ...  
(1080) : ff. 171 [mutil]. 258 x 126mm. 20 lin.

XI. The text breaks off in the 4th  
faṣl of the 4th bāb.

[fiqh]

706

**al-Mawāqif fi ḥilm al-kalām**

al-Ījī, Ḩadud al-Dīn Ḥar. b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL II, 269; SII, 289; Yah. 3095.

(1818): 859H.

[kalām]

707

**al-Mawāqif: Ḥashiyah**

al-Rumi, Maṣūd, d. 905/1499.

GAL SII, 291 (cmt. 12); Yah. 3100. A gloss on  
the cmt. of al-Jurjānī.

(425): fol. 263a-379b [incompl. at end] X

708

**al-Mawāqif: Ḥashiyah**

al-Siyālkūtī, Ḩabd al-Ḥakīm b. ShD,  
d. 1067/1657.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 1, gloss g); SII, 290; Yah.  
3102; Raza II, 236.

(1854): Incomplete at end. XIII

709

**al-Mawāqif: Sharḥ**

al-Jurjānī, Ḩabīb M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 1); SII, 289 (cmt. 1a); Yah.  
3097. The work was completed in Samarcand,  
Shaw. 807H.

1(260): Shaw. 896H., M.b. Shaṣbān b. Bāyazīd.

2(410): Ram. 883H., M.b. Kamāl al-Dīn b. Ẓāhir  
al-Dīn al-Bilālī al-Ījī al-mulaqqab bi-  
Saṣd al-Dīn.

710

**al-Mawduṣāt**

al-Qāri al-Harawī, Ḩabīb Sultān M., d. 1014/1605.

GAL II, 518 (no. 10); SII, 540; Yah. 781.

1(174): fol. 44b-66a. XII

2(1907): fol. 1b-113b. XII

[ḥadīth]

711

**Mawdū'at al-Culūm**

al-Baydāwī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d.ca. 685/1286.  
GAL I, 534 (no. VII = XIV); SI, 743; Yah. 11.  
(264): fol. 139a-140b. 1203H.

[propaedeutics]

712

**Mawlid al-nabī**

(pseudo-) al-Wāqidī, M.b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 207/823.

GAL SI, 208 (no. 4); GAS I, 295 (no. 2).

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل فلك القدرة على دود الحكمة ...  
(1963): 1313H.

[The Prophet Muhammad]

713

[**Mawlid Amīr al-Mu'minīn**]

Anon.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانبياء والوصياء ... خيره ما  
رواه ابو مخنف ... في مولد سيدنا وموئلنا ...

(1126): fol. 3b-27b. 12 Jum. II, 1244H.

[biography]

714

**\*Mawrid al-safā' Calā Shamā'il al-Muṣṭafā**

al-Hifnāwī, M. Sāliḥ al-Sibā'ī, d. 1268/1852.  
A cmt. on al-Shamā'il al-nabawiyah of M.b. <sup>C</sup>Isā  
al-Tirmidhī, d. 279/892.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ذي البهاء والكمال ... مما شرح  
(1149): ff. 319. 232 x 165mm. 15 lin. Rajab  
1262H.

[The Prophet Muhammad]

715

**al-Mazār**

al-Mufid, M.b.M.b. al-Nu'mān, d. 413/1022.  
GAL SI, 323 (12: no. 9); Dh. XX, p. 325, no.  
3226; Kant. 502, no. 2823; Qum II, no. 490; the  
same text attrib. to al-Shahīd al-Awwal in Malik  
665; Karbalā' no. 132; Ilāh. I, 761 (anon., with  
title Jāmi' al-ziyārāt); Ilāh. I, 677 (with  
title Muntakhab al-ziyārāt).

Incip.: اللهم يا هي جعل الحضور في مشاهد امفارقه ذريعة ...  
(341): fol. 2b-163b. Jum. I, 1091H.

[prayers]

716

**Mi'at kalimah**

<sup>C</sup>Ali b. Abi Tālib, d. 40/661.

GAL I, 39; SI, 75; Majlis XIV, 232, 314.

Incip.: لُوكْشَفُ الْعَطَاءِ مَا ازْدَدَتْ يَقِينًا

(710): Illum. calligr., with Persian transl. in  
verse. X

[proverbs and apothegms]

717

**\*Miftāh al-asrār (fi <sup>C</sup>ilm al-ḥurūf)**

al-Makkī, M. b. Ibr. al-Qādī

Yah. 5183.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ألقى مفاتيح الغيب ... .

(1923): XIV

[<sup>C</sup>ilm al-ḥurūf]

718

**Miftāh al-falāh**

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 2); SII, 595; Yah. 1708; FK 880.

1(25): ff. 132. XII

2(424): ff. 185. Mashhad, 1035H., M. Zamān  
b.M.Amīn Kāshānī.

3(1421): XII

[fiqh {<sup>C</sup>ibādāt}]

719

**Miftāh al-ghayb**

al-Qōnawī, Sadr al-Dīn M.b.Ishāq, d. 672/1273.

GAL I, 586 (no. 9); SI, 807; Ergin, no. 2;

HKh 1768.

Incip.: وَصَلَى اللَّهُ عَلَى الصِّفَةِ ... اللَّهُمَّ احْمَدْ نَفْسَكِ ... وَبَعْدَ فَانِ

(1876): XIII

[Sufism]

**Miftāh al-ghayb:** Sharḥ

See Misbāh al-uṣūl

720

**Miftāh al-bāb al-mulḥaq bi-Mukhtaṣar al-Misbāḥ**

al-Ārabshāhī, Abū'l-Faṭḥ b. Makhdūm al-Husaynī,

fl. 955/1548.

GAL SI, 707 (cmt. c); Malik 387; Mishk. III/1, p. 587; Qum III, no. 885. The work was completed in Muḥ. 955H.

Incip.: **حَمْدُكَ يَا مَنِّي دَلَّ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ بِنَاهِ**  
(566): fol. 1a-79a. 1265H.

[theology]

721

**Miftāh al-karāmah fī sharḥ Qawā'cid al-Allāmah al-Āmilī**, Jawād b. M., d. 1226/1811. Cmt. on the work of Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī: GAL SII, 207 (no. 4, cmt. f); FK 881; Modarressi, p. 90.

Incip.: **الحمد لله حما هو اهلـه ... قال الـاـمام العـلامـة الثـانـي نـافـلـة شـهـر رـمـضـان ...**  
1 (414): K. al-salāh. 15 Safar 1274H..  
M.H.b.Mirzā Masiḥ al-Khurāṣānī.  
2 (645): fol. 15bff. [v. 5-7: ṣalāh through zakāh]. XIII

[fiqh]

722

**Miftāh al-salāh wa-mirqāt al-najāh** al-Ūskūdārī, <sup>C</sup>Azīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d. 1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (6: no. 8); Yah. 1774.  
(307): fol. 69b-81a. XI

[fiqh]

**Miftāh al-Culūm**

See **al-Miṣbāḥ fī sharḥ al-Miftāh**  
**Mulakhkhaṣ Talkhiṣ al-Miftāh**

723

**Miftāh Talkhiṣ al-Miftāh**

al-Khalkhalī, M. b. Muẓaffar, d. 745/1344.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 2); SII, 516; Sellheim I, p. 311 (1b); Tehran-Mark. no. 3336. Cmt. on the third part of al-Sakkākī's Miftāh.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي اسبغ نعمه على الانسان ... قال المقدمة**  
**إلى قوله وفيه نقل أقول هذا المختصر مشتمل على مقدمة وثلاثة فتن ...**  
(1305): Damascus, 740H., Burhān b. Ishāq al-Muhammadbaki.

[rhetoric]

**al-Mināh al-ilāhiyah fī madh khayr al-barīyah**  
See Fath al-ilāh

724

**Minhāj al-<sup>c</sup>ābidīn**

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.

GAL I, 542 (no. 38); SI, 751; Bouyges, no. 64;  
Yah. 2669.

1(1117) : fol. 1b-91b. 4 Safar 904H.

2(1914) : fol. 1b-132b. XI/XII

[Sufism]

725

**Minhāj al-dukkān**

al-Kūhīn al-<sup>c</sup>Atṭār al-Isrā<sup>c</sup>īlī, Abū'l-Munā,  
fl. 658/1260.

GAL I, 648 (33); SI, 897; Ullmann, p. 309; Ch.  
Beatty no. 4921; Wellcome, p. 133sqq.; Zāhir.  
ṭibb p. 320sqq.

(1266) : mutil., containing bāb 2-20. XI  
[medicine]

726

\*Minhāj al-haqq wa'l-yaqīn fī tafḍīl <sup>c</sup>Alī Amīr  
al-Mu'minīn <sup>c</sup>alā sā'ir al-anbiyā' wa'l-mursalin  
al-Hā'irī, Walī [Allāh] b. Ni<sup>c</sup>mat Allāh, fl.  
981/1573.

Kant. 565, no. 3178; Mash. akhbār 756; Mark.  
9, 2140/1; Dh. XXIII, 159, no. 8490.

(530) : fol. 131a-135b [extract, containing  
maṭlab 12]. 1254H.

[biography]

727

**Minhāj al-hidāyah**

al-Karbāsī, M. Ibr. b. M. H., d. 1262/1845.

GAL SII, 828 (23: no. 2); FK 928; Berlin 4634  
(not in GAL); Mishk. III/3, p. 2071; Modarressi,  
p. 93 (al-Karbāsī).

(1118) : K. al-makāsib - end [incompl.]  
[fiqh]

728

**Minhāj al-karāmah fī ma<sup>c</sup>rifat al-imāmah**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211 (no. 6); SII, 207; FK 929; Malik I,  
753; Mash. ḥikmah 1043-45; Qum I, 49/2.  
(456): ff. 59 [aceph.] XII/XIII  
[theology]

729

**Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn** (*Sharḥ Sahīh Muslim*)  
al-Nawawī, Yahyā b. Sharaf, d. 676/1278.  
GAL I, 167 (cmt. 2); SI, 265 (cmt. 5); Yah. 591.  
(997): ff. 256. [v. 1]. VIII/IX  
[hadīth]

730

**Minhāj al-najāh**  
Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.  
GAL SII, 585 (no. 29); Kant. 566, no. 3186;  
Mushār col. 928; Mishk. III/1, p. 681; Qum II,  
698 & V, 1999/2; Karbalā' no. 153; Millī IX,  
1389/2.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا للدين القويم  
(757): ff. 151. R. II, 1197H.  
[hadīth {fi ṭalab al-<sup>C</sup>ilm}]

731

**Minhāj al-salāh fī ikhtisār al-Miṣbāh**  
Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
Abridgement of M.b.al-H. al-Ṭūsī's Miṣbāh al-  
mutahajjid: GAL I, 512 (no. 3, Ausz.); SI, 707;  
Qum III, 1157.  
Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل نعمائه  
(53): ff. 249. 240 x 132mm. 15 lin. 1228H.  
[fiqh {<sup>C</sup>ibādāt}]

732

**Minhāj al-tālibīn: Ḥāshiyah**  
al-Shabrāmallisi, Nūr al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. A., d.  
1087/1677.  
Gloss on al-Ramlī's cmt.; GAL has two: I, 497  
(cmt. 13, gl. b) and 498 (cmt. 20); SI, 681.  
Incip.: الحمد لله ... هذه حواشى مفيدة جليلة ... قوله الحمد لله الذي  
شيد اى رفع وفيه استعارة تصريحية ...  
(686-687): ff. 412 and 209 [juz 1-3]. 2 Ram.  
1184H., M.b.Ibr.  
[fiqh shāfi<sup>C</sup>i]

733

**Minhāj al-wuṣūl ilā cilm al-uṣūl**  
al-Baydāwī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d.ca. 685/1286.

GAL I, 533 (II); SI, 741; Yah. 886.

1(434): ff. 70. On fol. 1a, 70a, owner: M.  
Tāhir b.M. Ism. Qummi, 1208H. X/XI

2(1315): fol. 117b-185b. Rajab 699H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Minhāj al-wuṣūl: Sharḥ**

See **Īdāh al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Minhāj**

**Minhāt al-Fattāḥ al-<sup>C</sup>Alīm**

See **Ghāyat al-kamāl**

734

**Mir'āt al-<sup>C</sup>ajā'ib**

Ibn al-Mihtār, Abū <sup>C</sup>Al. M.

HKh col. 1648; Ullmann, Nat., p. 245 (Ibn al-Muhtār, a. <sup>C</sup>Al.M.); Mark. XI, 3103/1; GAL SI, 428, no. 45, mentions this title among the works of Jābir b. Ḥayyān.

الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالبقاء وقهرا العباد بالفناء ...

(293): fol. 1b-19b. XIII

[alchemy]

735

**Mir'āt al-ākhirah**

Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 31); FK 825; Mark. 8, no. 1556/10; Qum IV, 1430/5; Millī IX, 1439/9;  
Dh. XX, 259, no. 2869.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الدنيا متاعا والآخرة دار

القرار (438): fol. 10b-24b. 1205H.

[theology {eschatology}]

736

\***Mir'āt al-muhaṣṣilīn**

Anon.

الحمد لله الذي بكلمته قامت السموات ... وبعد خذه نبذة :  
شافية لحق ما أورده الفاضل الحمامي من اغماض وامحصوص في شرح  
الكافية ... (2015) : fol. 1b-15b. XIII

[grammar]

737

**Mir'āt al-uṣūl fī sharḥ Mirqāt al-wusūl**  
Mullā Khusraw, M. b. Farāmurz, d. 885/1480.  
GAL II, 293 (no. 2); SII, 317; Yah. 950.  
The author's cmt.  
(268): ff. 317. Ram. 1185H.  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Mirqāt al-wusūl**

See **Mir'āt al-uṣūl**

738

**Mishkāt al-anwār**  
al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.  
GAL I, 541 (no. 34b); SI, 751; Bouyges, no. 52;  
Yah. 2668.  
(1109): fol. 289b-312b. 1308H.  
[Sufism]

739

**Mishkāt al-Maṣābiḥ**  
al-Khaṭīb al-Tabrīzī, M. b. Ḫālid, fl. 740/1340.  
GAL I, 448; SI, 621; Yah. 632. The work was  
completed in Shaw. 737H.  
(1836): XII/XIII  
[ḥadīth]

740

\***Mishkāt al-ṣulūm**  
al-Khurramābādī, Mūsā b. Ḥāfiẓ Allāh al-Jazā'iri  
The author's name has been erased on fol. 14a,  
and is given according to Dh. XXI, 59, no. 3946.  
The work is divided into 6 miṣbāḥ: nahw, ṣarf,  
maṣābiḥ, bayān, bādī, and mantiq. The last ends  
on fol. 196a, followed by the author's waṣīyah,  
the end of which is missing.  
Incip. [12b]: الحمد لله الذي ذهب العقول... عن ادراك كنه حفيته :  
(332): ff. 197. [fol. 2b-11b: table of  
contents]. 205 x 142mm. 15 lin. XIII  
[encyclopaedia]

741

**Miṣbāḥ al-hidāyah wa-miftāḥ al-wilāyah**  
al-Hamawī, Ḥāfiẓ Alawān Ḫāfiẓ A. b. Ḫāfiẓ Atīyah, d. 936/1530.

GAL II, 437 (no. 11); SI, 645 (no. 30).

الحمد لله على جميل عواده المؤمن للتفقه في العروض ...  
(159): ff. 305. XII/XIII  
[fiqh shāfi'i]

**Miṣbāḥ al-Kaf<sup>C</sup>amī**

See Junnat al-amān al-wāqiyah

742

**Miṣbāḥ al-uns bayn al-maqūl wa'l-mashhūd fī sharḥ Miftāḥ ghayb al-jam<sup>C</sup> wa'l-wujūd**  
al-Fanārī, M. b. Hamzah, d. 834/1431.  
GAL I, 585 (no. 9, cmt.); SI, 807; SII, 329 (1b no. 20); HKh 1768; FK 880; Ergin, p. 69. Cmt. on the work of Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qonawī (no. 719 above).

Incip.: سیحانک اللہ و نحمدك حمدانک رضاکیه ذاتک

1(32): fol. 7b-221a. Muh. 1303H.

2(739): fol. 34b-149b. 13 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1259H.

3(781): fol. 205b-210b [extract]. X

4(1110): ff. 208. XII

[Sufism]

743

**al-Miṣbāḥ al-munīr fī gharīb al-Sharḥ al-Kabīr**  
al-Fayyūmī, A. b. M., d. after 770/1368.

GAL II, 31; SII, 20; Yah. 3770.

(543): ff. 163 [incompl. at end] XII  
[lexicography]

**Miṣbāḥ al-mutahajjid: Mukhtaṣar**

See **Minhāj al-ṣalāḥ**

744

**Miṣbāḥ al-shari<sup>C</sup>ah wa-miftāḥ al-haqīqah**  
Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. M. al-Ṣādiq, d. 148/763.

GAL SI, 104 (4b: no. 1); GAS I, 529 (no. 1);  
FK 852 (same title, attrib. to Ibn Ṭā'ūs); Malik 685; Majlis XIV, 124.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين... وبعد فهذا كتاب مصباح

1(11): ff. 62. XIII

2(1307): XI

[proverbs and apothegms]

745

al-*Misbāh* fī asrār Cilm al-miftāh  
al-Jildakī, Aydamur b. C.A., d. 743/1342.  
GAL II, 174 (no. 2); SII, 172; Nūrbakhsh 484/1;  
Mishk. III/2, p. 1008.

incip.: سَمْلَةٌ وَبِهِ نَسْعَى وَبِهِ دِيَةُ اللَّهِ وَنُورُهُ نَهْدِي بِذَرْفِ الْمَفْتَاحِ  
1(105): ff. 89 [aceph., sifr 1]. XIII  
2(1894): fol. 117a-184a [sifr 1, jumlah  
3, 4, 8, 12; sifr 1, qism 2, jumlah  
19]. XI

[alchemy]

746

al-*Misbāh* fī sharḥ al-Miftāh  
al-Jurjānī, C.A. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.  
GAL I, 353 (cmt. 5); SI, 515; Yah. 3870;  
Sellheim I, p. 308 (no. 15).  
(604): ff. 213. Baghdad, 1254H., M. Ṣādiq b.  
Khudāyār al-Urūmawi al-Naqshbandī [major  
part of the ms. is considerably older:  
X].

[rhetoric]

747

al-*Misbāh* fī'l-nahw (matn)  
al-Mutarrizī, Nāṣir b. CAbd al-Sayyid,  
d. 610/1213.  
GAL I, 351; SI, 514; Yah. 3489.  
1(322): fol. 60b-81b. XII, Ma.b.Must.b.Ma...  
Qarabāghī Qāramānī.

2(1158): aceph. X

3(1849): fol. 1b-94a. XII

4(1862): XII

5(1865): XII

[grammar]

al-*Misbāh* fī'l-nahw: Hāshiyah  
See Khulāṣat al-iCrāb

748

al-*Misbāh* fī'l-nahw: Sharḥ dībājat al-*Misbāh*  
Anon., probably by al-Taftazānī, d. 791/1389.  
Yah. 3500.

1(850): fol. 33b-37b [= ICrāb dībājat al-*Misbāh*]. XI

al-Misbāh fi'l-nahw: Sharḥ

See also

al-Daw' Calā'l-Misbāh

al-Iftitāh

al-Islāh fi sharḥ sharḥ dībājat

al-Misbāh

749

al-Mi<sup>c</sup>yār al-mughrib

al-Wansharīsī, A. b. Yahyā, d. 914/1508.

GAL II, 320 (no. 3); SII, 348.

(2194): 6 vols. 300 x 190mm. 35 lin. [v. 1: ff. 165; v. 2: ff. 187; v. 3: ff. 212; v. 4: ff. 192; v. 5: ff. 203 (illum. Cunwān); v. 6: ff. 209]. 13 Rajab 1187H.  
(Maghribi)

[fiqh mālikī]

750

\*Mi<sup>c</sup>yār al-tariqah

al-Qastamūni, <sup>C</sup>A. al-Atwal b.M., Qarabāsh-walī, d. 1097/1686.

IM II, col. 516; GAL SI, 761 (note 1) mentions only a Turkish translation; Wien 1901/2.

Incip.: وَلِمَرْسَدِ شُرُوطِ الْهُجَةِ وَالصِّرَاطِ فِي تَلْقَيِ الْأَسْمَاءِ ...

(271): fol. 7b-14a. XIII

[Sufism]

751

Mīzān al-mantiq

Anon.

GAL SI, 847 (Ausz.); FK 940; RASB 1403/1.

A mukhtasar of the Shamsiyah of Najm al-Dīn al-Kātibī, d. 675/1276?.

1(1852): XIV

2(1877): XIV

[logic]

Mīzān al-mantiq: Sharḥ

See Bādī<sup>c</sup> al-mīzān

752

\***Mīzān al-maqādīr fī tibyān al-maqādīr**  
al-Qazwīnī, Rađī al-Dīn M.b.H., d. 1096/1684.  
Kant. 574, no. 3229; Berlin 6027 (not in GAL);  
Majlis X/1, p. 213f. & XIII, 158.; Hamadān, p.  
1429; Qum 3, 1044/2 & 5, 1697/1; Kāzīm., p. 279;  
Ilāh. I, 389; Dh. XXIII, p. 324, no. 9162. The  
work was completed in Rajab 1054H.

Incip.: اللهم صلّ... وبعد فيقول... كثيراً ما وقعت في الشريعة الحقة...  
(813): fol. 1b-28a. 186 x 120mm. 17 lin. Jum.  
I, 1208H.

[weights and measures]

753

\***Mīzān al-qiyāmah**  
Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtađā, d.1091/1680.  
Dh. XXIII, 316, no. 9137; Kant. 574, no. 3228;  
RA IV, 378 (no. 112); India Off. 2112; Milli IX,  
1439/8; Majlis 9/2, 663f. & 16, 248; Qum 4,  
1430/4; Huq. 490. The work was completed in  
Rajab 1040H.

Incip.: العمد لله الذي رفع السماء ووضع الميزان  
1(438): fol. 1b-10a. 215 x 160mm. 26 lin.  
1205H.  
2(654): fol. 65b-68a. 384 x 242mm. 37 lin.  
1117H., M. C.A. b. M. Mahdī.

[theology] [eschatology]

**al-Mučālajāt al-Buqrātiyah**  
See **al-Kunnāsh fi'l-ṭibb**

**al-Mufassal (Zamakhsharī)**  
See **al-İdāh sharḥ al-Mufassal**

754  
**Mufid al-anām li-yastafid bi-hā al-khāss wa'l-**  
**Cāmm**  
M. b. Shaykh Muślih al-Dīn, fl. 11/17 cent.

GAL SII, 645.  
Incip.: العمد لله الذي كشف كسوف سمى العلم بكتبه للطالبي  
(2158): fol. 31b-108a. Ram. 1062H.  
[fiqh hanafi]

**Mufid al-mukhtasar**  
See **Radd Cāla khutbat hāshiyah...**

755

**Mufradāt al-fāz al-Qur'ān**

al-Rāghib al-İsfahānī, al-Hu.b.M., d. 502/1108.  
GAL I, 343 (no. 2); SI, 506; Yah. 152; FK 882.  
(114): ff. 227. Shaw. 1269H., Abū'l-Q.b.M.  
Jawād Mūsawī.

[Qur'ān]

756

**Mughnī al-labīb ḥan kutub al-aṣārīb**

Ibn Hishām, ḤAl. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.

GAL II, 28 (no. 2); SII, 17; Yah. 3619; FK 877.  
(60): Ram. 1110H., Ghīyāth b. Naṣīr al-Dīn al-  
Hasanī al-Ḥusaynī.

[grammar]

**Mughnī al-labīb: Sharḥ**

See Tuhfat al-gharīb

757

**al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-Mujaz**

al-Kāzarūnī, Sadīd al-Dīn, fl. 745/1344.

GAL I, 598 (cmt. aa); SI, 824; FK 878; Muṣhar  
col. 878; Ch. Beatty, no. 4022; Majlis XII, 310,  
XIX, 47sq.; Millī VIII, no. 802; Nūrbakhsh, no.  
379; Selly Oak, no. 828; Tehran-Piz., p. 81sqq.;  
Zāhir. ṭibb, p. 339sqq.; UCLA, p. 56.

Cmt. on the Mujaz al-Qānūn of Ibn al-Nafīs  
(no. 766 below).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ابشع بقدره جواهر عقلية

1(48): fann 1-2. XIII

2(72): aceph. 14 Safar 1059H., Ṣāliḥ b. ḤAbd  
al-Jalīl al-Fūmani.

3(548): fol. 5b-105b [fann 1]. R. I, 1259H.

4(738): incompl. at end. X

5(1512): aceph. XI/XII

[medicine]

758

**al-Muhaḍḍhab al-bāri' fī sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-  
sharā'i'**

Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., d.  
841/1437.

GAL SI, 712 (Ausz., cmt. e); Mishk. III/3, no.  
1593; Rawzati no. 59; Nūrbakhsh no. 164/2; Vat.

II, 1717; Modarressi, p. 78.

الحمد لله المتقرب بالعلم والعمل

(2082): pt. 1 [incompl. at end]. Shaw. 1059H.  
[fīqh]

759

Muhaj al-da<sup>c</sup>awāt wa-manhaj al-<sup>c</sup>ināyāt

Ibn Tā'ūs, Radī al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A. b. Mūsā,

d. 664/1266.

GAL I, 657 (no. 2); SI, 912; FK 937; Kant. 572,  
no. 3221.

Incip.: احمد الله الذي ابتدأ بالاحان

1(1350): ff. 209. XI

2(1442): X

[prayers]

760

\*al-Muḥākamah bayn al-fādilayn al-mujtahidīn fi  
ma<sup>c</sup>nā'l-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtadā, d.1091/1680.

Qum IV, 1401/10.

الحمد لله... وبعد فيقول ... هذه رسالة في تحقيق معنى التفقة في

الدين اور دنا فيها كلام بعنى المحققين ثم ما اورد عليه بعض المعتبرين

(1893): fol. 56b-60b. 1072H.

[theology]

761

Muḥākamat<sup>c</sup> alā qism al-ṭabi<sup>c</sup>iyāt min sharh  
al-Ishārāt

al-Rāzī, Quṭb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL I, 593 (line 2); SI, 816; Yah. 3008; FK 810.

توكه اعلم ان صنف المخطوط يشتمل على مباحث الشیخ ...

توجهنا الى جناب قدسكت... وبعد تهذا اخواتي كلام

1(42): fol. 99a-188b [namat 1-3]. XIV

2(42): fol. 406b-520b [mantiq - namat 7]. Jum.  
I, 1297H., M. <sup>c</sup>A. b. <sup>c</sup>A. Naqī.

[philosophy]

762

Mu<sup>c</sup>īn al-muftī<sup>c</sup> alā jawāb al-mustaftī

al-Timirtāshī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>A1.(?), d. 1004/1595.

In the ms. the author is given as M. b. <sup>c</sup>A1. al-

Hanafī. GAL II, 403 (4); SII, 427: M. b. <sup>c</sup>A1.

al-<sup>c</sup>Arabī. HKh col. 1746 gives al-Timirtāshī;

cf. Yah. 1205..

(1822): 1112H.

[fiqh hanafi]

763

**Mujallī Mir'āt al-munjī**

Ibn Abī Jumhūr al-Ahsā'I, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Ibr., f1. 878/1473.

GAL SII, 272 (4: no. 4); Kant. 488, no. 2741; FK 787; Majlis IV, 140; Malik 635 (with further references); Qum 5, 1737; Dh. XXI (s.v. Maslak). The author's cmt. on Maslak al-afhām fi <sup>C</sup>ilm al-kalām.

Incip. [matn]: الحمد لله واجب الوجود... وبعد فان احرى ما توجهت...  
1(588): fol. 296a-297a [extract]. XIII  
2(605): ff. 439 [last fol. missing]. XII  
3(1029): ff. 102 [mutil., fol. 87-102 bound in wrong sequence]. XI  
4(1827): incompl. at end.  
[philosophy]

764

**Mu<sup>C</sup>jam al-shuyukh**

al-Zabīdī, M. Murtadā, d. 1205/1791.

GAL SII, 399 (no. 26).

الحمد لله فاطل السموات والارض... اما بعد فهذا مجمب مختصر بذوق من اخذت عنه العلوم...  
(1116): XIII  
[records of studies]

765

[**Mujarrabāt**]

Anon.

The work deals mainly with properties of animals and their parts, in alphabetical order; dedicated to Mawlānā al-Amīr <sup>C</sup>Uthmān.

سبحان من مجده له جبار الاجرام الصاغرة... وبعد خقر اموري...  
(171): fol. 11a-27b. Ṣafar 1117H.

766

**Mujaz al-Qānūn**

Ibn al-Nafīs, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. Abī'l-Ḥazm, d. 687/1288.

GAL I, 598 (Ausz. b); SI, 825(a); Ullmann, p. 173; FK 934; HKh col. 1899; Mushar col. 934sq.; Azhar VI, 135; Mishk. III/2, p. 811sq.; Tehran-Piz., p. 90sqq.; Yale no. 1512; Zāhir. ṭibb, p.

334sqq.; UCLA, p. 58 (*Mujiz*).  
Incip.: فَلَمْ... حَدَّرِيَتِ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى أَرْبَعَةِ فَنَنِ الْأَوَّلِ فِي  
قَوَاعِدِ جُزْئِيِّ الْعَطْبِ... الْفَنِ الثَّانِي فِي الْأَدْوِيَةِ...  
1(38): fol. 23b-115b. XIII  
2(1171): the first fann. XIII  
3(1265): R. I, 900H.

[medicine]

767

**Mujaz al-Qānūn: Sharh**

al-Kirmānī, Nafīs b. <sup>C</sup>Iwād, 9/15th cent.  
GAL I, 598 (cmt. cc); SI, 825; Ullmann, p. 174,  
348; Mushar col. 567sq.; Wellcome, p. 151sqq.;  
UCLA, p. 63.

(706): aceph. Incipit as extant corresponds to  
the lithographed ed. Lucknow, 1302/1885,  
p. 114, -4.

**Mujaz al-Qānūn: Sharh**

See al-Mughnī fi sharh al-Mujaz

768

**al-Mujtanā min duCā' (adCiyat) al-Mujtabā**

Ibn Tā'ūs, Radī al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. Mūsā, d. 664/1266.  
GAL SI, 912 (no. 6); FK 787.

Incip.: ...اَحَمَدَ اللَّهُ... اَمَا بَعْدَ فَانِي وَجَدْتُ دُعَوَاتٍ لِفِيْفَةٍ  
1(61): fol. 124b-145b [incompl. at end]. XIII  
2(1442): Rajab 992H.

[prayers]

769

**[Mukatabah bayn al-Tūsī wa'l-Kātibī]**

al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 675/1276?  
and al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.  
GAL I, 614 (VII); SI, 848; Mash. ḥikmah 297;  
Salar Jang 105/4; Topkapı 8746/8; India Off.  
2140, 2141, 2142; Mark. XI, no. 3443; Ilah. II,  
290. Concerning al-Kātibī's R. fi ithbat wajib  
al-wujūd [for which see below]. The work may be  
analyzed as follows:

fol. 11b-18a: al-Tūsī, Naqd risālat al-Kātibī  
fol. 18b-31a: al-Kātibī, R. fi jawāb i<sup>C</sup>tirādāt  
al-Tūsī

fol. 31a-41a: al-Tūsī, R. fi naqd al-radd

fol. 41a-42b: Maktūb al-Kātibī lil-Khwājah

fol. 42b-43a: *Jawāb al-Ṭūsī*.  
(1975): Shaw. 1050H., Tahmāsp Qulī.  
[philosophy]

770

**Mukhtalaf al-Shī'ah fī aḥkām al-shari'ah**  
Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
GAL SII, 209 (no. 37); FK 818; Mishk. III/3, p. 2005; Mash. fiqh 803-811; Majlis IV, 90; Modarressi, p. 72.

Incip.: الحمد لله محق الحق و مظہر...اما بعد خانی لها و قفت ...  
(700): ff. 209. [ṭahārah - iṣtikāf incl.]  
XII/XIII

[fiqh]

771

**al-Mukhtār min al-Ṣīḥāh**  
al-Rāzī, M. b. AB b. ḤAbd al-Qādir, d. after 666/1268.  
GAL I, 134 (d); SI, 196; Yah. 3756.  
(1339): fragm., 973H.  
[lexicography]

772

**Mukhtārāt al-Hidāyah**  
al-Jamālī, ḤAlā' al-Dīn ḤA.b.A., d. 931/1525.  
GAL I, 469 (Ausz. 2); Yah. 1045.  
(1902): 1058H.  
[fiqh hanafī]

773

**al-Mukhtārāt fi'l-ṭibb**  
Ibn Hubal, ḤA. b. A., d. 610/1213.  
GAL I, 646 (26); SI, 895; Ullmann, p. 162.  
(1260): aceph. Contents correspond to ed.  
Hyderabad, 1362-64H., v. 3, p. 303,  
line 2-end. Shaw. 1085H.  
[medicine]

774

**Mukhtasar al-ḥikmah al-nabawiyah**  
Anon.  
GAL I, 177 (cmt. 17); Yah. 2201.  
A cmt. on Fiqh al-akbar II.  
(252): fol. 1b-45a. XII, wrongly attrib. to

<sup>c</sup>A. al-Qārī.

[theology]

775

**Mukhtasar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (Calā sharḥ  
al-Ījī)**

al-Abhārī, Sayf al-Dīn A.

GAL I, 373 (gloss e); SI, 538; Yah. 880; Malik I, 235; Topkapı 3303-3304; Mah. usul 168; Ilah. II, 292.

(269): ff. 287. Read under M. Bihārī. XII/XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

776

**Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (Calā sharḥ  
al-Ījī)**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>c</sup>A. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3, gloss b); SI, 538; Yah. 871.  
(1262): 1083H.

777

**Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (Calā sharḥ  
al-Jurjānī)**

al-Khalkhālī, Ḥu. b. Ḥ., d. 1014/1605.

GAL I, 373 (supergl. k); Yah. 875.

(948): fol. 81b-144a. XI

778

**Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (Calā sharḥ  
al-Ījī)**

Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.

GAL I, 373 (gloss c); SI, 538; Yah. 879.

(583): 1101H.

779

**Mukhtasar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah (Calā sharḥ  
al-Ījī)**

al-Taftāzānī, Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn Maṣcūd b. <sup>c</sup>U.,  
d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3, gloss a); SI, 538; Yah. 868.  
The work was completed in Khwārazm, Dhu'l-h.

770H. (acc. to ms. 84).

1(84): ff. 296. X

2(125): Owners: 1) <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Muṭī<sup>c</sup> b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-

Sami<sup>C</sup>, 986H.; 2) M.b.<sup>C</sup>A. b. Amr Allāh,  
Ram. 999H.; 3) Ibr.M.b.M., Jum.II,  
1010H. X  
3(814): fol. 1a-145b [aceph.] R. I, 1059H.  
4(2083): XI

**Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Ḥāshiyah**  
See Radd <sup>C</sup>alā khutbat ḥāshiyah...

780

\***Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Sharḥ**  
al-Āmulī, M. b. Ma., d. 758/1357.  
Dh. XIV, 56. Completed 11 Muḥ. 755H.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انشأ الوجود من العدم... وبعد فنقول...  
(1841): Isfahan, Dhu'l-q. 1007H.

781

**Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā: Sharḥ**  
al-Ījī, <sup>C</sup>Adud al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.A., d. 756/1355.  
GAL I, 372 (cmt. 3); SI, 537; Yah. 867.  
1(1200): aceph. 5 Ṣafar 1054H.  
2(2080): Muḥ. 1099H., M. Māzandarānī.

782

**al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>C</sup>**  
al-Hillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. M., al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.  
The author's abridgement of Sharā'i<sup>C</sup> al-Islām:  
GAL I, 515 (Ausz.); SI, 712; FK 818; Modarressi,  
p. 65.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صفت في عظمته عبادة العباد  
1(128): Jum. II, 1254H./  
2(153): Ardabīl, Rajab 979H., Sa<sup>C</sup>d Allāh b.  
Amin Allāh.  
3(435): ff. 195. Ram. 1044H., Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>A. al-  
Shūlistānī.  
[fiqh]

783

\***al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>C</sup>: Ḥāshiyah**  
Anon.

Cf. Isfahan I, 235 (Zayn al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. al-  
Hu.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī); Mash. fiqh 174 (al-Karakī)  
and 619 (anon.); Ḥuqūq 326 (anon.); Majlis XVI  
(anon.); RASB 623 (anon.).

رب وفق... وبعد فهذه خاتمة علقتها على كتاب النافع...  
Incip.: (234): fol. 36b-80a. Jum. II, 1022H.

**Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>c</sup>:** al-Sharḥ al-Kabīr  
See Riyāḍ al-masā'il

784

**al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>c</sup>:** al-Sharḥ al-saghīr  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. M. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1231/1815.  
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. g and h: the longer and  
shorter cmts. confused); Rawzati no. 60. Also  
known under the title Hadīqat al-mu'minīn, cf.  
RA III, 371.

Incip. كتاب النكاح وهو لغة الوصي على الاتهام وشرع العقد اجلاسا:  
(843): ff. 269 [nikāh-end]. 218 x 167mm. 18  
lin. XIII, M.H.b. Abū(!) Dharr al-  
Māzandarānī

**al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>c</sup>:** Sharḥ

See also al-Muhadhdhab al-bāri<sup>c</sup>  
al-Muṭabar fī sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar  
Riyāḍ al-masā'il  
al-Tanqīḥ al-rā'i<sup>c</sup>

785

**Mukhtaṣar al-Qudūrī**

al-Qudūrī, A. b. M., d. 428/1037.  
GAL I, 183; SI, 295; Yah. 987; GAS I, 451.  
(1846): aceph. 18 Ram. 1175H.  
[fiqh hanafī]

786

**Mukhtaṣar fī bayān al-i<sup>c</sup>tiqād**

al-Hanafī, Yaḥyā b. AB, d. before 377/987.  
GAL I, 180 (5a); SI, 292; Yah. 2215 (R. fī  
bayān...); GAS I, 434 (10).  
(384): fol. 133b-148b. 1087H.  
[theology]

787

**\*Mukhtaṣar fī Cilm al-tashrīḥ**

al-Shīrāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b.Ilyās, d. 730/1330.  
Konya III, p. 197; Tabrīz I, 269sq.; Mishk.  
III/2, p. 740; Tehran-Piz. p. 330.  
Incip.: الحمد لله العميد المحمد الكريم المؤذود ...

(1488): fol. 95b-117b. 300 x 210mm. 30 lin.  
XIII

XIII

[medicine]

788

## Mukhtasar fi ma'rifat al-taqwim

al-Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL SI, 931 (no. 47); Yah. 5063.

(31): fol. 55b-66a. Shaw. 1010H., M.Sac<sup>C</sup>Id b.M.  
Rida [...]

[astrology]

789

\*al-Mulakhkhas fi'l-hay'ah: Sharh

al-Khafri, M. b. A.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الشمئز ساجداً والقمر منيراً وصيّر بساط الغباء : Incip.  
بانوار العذاب الزهباء ... أما بعد فنفعك ... الفغري لي كان من أجل العلوم ثانياً ...  
ff. 122 [incompl. at end] 190 x 125mm. (2008) :

22 lin. XI

[astronomy]

790

## **al-Mulakhkhas fi'l-hay'ah: Sharh**

Qādīzāde al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., d. 815/1412.

GAL I, 624 (cmt. 1); SI, 865 (cmt. 1a); Yah.  
4876; FK 566; Selheim I, no. 46.

1(100): Incompl. at end. XIII

2(835): fol. 56b-112b. XII, Ibn Mīrzā Jalīl al-Hasanī al-Tūysirkānī.

3 (1867) : Incompl. [lacunae]. XII

791

\*al-Mulakhkhas fi'l-hay'ah: Sharh ḥalā sharḥ

## Qādīzāde

al-<sup>C</sup>Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

RA III, 311 (no. 76); cf.

line 9 (identical incipit).

تَحْمِيلُكَ يَا مِنِ الْهَمَنَّا التَّغَيَّرُ فِي بَرَائِعِ صِنَاعَةٍ ... :  
(503) : ff. 66. 152 x 104mm. 17 lin. XII

792

## \*Mulakhkhaṣ Talkhiṣ al-Miftāḥ

Anon.

According to Yah. 3919, the author is <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Latīf al-<sup>c</sup>Alā'ī.

(264): fol. 87b-117b. R.II, 1200H., H.b.M. al-Bālīkasrī.

[rhetoric]

793

**Mulḥat al-i<sup>c</sup>rāb**

al-Harīrī, al-Qāsim b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 516/1122.

GAL I, 328 (VII); SI, 488.

أقول من بعد افتتاح القول . محمد ذي الطول الشهيد الجول

(1926): XIII

[grammar]

794

**al-Munabbihāt <sup>c</sup>alā'l-isti<sup>c</sup>dād li-yawm al-ma<sup>c</sup>ād**

Ibn Ḥajar al-<sup>c</sup>Asqalānī, A.b.<sup>c</sup>A., d. 852/1449.

GAL II, 83 (no. 34); SII, 74; Yah. 2123.

1(299): ff. 56. 280 x 153mm. 11 lin. 6 Muh. 1023H., calligraphic copy:

2(339): fol. 61b-78b. XII

3(1949): fol. 109a-113a. XIII

[paraenetic works]

795

**[Munājāt]**

[al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.]

Milli VII, no. 99/4 (Munājāt-nāmah).

مجانك اللهم وبحدرك الكبير يار رداوك والعظمة ازارك

(580): fol. 245a-249b. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1071H., Ibr. b. Muẓaffar al-Damāwandi al-Najafī.

[prayers]

796

**Munājāt ḥadrat Zayn al-<sup>c</sup>Abidīn**

Anon.

Incipit differs from Yah. 1972.

Incip.: ... استلک ان تعصیتی حتى لا اعصیك ...

(9): ff. 27. 185 x 124mm. 7 lin. With interlinear Persian transl. 1236H.

[prayers]

**Muntahā' l-aqwāl**

See **Muntahā' l-maqāl**

797

**Muntahā' l-maqāl fī aḥwāl al-rijāl (Rijāl Abī**

## **C<sup>ا</sup>لī)**

al-Karbalā'ī, M.b.Ism., Abū C<sup>ا</sup>lī, d. 1215/1800.  
 GAL II, 504 (3); FK 919. Title in work =  
Muntahā'l-aqwāl.

Incip.: نحمدك يا من رفع منازل الرواة  
 (1839): 15 Ram. 1266H.  
[hadīth {rijāl}]

## **798**

### **Muntahā'l-matlab fī tahqīq al-madhab**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
 GAL SII, 208 (no. 26); FK 919; Modarressi, p.  
 72. The work was completed 26 R. II, 682H.

Incip.: الحمد لله المستفصل فلا تبلغ مدحه الحامدی  
 (798): ff. 202 [v. 1: tāhārah]. Mecca, 27 Safar  
 997H., Zayn al-C<sup>ا</sup>bidīn b.M.b.Ism.b.A.  
 al-C<sup>ا</sup>milī.

[fiqh]

## **799**

### **al-Muntakhab fī jam<sup>c</sup> al-marāthī wa'l-khuṭab**

al-Turayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.C<sup>ا</sup>.A., d.1085/1674.  
 GAL SII, 843 (31) and 969 (3); FK 914; Vat.  
 II, 1771; Majlis IV, 403f.; Dh. XXII, 420  
 (no.7696).

Incip.: الحمد لمن جعل الدنيا جنة لاعدائه وسجين لا ولیائه  
 (756): ff. 332. XIII  
[biography {ahl al-bayt}]

## **800**

### **al-Muntakhab fī uṣūl al-madhab**

al-Ākhsīkathī, M. b. M., d. 644/1247.  
 GAL I, 474; SI, 654; Yah. 859; Wien 2140.  
 (354): ff. 169. IX  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

## **801**

### **Munyat al-hussāb**

Ibn Ghāzī al-C<sup>ا</sup>Uthmānī, M.b.M.b.C<sup>ا</sup>.A., d. 919/1513.  
 GAL II, 311; SII, 337; Zirikli V, 336.  
 Incip.: قال... الحمد لله الذي قد نورنا قلوبنا بها تغیرنا  
 (2109): fol. 61b-81b. XIV (Maghribī)  
[arithmetic]

## **802**

**Munyat al-labib fi sharh al-Tahdhib**  
al-<sup>C</sup>Amīdī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mutṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris,  
d. 10 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 754/1353.

GAL II, 211 (no. 10, cmt. a); SII, 208; Yah.  
963; FK 931; Mash. usūl 340-345; Nūrbakhsh 204;  
Qum. I, 200; Mishk. III/3, p. 1727; Millī IX,  
1360; Kant. 569, no. 3199; India Off. 1502; Dh.  
XXIII, 207, no. 8653 (Diyā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Al.b.Majd  
al-Dīn Abī'l-Fawāris M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b. al-A<sup>C</sup>raj  
al-Husaynī al-Hillī).

Incipit *اللهم اني احمدك... وبعد خان الالتفات:-.*

1(702): ff. 235. XII/XIII

2(1155): R. II, 1262H.

3(1884): incompl. at end

[usūl al-fiqh]

### 803

**Munyat al-murid fī adāb al-mufid wa'l-mustafid**  
al-<sup>C</sup>Amīlī, Zayn al-Dīn b.<sup>C</sup>A., al-Shahīd  
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL SII, 449 (no. 7); Yah. 23; FK 931.

(112): ff. 94. 29 Muḥ. 1256H., Muṣṭ. b. Bahā'  
al-Dīn al-Tabātabā'ī.

[propaedeutics]

### 804

**al-Muqaddimah**

Ibn Khaldūn, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. M., d. 808/1406.

GAL II, 316; SII, 343.

(800): ff. 228 [incompl. at end]. 278 x 200mm.  
21 lin. XI(before 1086H.: ownership  
note on fol. 1a) (Maghribī)

[history]

### 805

**al-Muqaddimah al-Jazariyah fi'l-tajwid**

Ibn al-Jazari, M.b.M., d. 833/1429.

GAL II, 259 (no. 8); SII, 275; Yah. 234.

(1076): fol. 32b-37a. XIV

[Qur'an {tajwid}]

**al-Muqaddimah fi'l-salāh: Sharh**

See Kāshif al-arkān

### 806

\***Muqaddimah latīfah fī aqsām al-haml**  
al-Hindī, M. A'zam b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.

اعلم ان حمل الشيء على الشيء على ثلاثة طرق  
(278): fol. 81a. XII, M. Himmāt.  
[logic]

807

**Muqaddimat al-Ghaznawī**

al-Ghaznawī, A.b.M., Jamāl al-Dīn, d. 593/1197.  
GAL I, 470 (25: no. 1); SI, 649; Yah. 1680.  
(1885): 1107H.  
[fiqh hanafī]

808

\***Muqaddimāt qaws al-quzah**

Khojazāde

هذه مقدمات سبع يحتاج إلى معرفة خوب الفرز إلى  
معرفيتها المقدمة الأولى في بيان انعكاسى وهي انه اذا وقع الصورة من جسم  
(855): fol. 16a-19a. XII  
[astronomy]

809

**Musakkin al-fu'ād ḥinda faqd al-ahibbah wa'l-awlād**

al-Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn b. ḤA., al-Shahīd  
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (no. 3); SII, 449; FK 843; Dh. XXI,  
20 (no. 3747).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرضي بالفناد ...  
(1903): fol. 200b-283b. 1038H.  
[theology]

810

**Musallam al-thubūt**

al-Bihārī, Muhibb Allāh b. ḤAbd al-Shakūr, d.  
1119/1708.

GAL II, 554 (3: III); SII, 623.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نزل الآيات وارسل العينات  
1(1871): R. II, 1169H.  
2(1922): 1307H.  
3(1969): Ram. 1280H.  
[fiqh hanafī]

811

### **al-Musāmarah fī sharḥ al-Musāyarah**

Ibn Abī Sharīf, Kamāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d.  
906/1500.

GAL II, 122; SII, 92 (no. 3: cmt. 6). Cmt. on  
al-Musāyarah fi'l-<sup>C</sup>aqā' id of Kamāl al-Dīn Ibn  
al-Humām al-Sīwāsī, d. 861/1457.

Incip.: ... حمدًا لمن رسم على صفات الكائنات دلائل توحيده  
(2105): incompl. at end. XII  
[kalām]

812

### **Muṣahḥahāt Aflāṭūn, tafsīr Jābir b. Ḥayyān (sharḥ al-Marrakushi)**

Jābir b. Ḥayyān

GAL I, 278 (no. 12); Ullmann, Nat., p. 155;

GAS IV, 246; Malik 686.

قال المرائي... هنا كتاب مصوات... قال أما بعد حمل  
الله للتقوى ينبغي أن تفهم ما تقول ثم تأخذ من بعد ذلك في العمل  
(1934): XIV

[alchemy]

813

### **al-Mu<sup>C</sup>tabar fī sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar**

al-Hillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. M., al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

GAL SI, 712 (Ausz., cmt. a); FK 868; Mash. fiqh  
841-2; Majlis IV, 94; Modarressi, p. 66. Cmt. on  
his al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>C</sup> (no. 782 above).

الحمد لله ذي القوة الباهرة... أما بعد فان القواعد العقلية...  
(1834): 1186H.

[fiqh]

814

### **Muthīr al-<sup>C</sup>azm al-sākin [ilā ashraf al-amākin]:**

Extract

Ibn al-Jawzī, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 597/1200.

GAL I, 666 (no. 78); SI, 920.

نقل من كتاب مثير العزم... باب سبب تعرقان النفس الى الحجج  
(964): fol. 30b-44a. Rajab 1010H., M.b.Ma. al-  
Manāshīrī al-Shāfi<sup>C</sup>ī.

[fiqh {pilgrimage}]

815

### **al-Muṭārahāt**

al-Suhrawardī, Yaḥyā b. Ḥabash, d. 587/1191.

GAL I, 565 (no. 3); SI, 782; cf. Majlis V, 470  
(al-Mashāriq wa'l-muṭārahāt).

Incip.: هذا كتاب مشتمل على العلوم الثالثة حررته بحكم اختراحته  
(380): ff. 399 [cpl. copy]. 253 x 125mm. 23  
lin. 24 Jum. II, 1060H.

[philosophy]

816

**Muṭṭala<sup>C</sup> khuṣūṣ al-kalim fī maṣāni Fusūṣ  
al-ḥikam**

al-Qayṣarī, Dā'ūd b. Ma., d. 751/1350.

GAL I, 572 (no. 11, cmt. e); SI, 793; Yahya p.  
244, no. 13; Yah. 2705.

1(141): fol. 51b-313a. Dhu'l-h. 1297H.,  
M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>A.Naqī al-Jīlānī.

2(278): fol. 111a-136a [containing the  
muqaddimah]. Mecca, 11 Shaw. 1133H.,  
M. Ḥimmāt.

3(651): fol. 164b-169a [incompl., muqaddimah].  
XIII

4(739): fol. 1b-15b [muqaddimah]. XIII  
[Sufism]

817

**al-Nafahāt al-miskiyah fī dhikr al-baqd min  
maṇaqib al-sādat al-Bakriyah**

Jawīsh al-Rūmī al-Azharī, Murād b. Yūsuf,  
d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 470 (30a). In the present ms., the  
title appears as Nasamat al-nafahāt...; the  
author's name Murād has been changed into <sup>C</sup>Ali  
by a different hand. (Alternate title: Latā'if  
al-minan fī dhikr maṇaqib...)

Incip.: الحمد لله ربِّنَي... وَبِعِدْ فَلَمَّا كَانَ الْحَقُّ جَلَّ اسْمُه...  
(1989): incompl., many lacunae, end missing. XI  
[Sufism] [biography]

818

**al-Nafahāt al-qudsiyah**

al-Shāfrānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb b. A., d. 973/1565.

GAL II, 444 (no. 25); SI, 466.

(1949): fol. 36b-106a [selections]. Jerusalem,  
Safar 1238H.

[Sufism]

819

**Nafahāt al-safā' bi'l-sūl li-sharḥ Uṣūl  
Muqaddimāt al-uṣūl**

al-Mawāhibī, Ibr. b. Ma. al-Āqsarā'ī,  
d. 909/1503.

GAL II, 151 (35: no. 4: al-Ṣafā'...). The work  
was completed in 903H.

الحمد لله الذي انا قلوب اولياته العارفون بانوار معرفته.  
(1109): fol. 236b-286b. 25 Ṣafar 1308H.

[Sufism]

820

**\*Nafā'is Taqrīr al-qawāniḥ**

al-Labīb, M. Amīn b. Ism. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr,  
fl. 1204/1789.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... ويعز فخره نفاسى تقرير  
(361): fol. 95b-106a. Autograph. 1204H.

[ādāb al-bāḥth]

821

**al-Nafhah al-miskīyah wa'l-tuhfah al-makkīyah**

al-Suyūṭī, <sup>c</sup>Ar. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 202 (no. 291); SII, 197; HKh col. 1969.

Incip.: احمد الله امبيري الذي المرجع اليه ...  
(1824): XIII

[grammar/prosody/rhetoric]

822

**\*Nafhāt al-yaqīn wa-zulfat al-tamkīn lil-mūqinīn**

al-Qushāshī, A.b.M.b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Nabī, d. 1071/1660.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي يسط مهاد الرين لمعاملين ...  
(1114): fol. 1b-23a. 190 x 130mm. 25 lin.

Muḥ. 1067H.

[Sufism]

**al-Nāfi<sup>c</sup> fī mukhtaṣar al-Sharā'i<sup>c</sup>**

See **al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>c</sup>**

823

**al-Nāfi<sup>c</sup> fī yawm al-ḥashar (maḥshar) fī sharḥ  
al-Bāb al-hādī <sup>c</sup>ashar**

al-Suyūṭī, Miqdād b. <sup>c</sup>Al., d. 826/1423.

GAL SI, 707; FK 942.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي دل على وجوب وجوده افتخار  
1(20): fol. 118b-172a. Ram. 1269H.

- 2(488): fol. 1b-43b. 9 R. I, 1110H., M.Taqī  
b. Mīr M. Ridā al-Hasanī.
- 3(816): fol. 2b-44a. Safar 1147H., Sādiq b.  
Mashhadī Burjī Khān al-Zanjānī.
- 4(1028): fol. 40b-74b [incompl. at end]. XI
- 5(1886): fol. 1a-38b [mutil.] IX  
[theology]

## 824

### **Nafīs al-riyād (Sharḥ Bad' al-amālī)**

al-Bukhārī, Khalīl b. al-<sup>C</sup>Alā', d.ca. 750/1349.  
GAL I, 552 (cmt. 2); SI, 764; Qum IV, no. 1553.

Incip.: الحمد لله المترصد بأوصاف الْكَعَالِ

(384): fol. 84a-105a. Dhu'l-h. 1090H.,  
Muṣṭ. b. H. Ḥaddādī.

[theology]

## 825

### **Nahj al-balāghah**

Sermons, sayings, and letters of <sup>C</sup>Ali, compiled  
by al-Sharīf al-Rādī, d. 406/1016.

GAL I, 511 (no. 5); SI, 705; Yah. 2587.

1(673): fol. 4b-291b (followed by Ziyādah,  
fol. 291b-294b [incompl. at end]).  
1097H., Ghiyāth al-Dīn al-Husaynī al-  
Tālaqānī.

2(1182): mutil. X

3(1420): illuminated. 1254H.

4(1484): with interlinear Persian transl. Safar  
1245H.

5(1522): Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 996H.

[theology]

## 826

### **Nahj al-balāghah: Sharḥ**

Ibn Abī'l-Hadīd, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥamīd b. Hibat Allāh,  
d. 655/1257.

GAL I, 511 (cmt. a); SI, 705; Yah. 2588.

(1509): juz' 1-4. XII

## 827

### **Nahj al-balāghah: Sharḥ kalimat qisār**

Anon.

(19): fol. 1a-23b [mutil.] XII

828

**Nahj al-ḥaqq wa-kashf al-ṣidq**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
 GAL II, 211 (no. 5); SII, 207; Ilāh. II, 88f.(8  
 mas'alah); Milli 7, 277 & 8, 990; Mash. ḥikmah  
 1062-1064; Mishk. III/1, p. 635; Qum III, 980;  
 Majlis IV, 141; Salar Jang 328; Malik 592 (with  
 title *Kashf al-ḥaqq*, cf. Kant. 466, no. 2636).

Incip.: ... العَدْلُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَرَفَتْنَا بِحَارَ مَعْرِفَتَهُ أَخْوَانُ الْعِلْمِ ...

1(29): ff. 196 [aceph.] 164 x 95mm. 18 lin.

XIII/XIII

2(95): ff. 203. 205 x 135mm. 18 lin. Shaw.

1299H.

[kalām]

829

**Nahj al-mustarshidīn fī uṣūl al-dīn**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Ḥillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.  
 GAL SII, 208 (no. 23); FK 976; Mishk. III/1, p.  
 635f.(13 faṣl); Mash. ḥikmah 1065-1069; Majlis  
 XIV, 237.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْمُنْقَذُ مِنَ الْعَبْرَةِ وَالْمُنْدَلِلِ ...

1(1308): fol. 97b-128a. R. II, 1064H.

2(1886): fol. 66b-110a. 17 Shaw. 821H.,  
 M.b.al-Ḥ. al-Astarābādī.

[kalām]

**Nahj al-mustarshidīn: Sharḥ**

See *Irshād al-tālibīn*

830

**\*Nahr al-najāh**

al-Mar̄ashī, M. b. Wāṣiṭ b. Walījān

(1878): fol. 28b-32a. XII

[Qur'ān {tafsīr al-Fātiḥah}]

831

**al-Najāh (al-mantiq min K. al-Najāh)**

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 592 (no. 18, Ausz.); SI, 815.

Incip.: ... قَالَ ... إِمَّا بَعْدَ حَمْدِ اللَّهِ ... فَإِنْ طَائِفَةً مِّنْ

(608): ff. 53. XIV ... الْأَخْوَانَ ...

[philosophy {logic}]

832

**Najāt al-ahbāb wa-tuhfat dhawī'l-albāb**  
al-Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M., d. 977/1569.  
GAL II, 596 (1: no. 1); SII, 667; Wellcome, p. 154; Majlis X/1, p. 8 (2 bābs). The present ms. contains a muqaddimah and 3 bābs.  
Incip.: ... عن الموضع والمعنى ...  
(254): fol. 6a-47b. Muḥ. 1040H.  
[alchemy]

833

**Naqd al-Durar (TaCliqat Calā Durar al-hukkām)**  
al-Wānī, M. b. Muṣṭ., d. 1000/1591.  
GAL II, 292 (cmt. c); SII, 317 (b); Yah. 1122; HKh 1199. The work was completed Muḥ. 995H.  
(350): ff. 259. XII  
[fiqh hanafī]

**Naqd al-hawāshi**

See **Tajrīd al-Caqā'id: Ḥāshiyat al-Shirāzī**

834

**Naqd al-rijāl**  
al-Tafrīshī, Muṣṭ. b. al-Hu., fl. 1015/1606.  
GAL II, 541 (4); SII, 572; FK 964; Yah. 4649.  
1(582): ff. 179. Ṣafar 1226H., M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, in Burūjird.  
2(1131): ff. 236. 18 Muḥ. 1087H.  
[biography {ShīCite traditionists}]

835

**\*Naqd al-usūl wa-talkhīṣ al-fuṣūl (fi'l-mantiq)**  
al-Tihrānī, M. Yūsuf b. al-Hu., fl. 1104/1692.  
Ilah. I, 684sq.; Malik 774 (M. Yūsuf b. H. Tihrānī). The work was cpl. 22 Jum. II, 1104H.  
Incip.: اللهم اصدقنا لله الذي هي اقوم واصنعتنا بما هو احسن :  
اما بعد فاني كنت فيما مضى قد اشتلت في المتنع ...  
1(457): ff. 97. 149 x 97mm. 15 lin. 1152H.  
2(996): ff. 81. 184 x 120mm. 19 lin. XII  
[logic]

836

**\*al-Naql al-mastūr fī jawāz qabḍ al-maClūm maCa  
adam al-hudūr**  
al-Suyūtī, Ar. b. AB, d. 911/1505.  
Abridgement of his al-Inṣāf fī tamyīz al-awqāf

(GAL II, 195 (no. 194); SII, 191).

Incip.: الحمد لله وبالسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى  
(2137): ff. 8. 230 x 165mm. 12 lin. XIII  
[fiqh]

837

**Naṣā'ih al-Shī'ah**

Anon.

Acc. to FK 954, the author cpl. his work in Mashhad, 1094H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فخر الفت رسالة وجيزة من احاديث  
(1550): fol. 1b-47b. Dhu'l-h. 1271H.  
[hadīth]

838

**Nathr al-la'ali**

"<sup>c</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, d. 40/661.

GAL SI, 75 (no. 3).

Incip.: الالف ايام المرد يعرف بأسانه

1(628): fol. 1b-3a. XIII

2(1412): fol. 15b-64b. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1324H.

[proverbs and apothegms]

839

**al-Nazar al-mushrif fī qawl Ibn al-Farid**

"<sup>c</sup>arafta am lam ta<sup>c</sup>rif"

al-Nābulusī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 106)

روحي فدان عرفت ام لم تعرف

يقول شفنا ... اعلم يا اخي ان المدار اهل المعرفة

(1113): fol. 135a-137a. Muh. 1162H.

[Sufism]

840

**Nibrās al-diyā'**

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 3); India Off. 2101-2102;

Mark. 8, no. 2021/2, & 11, 3152/10; Malik 761; —

Raza II, 416; Adab.-Hikmat p. 62; Majlis 9/1,

p. 288f.

Incip.: سبحانك اللهم وبحمدك ... فان اغتر المربوبيين

(421): fol. 134b-179a. 2 R. II, 1295H., M.

Sādiq b.M. Taqī.

[philosophy]

841

**Nibrās al-hudā: Sharḥ**

al-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Mahdī, d. Dhu'l-h. 1289/1872.

GAL SII, 833 (48: no. 1); FK 568. The author's own cmt.

الحمد لله الذي كلامت عن اصحابه اثنائه السنة كل العباد

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نورنا \* بنور نبراس الهدى فتهنا

Incip. [matn]: (631): ff. 136 [incompl. at end]. XIII

[fiqh]

842

**al-Nihāyah fī qharib lughāt al-hadīth wa-alfāz al-riwayah**

Ibn al-Athīr, Majd al-Dīn al-Mubārak b. M., d. 606/1210.

GAL I, 439 (II); SI, 609; Yah. 3769.

(276): aceph. v.1: ālif - dhāl incl. Shaw. 733H., A.b.Yahyā b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Walī b. Abī M. b. Khawlān.

[lexicography]

843

**al-Nihāyah fi 'l-fiqh**

al-Tūsī, M. b. al-Ḥ., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah, d. ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 513 (no. 11); SI, 707; FK 973; Yah. 1557; Majlis IV, 100; Modarressi, p. 64.

(1306): Isfahan, Dhū'l-h. 1232H., <sup>c</sup>Al. b. M. Sa<sup>c</sup>īd Khwānsarī.

[fiqh]

844

**Nihāyat al-idrāk fī dirāyat al-aflāk**

al-Shīrāzī, Qutb al-Dīn Ma. b. Mas<sup>c</sup>ud, d. 710/1311.

GAL II, 274 (no. 1); SII, 296; Malik 780.

(1910): fol. 42b-46a [extract]. XI  
[astronomy]

845

**Nihāyat al-iḥkām fī maṣrifat al-ahkām**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, Ḥ.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 209 (no. 33); Kant. 593, no. 3347;

Malik 779; Nūrbakhsh 374; Dh. XXIV, 394, no.

2108; Modarressi, p. 73.

The ms. is incorrectly ascribed to al-Tūsī.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتقدى على مشاركة المعنفات

(1256): Dhu'l-q. 1072H.

[fiqh]

846

\*Nihāyat al-tahrīr fī cilm al-kalām

al-Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b. M. Mu'min, d. 1270/1853.

Tab. aClām al-Shī'ah, II/1, 230, -5;

Malik 781; Mash. hikmah 1061.

A versification (nażm) of al-Tūsī's Tajrīd.

Incip.: وبعد حمد واجب الوجود \* على فيوضات ملائفي الجود

(660): fol. 29b-60a. Dhu'l-h. 1226H.

[kalām]

847

Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā cilm al-uṣūl

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 34); SII, 209; Rawzātī no. 76;  
the same incipit in Topkapı 3309, Mash. uṣūl  
352, Ilāh. II, 280 and Mishk. III/3, p. 1742.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتقدى بوجوب وجوده ...

(376): Dhū'l-h. 1242H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

848

al-Nukat al-żarīfah fī tarjīh madhhab al-imām

Abī Ḥanīfah

[al-Bābārtī, Akmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., d. 786/1384.]

GAL II, 97 (12: no. 12); SII, 90 (no. 11 = no.  
12!); Yah. 1086; Bologna 131/5 (anon.); Topkapı  
8813/1 (Taqīq taqlīd...al-Bābārtī). Title:

HKh col. 1977.

(672): fol. 140b-144b. XII

[fiqh hanafi]

849

al-Nukat fī masā'il al-khilāf

al-Shīrāzī, Abū Ishaq Ibr. b. M., d. 476/1083.

GAL I, 670 (IX); Yah. 1669.

Incip.: نهرا ما اختصره ... أبو إسحاق ... اسْتَرْجَحَهُ عَلَى طَرِيقِ الْاِخْتِيَارِ ... :

وهي خمسين مائة وخمسون مائة مجموعة من الآئمَّة ومبوعات كتبها

(494): ff. 20. Istanbul, Rajab 1303H.

[fiqh {ikhtilaf al-madhāhib}]

850

Nukhbah wajizah fi'l-hikmah al-Camaliyah wa'l-ahkām al-sharīyah

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 12); Mishk. III/3, p. 2083;  
Mark. 15, 4971; Malik 768; with different  
khutbah: Milli IX, 1386/2 and Mash.fiqh 889-91;  
Modarressi, p.87. The work was completed in 1050H.  
الحمد لله الذي اوضح بآية الهدى من اهل بيته النبوة :  
Incip.[vol. 524]:  
Incip.[vol. 1893]: بعد  
1(524): fol. 123b-245a. Ṣafar 1074H., copied  
by the author's son M. ḪAlam al-Hudā.

Incip. of this vol. corresponds to  
Majlis 17, 281; Sip. I, 549ff.; RASB  
655; Yazd I, no. 965; in Millī IX,  
1463/2, title is given as al-Nukhbah  
al-kubrā.

2(1893): fol. 62b-83b. Ṣafar 1072H. (Title:  
al-Nukhbah al-ṣughrā)

[fiqh]

851

Nukhbat al-fikar fī muṣṭalaḥ ahl al-athar:  
Sharḥ

al-Sindī al-Madanī, Abū'l-Ḥ. b. M. Ṣādiq,  
d. Ram. 1187/1773.

GAL SI , 612 (cmt. sigma); Azhar I, 322 (with  
title: Bahjat al-nazar); Mawsil 5, p. 23.

(1890): fol. 109b-233b. Muḥ. 1209H.

[hadīth]

Nukhbat al-fikar

See Nuzhat al-nazar

852

Nukhbat al-mas'alah sharḥ al-Tuhfah al-mursalah  
al-Nābulusī, ḤAbd al-Ghanī b. İsm.,  
d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 551 (2, cmt. 2); SII, 617; Yah. 2837;  
Sarajevo 731/26. Completed 16 Ṣafar 1111H.

(1113): fol. 150b-176a. Ṣafar 1162H.

[Sufism]

853

Nūr al-anwār (fī sharḥ Manār al-anwār)  
Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.b. Abī Sa'īd, d. 1130/1711.  
GAL II, 251 (cmt. 14); SII, 264; Afghan. p. 102,  
no. 164; JRASB n.s. 13 (1917), ci, no. 34.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل أصول الفقه مبنياً للشريعة والحكام  
(1857): incompl. at end.  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

854

\*Nūr al-baṣar bi-hall mas'ālat al-jabr wa'l-qadar  
Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl b. M. Ashraf  
Mark. XII, 3974/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 396; Yazd  
III, no. 1907; perhaps identical with Majlis  
9/1, 434 (no title).  
Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... إنَّه لِمَا وُجِّهَنِيَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِعَذَابِهِ  
(656): fol. 1b-31b. XIII  
[theology]

855

Nūr al-ṣuyūn fī talkhiṣ siyar al-amin al-ma'mūn  
Ibn Sayyid al-Nās, M.b.M., d. 734/1334.  
GAL II, 85 (3: no. 1, Ausz.); SII, 77; Yah.  
4514.  
(2152): 25 Sha'b. 1119H.  
[biography]

856

al-Nuṣūṣ fī tāḥqīq al-tawr al-makhṣūs  
al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M. b. Ishaq, d. 672/1273.  
GAL I, 585 (no. 5); SI, 807; Yah. 2758; Ergin,  
no. 3.  
1(141): fol. 5a-19b. XIV  
2(418): fol. 54b-79b. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1046H.  
3(1117): fol. 186b-198a. X  
[Sufism]

857

Nuzhat al-naẓar fi tawdīḥ Nukhbāt al-fikar:  
Hāshiyah  
Ibn al-Ṣā'igh, M.b.Ibr., Sarī al-Dīn, d.  
1066/1656.  
GAL SI, 612 (gloss theta).  
Incip.: إنَّ حَيْثُ تَرَوْهُ السَّنَةَ ... وَبَعْدَ فَلَمَّا قَرَأَ عَلَى جَمَاعَةَ ...

858

\*Nuzhat al-nāzir fi'l-jam<sup>c</sup> bayn al-ashbāh  
wa'l-naṣā'ir

Ibn Sa<sup>c</sup>id al-Hilli, Yaḥyā b. A.

FK 952; Mash. fiqh 893; Qum 5, 1771; Majlis 9/1,  
p. 175; Dh. XXIV, 125, no. 636.

الحمد لله ... انى قد صنعت لك هذا الكتاب  
وجمعت فيه بين الحُمُم ونظيره [وسينه] نزهة الناظر ...

1(342): fol. 186b-223b [incompl. at end]. XI

2(960): fol. 37b-69b. XIII

3(1279): fol. 2a-77a. R. I, 985H.

[fiqh]

859

Nuzhat al-nuẓẓār fī ṣinā<sup>c</sup>at al-ghubār: Sharḥ  
Anon.

الحمد لله الذي لا يحيى نعمه جميع الكتاب... هذا حل لطيف ..:

(857): fol. 70b-134a. XII

[arithmetic]

860

Nuzhat al-tullāb fī cilm al-aṣṭurlāb  
al-Jazārī, Haydar b. <sup>c</sup>Ar.

GAL SII, 1020 (33); SN II, 1019; Yah. 4961;  
Bratislava 301. Title in ms.: Ta<sup>c</sup>rib risālah  
fārisiyah fi'l-aṣṭurlāb (transl. of Tūsī's Bist  
bāb [GAL I, 675, no. 48; SI, 932], in 10 bābs.).

(362): fol. 125b-141a. 1092H., Fayd Allāh.  
[astronomical instruments]

861

al-Qabasāt

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 12); FK 698.

احمد الله ربی حمد خوق حمد الحامدین

(2018): Isfahan, Shaw. 1059H., M. Ṣāliḥ b. <sup>c</sup>Abd  
al-<sup>c</sup>Alī al-Astarābādī.

[philosophy]

862

Qabs al-anwār (wa-jāmi<sup>c</sup> al-asrār)

In the present ms., attributed to Ibn Sab<sup>C</sup>īn,  
Abd al-Haqq b. Ibr., d. 669/1270.  
Identical with Yah. 5174 (Yū.b.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Nadrūmī,  
f1. 786/1384: GAL II, 327 [2: no. 1]; SII, 328;  
1042 [54].)

Incip.: الحمد لله الملك البيان ... اما بعد خاتم الباري تع  
(1964): Qaysariyah, Dhū'l-q. 1085H.  
[ilm al-hurūf]

863  
**Qalā'id al-nuhūr min jawāhir al-buhūr (extract)**  
al-Hijāzī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 875/1471.

GAL II, 21 (no. 11); SII, 12.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل مقام الخليل اجل مقام  
(964): fol. 27b-30a. XI  
[prosody]

864  
**\*al-Qalā'id al-sanīyah Calā'l-Qawā'id  
al-Shahīdiyah**  
al-Harfūshī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A., d. 1059/1649.  
Cmt. on the work of al-Shahīd al-Awwal, cpl. in  
Isfahan, 6 Jum. I, 1055H. RA II, 37, no. 5;  
Rawzātī no. 55; Dh. XVII, 162, no. 854.  
Incip.: نحمدك يا من أوضحت لنا مناصع الوصول إلى علم الوصول  
(409): ff. 254. 213 x 167mm. 18 lin. 8 Rajab  
1267H.  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

865  
**\*al-Qalamīyah**  
al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, M. b. Wā<sup>C</sup>iẓ b. Walījān  
An 18-line poem in praise of the pen.  
Incip.: الحمد لله على جلاله ونواهه . والصلوة واللام على محمد وآلـه  
(1878): fol. 4b-5a. XII  
[poetry]

866  
**al-Qāmūs al-muhiṭ**  
al-Fīrūzābādī, M. b. Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb, d. 817/1415.  
GAL II, 233; SII, 234; Yah. 3765.  
1(180): preceded by Sharḥ khutbat al-Qāmūs.  
XI/XII  
2(594): XI  
3(1245): XII

## lexicography

867

### **al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb**

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 597 (no. 82); SI, 823; Ullmann, p. 152sqq.; Zāhir. ṭibb, p. 262-280; Mushar col. 696; UCLA, p. 65.

الفصل الاول من التعليم الاول ... في حد الطب  
أقول ان الطب علم يعرف به احوال ابدان الانسان من جهة ما يصفع

1(365): fol. 2b-52b [Book IV, fann 1, maqālah 1-2 (al-ḥummayāt)]. XIII

2(1219): Book I and the beginning of Book II.  
1284H.

3(1227): Book I. 1252H.

4(1228): Book IV [aceph.]. X/XI

5(1235): Book I. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1245H.

6(1360): Book I. Ṣafar 1085H.

7(1488): fol. 1b-94b [Book I]. XIII

8(1494): Book I-IV, fann 7, maqālah 4. Dhū'l-ḥ. 992H. Fol. 471-502 dated Jum. II,  
1243H., M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī Marāghī.

9(1847): Book I [incompl. at end]. XIII

10(2175): Book I. Rajab 882H. Illuminated.

### medicine

868

### **al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ**

Ibn al-Nafīs, ṄAlā' al-Dīn ḨA. b. Abi'l-Ḥazm,  
d. 687/1288.

GAL I, 597 (cmt. b); SI, 824; Ullmann, p. 173sq.;  
Mishk. III/2, p. 782sqq; Tehran-Piz., p. 263;  
Wellcome, p. 180sq. Copy 1 contains the rare  
Sharḥ tashrīḥ al-Qānūn (cf. Wellcome,  
introd., p. 40sqq. and UCLA, p. 73).

قال... على بن ابي الحزم القرطبي... فان قيمتنا الکى ابراد ما تيسّرنا من

الباحثت على خدام الشیخ الرئیسی... شا'b. 1261H.

1(783): 2(1070): ff. 76. Fragment of the cmt. on Book  
IV. XIII

869

### **al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ Kulliyāt**

al-Āmulī, M.b.Ma., d. 758/1357 (cf. Dh. XIV, 56).

GAL I, 597 (cmt. d); SI, 824; Wellcome, introd.,  
p. 37; Dh. XIII, 389, no. 1464; Ch. Beatty, no.

3106; Majlis XII, 162, XV, 314sq., XIX, 51;  
Malik I, 425; Mishk. III/2, p. 777sq.; Piz., p.  
268sq.; Topkapı no. 7245 (with title Ibrāz  
maCānī kulliyāt al-Qānūn); Zāhir.ṭibb, p. 282.

الحمد لله الذي دفعت حمته في خلقه الانسان  
(1134): XII/XIII

870  
**al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ Kulliyāt**  
al-Jilānī, <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1018/1609.  
GAL I, 597 (incorrectly listed as gloss to cmt.  
d); SI, 824; SII, 626 (3); Dh. XIII, 389, no.  
1463; Mushar col. 557; Majlis V, 119sq.; Piz.  
p. 270sq.; Wellcome, p. 182sq.; FK 557.  
(108): XIII

871  
**al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ al-Kulliyāt (al-**  
**Tuhfah al-Sādīyah)**  
al-Shīrāzī, Qutb al-Dīn Ma. b. Mas'ud,  
d. 710/1311.  
GAL I, 597 (cmt. bb); SI, 824; Ullmann, p. 178;  
Aleppo, p. 87; Malik I, 118; Milli VIII, no.  
904; Qum III, no. 811; Sip. III, p. 364; Mishk.  
III/2, p. 726sqq.; Piz., p. 267; Bg. IV,  
no. 6541.  
Incip.: ان اولى ما افتتح به الخطاب وآخر ما ابتدى به الكتاب ...  
(522): fol. 2b-333a. 1268H., <sup>C</sup>A. Rīdā al-Ṭabīb  
b. <sup>C</sup>A. Naqī al-Husaynī al-Shīrāzī;  
followed by various excerpts from the  
works of AB al-Rāzī (fol. 333a-337a).

872  
**\*al-Qānūn fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ tashrīḥ al-Qānūn**  
<sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn Ma. [b. Mas'ud], wrote in 974/1566  
(cf. infra; Rieu II, 474a; GAL II, 545 (4);  
Ullmann, p. 181).  
The only other recorded copy of this cmt. is the  
ms. Raza V, 234, no. 3923.  
Incip.: الحمد لله المخالق الواحد المستقيم بجميع المحامد ...اما بعد خلما كان  
علم التشريع مما اتفقت كلمة الكل على انه افضل ...  
The khutbah is followed by an introduction (fol.  
3a-10b: muqaddimah fī bayān al-hājat ilā cilm  
al-tashrīḥ), the cmt. begins on fol. 11a:  
الجملة الاولى من التعليم الخامس من الفن الاول من الكتاب الاول في

العلم قلت ما ذكره جالينوسي من احوال العظام ...  
According to a marginal note on fol. 535a, the commentator cpl. the section on embryology in Muḥ. 974H.

(1303): ff. 552. 275 x 155mm. 21 lin. XI/XII.

873

**al-Qānūncheh fi'l-ṭibb**

al-Jaghmīnī, Ma. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. after 618/1221.  
GAL I, 598 (c); SI, 826; Ullmann, p. 154; Mushar col. 697; FK 697; Yah. 4777; UCLA, p. 67.  
1(501): fol. 1b-60a. XIV  
2(1259): XIII/XIV  
3(1546): fol. 12b-67b. XI

874

**[Qaṣā'id]**

1(628): fol. 93b-94b (al-Farazdaq); 94b-97b;  
119a-126b; 133a-136a. XIII  
2(964): fol. 9b-19a.

[poetry]

875

**al-Qaṣā'id al-sab<sup>C</sup> al-<sup>C</sup>Alawīyāt: Sharh**

Anon. cmt. on the verses of Ibn Abī'l-Hadīd, d. 655/1257.

GAL I, 336 (no. 3); SI, 497; Mash.adabīyāt 69;  
according to Malik 427, Majlis 17, p. 307 and Dh. XIII, 391f., no. 1471, the cmt. is by M.b.H.  
b. Abi'l-Ridā Faḍl Allāh b. Ḥu. Rāwandī Baghdādī  
(Taqī al-Dīn); cf. also Qum III, 817/7; Isfahan I, 337 (attrib. to Murtadā <sup>C</sup>Alam al-Hudā).

Incip.: *نواجِب الْوُجُودِ اسْتَعِي بِمَارِثَادِهِ سَبِيلَ الْحَقِّ اسْتَبِنِي*  
(1981): calligraphic copy, lacquered binding.  
XIII

[poetry]

876

**Qasd al-sabil ilā tawhīd al-haqq al-wakīl**

al-Kūrānī, Ibr. b. H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL II, 514 (6: no. 2, cmt.); Bg. II, 3220.  
Cmt. on the <sup>C</sup>Aqīdah (Manzūmah fi'l-tawhīd)  
of al-Qushāshī (Yah. 2342).

Incip.: *بِسْمِ اللَّهِ ... وَصَلَوةُ اللَّهِ ... أَحْمَدُهُ بِجَمِيعِ حَمَدَهِ ... إِنَّمَا يَعْدُ*  
(1139): ff. 260. 15 Dhū'l-ḥ. 1189H.

[theology]

877

al-Q. al-Cayniyah (Ibn Sīnā): Sharḥ

al-Quhistānī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn

GAL SI, 818 (no. 35, cmt. p); HKh col. 1342;

Zāhir. falsafah, p. 51.

الحمد لله الذي خلق بقدرته الارواح حالاً جساد ... قوله

صحت البَلْك ... اتَّقُولُ الْفِطْلَ خَرْوَدْ أَبُورَدْن

(1914): fol. 133b-143a. XI/XII

[philosophy]

878

Qaṣīdah hā'iyah

al-Uzurī, Kāzim b. M., d. Jum. I, 1211/1796.

cf. GAL SII, 784 (1: no. 3?); Mark. 8, no. 1458.

Incip.: لعلى مناقب لا تصنافي . لا نبي ولا وصي حوارها

(628): fol. 133a-136a. XIV

[poetry]

879

Q. al-Burdah

al-Buṣīrī, M. b. Sa'īd, d. 694/1294.

GAL I, 308; SI, 467; Yah. 4129.

1(120): fol. 86b-103a.

2(925): callig. copy. X(?), al-sayyid CAl.

3(2107): fol. 36a-40b. 1301H.

[poetry]

880

\*Q. al-Burdah: Sharḥ

Jalāl b. Qiwām b. al-Ḥakīm (Ḥakam), fl.

792/1389.

HKh 1335; Qūm I, no. 110/9.

Incip.: [Inc. cmt.]

الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم ..

الهمزة للتقرير وجاز ان تكون الى معناها كانه يتعاطى عن سبب بكلاته

(628): fol. 139b-164b. XIV

Q. al-Burdah: Sharḥ

See also Wardat al-malīḥ

881

al-Q. al-Dimyāṭīyah

al-Dimyāṭī, Nūr al-Dīn

GAL SII, 361 (note 1), 481 (1a); Yah. 2439.

1(1309): fol. 112b-114a. 1090H.

2(2107): fol. 31b-33a. 1301H.

[theology]

882

\*al-Q. al-Dimyātīyah: Sharḥ

Ismā'īl

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اتصف ذاته بأكمل الصفات وشرف  
الاسماء ... وبعد فتح الباب الفتير اسماعيل ...  
(264): fol. 30b-40b. 1202H.

al-Q. al-Dimyātīyah: Sharḥ

See also Durrah al-bahīyah

Khawāṣṣ al-Dimyātīyah

883

\*al-Q. al-<sup>c</sup>ishqīyah (Ibn al-<sup>c</sup>Arabī): Sharḥ  
al-Qastamūnī, <sup>C</sup>A. al-Ātwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī,  
d. 1097/1686.

Berlin-Wagner, no. 366; Yahya no. 565b.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اظهر العقائق

Q.: لنا من امره روح وجسم \*لنا من جوهر الاشياء طلسم  
(1072): fol. 67a-68b. XIII

[poetry]

884

al-Q. al-khamrīyah (Ibn al-<sup>F</sup>ārid): Sharḥ

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL I, 306 (no. 4, cmt. b); SI, 464; Atsız no.  
160; Yah. 4110.

(198): fol. 149b-158b. XI

[poetry]

al-Q. al-Khazrajīyah (al-Rāmizah al-shāfiyah):  
Sharḥ

See Fath rabb al-bariyah

al-Q. al-Muḍarīyah: Sharḥ

See al-Tal<sup>c</sup>ah al-badrīyah

al-Q. al-munfarijah: Sharḥ

See Fath mufarrij al-kurab

885

al-Q. al-munfarijah

al-Ghazālī, d. 505/1111.  
GAL SI, 756 (no. 70); Yah. 4069.  
(1949): fol. 12b-14a. XIII  
[poetry]

Q. al-nafs  
See al-Q. al-<sup>c</sup>aynīyah

al-Q. al-nūnīyah (Ibn Umayl): Sharḥ  
See al-R. al-Zaynīyah

886

Q. al-sayyid Naṣr Allāh fī madḥ al-shaykh <sup>c</sup>Ali  
al-faqīh wa-jawābuḥā lil-shaykh al-madhkūr  
Naṣr Allāh  
قم فاجل سمعي الراح للندماء\* كى تجولي فيها دجي الغماء :  
Incip.: (1318): fol. 88b-90b. XII  
[poetry]

887

al-Q. al-Tanṭarānīyah: Sharḥ  
al-Isfarā'īnī, M.b.A. Bihishtī, ca. 900/1494.  
GAL I, 293; cf. Yah. 4062.  
الحمد لله الذي خصى الإنسان بالفصاحة والبيان  
Incip.: (331): fol. 44a-54b. XII  
[poetry]

888

\*al-Q. al-Tanṭarānīyah: Sharḥ  
al-Istighrā'ī, M.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خصى نوع الإنسان بالفصاحة والبيان  
(264): fol. 70b-83b. R. II, 1200H., H.b.M.  
al-Bālīkasrī.

889

\*Q. al-Wa<sup>c</sup>iżī  
al-Husām al-Wa<sup>c</sup>iżī  
Yah. 4225; Berlin 8088/5; Ambros. 209 I; Escor.  
718/3; Vat. 1726: j.  
(2141): ff. 5. XII  
[poetry]

890

\*Q. <sup>c</sup>aynīyah  
al-Sayyid al-Ḥimyārī, Ism.b.M., d.ca. 173/789.

GAS II, 459; RA III, 119; Qum II, 479.

Incip.: **لَمْ يُعْرِفْ بِاللُّوْيِّ مَرِيعٌ طَامِسَةٌ اعْلَامَهُ [!] بلْقَع**

(12): fol. 45b-49b [with brief Persian cmt.]  
XIII

[poetry]

891

[Q. *fī madh* <sup>C</sup>Al. *Durrīzāde*]

Anon.

Incip.: **الشِّعْرُ لِفَظِيْدِ بَكْنَىْ قَدْ رَاقِيْ مَعْنَاهِ**

(357): fol. 183a-184b. 1224H. Followed by  
*taqrīz* by H. al-<sup>C</sup>Attār, 17 R. I.,  
1224H. (fol. 184-187a).

[poetry]

Q. *Gharāmī sahīh*

See *al-Manzūmah al-Ishbiliyah*

892

Q. *manzūmah fī masā'il fiqhīyah*

al-*Hamawī*, A.b.M., d. 1098/1687.

GAL II, 410; SII, 433. The work was cpl. Jum.  
I, 1096H.

Incip.: **الحمد لله حمدًا زَانِي العمل**

(2181): ff. 2. Jum. II, 1110H., A.b.<sup>C</sup>U.  
al-*Isqātī* al-*Hanafī*.

[poetry {fiqh hanafī}]

893

*Qatr al-nadā wa-ball al-sadā:* Sharḥ

Ibn Hishām, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.

GAL II, 27 (no. 1); SII, 16; Yah. 3614.

The author's cmt.

1(102): ff. 132. Shaw. 1108H.

2(893): fol. 1b-141a. XIII

[grammar]

894

*Qawā'id al-ahkām fī ma'rifat al-halāl wa'l-harām*

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 211 (no. 4); SII, 207; Yah. 1563; FK  
713; Qum III, 1077; Mishk. III/3, p. 1969ff.;  
Majlis XIV, 326; Modarressi, p. 73.

1(43): ff. 241. Rajab 956H. On last fol.  
signature of M. Bāqir b.A.b.As<sup>C</sup>ad...

al-Damāwandī.

- 2(107): ff. 407. Ardabīl, 24 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 975H.,  
C Abd al-Walī b. Niẓām al-Dīn. Owner  
(fol. 1a): Mūsā b.M. Riḍā b. Ja<sup>C</sup>far.  
3(529): fol. 5b-354b. 3 Jum. I, 758H.,  
A.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b. Muḥsin al-Husaynī.  
4(649): Ram. 1070H.  
5(693): v. 1: ṭahārah-waṣāyah incl. X/XI  
[fiqh]

895

\*Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-aḥkām: Sharḥ

Kāshif al-Ghitā', Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Khidr al-Najafī,  
d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13.  
Majlis IV, 80sq., XV, 217; Malik 430f.; Qum-  
Ustādī, p. 24; Dh. XIV, 18, no. 1559, attrib.  
this cmt. to Asad Allāh al-Kāzimī.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انتق نور الوجود من ظلمة العدم  
(1345): ff. 57. 212 x 140mm. 30 lin. [K. al-  
mu<sup>C</sup>āmalāt] 23 Muḥ. 1255H.

[fiqh]

Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-aḥkām: Sharḥ

See also

Hall laṭīf li-<sup>C</sup>ibārah...  
İdāh al-fawā'id  
Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-fawā'id  
Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-maqāṣid  
Miftāh al-karāmah

896

Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.  
GAL I, 671 (no. 3); SI, 927; FK 715; Qum 5,  
1668.

Incip.: الحمد لله المتنزد من الخبرة  
(461): fol. 31a-39a. XIII  
[kalām]

Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id: Sharḥ

See Tahrīr al-qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-kalāmiyah

Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-tawhīd: Sharḥ

See al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā<sup>C</sup>id al-tawhīd

897

\*Qawā'īd qudsiyah wa-asrār malakūtiyah  
al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.  
In incip. title is given as Fawa'īd qudsiyah.  
Incip.: الحمد لله خالق الكل وباعث الرسل ... اما بعد فيقول ...  
هذه فتاوى قدسية واسرار ملكوتية وقواعد عقدية  
(994): fol. 1b-34b. 240 x 132mm. 20 lin. XI  
[kalām]

898

\*Qawā'īd ṭibbiyah wa-qawānīn ḥikmiyah  
al-Tūnisī, M. b. Mansūr b. Mu'bārak  
Divided into muqaddimah, two maqṣid, and  
khāṭimah.  
Incip.: الحمد لمن نصب الطيب رئيس العلم  
(38): fol. 2b-20a. 200 x 150mm. 27 lin. 1277H.  
[medicine]

899

\*al-Qawā'īd wa'l-fawā'īd  
al-Shahīd al-Awwal, M. b. Makkī, d. 782/1380.  
Yah. 1568; FK 715; Sip. I, p. 500; Majlis XVI,  
414; Qum I, 207, III, 1147, V, 1659; Mishk.  
III/3, p. 1978; Yazd I, no. 465!  
(77): fol. 21b-244b (preceded by fīhrīst fol.  
7b-18a). Jum. I, 1281H., M. A.b.  
Rajab-<sup>C</sup>Ali Rashtī.

[fiqh]

al-Qawā'īd wa'l-fawā'īd: Sharḥ  
See Qalā'īd al-sanīyah

900

Qawānīn [al-ahkām al-sharīyah wa-masā'il al-  
furū'<sup>C</sup> al-fiqhiyah]  
Ibn Juzay, Abū'l-Qāsim M.b.A., d. 741/1340.  
GAL II, 342; SII, 377.  
(2109): fol. 56b-61a [begins with bāb 2]. XIV  
(Maghribī).  
[fiqh mālikī]

901

al-Qawānīn al-muḥkamah (Qawānīn al-uṣūl)  
al-Qummi, Abū'l-Q. M.b.H., d. 1231/1816.  
GAL SII, 825 (5: no. 1); Kant. 417, no. 2296; FK

717; Vat. II, 1776. The work was completed, acc. to ms. 678, in R. II, 1205H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى اصول الفروع ... اما بعد فهذه ... نبذة من امساكن الاصولية ...

1(478): 1227H.

2(678): ff. 407 [aceph.] 1228H.

3(1246): Kirmānshāhān, Rajab 1263H.

4(1833): 1257H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

902

Qawāniṇ hikam al-iṣhrāq ilā kull al-ṣūfiyah fī jami‘ al-āfāq

al-Tūnisī, M. b. A. b. M. (Ibn Zaghdūn), d. 882/1477.

GAL II, 150 (30: no. 1); SII, 152.

Incip.: الحمد لله العظيم العليم الرؤوف

(1109): fol. 197b-236a. XIV

[Sufism]

903

al-Qawl al-abyan fī sharḥ Ḩaqīdat Abī Madyan

al-Nābulusī, Ḩabd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.

1143/1731.

GAL I, 566 (1, cmt. b); SI, 784; SII, 476 (no. 116); Yah. 2276; Cairo<sup>3</sup> II, 224. The work was completed on 5 Ṣafar 1085H.

(1113): fol. 141b-144b. 1162H.

[theology]

904

al-Qawl fī aḥkām al-thāmāniyah wa-Ḥishrūn ḥarfān

Anon.

Incip.: اعم ايها الطالب ان لها اسرار

(171): fol. 106b-113a. XII

[Ḥilm al-hurūf]

905

Qiṣṣat mi-rāj al-nabi

al-Ghayṭī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 445; SII, 468.

Incip. [fol. 1b, lin. 7]: قال بينما النبي ... مفعها

بين رجلين في المعبر اذ اناه جبرائل ...

(2101): Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1267H.

[The Prophet Muhammad]

**906**

**al-Qur'ān**

- 1(637): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding; interlin. Persian transl. XIII
- 2(858): part. XII
- 3(1007): ff. 461. With interlin. Turkish transl. XII
- 4(1205): 1252H.
- 5(1282): Ram. 1246H.
- 6(1364): XIII
- 7(1371): part, incompl. at end.
- 8(1381): 1302H.
- 9(1404): With interlin. Persian transl. XII
- 10(1436): XII
- 11(1449): Ṣafar 1224H.
- 12(1511): fragm.
- 13(1584): 1288H., M. Shukrī b.M. <sup>C</sup>Aṭā Allāh-zādeh. [Gift of Elizabeth Dodge Clark]
- 14(1880): 1263H.
- 15(1881): calligraphic copy. XII
- 16(1904): 1270H.
- 17(1984): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding. 1260H., <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jabbār b. Ḥu. Afshar Yasārī.
- 18(2186): Illum. calligraphic copy with lacquered binding. 1185H.  
[Gift of Edith Agnew]
- 19(2188): Illum. calligraphic copy. XI/XII

**907**

**\*Qurrat al-<sup>C</sup>uyūn**

al-Narāqī, Mahdī b. Abī Dharr, d. 1209/1794.  
On wujūd, divided into 14 mabḥath. On fol.  
2a, line 1, the author mentions his Jāmi<sup>C</sup> al-afkār (cf. Ashtiyani, Anthologie des philosophes iraniens IV, 353-536).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اشرف بشرقي لمعات ذاته عوالم المهيّات  
(481): ff. 106. 215 x 150mm. 18 lin. 1224H.  
[kalām]

**908**

**Qurrat al-<sup>C</sup>uyūn fī a<sup>C</sup>azz al-funūn**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,

d.1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 24); Dh. XVII, 75, no. 392; Mušār 701; Milli VIII, 831/1, IX, 1441; Malik 569; Nūrbakhsh no. 42/2; Salar Jang 309.

incipit: يَا مُبِدِعُ الْكَانِ وَالْمُصْوَلِ وَوَاصِبُ التَّفْوِيسِ :

1(651): fol. 2b-87a. XIII

2(979): fol. 1b-85a. XIII/XIV

[theology]

909

\*Qusūr al-nūr

Hujjah, M. Maħdi b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn M. al-Ridawī, fl. 1094/1682.

28 religious alphabetic qaṣīdahs.

First q.: الْهَيْ طَالَ أَيَامُ عَنَاءٍ \* إِذَا يَحْتَاجُ دَائِي بِالدَّوَادِ

(816): fol. 47b-92a. Autograph. Shaw. 1094H.

[poetry]

910

\*Quswā al-targhib fī sharḥ al-Tahdhīb

al-Khurāsānī, H. b. M. Husayn

Cmt. on al-Taftazānī's Tahdhīb al-mantiq (cf. Yah. 3234). Majlis XVI, 332 (Quṣwā al-raghīb).

incipit: الْمُهَمَّ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَوَرَنَا عَلَى أَحْسَنِ الصُّورِ

(65): ff. 112 [incompl. at end]. 155 x 105mm.  
14 lin. XIII

[logic]

911

Radd al-jāhil ilā'l-sawāb fī jawāz iḍāfat al-ta'thīr ilā'l-asbāb

al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ğanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 455 (no. 27); SII, 473. The work was completed on 28 Safar 1091H.

incipit: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ شَارِعُ الْاِحْکَامِ

(1113): fol. 145a-150a. Muḥ. 1162H.

[theology]

912

\*Radd Calā khutbat hāshiyah Calā sharḥ al-ījī  
Calā Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā

[al-Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, d. 1019/1610.]

Author acc. to Kant. 332, no. 1822. On the gloss by Shukr Allāh b. Qāsim al-Shirāzī al-

Qazwīnī entitled Mufīd al-Mukhtaṣar; cf. Dh. XIII, 212, no. 781.

الحمد لله الذي وفق الفرقعة الناجية لبذل الجهد ...  
(1028): fol. 1b-12b. 194 x 128mm. 19 lin. XI  
[kalām]

913

[Radd <sup>c</sup>alā risālat M. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb fi'l-tawḥīd]

<sup>c</sup>Abbās al-Qājār, fl. 1282/1865.

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا من أمة سيد المرسلين  
(1921): Jum. I, 1282H., autograph.  
[theology]

914

\*Radd shubhah fī wahdat al-wujūd

al-Āhsā'ī, <sup>c</sup>A. Naqī b. A., fl. 1242/1827.

الحمد لله الذي صداناً (لها) ... انه قد سورد على وارد دعاني :  
الى ردّ تباهة من قال بوحدة الوجود ...  
(1077): fol. 86b-134a. 227 x 170mm. 20 lin. 6  
Dhū'l-h. 1263H., M.b. Asad Allāh Yazdī.

[Shaykhī theology]

915

Raḍā<sup>c</sup>at al-nabī

Anon.

ولد الحبيب وحده متورٌ \* والنور من وجنته يتقد  
(1963): 1313H.

[The Prophet Muḥammad]

916

Raf<sup>C</sup> al-rayb <sup>c</sup>an hadrat al-ghayb

al-Nābulusī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism.,  
d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 456 (no. 44); SII, 474; Yah. 2859.  
The work was cpl. 22 Muh. 1091H.

(1113): fol. 112b-122a. Muh. 1162H.

[Sufism]

917

al-Rahs wa'l-waqṣ li-mustahill al-raqs

al-Halabī, Ibr.b.M.b.Ibr., Burhān al-Dīn,  
d. 956/1549.

GAL II, 571 (no. 3); SII, 643; Topkapı 8900/1.  
The work was cpl. in Istanbul, 935H.

الحمد لله الملك العلى الكبير  
Incip.: (118): fol. 1b-9b. 1092H.  
[fiqh hanafi]

918

al-Rahmah fi'l-tibb wa'l-hikmah

Compendium of medicine in five bābs, attributed in the present ms. to Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.A.b.<sup>c</sup>A. al-Shāmī al-Mutatabbib. HKh col. 836 ascribes this work to Mahdī b.<sup>c</sup>A.b. Ibr. al-Sabīrī al-Yamānī; GAL II, 242, SII, 252, and Ullmann, p. 188, to M. al-Mahdawī b. <sup>c</sup>A. b. Ibr. al-Sanawbarī, d.815/1412. Aleppo, p.193sqq. (al-Šanbarī); Azhar VI, 113sq. (al-Sabīrī); Ch. Beatty, no. 4130/6; Kāzim., p. 276; Millī IX, no.1179; Rabat II, nos. 2674-2677; Tehran-Mark. XIII, no. 4244; Tehran-Piz., p. 370sq. (anon.); Raza V, 310, nos. 4027-4029 (Subunrī); Zāhir. tibb, p. 384sq. and 449 (M. al-Mahdawī al-<sup>c</sup>Anbarī), probably also Leipzig 759 (attrib. to al-Qalyūbī).

Cf. also H. Daiber, ZDMG Suppl. III, 1 (1977), pp. 661-668. The text printed under the name of al-Suyūtī (Mushār col.404), with identical title and khutbah, but divided into 195 bābs, is an entirely different work.

الحمد لله الذي اخترع من العدم المرجودات ...  
(951): incompl.: the text breaks off in the 3d bāb.

[medicine]

919

\*Rajā' al-ijabah bi'l-badriyīn min al-ṣahābah  
Ibn al-Tayyib al-Qādirī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Salām,  
d. 1110/1698.

IM I, 549.

الحمد لله الذي اقاما بنصر ...

(2143): fol. 1b-8a. XIV (Maghribi).

[biography]

al-Rāmizah al-shāfiyah

See al-Q. al-Khazrajiyah

920

\*al-Raqīmah al-nūriyah (fi'l-jawāb <sup>c</sup>an ishkālāt  
ba<sup>c</sup>d al-mabāhith al-hikmiyah)

al-Nūrī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Jamshīd, d. Rajab 1246/1830.  
Dh. XI, 247, no. 1510; probably identical with  
Mark. 9, no. 2624/1.  
Explic.: ... **عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ وَلَا يَحْدُثُونَ مَا يَرَوْنَ**  
**وَهُبَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْأَئِمَّةِ أَجْمَعِينَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ**  
(651): fol. 89a-164a [aceph.]. Tehran, 28 Jum.  
I, 1295H., M.H.b. Ṣafar <sup>C</sup>A. Māzandarānī.  
[philosophy]

## 921

Rasā'il al-Fadl b. al-<sup>C</sup>Amīd

Collection of letters in rhymed prose. For further bibliographical information, see Yah. 4365 (Rasā'il al-<sup>C</sup>Amīdī), with which the present ms. is identical.

(1887): 1279H.

[epistolography and letters]

Rasā'il (Murtadā al-Anṣārī)

See Farā'id al-uṣūl

## 922

al-Rawāshiḥ al-samāwiyah fī sharḥ ahādīth  
al-Imāmīyah

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SI, 320 (cmt. f); Kant. 293, no. 1515;  
FK 492. Cmt. on al-Kāfi of al-Kulīnī.

Incip.: ... حَمْدَ اللَّهِ ... حَمْدًا بِنَفْسِكَ لِتَرْبِيمِ وَجْهِكَ  
(1942): fol. 1b-98b. Ram. 1238H.

[ḥadīth]

## 923

Rawḍ al-jinān (extract)

al-Kāshānī, Abū'l-Ḥ.b.M., 10/16th cent.  
GAL SII, 970 (15) = 1014 (15); cf. Malik  
341f.(?); Mash. hikmah 736-737.

(278): fol. 63a-71b. XII

[logic]

## 924

al-Rawdah al-bahīyah fī sharḥ al-Lum<sup>C</sup>ah  
al-Dimashqīyah

al-<sup>C</sup>Amīlī, Zayn al-Dīn b. <sup>C</sup>A., al-Shahīd  
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 131 (no. 1, cmt. a); SII, 131; Yah.

1569; FK 496; Modarressi, p. 81. The work was completed on 21 Jum. I, 957H.

1(58): ff. 223 [v. 1: - *musāqāt* incl.] Shaw. 1177H.

2(382): K. al-ijārah - end. XIII

3(553): v. 1: al-ijārah excl. R. II, 1113H.

4(1461): ṭahārah - *dīyāt* incl. Muh. 1118H.

5(1528): Jum. I, 1239H.

[*fiqh*]

## 925

**al-Rawdah al-bahiyah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Āmili, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.b.al-Ḥ.b. Zayn al-Dīn,  
d. 1103/1692.

GAL II, 131 (gloss a); SII, 132 (gloss b); Majlis X/3, 1189f. & XII, 119; Kāzim. p. 80; Mash. *fiqh* no. 145; Raza III, 478 (al-Zāhirat al-rāwiyah); India Off. 1839 (al-Zāhirat al-dhawiyah).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور روضته الدين البهية

1(597): ff. 262 [aceph., v. 1: - *ḥajj*]. 1201H., M.b.Ḥ.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Rāzī.

2(2071): ff. 288 [v. 1: - *ḥajj* incl.] 14 R.I, 1074H. Title on 2a = al-Zaharāt al-dhawiyah. On last fol. note by glossator's hand.

3(2077): incompl., breaks off in K. al-*ḥajj*. With title al-Zaharāt al-dhawiyah fi'l-Rawdah al-bahiyah. XII  
(Ownership note dated 1197H.)

## 926

**al-Rawdah al-bahiyah: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M. b. Hu., d. 1121 or 25/1709 or 1713.

GAL SII, 132 (no. 1, gloss f); FK 278; Mark. XII, 3734. Work completed Ram. 1104H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... في الخاتمة ما كان متعلقاً عالياً في مسائل العامة ...

1(405): ff. 266. XIII

2(592): ff. 228. Isfahan, Ram. 1238H., M.b.M.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Lāhijī.

3(746): R. II, 1236H.

## 927

\***al-Rawdah al-bahiyah (Sharḥ Sharḥ al-Lumah al-**

**Dimashqīyah)**

Mūsawī, Maḥdī b. Ja'far

Clarification of astronomical problems related to the determination of times of prayer.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرّفنا الاوقات الشريفة وجعلها اوقات العبادة (1076) : fol. 60b-67a. 1302H.

928

\*al-Rawdah al-bahiyyah: [Ta<sup>c</sup>līqah <sup>c</sup>alā mabḥath zawa'l ai-shams]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-<sup>c</sup>Alī, d. 1299/1882.

Incip. ... الحمد لله ... وبعد خهنا بيان موجز لما ذكره الشهيد الثاني :

في شرح المعة في الفصل الثاني من كتاب الصلاة ... (2009) : fol. 55b-58a. XIII

929

\*al-Rawdah al-bahiyyah: [Ta<sup>c</sup>līqah <sup>c</sup>alā mas'alat al-qasm bayn al-zawjāt]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-<sup>c</sup>Alī, d. 1299/1882.

The work was cpl. on 21 Rajab 1267H.

Incip. ... الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذا توضيح وبيان لما ذكره الشهيد

الثاني ... في شرح المعة في كتاب النكاح ... (2009) : fol. 135b-139b. XIV

930

al-Rawdah fī fadā'il Amīr al-Mu'minīn <sup>c</sup>Alī

Anon.

Mishk. III/1, p. 579, & III/3, p. 1338f.; Qum III, 980/3; Majlis 10/4, 1828 (with further ref.). The work was cpl. in Wāsit in 651H.

Incip.: ... خاتمي ... قد جمعت كتابي هذا الذي سميت بالروضنة ... (526) : fol. 57b-138a. XIV, <sup>c</sup>A.M.b.Karbalā'ī Hu. [biography]

al-Rawdah min al-Kāfi

See al-Kāfi fī <sup>c</sup>ilm al-dīn

931

\*Rawdat al-abrār fī āyāt wa-ahādīth wa-āthār

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي يجعل الاستغلال في العلوم من الخصم للخاسق :

(2108) : incompl. at end, 1st 2 fols. added later. XIII/XIV

[theology]

932

**Rawdat al-muttaqīn**

al-Majlisī, M.Taqī b.Maqsūd <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1070/1659.  
GAL I, 200 (4: no. 4, cmt.); SI, 321; GAS I,  
546. Cmt. on Man lā yahduruhu'l-faqīh of Ibn  
Babūyah al-Qummi; work cpl. in 1064H.

باب يدوي النكاح واصله روی عن زدراة بن اعین فی المجموع ...  
(789): v. 3: bāb bad' al-nikāh - bāb ma<sup>C</sup>rīfat  
al-kabā'ir. ff. 238. 246 x 187mm. 21  
lin. Jum. II, 1073H.

[hadīth]

933

**al-Rawdat al-muzhirāt fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi-rub<sup>C</sup>  
al-muqantarāt**

al-Mizzī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., d. 750/1349.  
GAL II (1st ed.) 126 (no. 3); SII, 156; Yah.  
4905; Majlis 10/4, 2008.  
(2013): fol. 1a-9a. XII

[astronomical instruments]

934

**Rawnaq al-majālis**

al-Samarqandī, <sup>C</sup>U. b. al-H. al-Nīsābūrī  
GAL SII, 285(4b); HKh col. 934; Zāhir. taṣawwuf  
no. 1036-1038. A work in 22 bābs, each  
containing 10 hikāyahs.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... هذا كتاب جمعه ... ابو حفصى عمر بن حسنى  
النیسابوری المعروف بسم خندى و سماه رونق ...  
(957): fol. 76b-151b. Jum. I, 1237H.,  
Güzelhisar, hājjī M. b. Khalīl.

[Sufism]

**al-Ridā<sup>C</sup>iyyah**

See R. fī aḥkām al-riḍā<sup>C</sup>

**Rijāl Abī <sup>C</sup>Ali**

See Muntahā'l-maqāl

935

**Rijāl Ibñ Dā'ūd**

al-Hillī, Ḥ.b.<sup>C</sup>A. b. Dā'ūd, b. 5 Jum. II,  
647/1249.  
GAL SII, 970 (16); Milli 8, 862/2; Mash.rijāl  
72; Rawzātī no. 36; Majlis 10/3, 1531f.

الحمد لله الذي وفقني للتخلص عن المحرمات  
Incip.: (407): ff. 92. 218 x 154mm. 15 lin. R. II,  
1302H.

[biography]

al-R. al-alfiyah  
See al-Alfiyah

936

R. al-anwār fī-mā yumnah sāhib al-khalwah min  
al-asrār

Ibn al-CArabī, d. 638/1240.

GAL I, 574 (no. 20); SI, 795 (no. 21); SI, 800  
(no. 156); Yahya no. 33.

Incip.: ... العَمَدُ لِلَّهِ وَاهِبُ الْعُقْلِ

1(141): fol. 1b-5a [wrong title in ms.:  
Tadbīrat al-ilāhiyah]. XIII

2(739): fol. 31a-33b. R. II, 1256H.

[Sufism]

937

R. al-Carūs

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (6); SI, 814.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِوَاهِبِ الْعُقْلِ بِلَا نَهَايَةٍ

(2004): fol. 99b-102a. XI

[theology]

938

\*al-R. al-bahriyah fi'l-ṣan̄ah al-ilāhiyah  
al-Miṣrī, M. Amīn CArif al-Qurashī Kirīdī,  
fl. 1276/1859.

(For the date, see IM I, 560).

Incip.: ... وَمَا تَوَفَّيْتَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ اعْلَمُوا أخْوَانَ الْحَقِيقَةِ ... أَنْتَ ذَاتُ لِيْلَةٍ ...

(293): fol. 19b-21b. XIV

[alchemy]

939

\*R. al-dawrah al-Carshiyah

al-Miṣrī, M.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَعْتَصَنَا [!] جَبَهَ الْأَزْلَى اَظْهَارَ جَمِيعِ كُنُوزَتِهِ

(271): fol. 14b-19a. XIV

[Sufism]

940

\*al-R. al-Durriyah fi'l-kalimat al-tashīfiyah  
wa'l-alfāz al-adabīyah

Anon.

(357): fol. 165b-183a. 1224H.

[lexicography]

941

al-R. al-dhahabīyah fi'l-tibb

<sup>C</sup>A. b. Mūsā al-Ridā, the 8th imām, d. 202/817.  
GAL SI, 319 (no. 4); GAS I, 536 (no. 3);  
Ullmann, p. 190; Dh. X, 46, no. 266; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I,  
355; Mashhad akhbār nos. 529-532; Vat. II,  
1767/3 (with further references); Mušār col.  
603 (Tibb al-Ridā); Mishk. III/2, p. 763f. &  
III/3, 1316f.; Majlis 10/4, 2053; Teh.-Piz.,  
p. 224f.; UCLA, p. 69.

1(579): fol. 165b-176a [with preface by M.  
Bāqir Majlisi]. 1236H.

2(1546): fol. 1b-9b [incompl. at end]. XI  
[medicine]

942

al-R. al-Fakhriyah fī marifat al-niyah

Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.H., d. 771/1369.

GAL SII, 209 (2: no. 2); FK 438; Mash. fiqh 688;  
Majlis XIV, 228; Raza III, 470.

(1886): fol. 195b-213a. 7 Shaw. 821H., M.b.al-  
H. al-Astarābādī.

[fiqh]

943

al-R. al-Fathīyah fi'l-aṣmāl al-jaybiyah

Sibt al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., d.  
907/1501 or 2.

GAL II, 216sq. (no. 7); SII, 216; Yah. 4928.

1(308): fol. 16b-24b. XIII

2(327): fol. 47b-53b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

al-R. al-hazaliyah: Sharḥ

— See Sarḥ al-Cuyūn

944

\*al-R. al-hamliyah

al-Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 111 (R. hamliyah). Printed in  
Majmu'at rasa'il al-Rashti, p. 58-68.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... الرشى ان بعض  
السادة الاحلاد ... قد التمس مني ان اعطي جواب مسألة ...  
(1077): fol. 45a-57b. 8 Muh. 1264H.  
[Shaykhi literature]

945

al-R. al-Hanafiyah

al-Hanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, d.ca. 900/1494.  
GAL II, 267 (cmt. 2); SII, 287; Yah. 3348.

1(272): fol. 45b-50b. X

2(323): fol. 53b-56a. XII

3(672): fol. 210b-214a. XI

4(877): fol. 25b-36a. XI [on fol. 36a  
reader's note dated 1133H.]

[adāb al-baḥth]

946

al-R. al-Hanafiyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

قوله تنبئها على القرب امداد من العرب القرب المعنوي :  
(323): fol. 55b-59b. XII

al-R. al-harfiyah

See R. fī tāhqīq maṣnā'l-harf

947

R. [al-hikmah] al-ṣarshiyah

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL SI, 820 (68c); Anawati 183.

Incip.: الحمد لله والحمد من نعمه ...

(2004): fol. 159b-170a. 1077H.

[philosophy]

948

al-R. al-Husayniyah

Concerning the authorship cf. Yah. 3392; GAL  
II, 467 (4); SII, 482.

1(361): fol. 184b-188a. 1197H., M. Amīn b.  
Ism. b. ḨAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

2(672): fol. 235a-238b. 1170H.

[adāb al-baḥth]

949

**\*al-R. al-Husaynīyah: Ḥāshiyah**  
al-Kaffawī, M. b. Ḥumayd, d. 1168/1754-5(?).  
Yah. 3398; Bratislava 268.  
(955): ff. 94. 189 x 119mm. 17 lin. 2 Jum. II,  
1207H.

**950**

**al-R. al-Husaynīyah: Sharḥ**

Concerning the authorship cf. Yah. 3393; GAL  
II, 467 (4: cmt. a); SII, 482; Azhar III, 467.  
1(323): fol. 30b-50b. XII  
2(672): fol. 215b-234a. 1172H.  
3(886): fol. 2b-20a. 1226H.

**951**

**R. al-istiṣārah**

al-Anṭākī, Ma. b. Ḩāfiẓ Al-, d. 1160/1747.  
GAL SII, 329 (3: no. 6); Yah. 3976; Bratislava  
377 (anon.)  
(169): fol. 28b-31b. XIII  
[rhetoric]

**952**

**R. al-istiṣārah: Sharḥ**

Qaratepelī, Hu. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1191/1777.  
GAL SII, 329 (3: no. 6, gloss a); Yah. 3977;  
Bratislava 375.  
1(815): fol. 1b-25b. XIII  
2(975): ff. 43. XIII

**953**

**\*R. al-istiṣhāb: Taṣlīqah**

al-Ṭūsī, M. Kāzim b. al-Ḥu. al-Harawī  
Gloss on the section on istiṣhāb in Murtadā al-  
Ansārī's Farā'id al-uṣūl [see above no. 177 and  
the ed. Tehran 1315, p. 314sqq.].

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه تعليقة ... على رسالة  
الصحابي ... قرئه قدس سره أصدقها ... أتَوْلَى وَلَعْلَى  
(1047): fol. 91a-101a, 102b-103b. 219 x 170mm.  
22 lin. XIV

[fīqh]

**al-R. al-ithnā Ḫasharīyah**  
See **al-Ithnā Ḫasharīyah**

954

al-R. al-jadīdah fī ithbāt al-wājib  
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As̄cad,  
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 12); SII, 307.

Incip.: ... وَلِهِ الْحُدُودُ ... وَبَعْدَ هَذِهِ نِسْنَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُقَائِمِ ...

1(67): fol. 1b-16b, 17b-35a [two copies, the second collated in 978H.] X [scribe of copy 2: Maṣūd b. Saṣd al-Dīn b. Niṣmat Allāh al-Ansārī al-Khalkhālī in Ardabīl].

2(2004): fol. 303b-333a. 21 Shaw. 1080H.  
[kalām]

955

\*al-R. al-jadīdah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Sharḥ al-Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Hu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn, d.ca. 950/1543.

Mark. XI, no. 3439; Majlis V, 297f.; Malik 380f.

Incip.: قَالَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَمَنْهُ الْاعانَةُ فِي التَّعْلِيمِ أَتَوْلُ امْتِنَّ مُهَبَّرُ هَذِهِ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنْعَمٍ لَا مِنْ مِنْ أَنْعَمٍ إِلَى امْتِنَّ عَلَيْهِ

(67): fol. 137b-140b [fragment, incompl. at end]. XI

(67): fol. 141b-204b [complete copy]. 1 Muḥ. 955H.

956

al-R. al-Jaṣfariyah [ajwibah ḥan as'īlat Jaṣfar b. A. al-Nawwāb]

al-Āḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, p. 11; printed in Jawāmi' al-kalim I, 130-135.

(885): fol. 1b-12a.

[Shaykhī literature]

957

al-R. al-kubrā fi'l-mantiq (al-Waladīyah)

al-Jurjānī, ḤA.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 8); SII, 306 (no. 8 = 35); Yah. 3258.

1(246): fol. 1b-22a. Istanbul, 1198H.

2(813): fol. 223b-227b. Jum. I, 1051H.

3(865): ff. 25. 1183H.

[logic]

## R. al-kurrah

Anon.

The work is in 65 bābs.

الحمد لله .. وبعد فيقول أحقر عباد الله تعالى  
واحوجهم إليه ليس في الآلات الرصينة ما يعمل به جميع  
(243): ... الأعما .. fol. 100b-131b. 1018H.  
[astronomical instruments]

## \*al-R. al-Khāniyah (fi'l-mantiq): Hāshiyah

al-Dabbāgh, M. (M. amīn al-fatwā Ḥamāh).

Gloss on the treatise on logic of Q. b. Salāḥ al-Dīn al-Khāni, d. 1109/1697 (cf. GAL II, 452 [40: no. 2]; Yah. 3317). Selly Oak 755. The work was completed on 10 R. I, 1247H.

الحمد لله الذي جعل المنطق الفقيح لهذا النوع ...  
(116): ff. 62. 230 x 165mm. 23 lin.  
10 R. II, 1296H.

[logic]

## \*[R. al-lughz]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Husayn-CAlī, d. 1299/1882. Nūrbakhsh no. 559/6; Mark. XII, 3713/6. The work was completed on 27 R. I, 1251H.

اما بعد حمد الله ... اخبروني معاشر الاخوان  
(2009): fol. 128b-129b. XIII

## \*R. al-maCīyah

al-Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A. b. Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., d. 1015/1606.

Milli VII, no. 164/3 (Sirr al-maCīyah); Ilāh. I, 366 (R. fī bayān kayfīyat maCīyat al-wājib al-haqq bi'l-mawjūdāt); Qum I, no. 284/13 (anon.).

احمدرك يا من تحلى بذاتك في كل متى، وظهرت بنورك ...  
وبعد فاني محبب لما اؤمني به بعض ... ان ابني له كافية سريان نور وجود  
الحق في الموجودات وسرّ معينته واحاطته بالمحنفات ...

1(2000): fol. 88b-98a. XI

2(2004): fol. 361a-369a. 1081H.

[philosophy]

\* [R. al-mi<sup>c</sup>ráj]

al-Khatib, Abū'l-Faraj, d. 1311/1913.

Incip.: الحمد لله فالق الحب

(2113): fol. 62b-74b. 15 Rajab 1303H.,  
Abū'l-Fath al-Khatib.

[The Prophet Muhammad]

al-R. al-mir'atīyah

See R. fī tāhqīq al-<sup>c</sup>ilm bi-wajh...

963

R. al-mīzān

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 33); SII, 669; Yah. 2556;  
Atsiz no. 135.

(198): fol. 16b-17b. XI

[theology]

964

R. al-munabbihah

Qutb al-muhaqqiqīn

Identical with Berlin 3491 (anon.); cmt. on the  
Prophet Muhammad's statement "People are asleep  
and when they die, they awaken."

الحمد لله المبدئ المعيد ... وبعد فقد سلني بعث ارباب القلوب

(1975): fol. 70a-86b. 1050H.

[hadīth]

965

\*al-R. al-munjiyah min waswasat al-Mu<sup>c</sup>tazilah  
wa'l-Jabriyah fi madkhaliyat ikhtiyār al-<sup>c</sup>abd  
fi'l-af<sup>c</sup>āl al-ikhtiyāriyah

al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashī al-Dabbāghī (Dabbāgh muftī) A., d.  
1165/1752.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلقنا بصفة الاختيار لا بتفويض

(316): fol. 3b-48b. 207 x 150mm. 21 lin. XII

[theology]

966

R. al-mūsā laha

Anon.

الحمد لله ... اعلم اذا اصلك صالك وترك امه زينب وزوجته ... :

(857): fol. 35a-42b [title in colophon]. XII

[fiqh]

967

R. al-Najāt min sharr al-ṣifāt

Anon. [A.b.Ma. al-Sīwāsī, d. 803/1400].

GAL II, 295 (3: no. 2); Yah. 2794.

(1999): fol. 14b-33a. XI

[Sufism]

968

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As̄ad, d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 11); SII, 307; Yah. 2398.

1(67): fol. 37b-53a. Ardabīl, 6 Muḥ. 978H.

2(319): fol. 2b-22b. X

3(519): fol. 63b-83b. 972H., cA.b.cAbd al-Ghafīr Māzandarānī.

[theology]

969

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat al-Ḥanafī

[al-Ḥanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, d.ca. 900/1494].

GAL II, 282 (no. 11, cmt. b); SII, 307 (c); Yah. 2399 (with different incipit but identical text); Ilāh. II, 220f. (Ḥanafī Qarabāghī); Majlis 5, p. 303 (M. Ḥanafī); Teh.-Huqūq 315 (Qarabāghī); Sarajevo 701/2.

Incip.: قوله شَرُّ اللَّهِ سَعِيهِ وَالْأَخْرُ لَيْسَ كُذُلُكَ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ زَعمَ

جميع براهين هذا المطلب يتوقف على ابطال الدور ...

1(67): fol. 53b-76a. Ardabīl, 17 Muḥ. 978H., Mas̄ūd b. Sād al-Dīn b. Nīmat Allāh al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

2(1123): fol. 1b-39b, [incipit like Yah. 2399] 1135H.

3(1290): XI

\*al-`al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Ḥāshiyat Mīr Abū'l-Fath

Mīr Abū'l-Fath, M.b. Amīn al-Sādī al-Ardabīlī, d.ca. 975/1567.

Incip.: نَحْمَدُكَ يَا مِنْ دَلٍّ عَلَى ذَاتِهِ بِنَاتِهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فَهْمِهِ

... أَسْعَةٌ ... قَوْلَهُ وَالْأَخْرُ لَيْسَ كُذُلُكَ فَرَأَخْتَارَ الْمُحْقَنَ التَّفَتَارَانِيَّ

(67): fol. 100b-131b. Ardabīl, 14 Ṣafar 978H., Mas̄ūd b. Sād al-Dīn b. Nīmat Allāh al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

971

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Hāshiyat  
**Mirzā Jān**  
Mirzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.  
GAL II, 282 (no. 11, cmt. b, supergl.); SII,  
307; Yah. 2401; Mash. ḥikmah 458-461; Sipehs.  
IV, 139; Sarajevo 701/3; Azhar III, 182; Mark.  
2089/5; Mishk. III/1, no. 171.  
1(313): ff. 79. R. II, 1134H., <sup>c</sup>Uthmān b.  
al-Ḥājjī M.b. al-Ḥājjī A.  
2(1123): fol. 41b-95a. XII

972

al-R. al-qadīmah fī ithbāt al-wājib: Hāshiyat  
**Qādī-zāde**  
Qādī-zāde Kārehrūdī, <sup>c</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>Abd al-  
Khāliq, 11/17th cent.  
GAL SII, 307 (cmt. 1); Yah. 2405; India Off.  
1998. In the colophon, the author is called  
Qādī Jahān.  
(67): fol. 77b-99a. Ardabīl, 2 Safar 978H.,  
Mas<sup>c</sup>ūd b. Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn b. Ni<sup>c</sup>mat Allāh  
al-Anṣārī al-Khalkhālī.

973

al-R. al-qawsīyah

al-Īsfahānī, Ism. b. <sup>c</sup>Abbād, 6/12th cent.  
GAL SI, 596 (8c); Yah. 4332. In the present ms.  
(margin, fol. 113b), the work is attributed to  
al-Suyūṭī.  
(621): fol. 113b-121a. XIII  
[prose literature]

974

al-R. al-qiyāsīyah

al-Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. <sup>c</sup>Al., d. 1133/1721.  
GAL SII, 956 (85); 1017 (36); Yah. 3280.  
(169): fol. 42b-43a. XIV  
[logic]

975

al-R. al-qiyāsīyah: Sharḥ

al-Erzurūmī, M. b. Muṣṭafā

GAL SII, 956 (85); 1017 (36); Qum IV, no.

1490/2; Bg. IV, no. 6240.

Incip.: *محمد يا من فضلنا بامانةك ...*  
(169): fol. 34b-42a. R. I, 1239H.

976

al-R. al-Qudsīyah fī asrār al-nuqtah al-hissīyah  
al-Hamadānī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Shihāb al-Dīn, d. 786/1383.  
GAL II, 287 (1: no. 2); SI, 756 (8); SII, 311;  
cf. Malik 335f.; Majlis 10/4, 2066.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي ظهر بما شاء ...*  
(1117): fol. 177b-186a. X

[Sufism]

977

\*R. al-radd al-muqni<sup>C</sup> al-muharrar fi'l-radd <sup>C</sup>alā  
man ṭaghā wa-tajabbar bi-da<sup>C</sup>wā annahu "CIsā aw  
al-mahdi al-muntaṣar"

al-Shinqītī, M. Ḥabīb Allāh Māyābī, d.  
1363/1944.

For the author, see Ziriklī VI, 79; Fihris al-fahāris I, 7.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي وفق للخير من وفقه بفضله ...*  
(2135): ff. 5 [unfinished]. 1343H.

[theology]

978

\*al-R. al-Rajabiyyah fī bayān faḍā'il shahr Rajab  
M. Ja<sup>C</sup>far A. b. Ism. b. M. Taqī, fl. 1308/1890.

Incip.: *الحمد لله على آلامه ... وبعد فحنه الرسالة الموسومة ...*  
(458): ff. 47 [incompl. at end]. 174 x 110mm.  
14 lin. XIV

[fiqh]

979

\*al-R. al-Rashīdiyyah

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihri. II, 12f. (no. 9); printed in Jawāmi' al-kalim. The answers to three questions.

Incip.: *هل صم من الوجود المقيد أم المطلق ...*  
(579): fol. 136b-139a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

980

\*al-R. al-ridā<sup>C</sup>iyah

al-Ḥārithī, Ḥu. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad, d. 984/1576.

Dh. XI, 191 (no. 1168).

Incip.: الحمد لله كما هو اصله ...

(1399): fol. 1b-10a. Jum. II, 1088H.

[fiqh]

981

\*al-R. al-Rushdīyah fī ṭarīqat al-Muhammadīyah  
al-Naṣūḥī, M. Ef.

OM I, 176 (no. 2).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي زين قلوبنا بنور الایمان ... وبعد

(1072): خيقول ... انى بـ جاوزت حد البلوغ ...  
fol. 50b-65a. 190 x 137mm. 21 lin.  
XIII

[Sufism {ādāb al-Khalwatīyah}]

982

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiCārāt: Hāshiyah  
al-Shīrānshī, M., fl. 1016/1607.

GAL SII, 259 (cmt. 1, gloss n); Yah. 3934. Gloss  
on no. 984 below.

(956): fol. 52b-80b. XIII

[rhetoric]

983

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiCārāt: Hāshiyah  
al-Zībārī, H. b. M., 11/17th cent.

GAL II, 247 (cmt. 1, gloss c); SII, 259;; Yah.  
3932. Gloss on no. 984 below.

(956): fol. 25b-51b. XII/XIII

984

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiCārāt: Sharḥ  
al-Isfarā'ini, Cīsām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,  
d. 944/1537.

GAL II, 247 (cmt. 1); SII, 259; Yah. 3930.

Cmt. on the work of Abū'l-Q. al-Samarqandī, fl.  
888/1483.

1(815): fol. 28b-43b. XIII

2(956): fol. 15b-25a. XII/XIII, Muṣṭ. b.M.  
al-Awfī al-Ṭarabzūnī.

3(2124): 1200H.

985

al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-istiCārāt: Sharḥ  
Anon.

The author was a student of <sup>C</sup>Al. b. M. al-Maghribī al-Qasrī al-Kankasi. Azhar IV, 342.  
الحمد لله الذي أبى له حقيقة وهو غير مجاز... فقد كنت شرحت :  
رسالة الإمام السهرقندى ... تم أن بعض الأخوان سألني أن أصرف الهمة ...  
(956): fol. 81a-93b [ms. unfinished]. XIII

**986**  
**al-R. al-Samarqandīyah fi'l-isti<sup>c</sup>ārāt:** Sharḥ  
al-Qāzābādī, A.b.M., d. 1163/1750.  
GAL SII, 260 (cmt. 10); Yah. 3945.  
(956): fol. 2b-15a. XII/XIII

**987**  
**R. al-sikkīn**  
Ibn Ḥijjah al-Ḥamawī, Taqī al-Dīn AB, d. 837/1434.  
GAL II, 19 (no. 13); SII, 9.  
Incip.: قال ... بن حجة الحموي ... تفتي الأسفهاني في رسالته :  
(621): fol. 121a-123a. XIII  
[prose literature]

**988**  
**al-R. al-shakkīyah**  
Anon.  
At head of text (fol. 26b), the work is ascribed to al-Muhaqqiq al-Karakī (d. 940?/1533), but this cannot be correct since Bahā' al-Dīn al-Āmilī (d. 1030/1621) is quoted in the text.  
Incip.: قوله خدسى الله تع روحه لو كان السنن نى صلقة يوم ...  
(976): fol. 26b-36a. Tehran, 1316H., Mahdi b. Ramadān al-Tunukābuni.

[fiqh]  
**989**  
**al-R. al-Shamsīyah fi'l-qawā<sup>c</sup>id al-mantiqīyah**  
al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 675/1276?  
GAL I, 612; SI, 845; Yah. 3193.  
(169): fol. 79b-97a. XIII  
[logic]

**990**  
**al-R. al-Shamsīyah: Hāshiyah**  
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL I, 612 (supergl. 6); SI, 846; Yah. 3202.  
1(319): fol. 46a-58a. X

991

al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>c</sup>alā taṣdīqāt)  
al-Isfarā'īnī, <sup>c</sup>Iṣām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,  
d. 944/1537.

GAL I, 612 (supergl. v); SI, 846; Yah. 3203.

1(23): ff. 116. 7 Ram. 966H. On fol. 1a,  
owner: ...Kāmrān [Hu.] and seal dated  
973H.

2(319): fol. 59b-68a [on taṣrif, same as Mash.  
mantiq 71]. X

992

al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Ḥāshiyah  
al-Jurjānī, <sup>c</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL I, 612 (cmt. 1, gloss a); SI, 845; Yah.  
3196.

1(246): fol. 23a-41a [on taṣdīqāt]. XIII

2(284): mutil. [on tasawwurāt]. X

3(1237): 1220H.

4(2001): XIII

993

al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

Mishk. III/1, no. 21; Sipehs. IV, 161, no. 3072.

Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْأَكْبَرِ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْعِلْمِ بِالصَّدَقِ

(1028): fol. 142b-145a. XI

994

al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Ḥāshiyah

Anon.

A cmt. in disputation form.

Incip.: كلام الاستاذ في حصر الرسالة ... كلام الجيب اقول يحيى ان  
(2184): fol. 2b-26a. XI ... عباب ...

995

al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Sharḥ

al-Taftazānī, Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn Maṣcūd b. <sup>c</sup>U.,  
d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 613 (cmt. 3); SI, 846; Yah. 3215.

(284): incompl. at end. X

**al-R. al-Shamsiyah: Sharh**  
See Tahrir al-qawā'id al-mantiqīyah

996

**al-R. al-Shamsiyah fi'l-hisāb**

al-Nīsābūrī, Niżām al-Dīn al-H. b. M., fl.  
711/1311.

GAL II, 256 (2: no. 2); SII, 273; Yah. 4799;

Millī IX, 1178/1.

(1258): fol. 2b-100a. Jum. I, 1028H., M. Amīn  
b.M. Ṣāliḥ Tabāṭabā'ī.

[arithmetic]

997

**\*al-R. al-Shamsiyah fi'l-hisāb: Dhayl**

al-Bayhaqī, Hamzah b. ḨA. SaCd, d. 866/1462.

Majlis IV, 227; Mark. 8, no. 2091/4 (Hamzah  
b. ḨA. al-mashhūr bi-SaCId Bayhaqī); Ilāh.

I, 371 (SaCd b. ḨA.).

Incip.: يَعْلَمُ حِمْزَةٌ ... مَا مَاعِدَ الْقَدْرُ عَلَى بَلوغِ الْأَمْلِ ...

(1258): fol. 101b-107b. Jum. I, 1028H.

998

**al-R. al-Tawbalīyah (LawāmiC al-wasā'il)**

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 845 (no. 15); Fihrt. II, 47; Malik 409.

The work was cpl. 22 ShaCb. 1211H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ربِّي ما صوَّلَيْ من نعمه

1(79): fol. 3b-75a. XIV

2(833): ff. 106. 13 Ram. 1236H.

[Shaykhi literature]

999

**R. al-tayf**

al-Irbillī, ḨA. b. ḨIsā, d. 692/1293.

GAL I, 515 (10: no. 2); SI, 713; Yah. 4333.

(1947): fol. 250b-286a. 16 R. I, 1091H.

[prose literature]

1000

**al-R. al-uṣūliyah**

Anon.

أعلم أن الخلل في فهم المراد يبنت على خمس احتمالات:

من النفي أحد ما احتمل الاسترداد ...

(47): fol. 122a-124b. XI

## [uṣūl al-fiqh]

1001

al-R. al-wādi'ah fi sharḥ al-nafs al-insāniyah

al-Ab al-Ḥawzī Sāba

The writer was kātib cāmm at the monastery of Dayr al-Mukhlis.

الحمد لله الحمد لله العظيم... اما بعد فهذه رسالة وجيزة تختص

بشرح مقتضي نبی ماصحة النفس الناطقة الانسانية

(958): ff. 40. 246 x 163mm. 22 lin. Acre, 19  
Āb 1826.

[Christian literature]

1002

al-R. al-Waladīyah

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-MarCashi, M., d. 1150/1737.

GAL II, 486 (no. 5); SII, 498; Yah. 3401.

1(244): fol. 18b-37a. Ṣafar 1194H.

2(305): fol. 116b-126a. Owner (fol. 116a):  
Mīr Ḥ.b.Khalīl Pasha, 1251H. XIII

3(361): fol. 189b-198b. 1197H., M.Amīn  
b.Ism.b.C Abd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

4(362): fol. 16b-23b. XII

5(815): fol. 68b-76b. Rajab 1242H.

6(886): fol. 23b-33a. 1187H.

7(947): ff. 10. 1235H.

[ādāb al-baḥth]

1003

al-R. al-Waladīyah: Hawāshin

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-MarCashi, M., d. 1150/1737.

The author's glosses: GAL SII, 498 (no. 5, cmt.  
a); Yah. 3402.

(362): fol. 12b-16a. 1157H.

al-R. al-Waladīyah: Sharḥ

See JāmiC al-kunūz wa-nafā'is al-taqrīr

1004

R. al-wujūd

Anon.

The title occurs on fol. 30a.

الحمد لله هو منزه عن الكُل و خلق المقابلات... اما بعد

فهذه ثلاثة وعشرون مقدمة على صدقة مرسلة... اما المقدمة الاولى

(278): fol. 30b-35a. XII, Ibn al-Himmat al-

[philosophy]

1005

R. al-Zawrā'

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL II, 283 (no. 20); SII, 308; Yah. 3125;  
Zāhir. falsafah p. 31f. (R. al-Jalāl fi'l-haqā'iq).  
1(1948): fol. 1b-7a. 907H.

2(2004): fol. 12b-13a. XI

3(2012): fol. 16b-21a.

[philosophy]

1006

R. al-Zawrā': Hāshiyah (al-Hawrā' Calā'l-Zawrā')

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL II, 283 (no. 20, cmt. a); SII, 308; Yah.  
3126; Mishk. III/1, no. 247.

1(1948): fol. 7b-21a. Safar 907H.

2(2004): fol. 216b-217a [the preface only]. XI

1007

R. al-Zawrā': Hāshiyah Calā'l-khuṭbah

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
Yah. 3128 (anon.); Mash. hikmah 797-8.

1(1948): fol. 21b-26b. Safar 907H.

2(1993): fol. 1b-6a. Ram. 1071H.

1008

R. al-Zawrā': Sharḥ

al-Lārī, Kamāl [al-Dīn] b.M.b.Fakhr b.CA.,  
fl. 918/1512.

GAL II, 283 (no. 20, cmt. b); SII, 308 (cmt. on  
the matn and al-Dawwānī's cmt.); Mark. 8, no.  
1928/7, 15, 5036/1; Millī 8, 813; Majlis 10/4,  
1942f.; Zāhir. taṣawwuf I, 261f. (no. 267:  
Kamāl al-Dīn Hu.b.M. al-Lārī); Dh. XIII, 303,  
no. 1114. The work was cpl. Jum. II, 918H.

Incip.: الحمد لله صاحب حمود بسان كل حامد ... أما بعد ففيقول ...  
(2004): fol. 217b-303a. 11 Shaw. 1080H.

1009

\*R. al-Zawrā': Sharḥ

al-qādī Ni<sup>c</sup>mat Allāh  
الحمد لله من تخلص بذاته على قلوب عباده ... :  
(1993) : fol. 7b-47b. 1077H.

1010

al-R. al-zayniyah fi hall bayt al-Q. al-nūniyah  
Anon.

GAL SI, 429 (2: no. 4). On a verse in Ibn Umayl's al-Qaṣīdah al-nūniyah.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه اوراق لطيفة في علم الحكمة الشريفة ...  
(856) : fol. 11a-12b. XII  
[occult sciences]

R. <sup>c</sup>Andalib

See <sup>c</sup>Andalib

1011

\*R. bi-silsilat khwājagān fī adab <sup>c</sup>ubūdīyat al-a<sup>c</sup>yān

al-Ṭarabzūnī al-Kawsaj, A., d. 1195/1781?  
Yah. 2913.

(2119) : XIII/XIII  
[Sufism]

1012

R. fī abaway al-rasūl

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 32); SII, 669; Atsız no. 111;  
Yah. 4579.

(198) : fol. 107b-109b. XI  
[theology]

1013

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth (al-<sup>c</sup>Adudīyah)

al-Ījī, <sup>c</sup>Adud al-Dīn Ar.b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL II, 267 (II); SII, 287; Yah. 3346.

(272) : fol. 1a. X  
[adab al-baḥth]

1014

R. fī ādāb al-baḥth: Ḥāshiyah

Darandawī, Hamzah Ef.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss a, supergl. γ); SII,  
288; Yah. 3350.

(877) : fol. 85b-106a. 28 Jum. I, 1099H.

1015

R. *fī ādāb al-bahth: Hāshiyah*

al-Kaffawī, M. b. Humayd, d. 1168/1754-5.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss a, supergl. γ); Yah. 3351.

(362): fol. 24b-124b. 1 Rajab 1149H.

1016

R. *fī ādāb al-bahth: Hāshiyah*

Mīr Abū'l-Fath, M.b.Amīn al-Sā'īdī al-Ardabīlī, d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 268 (cmt. 2, gloss); SII, 287; Yah. 3349.

1(272): fol. 141b-157a. X

2(877): fol. 37b-84b. Wān, R. II, 1099H.

R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-<sup>C</sup>Aqdīyah): Sharḥ*  
See al-R. al-Hanafīyah

1017

\*R. *fī ādāb al-bahth*

al-Birkawī, M.b.Pīr <sup>C</sup>A., d. 981/1573.

Yah. 3384.

(815): fol. 85a [matn]. XIII

[ādāb al-bahth]

1018

\*R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ*

Awḥadzāde

الحمد لله الذي جعلنا مخلّصاً لكتاب... وبعد فلما كانت رسالة

(815): fol. 54b-63a. XIII

...لهم

1019

\*R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ*

al-Qāzābādī, A.b.M., d. 1163/1750.

Yah. 3387.

(323): fol. 21b-29b. XII

R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Birkawī): Sharḥ*

See Khulāṣat al-ādāb

1020

R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah)*

al-Samarqandī, ShD M.b.Ashraf, fl. 690/1291.

GAL I, 615; SI, 849; Yah. 3335.  
(2117): R. I, 890H.  
[ādāb al-bahth]

1021

\*R. fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah):  
Hāshiyah (<sup>C</sup>alā hāshiyat al-<sup>C</sup>Imād)  
al-Bihishti  
Bratislava 253 (attrib. to Khalkhālī); Manch.  
390E (attrib. to <sup>C</sup>Iwād).  
الحمد لله حمد العاكفين ... قوله بالحديث معنى آه هو تميّز من  
النسبة إلى المفعول ... 1118H. fol. 66b-86a. (1173):

1022

R. fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah):  
Hāshiyah (<sup>C</sup>alā sharḥ Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd)  
Dunquz, A., 9/15th cent.  
GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss b); SI, 849; Yah.  
3340.  
(1173): fol. 30b-38a. 1118H.

1023

R. fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah):  
Hāshiyah (Qara Hāshiyah)  
al-Kāshī, <sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn Yāhiyā b. A.,  
10/16th cent.  
GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss f); SI, 849; Yah. 3342.  
1(235): fol. 39b-85a. Ram. 1104H.  
2(886): fol. 63b-92a. Dhu'l-h. 1083H.  
3(1065): fol. 2b-16a. XII  
4(1173): fol. 39b-66a. 1118H.

1024

R. fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah):  
Hāshiyah (<sup>C</sup>alā Qara Hāshiyah)  
Shāh Hu. al-<sup>C</sup>Ajamī, ca. 920/1514.  
GAL I, 616 (cmt. 2, gloss f, supergl. α); SI,  
849; Yah. 3343.  
(1173): fol. 87b-113b. 1118H.

1025

R. fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah):  
Hāshiyah  
Anon.

قوله لا يحتاج إلى الاستدلال عليه هذا لعینه معنى البديهي  
المطلق فلا معنى التفصير بها بل ادعاء كونه حلباً ثبت الأوراق بعون الله الرزاق

1026

- R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (al-Samarqandīyah)* : Sharḥ al-Rūmī, Mas̄ūd, d. 905/1499.  
GAL I, 615 (cmt. 2); SI, 849; Yah. 3339.  
1(235) : fol. 1b-37b. Ram. 1104H.  
2(759) : fol. 25b-66b. 4 Jum. I, 1158H.  
3(886) : fol. 34b-61b. 1083H.  
4(1173) : fol. 10b-29b. 1118H.  
5(2006) : fol. 102b-120b. 7 Rajab 933H.

1027

- R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (Tāshköprüzāde)* : Matn Tāshköprüzāde, A. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 968/1560.  
GAL II, 561 (no. 13); SII, 633; Yah. 3373.  
1(255) : fol. 154b-155a. 1121H.  
2(815) : fol. 78b-79a. XIII  
3(886) : fol. 22b-23a. 1216H.  
[ādāb al-bahth]

1028

- R. *fī ādāb al-bahth (Tāshköprüzāde)* : Sharḥ Tāshköprüzāde, A. b. Muṣṭafā, d. 968/1560.  
GAL II, 561 (no. 13); SII, 633; Yah. 3374.  
(815) : fol. 79b-84b. XIII

1029

- R. *fī ḥadīth al-khwāf min al-mawt*  
Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.  
GAL I, 595 (73).  
Incip.: ... كان اعظم ما يلحق الانان من العنوف ...  
(2004) : fol. 88b-92a. XI  
[philosophy]

1030

- \* [R. *fī ḥadīth jawāz al-naẓar ilā wajh al-aṣnabiyyah*]  
al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Hu. al-mad̄ū  
bi-Ismā'īl, d. 1173/1759.  
Incip.: ... الحمد لله والصلوة عليه ... وبعد فرقى ... اختلف ...  
... قول والروايات في جوانب النظر الى وجه الاجنبية ...  
(1317) : fol. 47b-65a. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.  
Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1031

\*R. fī ḥadīth taqlīd al-mayyit  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.  
1206/1791 or 2.

Qum II, 458/11; Ḥuq. 348; Mash. uṣūl 213/10.  
(1929): fol. 264a-268a. 1216H.

[fiqh]

1032

\*R. fī ḥadīth ṣīḥat ḥibādat al-jāhil  
al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.  
1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 3611; Mash. uṣūl 213/1; Qum II, 458/14;  
Ḥuq. 349.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فِيَقُول ... يَا أَخِي أَنْ مِنْ يَقُولُ بِصَعْدَةٍ :  
عِبَادَةُ الْجَاهِلِ أَنْ كَانَ يَقُولُ أَنَّهُ مَكْلُفٌ بِهَا حَصَلَ بِهِ ظَنْهُ ...

1(149): fol. 228a-231a. XIII

2(1413): fol. 92a-95a. XIII

[fiqh]

1033

R. fī afdalīyat al-nabī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 28); SII, 672 (no. 129); Yah.  
4531; Atsız no. 112.

(198): fol. 109b-114a. XI

[biography]

1034

\*[R. fī afdalīyat Amīr al-Mu'minīn]

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad̄ū  
bi-Ismā'īl, d. 1173/1759.

احمد الله على آلات واسطه على جزيل نعائمه

(1317): fol. 2b-32a. 210 x 135mm. 15 lin.  
Autograph. 1140H.

[biography]

1035

\*R. fī aḥkām al-janā'iz

[Kāshif al-Ghiṭā', Ja'far b. Khidr al-Najafī,  
d. 1227 or 8/1812 or 13].

Incip.= Kant. 231, no. 1199. Modarressi, p. 128.

الحمد لله على ما انعم ... وبعد خانه قد كثر على الاتحاح  
من بعض اهل التقوى والصلاح ان اكتب رسالة في احكام الجنائز ...

[fiqh]

1036

**\*[R. fī ahkām al-mīrāth]**al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Husayn-<sup>C</sup>Alī, d. 1299/1882.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... إن هذه نبذة متعلقة باحكام

الميراث كتبتها لايمنا سهام كل واحد ...

(2009): fol. 71b-116b. XIII

[fiqh]

1037

**\*R. fī ahkām al-ridā<sup>C</sup>**[al-Karakī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī,

al-Muhaqqiq al-Thānī, d. 940?/1533].

Majlis X/3, 1147, XII, 264; Mishk. III/3, no. 1527; Qum II, 680/7; the same text anon.: Majlis XVI, 334, Vat. II, 1682/3; the ms. Dh. XI, 191, no. 1168 and Majlis XV, 305, attrib. to Hu. b.

<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Samad al-<sup>C</sup>Āmilī; Kant. 232, no. 1202.Printed in Majmū<sup>C</sup>ah (1313H.).

الحمد لله كما صوأله ... أعلم وفقل الله أنه قد أشتهر:

على السنة الطلبة في هنا العصر تحرير المرأة ...

(1399): fol. 1b-10a. 1088H.

[fiqh]

1038

**\*R. fī ahkām al-siyāsah al-shar<sup>C</sup>iyah**Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, <sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.

Azhar III, 51.

Incip.: ذكر في شرح الهداية السياسة تغليظ ...

(861): ff. 7. 215 x 132mm. 37 lin. XII

[fiqh hanafī]

1039

**\*R. fī ajzā' al-qadīyah**al-Khādimī, Abū Sa<sup>C</sup>īd M. b. Muṣṭafā,

d. 1176/1762.

Yah. 3295.

(361): fol. 75a. XII

[logic]

1040

**R. fī a<sup>C</sup>māl al-rub<sup>C</sup> al-āfāqī**

al-*Fākhūrī*, A. b. Khalīl

Yah. 4964.

(2013): fol. 43b-45b [lacuna after fol. 43].

XII

[astronomical instruments]

1041

R. *fī ḥamal takhtīt al-ālah al-musammāh bi-niṣf dā'irat al-mu'*<sup>c</sup>addil

Anon.

A work in 10 bābs.

الحمد لله كُمَا يَحِبُّ اجْلَاهُ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ مَقْدِمَةٌ تَشْتمَلُ عَلَى عَشْرَةِ

ابْرَاجٍ فِي عَمَلٍ خَطِيطٍ ...

(2011): fol. 120b-125b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1042

\*R. *fī anna'l-aṣl fi'l-mu'*<sup>c</sup>āmalāt al-fasād

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 5019/1 (anon.); Kant. 240, no. 1260; Mark. 8, no. 1690/5; no. 2026/4; Mishk. III/3, p. 1777f; Qum IV, 1470/1; II, 458/13; Malik 250; Kāzim p. 155; Mash. uṣūl 213/2; Ḥuq. p. 348; Modarressi, p. 170.

(1929): fol. 260b-261b. XIII

[fiqh]

1043

R. *fī aqsām al-jam'*<sup>c</sup>

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 252, no. 1332; Millī 7, 231/1; Mash. uṣūl 153; Majlis IV, 108; Qum II, 485/8; Sip. IV, 38 (= Dh. 5, 135).

تَوْلِيهِ فَلِيَحْمِلَ الْأَمْرَ عَلَى الْاسْتَعْبَادِ أَقْوَلَ أَمْرَهُ بِالْعَمَلِ ...

(1929): fol. 219a-227b. 1214H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1044

\*R. *fī asmā' al-rusūm al-marsūmah* *ḥalā'l-ālah*

*al-mawsūmah bi'l-asturlāb al-shamālī*

[Ibn al-Shāṭir, *C.A.b.Ibr.*, d. 777/1375]

Yah. 4907; Berlin 5810 (anon. in 15 *faṣl*).

الحمد لله حمدًا يليق لجلاله ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَذِهِ رَسَالَةٌ مُخْتَصَّةٌ ...

1(362): fol. 1b-10b. XII

2(1093): fol. 154a-160a.  
[astronomical instruments]

1045

\*R. fī aṣālat al-barā'ah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 2650 (anon.); Ilāh. I, 720; Mark. 8, no. 1687/3; Mash. uṣūl 213/7 & 223; Kāzim. p. 155; Millī IX, no. 1017/7; Nashr. VII, 69; Qum II, no. 458/6; Ḥuq. 347.

مسئلة في احالة البراءة... ونعلم فيها بالقياس إلى مواضع :  
(149): fol. 210b-223b. XIII

[fiqh]

1046

\*R. fī aṣālat al-tahārah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 236, no. 1232; Mark. 8, no. 1690/6; Kāzim. p. 155; Mishk. III/3, p. 1777; Millī IX, no. 1017/4; Qum II, no. 458/15; Mash. uṣūl 213/3.

الاصل طهارة الاشياء فهو من المسالهات عند المجهودي ...

1(149): fol. 186b-187a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 260a-b. XIV

[fiqh]

1047

\*R. fī baṣd al-masā'il al-mūtaṣalliqah

bi'l-daṣawā

al-Nūrī, M. Ḥu. b. Yaḥyā, fl. 1126/1714.

Incip.: احمد وأبيه وادعو ربى ...

(1314): fol. 43b-54b. Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1048

R. fī baqā' al-nafs al-insāniyah baṣd bawār  
al-badan

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 672 (no. 17); SI, 928; Mishk. III/1, p. 161f.; Mark. XI, 3443/5; Salar Jang 105/1 (with different incipit); cf. Majlis IV, 206.

قال ... رسم المولى الصدر الكبير ... ان اكتب شيئاً ...

1(1028): fol. 100a-101b. XI

2(1975): fol. 93a-97b. 1050H.

1049

\*R. *fī bayān aḥwāl al-nufūs al-nāṭiqah ba<sup>c</sup>da mā fāraqat al-hayākil al-hayūlānīyah*  
al-Kashmīrī, Shams  
Raza II, 422 (anon.).

Incip.: الحمد لله ... فصل في بيان أحوال ...  
(1313): fol. 80b-92a. Isfahan, 1046H.  
[theology]

1050

\*R. *fī bayān al-akhlāq wa-tahdhībihā*  
Mu'min Ashrafi, M. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr  
Title in colophon (22a): R. *Tahdhīb al-akhlāq*.  
Incip.: الحمد لله خالق النفی وقوامها ... وبعده هذه رسالة في بيان...:  
(654): fol. 18b-22a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin.  
1106H., M. <sup>C</sup>A.b.M. Mahdī.

[ethics]

R. *fī bayān al-i<sup>c</sup>tiqād*

See Mukhtasar *fī bayān al-i<sup>c</sup>tiqād*

1051

\*R. *fī bayān al-qadā' wa'l-qadar*  
al-Jīlānī, Niẓām al-Dīn [<sup>C</sup>A.b.H., Ḥakīm al-Mulk], 11/17th cent.  
Incip.: [الحمد لله الذي] (قضى) كل ما اقدر وقدر كل ما  
قضى ... وبعده فيقول ... ان هذه رسالة ... في بيان القضاء ...  
(2005): fol. 63b-66a. XI  
[theology]

1052

R. *fī bayān al-riba*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 599 (no. 50); SII, 670; Yah. 1144;  
Atsız, no. 54.  
(198): fol. 129a-131a. XI  
[fiqh hanafi]

1053

\*R. *fī bayān <sup>C</sup>ālam al-barzakh*  
al-Āḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. no. 66.

اعلم ان البرزخ هو الماءل بين السيني والمراد به الحال  
من الروح وأحسن [Shaykhi theology {eschatology}]

1054

R. *fi bayān ḥaqd al-asābi*<sup>C</sup>

Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, <sup>C</sup>A.

Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 1020 (28).

هذا كتاب في لوح المحيط .نظم حساب بالمدلاج القبط ..  
Incip.: يقول راجي الله منشى الحب . على المعرفة بابن العربي  
الحمد لله القديم العالم . مقتض الارزاق بين العالم  
(1914): fol. 146b-148a. XI/XII  
[arithmetic]

1055

R. *fi bayān hadd al-khamr*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 98); SII, 671; Yah. 2080;

Atsiz, no. 61.

(198): fol. 59b-61a. XI

[wine]

1056

R. *fi bayān ḥaqīqat al-sawm*

Hasan <sup>C</sup>Alī

الحمد لله حق حمه ... وبعد خبره رسالة في بيان ...

(1308): fol. 3b-10b. XI

[fiqh]

1057

\*R. *fi bayān ḥujjīyat al-shuhrah wa-ithbāt*  
*ḥujjīyat kull muẓannah*

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.

1206/1791 or 2.

Perhaps identical with Kant. no. 1179; cf. Huq.  
328; Majlis IV, 107.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... ان هذه رسالة

مفردة في بيان حجية الشهادة ...

(1929): fol. 138a-145a. XIII

[fiqh]

1058

[R. *fi bayān māhiyat al-rūh wa'l-hayāt wa'l-nafs*  
*wa'l-<sup>C</sup>aql wa-aqsāmihā wa-tawābi<sup>C</sup>ihā*]

Anon.

Yah. 2504 (al-R. al-rūhīyah); Mark. 8, no. 1556/7; Majlis V, p. 275; Mash. hikmah 609; Mawsil 5, p. 330 (attrib. to Ibn Kamāl Pasha).  
1(1028): fol. 148b-159b. XI  
2(2005): fol. 78b-93b. 1005H.  
[theology]

### 1059

R. fī bayān mazīyat al-lisān al-Fārisīyah <sup>C</sup>alā sā'ir al-alsinah  
Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 602 (no. 108); SII, 671; Yah. 3821;  
Atsız, no. 203.  
(198): fol. 66b-69a. XI  
[Persian language]

### 1060

R. fī bayān sīrr <sup>C</sup>adam nisbat al-sharr ilā Allāh  
Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 601 (no. 83); SII, 671; Yah. 2410;  
Atsız, no. 104.  
(198): fol. 83b-85b. XI  
[theology]

### 1061

\*R. fī bayān sīyagh al-nikāh wa'l-talāq  
al-Astarābādī, M. Ja<sup>C</sup>far, d. 1263/1847.  
Majlis X/1, p. 83; XVI, 324; Mash. fiqh no. 744;  
Qum IV, 1541/1; Ilāh. I, 225 (no. 5);  
Modarressi, p. 187.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي زوج آبائنا آدم بآمنا حواء في جنات النعيم  
(1076): fol. 17b-30b. XIV  
[fiqh]

### 1062

R. fī bayān sīyagh al-<sup>C</sup>uqūd wa'l-<sup>C</sup>iqā<sup>C</sup>āt  
al-Karakī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Ali  
(al-Muhaqqiq al-Thānī), d. 940?/1533.  
GAL SII, 575 (no. 13?); cf. Kant. 272, no. 1452;  
Modarressi, p. 172.  
Incip.: الحمد لله [حمد] كثير... وبعد فهذه جملة حافحة بيان صيغ  
1(621): fol. 147b-160b. 1243H.  
2(1935): fol. 173b-192b. XI/XII  
[fiqh]

1063

R. fī bayān ṭabī'at al-afyūn

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 97); SII, 671; Atsiz, no. 78.  
(198): fol. 103a-104b. XI

[opium]

1064

R. fī bayān tarkīb al-Kāfiyah

Anon.

Cf. GAL I, 370 (no. 30).

اللهم لك الحمد حمدًا دائمًا في كل وقت و يوم و سنة :  
... و شهر ... اما بعد تهذيه الرسالة في بيان التركيب (عن) الكافية  
(338): fol. 11a-100b. XIII

[grammar]

1065

R. fī bayān uslūb al-hakīm

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 111); SII, 671; Yah. 3960;  
Atsiz, no. 147.

(198): fol. 133a-135a. XI

[rhetoric]

1066

R. fī dūkhūl walad al-bint ḥalā'l-mawqūf

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 44); SII, 670; Yah. 1139;

Atsiz, no. 55.

(198): fol. 50a-52a. XI

[fiqh hanafī]

1067

\*R. fī fiqh al-salāh al-yawmiyah

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 121 (R. dar bayān ahkām-i tāhārah...).

The work was completed 11 Rajab 1242H.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... وبعد فیقول ... ان هذه كلمات وجبرة

و عبارات قليلة في فقه الصلوة اليومية وما يتعلّق بها ...

(1930): fol. 1b-77a. 1250H.

[fiqh [Shaykhī]]

1068

\*R. fī fiqh al-siyām

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 121 (R. dar ṣawm).  
الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... إن جماعة من الأحباب :  
Incip. ... قد التمسوا منها أن أصنف لهم رسالة في عقده العظيم ...  
... (1930) : fol. 78b-168b. 1250H.  
[fiqh [Shaykhī]]

1069

\*R. fi ḥalq al-lihyah

M. Āghā-yi Mujtahid

اعلم ان مستلة حلق اللحى مما يعمّ به البلوى ...  
Incip. : (1076) : fol. 71b-76b. Jum. I, 1303H.  
[apparel and hygiene]

1070

\*R. fī haqīqat al-ajsām wa'l-ajsād wa-īdāh kayfiyat al-mā'ad

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.

This work (not in Fihr.) was written at the request of Shahzādeh Tahmāsp Mīrzā and cpl. on 10 R. I [year not given].

الحمد لله حمد معترف بروبوبيته مفترق من بخار رحمته ... :  
Incip. : ... قويسم بن ابراهيم ... انه قد ارسل الى ... الشهزاده طهماسب ميرزا ...  
رسالة قد جوهرت اليه من بعض بلاد اذربيجان من بعض خنهلاء مراغة ...  
(507) : fol. 43b-113a. Kirman, 1267H., M. <sup>C</sup>A.  
Khurasānī.

[Shaykhī theology]

1071

\*R. fī haqīqat al-ṣilm

al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>zam b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.

Incip. : الحمد لله العالم الكليات والجزئيات  
(278) : fol. 86a-b. XII, M. Himmāt.  
[philosophy]

R. fī haqīqat al-īmān

See Haqā'iq al-īmān

1072

R. fī haqq al-tā'ūn

Ibn Nujaym al-Misrī, <sup>C</sup>U. b. Ibr., d. 970/1563.  
GAL II, 402 (no. 17); SII, 426.

Incip. : الحمد لله مقدر الازماق  
(174) : fol. 36b-39a. XII  
[epidemics]

1073

[R. fī ḥarf al-ta<sup>c</sup>rīf]

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي عرف مجھولنا ...

(169): fol. 27a-b. XIII

[grammar]

1074

R. fī ḥudūth al-<sup>c</sup>ālam

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr., Mullā Ṣadrā, d.1050/1640.

GAL II, 544 (2: no. 42); SII, 589 (no. 7); FK 456; Salar Jang no. 39.

Incip.: بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَدْرِي

1(28): ff. 76. 24 Muḥ. 1072H., Darwīsh Naṣīr.  
(Title in ms.: R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth  
al-<sup>c</sup>ālam).

2(527): ff. 32. XIII

3(2003): fol. 51b-101a. Qazwīn, 1034H.,  
M. Bāqir b. Zayn al-<sup>c</sup>Ābidīn Yazdī.

[philosophy]

1075

\*[R. fī hujjīyat al-mażinnah]

al-Tabāṭabā'ī, M.b.<sup>c</sup>A., d. 1242/1826.

Mash. uṣūl 230; Majlis XVI, 346f.; Mark. VIII,  
1687/7.

Incip.: اذ علم المحتهد بحکم من احكام الشرعية بعد استفراج ...

(2015): fol. 125b-143b [incompl. at end]. XIII  
[fiqh]

1076

\*[R. fī hujjīyat khabar al-wāhid wa'l-ijmā<sup>c</sup>]

al-Tunukābunī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Fattāḥ,

d. 1124/1712.

RA III, 5, no. 7; Mark. 8, n. 1859/1; Mishkāt  
III/3, (no. 1356) p. 1676. The work was  
completed in Ram. 1105H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرفنا باحسن الملل والاديان وفضلنا ...

(519): fol. 1b-36a. 180 x 108mm. 21 lin. XII

[fiqh]

1077

R. fī ḥukm al-taghannī

Sāchaqlızādeh al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashi, M., d. 1150/1737.

GAL II, 487 (no. 23).

Incip.: وَحَمْدُهُ وَصَلَوةٌ ... يَقُولُ ... لِي أَسْتَبِهِ  
(256): fol. 1b-13a. 1145H. حُكْمُ التَّفْعِي ...  
[fiqh]

1078

\*R. fi <sup>c</sup>ibādat al-jāhil

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca.  
1206/1791 or 2.

Modarressi, p. 120.

Incip.: الْمُهَمَّةُ لِلَّهِ ... إِنَّمَا بَعْدَ فِي قَوْلٍ ... مُحَمَّدٌ بْنُ عَاصِي بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَكْمَلٌ ... إِنَّمَا يَقُولُ ...  
(1413): fol. 92a-95a. 210 x 145mm. 21 lin. XIII  
[fiqh]

1079

\*R. fi ibtāl qidam al-<sup>c</sup>ālam

al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>zām b. Khayr al-Zamān, d.  
1185/1771.

Incip.: اَمَا بَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ الَّذِي كَانَ مُحَمَّدًا بِنَفْسِهِ

(278): fol. 107a-109a. XII, M. Himmāt.  
[kalām]

1080

\*[R. fi <sup>c</sup>ilm al-bayān]

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

Atsız, no. 153.

Incip.: لَمْ يَقُلْ هَنَا نَحْنُ ضَيْطَلُ مَعَاصِي عِلْمِ الْبَيَانِ :

(198): fol. 146a-149b. XI

[rhetoric]

1081

[R. fi <sup>c</sup>ilm al-hurūf]

Anon.

Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَنْوَافَ وَعَلَمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ... وَبَعْدَ

فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ الْكَلَامَ مَرْكَبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْرُوفِ وَالْمُعْرُوفِ مِنَ النَّفْعَلَةِ ...

(171): fol. 127b-132a. XII

[<sup>c</sup>ilm al-hurūf]

1082

\*R. fi <sup>c</sup>ilm al-ma<sup>C</sup>āni wa'l-bayān

al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, M. b. Wā<sup>C</sup>iz b. Walījān

Incip.: بِاسْمِكَ يَا حَمْدٌ ...

(1878): fol. 55b-60a. 1185H.

[rhetoric]

1083

[R. *fī Cilm Allāh*]

[al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.]  
Majlis 9/1, p. 236f., 10/2, p. 956, 11, p. 84;  
Mash. *hikmah* 680 (R. *fī Cilm al-wājib*); Rasht,  
p. 1190; Mishk. III/1, p. 307f.

اعلم ان العالم قسمان احدصها الذي ينبع عن علمه زائد على  
ذاته وذلك العلم الزائد على النبات منحصر في المعمولى والمحضوى  
(994) : fol. 37b-44b. 240 x 132mm. 21 lin.

3 Ram. 1064H.

[theology]

1084

\*[R. *fī Cilm Allāh: Muhsin Fayd*]: *Sharḥ*  
al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. 289, no. 23 (= II, 17); printed in *Jaw.*  
I/2, no. 7; Majlis IV, 159(?) & XII, 35 (cp1. 5  
R. II, 1230H.!!); Millī 8, 755/8 & IX, 1068/2.

الحمد لله العليم الخَيْر... هذا الباب الفعل في الاشارة  
إلى كيفية علم الله سبحانه بالأشياء

1(79) : fol. 85a-123a. 3 Rajab 1235H.

2(490) : fol. 1b-44b. XIII

3(835) : fol. 1b-52b. 18 Jum. II, 1223H.[sic],  
Muqtaba b. ShD al-Husaynī.

[theology/Shaykhī literature]

1085

R. *fī īmān FirCawn*

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. AsCad, d.  
907/1501.

GAL II, 282 (no. 7); SII, 307; Yah. 2180.

1(781) : fol. 31b-36a. Ṣafar 957H.

2(1993) : fol. 79b-81a. XI

[theology]

1086

R. *fī istikhraj al-qiblah*

Ibn al-Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b. A.,  
d. 971/1563.

GAL SII, 665 (2: no. 5).

Incip.: *الحمد لله الاعلَى الرَّبُّ الْمَسْتَبِ*

(1986) : ShaCb. 1344. Copy of ms. Dār al-kutub,  
*mīqāt* 114.

[astronomy]

1087

R. fī istikhraj a'ṣmāl al-layl wa'l-nahār  
 al-Rūcāynī, Yaḥyā b. M. al-Khaṭṭāb, d. 995/1587.  
 GAL II, 516 (1: no. 2); SII, 537; diff. from  
 Berlin 5826 (17 bābs) and Ilāh. I, 388f. The  
 present work is in 14 bābs.

قال ... يحيى بن محمد الخطاب ... فالغربي في هذه الاوراق  
 اختصار ما يتعلّق بباب و ب عمل الليل والنهر فقط بالربع المحيط من رسالة ...  
 (243): fol: 51b-53b. XI المارداني ...  
[astronomy]

1088

\*[R. fī ḥismat al-anbiyā' wa'l-awṣiyā' qabla'l-nubuwah wa'l-imāmah]  
 al-Māzandarānī, M.b.al-Hu. al-mad̄ū  
 bi-Ismā'īl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي عصم انبية عن الكفر ...  
 (1316): fol. 1b-23a. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.  
 Autograph. 1160H.

[theology]

1089

[R. fī ithbāt al-bāri']

al-Dashtakī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M., d. 12 Ram. 903/1498.  
 GAL II, 262 (2: no. 1); SII, 279 (3: no. 1);  
 SIII, 1301 (ad SII, p. 593); Sanā no. 483/4;  
 Mash. hikmah no. 298-299; Mishk. III/4, no. 1612  
 (p. 2118); Ilāh. I, 373; Majlis IX/2, p. 478ff.;  
 India Off. 2005; Dh. I, 108, no. 526.

Incip.: ... الله لا اله الا هو ... وبعده فهذه رسالة في ايات  
 (2000): fol. 137b-160a. XI الباري ...

[theology]

1090

R. fī ithbāt al-jawhar al-mufāraq  
 al-Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 672 (no. 18) = 673 (no. 22u: R. nafs al-amr); SI, 928 (no. 18 = no. 22k, R. fī tafsīr nafs al-amr); printed in Mudarris, p. 464-467.

Incip.: ... لا نشك ان في كون الاحكام اليقينية ...  
 (2004): fol. 14b [XI] and fol. 370b-371b [XI]  
 (2 copies).

[philosophy]

1091

## R. fī ithbāt al-mufāraqāt

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (D, 13); SI, 377; Maḥfūz, p. 309, no. 1; Salar Jang 113/11; Mishk. III/1, p. 81; Majlis IV, 180, X/4, 1980, XI, 3, XV, 138; Topkapı 8804; in Mark. 9, n. 2401/30, and Leiden 1483, as in the present ms. 2000, the work is attrib. to Bahmanyār b. Marzubān.

المقارنات على أربع مراتب مختلفة العقائق

الاعل الوجود انتي لا سبب له

1(1975): fol. 143a-145b. Dhu'l-q. 1050H.

2(2000): fol. 165b sq. XI

3(2004): fol. 105b-108a. XI

[philosophy]

## 1092

### \*R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-<sup>c</sup>ālam

al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.

RA V, 383 (no. 5); Ilāh. I, 373; Mishk. III/1, p. 247; Majlis V, p. 205 & X/2, p. 955 (?).

الحمد لله الذي تفرد بالقدر والازلية واختص بوجوب ...  
(994): fol. 45b-91b. 240 x 132mm. 20 lin.  
3 Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1065H.

[theology]

## R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-<sup>c</sup>ālam (Mullā Ṣadrā)

See R. fī ḥudūth al-<sup>c</sup>ālam

## 1093

### \*R. fī ithbāt ḥudūth al-<sup>c</sup>ālam

al-Tunukābuni, Hu. b.-Ibr.

FK 439; India Off. 1043/7; Ilāh. I, 377; Mash. hikmah 589; Sip. IV, 300; Majlis IX/2, p. 544.

الحمد لله المنفرد بوجوب وجوده عن كل عين

(1028): fol. 80b-82b. XI

[theology]

## 1094

### R. fī ithbāt wājib al-wujūd

al-Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A. b. <sup>c</sup>U., d. 675/1276?

GAL SI, 848 (IX); Mash. hikmah no. 297; Malik p. 13.

قال... اما بعد حمد الله... فهذه رسالة حررتها بالتهامى بعنى ...

(1975): fol. 1b-11a. 1050H., Tahmāsp Qulī.

[theology]

R. fī ithbāt wājib al-wujūd (Kātibī)

See also [Mukātabah bayn al-Tūsī wa'l-Kātibī]

1095

\*R. fī ittibā' al-mujtahid al-zann

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Hu. al-mad̄ū bi-  
Isma'īl, d. 1173/1759.

الحمد لله العلي الاعلى الذي خلق فسقى ... اما بعد ...

(1317): fol. 66b-78a. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.

Autograph. Rajab 1137H.

[fiqh]

1096

\*R. fī jawāb ba' d al-masā'il

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. Naqī b. A., fl. 1242/1827.

(1077): fol. 20a-23a. XIII

[Shaykhī literature]

1097

R. fī jawāz al-isti'jār ḥalātā taclīm al-Qur'ān

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 2); SII, 668 (no. 1a); Atsız,  
no. 36.

(198): fol. 131a-131b. XI

[fiqh]

1098

R. fī kalimat al-tawhīd

Anon.

الحمد لله الذي لا مبدل لكلمات التمامات... فيه رحمة ...

(1413): fol. 98a-100b. XIV

[theology]

1099

R. fī kayfiyat al-sulūk

al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

GAL SII, 845 (2: no. 4 = no. 6?); Fihr. no.  
220(?); Majlis XII, 44f., and Mark. XI, 3443/1,  
under title al-Sayr wa'l-sulūk; Millī VII, no.  
48/4, and Mash. akhlāq 52, under title Ādāb al-  
sulūk.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... ان جماعة من احباب ... قد

طلبوا ... ان اكتب كلمات في كيفية السلوك الى الله ...

1(1077): fol. 2b-20a. 1264H., M.b. Asad Allāh

2(2014): fol. 1b-26b (title: R. al-sayr wa'l-sulūk).

[Shaykhi theology]

1100

[R. fī kayfiyat mukhāṭabat al-arwāḥ ba'cd mufāraqat al-ashbāḥ]

Qutb al-muhaqqiqīn

الحمد لله على جزيل نواله ... اما بعد فقد سأله ... الصدر :  
الكبير ... ناصر الدولة والبيهقي محمد بن ملك الحجاس عن الدولة والبيهقي  
(1975) : fol. 53b-70a. 1050H. ... يوسف ...  
[theology]

1101

R. fī kayfiyat śudūr al-mawjūdat Ḫan mabda'iḥā  
al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 673 (no. 19); SI, 928 (19 = 22i); Mash.  
hikmah 691; Hamadān 1466; Salar Jang 105/2;  
Mishk. III/1, p. 321f.; Adab.-Hikmat p. 45.

Incip.: ... يَقُول ... سَأْلَنِي قَانِنِ الْقُضَايَا بِهِرَاءَ وَذَلِكَ فِي شَهُورِ  
1(1028) : fol. 117b-120a. XI ... سنة ...  
2(1975) : fol. 87a-93a. 1050H.

[philosophy]

1102

R. fī kayfiyat taḥawīl sini'l-CAalam wa'l-hukm  
Calayhā

Ibn Abi'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M.,  
d.ca. 680/1281.

GAL I, 626 (no. 4); SI, 868 (no. 6); Qum IV,  
1237/1 (Aḥkām taḥawīl sini'l-CAalam); Topkapı  
7099; Kelekidze no. 3; Bg. IV, 6382; Zāhir.  
hay'ah, p. 69.

Incip.: ... خَنَقُولَ رَأْسِي سَنَةُ الْعَالَمِ صَوْقَتْ حَلُولَ الشَّمْسِ نَقْطَةَ  
(1910) : fol. 1b-32a. XI ... الْاعْتَدَال ...  
[astronomy]

1103

R. fi khalq al-aCmāl

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As'Cad,  
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 283 (no. 15); SII, 307; Yah. 2511;  
Mishk. 3/4, p. 2243 (no. 3); Millī IX, 1269/5;  
Majlis IX/1, p. 22 (attrib. to Mullā Shamsā).

1(1948): fol. 27b-32a. 907H.

2(2006): fol. 63a-64a. X

[theology]

1104

R. *fi khalq al-Qur'ān*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 3); SII, 668; Yah. 125;

Atsiz, no. 114.

(198): fol. 89a-91a. XI

[theology]

1105

\*R. *fi khawāṣṣ al-ajsām al-tabi'iyyah*

al-Āmāsī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm b. Ḥu., d. 1303/1885.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الوجود في طبائع الأشياء

(305): fol. 76b-107a. Dhu'l-q. 1271H.

[physics]

1106

[R. *fi-mā yajibu alā'l-mukallaf i'iqāduhu*]

Anon.

الحمد لله على ما اولى من سوابع النعم ... اما بعد فهذه ..

مقالة تشمل على ما يجب على المكلف اعتقاده من المعارف

(1935): fol. 193a-196b. XI/XII

[fiqh]

1107

[R. *fi mabāḥith kalimat al-tawḥīd*]

Hu. b. Ibr.

Incip.: يا واحد يا احد يا خرد يا صمد

(1975): fol. 43b-53a. 1050H.

[theology]

1108

R. *fi madh al-sa'iy wa-dhamm al-batālah*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 95); SII, 671; Yah. 2007;

Atsiz, no. 172.

(198): fol. 80b-82b. XI

[ethics]

1109

R. *fi madh al-sultān Sulaymān Khān b. Salīm Shāh*  
*b. Bayazīd b. M. al-sultān M. Khān*

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اعز الاسلام والمسلمين بسم الله ...  
(621): fol. 126b-143b. [Isfahan], R. II, 1244H.  
[biography]

1110

## R. fī māhiyat al-salāh

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (13); SI, 814; Anawati 227.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خص الانار بشرف الخطاب

(2004): fol. 92b-99a. XI

[theology]

1111

R. fī manāqib al-nabī

Anon.

لَهُ وَلَدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ :  
ابن نبی (781): fol. 36b-38a. [The Prophet Muhammad]

1112

\*R. fī marātib al-māhiyah

al-Hindī, M. Aṣṭam b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.

(278): fol. 90a-91a. XII, M. Himmāt.  
[philosophy]

1113

[R. fi marātib al-mawjudat]

Ānon.

GAL II, 280 (3: no. 5: Marātib al-mawjūdāt); Berlin 5135 (Jurjānī). In the present ms., the title is given (margin, fol. 81a) as: Fi annahū ta<sup>C</sup>ālā wājib bi'l-dhāt.

مراتب الموجودات في الموجودية حسب التقسيم العقلي: (319) : fol. 81a-b. X  
[philosophy]

1114

R. fi ma'rifat al-'amal bi'l-asturlāb

Anon.

A work in 21 babs.

Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَلِيُّ الْكَمْدُ وَأَهْلِهِ... وَبَعْدَ فَهْذَهُ رِسَالَةٌ

(2013) : fol. 9b-12b. XII

## [astronomical instruments]

1115

R. fī ma<sup>c</sup>rifat al-<sup>c</sup>amal bi'l-rub al-muqantarāt  
Anon.

A work in 19 bābs.

الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه رسالة في العمل... مرتبة على مقدمة  
(243): fol. 77b-81a. XI وعده الأبواب...  
[astronomical instruments]

1116

R. fī ma<sup>c</sup>rifat mashāyikh al-Shī<sup>c</sup>ah

Anon.

Millī IX, 1301/2; Majlis XI, p. 229 (anon.);  
RASB 1356/2, 1357-58 (anon.); Mark. VIII, 1938/4  
(perhaps by Hu.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Šamad al-<sup>c</sup>Āmili).

اما بعد فهذه رسالة في معرفة مثابع الشيعة... منهم  
الشيخ على بن ابراهيم بن هاشم صاحب الامام الحسن العسكري ...  
(1076): fol. 46b-53a. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1364H.

[biography]

1117

\*[R. fī masā'il al-khilāf]

Ibn al-Muqrī', Ism. b. AB, d. 837/1433.

حال... الحمد لله المتنفرد بالعمال المتنزه عن الامثال... اما بعده...:  
(964): fol. 19b-21b. XI

[fiqh shāfi'i]

1118

\*R. fī mas'ālat al-qadā' wa'l-qadar

Bāyazīd al-Bistāmī (al-Thānī), Abū M. [b.]  
<sup>c</sup>Ināyat Allāh, 11/17th cent.

Malik 571; Majlis V, p. 24, and IX/1, p. 171;  
Hamadān p. 1552f.; Salar Jang 193 (Ahkām al-  
qadā' wa'l-qadar); Mishk. III/1, p. 318.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي أوضح البيانات والمهدى ...  
(1936): XIII

[theology]

1119

\*[R. fī mas'ālat al-talāq]

al-Kāzimī, Asad Allāh b. Ism., d.ca. 1240/1824.  
Mark. 8, n. 1827/2; Shahr. III, 1781.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الرجال عوامين على النساء...:  
(737): fol. 1a-28b. 287 x 184mm. 25 lin. XIII

## [fiqh]

1120

[R. fī mas'ālat al-ṭalāq]

Anon.

الحمد لله املهم للهرب ... اما بعد فقد ورد  
 سؤال من مجلس استئناف مهرب عن حادثة وردت في  
 (1956) : ff. 9. Jum. II, 1283H. ...  
 مخالفة دمياط ...  
 [fiqh hanafi]

1121

\*R. fī mas'ālat aṣ-ṣalāt al-barā'ah

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/  
 1791 or 2.

Kant. 236, no. 1230; Qum II, 458/6; Ḥuq. 347;  
 Mash. uṣūl 213/7; Nashr. VII, 39.

وبعد فیقول ... صنفه مسألة في أصله البراءة ... :  
 (1929) : fol. 227b-241b. XIII

[fiqh]

1122

\*R. fī mas'ālat halq al-liḥyāh

Mīrzā M. Āghā

اعلم ان مسألة حلق اللحى ماتعم به السلوى  
 (1076) : fol. 69b-74b. 1303H.

[apparel and hygiene]

1123

\*[R. fī muhr al-nubuwah]

Turkeh Iṣfahānī, Sā'in al-Dīn Cā. b. M.,  
 d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Bihbihānī, p. 130, no. 46; Adab.-Imām, p. 48  
 (no. 4).

بعد حمد الله تعالى ملهم الخير والسعادة ... اعلم ان  
 الوصول إلى مداخل مرموزات الأنبياء يحتاج إلى علوم جمة ...  
 (2002) : fol. 56b-58b. 1094H.

[theology]

1124

R. fī muqaddimat al-wājib

al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M.,  
 d. 1098/1687.

GAL SII, 590 (6: no. 5, probably identical with  
 no. 1); Ilāh. I, 392; Mash. uṣūl 240; Majlis IV,  
 118; Millī IX, no. 1017/8.

الحمد لله الذي جعل امثال اوامره سببا لاقتراض الثواب :  
1(421): fol. 180b-227a. 26 Ram. 1296H., M.  
Taqī b. M. Ṣādiq.  
2(2009): fol. 1b-55a. XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1125

R. fī nisbat al-jam<sup>c</sup>

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 602 (no. 110); SSII, 671; Yah. 3675;  
Atsiz, no. 188.  
(198): fol. 131b-133a. XI  
[grammar]

1126

\*R. fī qawlihi ta<sup>c</sup>ālā "qāba qawsayn aw adnā"  
(53,9)

al-Aḥsā'ī, <sup>c</sup>A. Naqī b.A.b. Zayn al-Dīn,  
fl. 1242/1827.

الحمد لله رب العالمين ... وبعد فيقول على نفي ابن احمد :  
بن زين الدين الاحسائي اني لما رأيت كثيرا من المفسرين ...  
(1102): fol. 40a-43b. 1248H.

[Shaykhī theology]

1127

\*R. fī raf<sup>c</sup> al-yadayn fi'l-qunūt

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad<sup>c</sup>ū bi-  
Ismā'īl, d. 1173/1759.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي فنتت له القانتات

(1317): fol. 32b-44b. 210 x 135mm. 14 lin.  
Autograph. XII

[fiqh]

1128

R. fī rasm al-muṣṭaf

Anon.

هذه رسالة اذكر فيها... مارسم في المصحف ...

(1318): fol. 84a-88a. XII

[Qur'ān {orthography}]

1129

R. fī rub<sup>c</sup> al-muqanṭarāt

Anon.

Yah. 4973; Cairo<sup>3</sup> 1, 395 (anon.).

1(327): fol. 33b-36b. XII

2(815): fol. 109b-111b. XIII  
[astronomical instruments]

1130

\*[R. fī sulūk al-Naqshbandīyah]  
al-Naqshbandī, A. b. Sulaymān al-Khalīdī  
Incip.: الحمد لله امتدى عن كل ما لا يليق  
(2123): ff. 11. 28 Shaw. 1221H.  
[Sufi orders]

R. fī shakkīyat al-salāh (Muhsin Fayd)

See al-Dawābit al-khams

1131

\*[R. fī sharḥ ḥadīth "Anā awlā al-nās bi'bn Maryam]  
al-Nawshahrī, M. Chelebī  
(815): fol. 46b-47b. XIII  
[ḥadīth]

1132

\*R. fī sharḥ hadīth "Haqīq Calā'līh an yudkhila al-dullāl al-jannah"  
al-Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.  
Fihr. p. 469, no. 382. The work was cpl. 8 R.  
I, 1261H.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل القرآن... وبعد يقول... قد القى الى صاحب  
(508): ... العزة... fol. 5b-30a.  
[Shaykhī theology]

1133

\*[R. fī sharḥ su'āl Kumayl b. Ziyād "mā'l-haqīqah"]  
al-Husaynī, M. Ṣādiq b. Ḩabd al-Razzāq  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي حذب قلوب العارفين لسوق لعائمه  
(461): fol. 39b-44a. XIII  
[theology]

1134

\*[R. fī shubhah ishtabaha fī qawlihi ta'cālā "wa-idhā sa'alaka Cibādī..." (2, 186)]  
al-Khādimī, Abū Nu'Caym A.b.Muṣṭ., d. 1160/1747.  
Incip.: حامد لله ... ب جز الكلام في احوال ...  
(169): fol. 12b-13b. XIII  
[theology]

1135

\*[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām] (I)  
 al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d.  
 1098/1687.

Qum II, 488/3.

هذه كلمات متعلقة بالشبهة... اعلم ان لهذه الشبهة... وجوها...  
 (656): fol. 35a-43a. Isfahan, 1305H., M.H.  
[theology]

1136

\*[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām] (II)  
 al-Khwānsārī, Ḥu. b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., d.  
 1098/1687.

FK 193 (*Ta<sup>C</sup>līqah Calā'l-hāshiyah...*); Majlis  
 IV, 172.

الحمد لله الذي هو قادر على ان يجيب كل سؤال... فنقول ...  
 قد تَبَيَّنَتْ مُسَلِّفُ الْأَيَامِ رِسَالَةُ فِي حلِّ الشَّهَمَةِ ...  
 On fol. 2a, the following note occurs:  
 هذه حواشٍ تَبَيَّنَتْ لِلْفَاعِلِ ... عَلَى الْعَوْشَى الَّتِي دَبَّاهَا ... السِّبْزِوَارِى ... فِي  
 جواب الإِرْدَادَاتِ الَّتِي أَوْرَدَهَا دَامَ ظَلَمَهُ الْعَالِي عَلَيْهِ فِي رِسَالَةِ شَهَمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ  
 (30): ff. 59. 160 x 95mm. 17 lin. 1094H., M.  
 Bāqir Karbalā'ī.

[theology]

1137

[R. fī shubhat al-istilzām]  
 al-Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ğāzī, d. 1089/1678.  
 Extract from a gloss by the author.

مُغَالَطَةٌ مُشْهُورَةٌ بِشَهَمَةِ الْإِسْلَامِ هُنَّ أَنْ شَرِيكَ الْبَارِي  
 موجود لأن شريك الواجب لا يستلزم وجوده ورفع امر واقعي  
 (1028): fol. 76b-77b. XI

[theology]

1138

\*R. fī shubhat al-istilzām  
 al-Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.  
 Majlis IV, 171f.

اما بعد فهذه مقالة خفية محضرة في حل المغالطة  
 المشهورة بشهمة الاسلام  
 (656): fol. 33b-34b. XIV

[theology]

1139

R. fī shubhat al-istilzām  
 Anon.

Mark. 9, n. 2198/12 (p. 880).

Incip.: هذه هي الشبهة العربية المسماة شبهة الاستئنام تقريرها يستدعي تمهيد مقدمتين  
(1028): fol. 108a-b. XI  
[theology]

1140

[R. fī shurūt al-ṣalāḥ]

Anon.

Incip.: اعلم ان ما ضبط سمعا ان يتم الحج طردا ومنعا... : XIII  
(305): fol. 69b-72b.  
[fiqh hanafi]

1141

\*R. fī ṣalāt al-jum'ah

al-Sabzawārī, M. Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, d. 1090/1679.  
Kant. 271, no. 1444; Mash. fiqh 673.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خرق على عباده المؤمنين السعي الى ذكره  
(1308): fol. 35b-74b. XI  
[fiqh]

1142

\*R. fī ṣalāt al-musāfir

al-Nūrī, M. Hu. b. Yahyā

FR 531.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي فتح لنا ابواب رحمته  
(1314): fol. 1b-41b. Autograph. R. I, 1126H.  
[fiqh]

1143

\*[R. fī sīghat al-talāq]

al-Tālaqānī, Muhsin b. M. Tāhir, fl. 1128/1715.

The work was cpi. on 14 Šafar 1126H. in Qazwīn.

Incip.: قال العبد... المدعى بمحسني ... اما بعد فقد سألني الباز ...  
... ان اجمع له صيغة الطلاق وبعض احكامه ...  
(704): fol. 212b-220a. XIII  
[fiqh]

1144

\*[R. fī siyagh al-nikāh]

al-Tālaqānī, Muhsin b. M. Tāhir, fl. 1128/1715.

Incip.: قال المفتاق الى رحمة ربہ ... اما بعد فقد سأله بعض :

احبائی ان اجمع له عکالۃ مستملة على صيغ النكاح ...  
(704): fol. 208b-212a. XIII  
[fiqh]

1145

\*[R. fī ta<sup>c</sup>ārud al-muqarrir wa'l-naqil]  
 al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Husayn-<sup>c</sup>Alī, d. 1299/1882.  
 Nūrbakhsh no. 559/4. The work was completed in  
 Dhu'l-h. 1249H.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذه بحالة في تحقيق اد الخبرى المتعارضى: .  
 (2009): fol. 118b-123b. XIII  
[usūl al-fiqh]

1146

R. fī tadbīr al-hajar al-karīm

Jābir b. Hayyān (?)

cf. GAL SI, 428 (no. 53); same text in Raza V,  
 460, no. 4158 (anon., R. fi'l-kīmiyā').

خذ الحجر الكريم في نزول الشمس في العمل ... :  
 (1894): fol. 189a-190b. XI  
[alchemy]

1147

\*R. fī tafsīr "Law kāna fīhimā ālihah..." (21, 22)  
 al-Khādimī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>Al.

Yah. 477.

(169): fol. 11a-12a. XIII  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1148

R. fī tafsīr "Yā bani Ādām khudhū zīnatakum..."  
 (7, 31)

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. As<sup>c</sup>ad,  
 d. 907/1501.

GAL SII, 307 (no. 6c); Majlis XI, 118; Mash.  
 tafsīr 273-274; Topkapı 8876/3; Adab.-Hikmat p.  
 59 (no. 9).

صدر العلام ذكر المفضل المنعم الذي سلط موائد كرمها ...  
 (2006): fol. 73b-76b. 6 Safar 933H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1149

R. fī tafsīl mā qīla fī amr al-tafḍīl

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 25, 118); SII, 669 (no. 25);  
 Yah. 2459; Atsız, no. 123 (R. fī tafḍīl al-  
bashar Calā'l-malak).

(198): fol. 114a-116b. XI  
[theology]

1150

\*R. fī tāḥqīq al-ilm bi-wajh wa'l-ilm bi'l-shay' min dhālika'l-wajh

al-Jurjānī, A. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

Yah. 3261; Topkapı 8818/7, 8823/19.

1(169): fol. 57b-58a. XIII

2(319): fol. 81b-82b. X

[logic]

1151

\*R. fī tāḥqīq al-īmān

[al-Hindī, M. A. ḡzām b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.]?

The work was completed in 1131H.

Incip.: ... مِن الْأَمْرِ اعْلَمُ أَنَّ الْإِيمَانَ مُشَكَّلاً

(278): fol. 38b-44a. Mecca, Dhū'l-h. 1133H.,  
M. Himmāt al-Dimashqī.

[theology]

1152

R. fī tāḥqīq al-kalām al-nafṣī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 271 (XIV), 600 (no. 78); Yah. 3134;

Atsız, no. 110.

(198): fol. 91b-96b. XI

[philosophy]

1153

R. fī tāḥqīq al-kulliyāt

al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL II, 271 (2: no. 2); SII, 294 (no. 12); Yah.

3255; Ilāh. I, 383; Zāhir. falsafah, p. 63f.

(319): fol. 22b-26a. X

[logic]

1154

R. fī tāḥqīq al-mahsūrāt

al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL II, 271 (2: no. 1: Lata'if al-asrār); SII,

293f (no. 11); Zāhir. falsafah, p. 108; Sip.

III, 381; Majlis X, 111; Ilāh. I, 383f.; India

Off. 586 (8 [anon.]); ms. Escurial 687/6 (dated

828) incorrectly attrib. to al-Dawwānī.

الحمد لله مغيض الخير ومبعد نظم الوجود :

(319): fol. 26a-41b. Rajab 906H.  
[logic]

1155

R. *fī tāhqīq al-mūcijizah*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 27); SII, 669; Yah. 2458;  
Atsız, no. 131.

(198): fol. 99b-103a. XI

[theology]

1156

R. *fī tāhqīq al-qawl bi-anna 'l-shuhadā' ahyā'*  
*fi'l-dunya*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 669 (no. 36); SNII, 673 (no. 172); Yah.  
2468; Atsız, no. 134.

(198): fol. 106a-107b. XI

[theology]

1157

R. *fī tāhqīq al-qawl fī māhiyat al-wad̄*<sup>c</sup>

Anon.

Incip.: *الحمد لله ... بعد فحقيق القول ... فنقول الوضع في اللغة*

(1094): fol. 433b-456.

*جعل ...*

[<sup>c</sup>ilm al-wad̄<sup>c</sup>]

1158

\*R. *fī tāhqīq al-qiyās*

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d.ca. 1206/  
1791 or 2.

Kant. 245, no. 1289; Mark. 8, n. 2026/3, XII,  
3902/2, XIV, 4812/2; Browne B, 13; Qum II, 458/3;  
Hamadān 1573; Mash. usul 237 and Millī IX, no.  
1017/6, with title *Tāhqīq fi'l-qiyās*;

Modarressi, p. 85.

Incip.: *الحمد لله ... وبعد فهذا تحقيق في القياس خطط بالفاطري ...*

(1929): fol. 132a-133a. 1214H.

[fiqh]

1159

R. *fī tāhqīq al-tad̄mīn*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 673 (no. 150); Yah. 3966; Atsız,  
no. 185.

(198): fol. 63a-66b. XI

[rhetoric]

1160

R. *fi tāhqīq al-taghlīb*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 114); SII, 672; Atsız, no. 189.

اعلم ان التغليب توسيع في الكلام شام

(198): fol. 142a-146a. XI

[grammar]

1161

R. *fi tāhqīq anna mā yaṣduru ḥanhu taṣālā innamā bi'l-qudrah wa'l-ikhtiyār*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 84); SII, 671; Yah. 2411;

Atsız, no. 105.

(198): fol. 85b-86b. XI

[theology]

1162

R. *fi tāhqīq jihat al-qiblah*

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 40); Mishk. III/3, p. 1853f;

Majlis 9/1, 361 & XIV, 77; Mash. fiqh 658;

Modarressi, p. 140.

اما بعد الحمد والصلوة خيقول... ان تحقيق حقيقة جهة القبلة:

(151): fol. 4b-8b. XII

[fiqh]

1163

\*[R. *wajizah fi tāhqīq mā huwa'l-haqq min anna fā'ilā kull shay' wa-jā'ilahu innamā huwa Allāh*] al-Dashtakī, Nizām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., d. 1015/1606.

الحمد لله المحمود في كل فعاله... وبعد فهذه رسالة وجيزة...

(2000): fol. 80b-83a. XI

[theology]

1164

R. *fi tāhqīq mā jā'a fi'l-rūh*

Anon.

The title occurs on the margin, fol. 169a.

الروح باصطلاح القويم في الاضيف الانسانية المجردة ...

(1117): fol. 169a-b. X

[theology]

R. *fī tāḥqīq madhab al-ṣūfiyah*  
See *al-Durrāh al-fākhirah*

1165

R. *fī tāḥqīq maṣnā' l-harf*  
al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 9); SII, 306.

Incip.: اعلم ان نسبة المعرفة ...

1(169): fol. 54b-57a. XIII

2(257): fol. 115b-117a. Ṣafar 1100H.

[grammar]

R. *fī tāḥqīq maṣnā' l-tafaqquh fi'l-dīn*  
See *al-Ḥaqqa al-mubīn*

1166

R. *fī tāḥqīq maṣnā' l-tasawwur wa'l-tasdīq*  
al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.  
GAL II, 271 (2: no. 3); SII, 293 (no. 4);  
Yah. 3256; Mark. XI, no. 3430/13.

(319): fol. 70b-79b. X

[logic]

R. *fī tāḥqīq maṣnā' l-tasawwur wa'l-tasdīq: Sharḥ*  
See *Sharḥ al-R. al-Qutbīyah*

1167

\*R. *fī tāḥqīq marātib al-wujūd*  
al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>zam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d.  
1185/1771.

Incip.: مصلحتنا على نبيه الکریم... هذه رسالة في تحقيق...  
(278): fol. 72b-73b. XII, M. Ḥimmāt.

[philosophy]

1168

R. *fī tāḥqīq mas' alat al-istiḥlāf*  
Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 599 (no. 53 = 56); SII, 670 (no. 56,  
56a); Yah. 1143; Atsız, no. 70.  
(198): fol. 127a-128b. XI

[fiqh hanafī]

1169

\*[R. fī tāhqīq mas'ālat jāwāz akhdh al-ujrah  
cālā'l-cibādāt]

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M.b.Murtadā, d.1091/1680.  
Majlis X/4, 1843; Qum IV, no. 1401/8.

Incip.: الحمد لله على ما أحب... أما بعد فهذه رسالة في تأكيد مسألة  
(654): fol. 68b-69a. 384 x 242mm. diagonal  
lines. Shaw. 1117H., M. C A.b.M.Mahdī.

[fiqh]

1170

R. fī tāhqīq tacrib al-kalimah al-a'jamīyah

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 602 (no. 109); SII, 671; Yah. 3793;  
Atsız, no. 182.

(198): fol. 69a-76b. XI

[lexicography]

1171

R. fī tāhqīq tawqīfiyat asmā' Allāh

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 76); SII, 670; Yah. 2435;  
Atsız, no. 108.

(198): fol. 86b-89a. XI

[theology]

1172

R. fī tahrīm dhabā'iḥ ahl al-kitāb

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 3); SII, 597 (no. 27); Millī  
IX, 1390/1; Ilah. II, 231; Mishk. III/3, p.1879;  
Modarressi, p. 200.

Incip.: الحمد لله على جزيل اخضاله ...

1(151): fol. 13b-18b. 1130H.

2(654): fol. 1b-2b. Rajab 1105H.

3(1028): fol. 78a-80a. XI

[fiqh]

1173

R. fī tajwīd al-Qur'ān

Anon.

The same as Berlin 536 and perhaps also Selly  
Oak 1024; Qādir. I, no. 113 (anon.); Qum II,  
612/3 (Muntakhab al-tajwīd [anon.]).

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبصـ فـ هـ زـ رـ سـ الـ قـ رـ اـ نـ

1174

R. fī talwīn al-khitāb

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 79); SII, 670 (no. 79); SII, 673 (no. 166); Yah. 3957; Atsız, no. 142.

(198): fol. 135a-142a. XI

[rhetoric]

1175

R. fī taqṣīm al-ilm

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 280 (3: no. 1); Yah. 3262; Qum III,  
880/11 (anon.).

1(319): fol. 43b-45b. X

2(1028): fol. 97b-99b. XI

[logic]

1176

\*R. fī taqrīf al-ilm

Barakah Ṣāhib, mawlawī.

Incip.: اعلم ان لفظ العلم يطلق على معانٍ كثيرة ...  
(1844): 1196H. المقادير ...

[kalām]

1177

R. fī taqrīf ilm al-kalām

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M. b. Asqād,  
d. 907/1501.

GAL II, 284 (no. 43); SII, 308; Yah. 3129; Mash.  
ḥikmah 411-413; Majlis 10/4, 2121f. & 16, 231;

Berlin 5160 (anon., not in GAL).

(1948): fol. 32b-43b. 907H.

[kalām]

1178

R. fī tashīḥ lafẓ al-zindiq

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 38); SII, 699; Yah. 2186;  
Atsız, no. 138.

(198): fol. 76b-80b. XI

[theology]



III/5, p. 2665.  
(169): fol. 59b-61a. XIII  
[Cilm al-waq<sup>C</sup>]

1185

\*R. fī wāḥdat al-wujūd  
al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>żam b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.  
الحمد لمحنة الذات الاحدية والعنق والوجود ...  
(278): fol. 94b-106b. Mecca, 16 Ram. 1133H.,  
M. Himmāt.  
[philosophy]

1186

R. fī wāḥdat al-wujūd  
Anon.  
The work was completed at Madīnah in Muḥ. 1093H.  
الحمد لله النور الهدى المبين ... وبعد فقد صبح عن  
(1109): fol. 314b-324b. النبي ...  
[philosophy]

1187

\*R. fī wajh taqdim al-qaql calā'l-nafs  
Turkeh Isfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn A.b.M.,  
d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.  
Bihbihānī, p. 116, no. 13; Sip. III, 486.  
الحمد لله المربع الاول مفيض كل خير ... وبعد تمهيد ...  
(319): fol. 69b-70b. X  
[ethics]

1188

[R. fī wajh tashbīh fī qawl Abī Ḥanīfah "īmānī  
ka-īmān Jabra'īl"]  
Anon.  
Vat. II, 1724/5 (anon.).  
قال ابن الهمام روى عن أبي حنيفة... انه قال اقول  
إيماني كإيمان جبرائيل ولا اقول مثل إيمان جبرائيل ...  
(320): fol. 1b-3a. XII  
[theology]

1189

[R. fī yawm al-qiyāmah]  
Anon.  
Identical with Yah. 2583.  
(957): fol. 202b-208b. XIII

[theology {eschatology}]

1190

R. fi'l-ahādīth al-mawdū'ah

al-Šaghānī, al-H. b. M., d. 650/1252.

GAL I, 444 (no. 2); SI, 614; Yah. 776.

1(672): fol. 145b-150a. R. II, 1164H.

2(1309): fol. 107a-111b. Rajab 1090H.

[hadīth]

1191

\*R. fi'l-akhbār wa-mā yata'allaq bihā

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/

1791 or 2.

Incip.: اما بعد حمد الله الذي خلقنا ... فاني اذْكُر خلاصه

ما في الغ申し الاول من كتاب الاستبصار ...

(1929): fol. 191b-198a. XIII

[hadīth]

1192

[R.] fi'l-akhlaq al-mahmūdat wa'l-mādhmūmat

Anon.

Consists of unnumbered *faṣl*; title on fol. 42a.

Incip.: في الاخلاق ... وفيه فضول الاول في الاخلاق

الحسان قال الله تعالى وانت لعلى خلائق(?) عظيم

(850): fol. 42b-60a. XI

[ethics]

1193

[R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal al-madhkūr fī qasīdat al-Tughrā'i]

Anon.

Incip.: يمَنِ اَن يَكُونُ الْعَمَلُ الْمَذُورُ فِي قَصِيَّةِ الْعَيْمِ

اسْمَاعِيلُ الطَّفْرَاتِيُّ بِالْفَارِسِيَّةِ بِقَافِيَّةِ الرَا

جَارِ عَنْصُورٍ هَسْتَ اَنْدَرِيلِ ...

(5): fol. 40b-41b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII

[alchemy]

1194

R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi-dhāt al-kursī

al-Humaydī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1179/1765.

GAL II, 472 (21: no. 1); SII, 487; Yah. 4954.

The work contains a *muqaddimah* and 18 *bābs*.

1(308): fol. 24b-40b. XIII

2(327): fol. 67b-78b. XII

3(815): fol. 99b-108a. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1195

\*R. fi <sup>C</sup>amal bi-rub<sup>C</sup> al-dā'irah al-mawdū<sup>C</sup>ah fīhi  
al-juyūb

al-Tīzīnī, M.b.M.b.AB al-Halabī, d. 911/1505-6.  
Yah. 4940.

(2013): fol. 19a-22b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1196

R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi'l-asturlāb wa-rub<sup>C</sup> al-  
muqantarāt wa'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-mujayyab

Ibn al-Shāṭir, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Ibr., d. 777/1375.

GAL II, 156 (no. 9). The ms. contains only the  
first faṣl (al-<sup>C</sup>amal bi'l-asturlāb), subdivided  
into 12 bābs.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... حمدًا يليق بجلاله ... وبعد فانه يقول ... اني

(2011): fol. 79b-86a. 9 R. I; 1172H.

[astronomical instruments]

1197

R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-mujayyab

Anon.

The work consists of a mugaddimah and 9 bābs.

Incip.: احسى ما يفتح به الكلام ...

(815): fol. 112a-114b. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1198

R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi-rub<sup>C</sup> al-marsūm bi'l-muqantarāt

Ibn al-Majdī, A.b.Rajab, d. 850/1447.

GAL II, 158 (10: no. 4); SII, 158; Yah. 4917.

(327): fol. 81b-86b. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1199

R. fi'l-asturlāb

al-Husaynī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Halīm b. M.

GAL SII, 1017 (4). The work consists of a  
mugaddimah and 41 bābs. The present ms.

is incomplete and breaks off in the 14th bāb.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الارض والسماءات وحرك

الاخذان بها فهما من التذاويس... [وبعد] يقول ... لي كان الاسطور لاب على

(2011): fol. 109b-118a. XII

[astronomical instruments]

1200

[R. fi'l-asturlāb]

[Ibn al-Shāṭir, C.A. b. Ibr., d. 777/1375.]

GAL II, 156 (no. 8). The work consists of 12 bābs.

Expl.: **فَمَا كَانَ فِي رَوْحِ حَمْيَةٍ طَلْوَعُ النَّهَارِ أَوْ مَغْبِيْشُ السَّقَفِ وَالسَّلَامُ :**  
(327): fol. 3a-8a [aceph.] XII

[astronomical instruments]

1201

\*[R. fi'l-ashkāl al-arbaCah]

[al-Dārandī, M.b. C U., d. 1152/1739 or 40.]

Yah. 3286.

(169): fol. 64b-69a. XIII

[logic]

1202

R. fi'l-awzān wa'l-maqādīr

al-Majlisī, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī, d. 1111/1700.

GAL SII, 573 (no. 9); Majlis 4, 76 & 19, 292f; Mark. 8, 1998/2; Mash. fiqh 877-80; Millī IX, 1433/4; Qum I, no. 70/3 & III, 1044/2; Sip. III, p. 223; FK 940 (Mīzān al-maqādīr).

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي ارتفع عن مطاحن الاغتراب**

1(524): fol. 249b-261b [incompl. at end] XII

2(2015): fol. 31b-44b [incompl. at end] XII

[weights and measures]

1203

R. fi'l-dā'irah al-Hindīyah

al-Khalkhālī, Hu. b. H., d. 1014/1605.

GAL II, 544sq. (no. 2 = 5 = 6); SII, 591;

Yah. 4994 (R. fi tahqīq maCnā "dulūk al-shams"); Zāhir. hay'ah p. 203f; Majlis 9/2, p. 651ff.

1(327): fol. 15a-20a. XII

2(362): fol. 173b-181b. XII

3(855): fol. 95a-101a. XII

[Cilm al-miqāt]

1204

\*R. fi'l-dukhān

al-Khādimī, Abū SaCīd M.b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1176/1762.

OM I, 298 (no. 21); Yah. 2087.

(196): fol. 100a-b. XIII  
[tobacco]

1205

R. fi'l-fā' al-faṣīḥah

Anon.

Yah. 3996.

(621): fol. 123a-126b. XIV  
[rhetoric]

1206

R. fi'l-faqr

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 39); SII, 669; Yah. 2006;  
Atsız, no. 46.

(198): fol. 116b-124a. XI  
[ethics]

1207

\*[R. fi'l-farq bayn al-ḥadīth al-qudsī wa'l-Qur'ān]

al-Nawshahrī, M. Chelebi

الحمد لله ونفي... ويعرف قد سألي بعض الأخوان إن  
Incip.: ... أكثف غطاء إشكال ... (815): fol. 45b-46b. XIII  
[hadīth]

1208

[R. fi'l-firaq]

Anon.

قال رسول الله ... متفرق امتى على نئمه وسبعين  
Incip.: فرقه ... (12): fol. 50a-55b. 1290H.  
[theology]

1209

R. fi'l-gharad wa'l-ghāyah

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Shārif,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 281 (no. 14); Yah. 3118.

(169): fol. 58b-59a. XIII  
[philosophy]

1210

R. fi'l-haykal al-insānī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 66, 67, 80); SII, 670; Yah.

2494; Atsız, no. 115.  
1(198): fol. 104b-106a. XI  
2(964): fol. 45b-49a. XI  
[theology]

1211  
[R. fi'l-ḥashr wa'l-maṣad]

Anon.

وروى أن رسول الله صلعم حنى صللى صلاة الصبح واسند :  
(957): fol. 202b-208b. ظهرت الى المطراب ...  
[theology [eschatology]]

1212  
[R. fi'l-hisāb]

Anon.

The ms. begins with the second fasl of the first bāb: الفصل الثاني في التنصيف  
(1050): fol. 22a-49b [mutil.] XII  
[arithmetic]

1213  
[R. fi'l-hukm bi'l-hurriyah al-aṣliyah]

Anon. (Probably by Shaykh al-Islām Fahmī Ef.)

وبحمد من خلقني أدم بالسعادة على الحرية ... أخو...  
(305): fol. 63b-68a. XIII  
[fiqh]

R. fi'l-ṣibādāt (Mir Dāmād)  
See Ṣuyūn al-masā'il

1214

\*R. fi'l-ihtiyāṭ fi'l-dīn wa-aqsāmihi wa-ahkāmihi

al-Nūrī, M. Hu. b. Yahyā

احمد الله وأصلحه ... وبعد فيقول ... هذه مختصرة الفتها بعونه ...  
(1314): fol. 59b-66b [incompl. at end] Autograph. XII  
الله تعالى ...

[fiqh]

1215

\*R. fi'l-ijmā'

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 229, no. 1186; Ilah. I, 719; Millī 7,  
231/2 and 9, 1017/3; Majlis XI, 319; Mash. usul

104, 213; Hamadān, p. 1573; Qum II, 458/9;  
Kāzim., p. 154f.

الحمد لله... اعلم ان رسول الله يابعث للرسالة:  
Incip.: (1929): fol. 88a-100a. XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1216

[R. fi'l-ijmā<sup>c</sup>]

Anon.

اعلم ان الاجماع الذي يدعى اصحاباً...  
Incip.: (519): fol. 36b-38b. XII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1217

\*R. fi'l-ijtihād wa'l-akhbār

al-Bībīhānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Kant. 229, no. 1185; Mash. uṣūl 103 and 213/13;  
Qum II, 458/3.

الحمد لله الذي اوجب على العباد الاجتہاد  
Incip.: 1(149): fol. 140b-186b [different incip. =  
Kāzim., p. 154].

2(1929): fol. 145a-191b. XIV  
[fiqh]

1218

[R. fi'l-ilhām]

Anon.

الحمد لله... اعلم ان الالهام وعوايق  
الشیء في القلب من علم يدعوه الى العمل به ...  
(264): fol. 121b-122a. XII  
[theology]

R. fi'l-<sup>c</sup>ilm

See Sharḥ R. al-<sup>c</sup>ilm

1219

\*R. fi'l-<sup>c</sup>ilm (R. fī <sup>c</sup>ilm Allāh)

al-Ahsā'ī, <sup>c</sup>A. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn,  
fl. 1242/1827.

Mark. 8, no. 1422/3; Majlis XII, 37?; Mash.  
hikmah 679? (R. dar <sup>c</sup>ilm-i bārī); Hamadān, p.  
1434 (with different incip.); Qum 5, 1820/3 (R.  
fī <sup>c</sup>ilm Allāh ta<sup>c</sup>ālā).

قال... الحمد لله على ما اولانا من مناهج...:

(461): fol. 171b-180a. 153 x 104mm. 16 lin.

XIII

[Shaykhī theology]

1220

\*R. fi'l-Cilm al-laduni wa'l-kasbi

al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

FK 468; Mishk. III/1, p. 306. (R. fi'l-Cilm al-iktisābī); Majlis 9/1, 309; Modarris, p. 574 (no. 138).

اعلم ... انه لا بد من معرفة العلم والعالم والمعلوم

1(566): fol. 97a-b. XIII

2(2005): fol. 4b-5a. XI

[philosophy]

1221

R. fi'l-Cishq

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 594 (39); SI, 819; Anawati 230.

(2004): fol. 170b-183a.

[philosophy]

1222

\*R. fi'l-istiṣḥāb

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Yah. 967; Kant. 234, no. 1224; Berlin 5027 (anon.); Ilāh. I, 719; Millī 7, 231/3; Mash. uṣūl 219, 213/6; Majlis VII, 11 and XI, 319; Qum II, no. 485/7; Ḥuq. 347; Hamadān 1573, 1590; Kāzim. 155.

مسنونه الاستصحاب عبارة عن الحكم باستمرار الامر ...

1(149): fol. 223b-228a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 133a-137b. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1223

\*R. fi'l-istiṣḥāb

[al-Karbāsī, M. Mahdī b.M. Ibr., d. 1278 or 1292/1861 or 1875]?

The work consists of a muqaddimah and 6 bābs.

(1319): ff. 88 [aceph.] 100 x 150mm. 16 lin.  
Jum. II, 1229H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1224

\*[R. fi'l-jabr wa'l-ikhtiyār]

al-Bībihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Berlin 2497; cf. Kant. 554, no. 3125; Ilāh. II, 218; Majlis 9/1, p. 327; Qum II, no. 458/5; Huq. 349; Mash. uṣūl 213/5.

هذه سُبْهَةٌ مُشْكِلةً وَمُفَالَّةٌ أَوْرَدَهَا الْأَشْعَرَةُ عَلَى الْمُعْتَنِيَةِ ... .

1(149): fol. 206a-210a. XIII

2(1929): fol. 241b-246a. XIII

[theology]

1225

[R. fi'l-jadhr al-aṣamm]

Anon.

لَمْ كَانَ الْمُعْقَنُ خِيَالَ الْجَدِيدَةِ أَوْرَدَهَا أَوْرَدَهَا السَّيِّدُ مِنْ نَقْلٍ سُبْهَةً . . .

الْمُشْهُورَةُ بِالْجَذْرِ الْأَهْمَمِ وَمَا يَقِيلُ فِي دُفْعَاهَا وَتَكْلِيمُ عَلَيْهِ فَلَا يَبْسُطُ إِنْ تَوْرِدَهُ (621) : fol. 160b-162a. XIII

[mathematics]

1226

\*[R. fi'l-jam<sup>c</sup> bayn al-ahādīth]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Fihr. II, 28; printed in Jawāmi<sup>c</sup> al-kalim.

يَقُولُ ... أَحْمَدُ بْنُ زَيْنِ الْعَرَبِ ... أَنَّهُ قَدْ بَعَثَ إِلَيْهِ ... إِنْ آتَمْنَا : . . .

... بِالْجَمْعِ بَيْنِ الْأَحَادِيثِ الَّتِي ذُكِرَتْ حَلْقَةُ الشِّعْرِ الطَّوْسِيِّ فِي التَّهْذِيبِ ... (79) : fol. 80b-84a. XIII

[Shaykhī theology]

1227

\*R. fi'l-kurrah dhāt al-kursī

Akhawayn, M. b. Qāsim, d. 904/1498?

Identical with Yah. 4967 (anon.).

(243) : fol. 132a-136a. Rajab 965H.

[astronomical instruments]

1228

R. fi'l-kurrah dhāt al-kursī

Anon.

The work consists of [25] fasl.

الْمَدْ لَهُ ... وَيَعْدُ فِي كِيفِيَّةِ بَذَرَةِ (عَيْ) وَفِي تَامِلَهَا مَنَاعَ . . .

(327) : fol. 57b-66b. Rajab 1160H.

[astronomical instruments]

1229

## R. fi'l-khidāb

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 601 (no. 96); SII, 671; Yah. 2071;  
Atsız, no. 58.  
(198): fol. 124a-127a. XI  
[apparel and hygiene]

## 1230

### \*[R. fi'l-ma<sup>c</sup>ād al-jismānī]

al-Ahsā'ī, <sup>C</sup>A. Naqī b. A. b. Zayn al-Dīn,  
fl. 1242/1827.

The work was completed in Kirmānshāh, 19 Jum.  
II, 1242H.

Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين الذي خلق الانسان ...

(1077): fol. 26a-44b. Muḥ. 1264H., M.b.Asad  
Allāh al-Mūsawī al-Yazdī.

[Shaykhī theology]

## 1231

### R. fi'l-ma<sup>c</sup>ād al-jismānī

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 599 (no. 34); SII, 669; Yah. 2557;

Atsız, no. 132.

(198): fol. 169b-173b. 1021H.

[theology]

## 1232

### R. fi'l-māhiyāt

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 82); Atsız, no. 122.

Incip.: اعلم ان ابواب الحكمة والعيان لا ينكر عن

(198): fol. 83a-83b. XI تجوت الماهيات

[philosophy]

## 1233

### \*R. fi'l-majāz al-muta<sup>c</sup>allaq bi-wad<sup>c</sup> al-mādi<sup>c</sup> mawdi<sup>c</sup> al-mustaqlab wa-<sup>c</sup>aksīhi

al-<sup>C</sup>Ulaymī, Yāsīn b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1061/1651.

Incip.: الحمد لله على كل حال

(2125): ff. 2. R. II, 1289H.

[rhetoric]

## 1234

### \*[R. fi'l-mas'alah fi'l-qabr]

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Hu. al-mad<sup>c</sup>ū bi-

Ismā'īl, d. 1173/1759.

الحمد لله الذي يحيي بعده الاحياء ...

Incip.: (1316): fol. 34b-41a. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.  
Autograph [1160H.]

[theology]

1235

\*R. fi'l-mu<sup>c</sup>āmalāt

al-Bibbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

Hamadān, p. 1572 (R. fī shīħħah wa'l-fasād fi'l-mu<sup>c</sup>āmalāt).

فاعلم يا أخي إن المهم ولقصید الاصدیق في المعاملات :

Incip.: والصحوة والفساد في كثير من المواجهات ...

(149): fol. 231a-232b. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1236

\*R. fi'l-mughālatāt

al-Jurjānī, <sup>c</sup>A. b. M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

Mark. 8, no. 1643/7 (anon.); Ilāh. II, 267  
(anon.).

Incip.: المغالطة قياس خاسد إما من حيث الصورة فقط ...

(1028): fol. 102a-107a. 194 x 128mm. 22 lin.

XI

[logic]

1237

[R. fi'l-muwāsa<sup>c</sup>ah wa'l-mudāyaqah fi'l-ṣalāḥ]

Anon.

The author was a pupil of <sup>c</sup>A. Ṭabāṭabā'ī, d. 1231/1815.

الحمد لله كما هو اهل على اخضاله ... وبعد فقد اصر

الاستاذ الشريف ... ان انتب مسئلة المواسعة والمضايقة ...

(645): fol. 1a-14a. XIII

[fiqh]

1238

[R. fi'l-nahw]

Anon.

Incip.: الكلمة اسم وفعل وحرف الاسم إما نكرة او معرفة ...

(850): fol. 97b-99a. Jum. I, 1055H.

[grammar]

1239

R. fi'l-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh  
al-Isfarā'inī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>A.  
GAL SII, 987 (41); Selly Oak 1025 (anon.);  
Tashkent IV, no. 2926; India Off. 1179.  
الحمد لله أصحى الحمد لربه ... لما بعده قال ...  
(174): fol. 68b-94a. 1183H.  
[Qur'ān {al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh}]

1240

\*[R. fi'l-nubuwah al-khāssah]  
al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.  
Fihrt 295; Hamadān, p. 1527; Majlis XVI, 349;  
Nūrbakhsh, no. 564/3; Mash. hikmah no. 316-317.  
حال ... سؤال كيف يدل العقل القاطع المطبوع  
على النبوة الخاتمة ...  
(2014): fol. 27b-52a. XIII  
[Shaykhī theology]

1241

R. fi'l-qadā' wa'l-qadar  
Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 598 (no. 23); SII, 669; Yah. 2513;  
Atsız, no. 96.  
(924): fol. 24b-33b. XI  
[theology]

1242

R. fi'l-qadā' wa'l-qadar  
al-Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. A.,  
d.ca. 730/1330.  
GAL II, 262 (no. 6); SII, 281; Kant. 279, no.  
1498 (anon.); Topkapı 8754/6 & 8804/26 (attrib.  
to Nīsābūrī); Mash. hikmah 685; Qum I, 284/12  
(attrib. to Ibn Sīnā); Majlis V, 435f; Mark.  
VIII, 2096/4; İlāh. I, 390 (anon.).  
الحمد لله الذي احاط علمه بالأشياء جملة وتفصيلا  
(2004): fol. 183b-196a. XI  
[theology]

1243

R. fi'l-qadā' wa'l-qadar  
al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Sadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL II, 544 (2: no. 11); SII, 589; FK 470.  
الحمد لله الذي اخرج من مكنوناته عنايه ...  
(33): fol. 145a-173b. XIII

[theology]

1244

\*R. fi'l-qadāyā al-muwajjhahāt

[Ālāshahrī, Ibr. b. <sup>C</sup>Uthmān, d. 1222/1807]

Yah. 3311.

(169): fol. 71b-77b. 1235H.

[logic]

1245

[R. fi'l-qadāyā al-muwajjhahāt]

Anon.

المنزورة المطلقة حملة حُمَّمٍ فيها بمنزورة ثبوت

(169): fol. 44b-53b. XIII

الحمول ...

[logic]

1246

\*R. fi'l-qahwah

al-Khādimī, Abū Sa<sup>C</sup>īd M.b.Mustafā, d. 1176/1762.

OM I, 298 (no. 20); Yah. 2086.

(169): fol. 99b-100a. XIV

[coffee]

1247

[R. fi'l-qalansūwah]

Anon.

Apparently identical with the treatise (R. fi  
haqq al-qalansūwah) by M. b. Hamzah Güzelhisarī,  
GAL II, 577 (no. 21); Berlin-Wagner, p. 238.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله ... اعلم ان السنة في القلنسوة

(169): fol. 14a-b. XIV

[apparel and hygiene]

1248

R. fi'l-qard

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/  
1791 or 2.

Ilāh. II, 229; Mash. fiqh 665; Millī 7, 231/4;

Qum IV, no. 1470/4; Huq. p. 351; Modarressi,

p. 180.

Incip.: ان جميعا من علماء هذا الزمان يدرهم الله اعتقادا

(149): fol. 232b-235b. XIV

[fiqh]

1249

\*[R. fi'l-radd <sup>C</sup>alā ṣāḥib al-Kashshāf fi  
mas'ala alat <sup>C</sup>ilm al-imām]  
al-Mazandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Hu. al-mad<sup>C</sup>ū bi-  
Isma<sup>C</sup>īl, d. 1173/1759.

incip.: الحمد لله الذي حفظ محمداً وآلـه بالكرامة  
(1316): fol. 24b-33b. 210 x 120mm. 20 lin.  
Autograph. Shaw. 1160H.

[theology]

1250

[R. fi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-mujayyab]

Anon.

The work contains 10 babs.

Expl.: ... قد فتحت لك الباب ولبيك هنا آخر الكتاب

(243): fol. 32b-40a. XI

[astronomical instruments]

1251

[R. fi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-mujayyab]

Anon.

The work contains 20 babs.

incip.: الحمد لوليـه ... وبعد فـان الرسـالـة مـرتبـة عـلـى مـقـمـة وـعـدـة

(243): fol. 54b-61b. 1096H. ابعـاب ...

[astronomical instruments]

1252

R. fi'l-rub<sup>C</sup> al-muqanṭarāt

Anon.

Yah. 4973. The work contains 6 faṣl.

1(327): fol. 32b-35b.

2(815): fol. 109b-111b. XIII

[astronomical instruments]

1253

[R. fi'l-rūh]

Anon.

incip.: الرـوح باصـطـلاح الـقـوم الـلـطـيفـة الـأـنـانـيـة الـمـجـرـدة

(1117): fol. 169a-b. X دـنـي اـصـطـلاح الـأـطـبـاء ...

[theology]

1254

R. fi'l-rushwah

Ibn Nujaym al-Misri, <sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr., d. 970/1563.  
GAL II, 402 (no. 14); SII, 426; Selly Oak 298.

الحمد لله الذي ينصر الحق  
Incip.: (174): fol. 39b-42b. XII  
[fiqh hanafi]

1255

\*R. fi'l-ru'yah (**Nafy al-ru'yah fi'l-ākhirah**)  
al-Bibbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.  
Ilāh. I, 720; Qum II, 458/10; Mash. uṣūl 213/4;  
Hamadān 1710 (Şūrat al-mubāḥathah...).  
الحمد لله ... هذه صورة المباحثة مع فاضل من الاعترة  
(1413): fol. 89b-92a. 210 x 145mm. 21 lin. XIII  
[theology]

1256

[R. fi'l-shaṭranj]

Anon.

الفصل الاول في احياء الشطرنج ... اعلم ان لعب الشطرنج :  
يحتوى على ستة عشر قطعة ...  
(2146) ff. 6. XIII [chess]

1257

[R. fi'l-ṣalāh]

Anon.

The work, preceded by a dogmatic introduction, is divided into 17 maqṣid, of which the last is Fī salāt al-musāfir.

بعد كل خريضة يقول سبحان الله والحمد لله ولا اله الا الله  
Expl.: والله اكبر ثلاثين مرة قبل التسبيح او بعده والله ولي التوفيق تمت  
(638): fol. 1b-37b [acéph.]. XIV  
[fiqh]

1258

\*[R. fi'l-ṣalāh bi-wudu' rāfi<sup>C</sup>]

al-Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-<sup>C</sup>Alī, d. 1299/1882.  
Nūrbakhsh no. 559/5. The work was completed R. II, 1241H.

الحمد لله ... مسئلة من مبني كل واحدة من صلوات يومية ...  
(2009): fol. 123b-128a. XIII  
[fiqh]

1259

\*R. fi'l-ṣifāt

al-Hindī, M. A<sup>C</sup>zam b. Khayr al-Zamān, d. 1185/1771.

(278): fol. 37a-b. XII, M. Himmāt.  
[philosophy]

1260

R. fi'l-siyām wa'l-i<sup>c</sup>tikāf

Anon.

Same as Huq. 399 (anon., perhaps Ja<sup>c</sup>far Kāshif al-Ghitā'); Shahr. II, 518 (Ja<sup>c</sup>far Kāshif al-Ghitā'); DK I, 362 (M.b.<sup>c</sup>A.b.Ja<sup>c</sup>far).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خلق الانام واوضع لهم مبهمات الاحكام  
... كتاب الصيام وفيه صاحت الاول في فضله  
(638): fol. 76a-108a. XIV

[fiqh]

1261

\* [R. fi'l-taqīyah]

al-Karakī, <sup>c</sup>A. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-<sup>c</sup>Alī (al-Mūhaqqiq al-thānī), d. 940?/1533.

Majlis 12, 263; India Off. 2135 (anon.); Modarressi, p. 117.

Incip.: الحمد لله كما ينبع ... اعلم ان التقى جائزة ...  
(1935): fol. 202b-203a. XI/XII

[fiqh]

1262

R. fi'l-taṣawwur wa'l-tasdīq

al-Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Muļiā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL II, 544 (no. 19); GAL SII, 589 (no. 19); FK 452.

Incip.: تصورنا آياتك وصدقنا رسالتك :  
(1042): fol. 136b-156a. XIV

[logic]

1263

R. fi'l-taṣawwurāt

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As<sup>c</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL II, 283 (no. 26) = 284 (no. 76); Majlis 9/1,  
330 (Anon., R. fi'l-taṣawwur wa'l-tasdīq) & 16,  
205.

Incip.: اعلم ان تصورات لا تمتل عدم المطابقة بخلاف  
(2000): fol. 161b-162a. XI  
التصديقات ...

[logic]

1264

\* [R. fi'l-tawḥīd]

al-Bājūrī, Ibr., d. 1276/1860.

قال خاتمة مسالیم الاسلام سیمی الشیخ ابراهیم الباجوری :  
... الحمد لله رب العالمین ... و بعید خیقول ... طلب منی بعض الاخوان ...  
(2126) : ff. 4. Safar 1297H., Muṣṭafā Darwīsh  
al-Miṣrī.

[theology]

1265

\*R. fi'l-ṭafrāh

al-Hindī, M. Aṣzām b. Khayr al-Zamān,  
d. 1185/1771.

يا من احاط بجميع ما كان في دائرة الوجود  
(278) : fol. 44b-47a. Dhu'l-h̄. 1133H., M.  
Himmāt.

[philosophy]

1266

\*R. fi'l-ṭalāq (fī ṭalāq al-walī)

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad̄ū bi-  
Ismā'il, d. 1173/1759.

قال رسول الله ... الطلاق بيد من أخذ بالساق ...  
(1317) : fol. 45b-46a. 210 x 135mm. 25 lin. XII  
[fiqh]

1267

R. fi'l-ṭariqah al-Muḥammadiyah

al-Üsküdārī, Azīz Ma. b. Faḍl Allāh, d.  
1038/1628.

GAL SII, 661 (no. 10); Yah. 2841.

(307) : fol. 136b-142b. XI

[Sufism]

1268

R. fi'l-ṭariqah al-Naqshbandīyah

Anon.

The author was a pupil of M. Maṣṣūm al-Fāruqī.

الحمد لله والسلام ... ایا يعبر عن الطريقة النقشبندية ... :

(169) : fol. 17b-19b. XIII

[Sufism [Sufi orders]]

1269

R. fi'l-turuq

Najm al-Dīn al-Kubrā, d. 618/1221.

GAL I, 568 (no. 3); SI, 787; Yah. 2689.

(524) : fol. 66b-71a. XI

## [Sufism]

1270

R. fi'l-wad<sup>c</sup>

al-İjī, <sup>C</sup>Adud al-Dīn Ar. b.A., d. 756/1355.

GAL II, 268 (III); SII, 288; Yah. 3421.

1(169): fol. 61b-62b. XIII

2(621): fol. 111b-113b. İsfahān, 24 R. I,  
1244H.

3(815): fol. 64b-65a. XIII

[<sup>C</sup>ilm al-wad<sup>c</sup>]

1271

R. fi'l-wad<sup>c</sup>: Hāshiyah

al-Dusūqī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Arafah, d. 1230/1815.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 3, gloss b); SII, 288. This  
is a gloss on the cmt. of al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3424),  
for which see below no. 1273.

Incip.: ...[ قوله ] الْذِي حَفِظَ إِلَيْهِ لَا جُلْ تَعْصِيمَهُ ...

(1988): Safar 1256H.

1272

R. fi'l-wad<sup>c</sup>: Sharḥ

al-İsfarā'inī, <sup>C</sup>Iṣām al-Dīn Ibr. b. M.,  
d. 944/1537.

GAL II, 269 (cmt. 5); SII, 289; Yah. 3434.

(172): ff. 75. XIII

1273

R. fi'l-wad<sup>c</sup>: Sharḥ

al-Qūshjī, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn A. b. M.,  
d. 879/1474.

GAL II, 268 (III, cmt. 2); SII, 288; Yah. 3424.

1(877): fol. 1b-23a. 25 Ram. 1069H., <sup>C</sup>Ar.  
b. Yahyā.

2(1318): fol. 2b-32a. XII

R. fi'l-wad<sup>c</sup>: Sharḥ

See also Lama<sup>c</sup>āt al-anwār

1274

\*R. fi'l-wujūd

al-Āhsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

Probably identical with Fā'ideh dar bayān-i wujūdāt-i thalāthah, Fihr. p. 290, no. 26; cf.

also Buhar 450/2.

الحمد لله ... وبعد خيقول ... ان الوجودات التي يشار  
اليها بلفظ الوجود الى العبارة ثلاثة ...  
(507): fol. 1b-4a. Kirmān, R. I., 1267H., M.  
Tāhir b.M.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Khurāsānī al-Mashhadī.  
[Shaykhī theology]

1275

R. fi'l-wujūd

al-Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 266 (no. 4); Yah. 3123; Zāhir. taṣawwuf  
no. 971 (anon.).

(1993): fol. 83a-84a. XI

[philosophy]

1276

R. fi'l-wujūd

Anon.

According to Qum III, 880/7, the author is al-Jurjānī.

كل مفهوم مخاير للوجود كالانسان مثله فانه مالم يفهم  
الى الوجود في نفي الامر ...  
(319): fol. 79b-80b. X  
[philosophy]

1277

\*[R. fi'l-zā'irjah]

al-Marjānī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mālik b. <sup>C</sup>Al.

The work is dedicated to Sultan <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz.

حال ... الحمد لله الذي من مكتنون آياته ماهيات العقل  
(345): fol. 32b-72b. XIII  
[divination]

1278

R. fi'l-zakāh wa'l-khums

Anon.

The same as Mishk. III/4, p. 2314 (Anon., al-<sup>C</sup>Ibādat al-māliyah). The author is perhaps Ja<sup>C</sup>far Kāshif al-Ghiṭā'; see Modarressi, p. 124.

الحمد لله الذي افاض نور الوجود من ظلم العدم ... اما بعد :  
خهذه ما حضرني من المسائل الشعية المتعلقة بالعبادات امثاله  
(638): fol. 38b-74a. XIII  
[fiqh]

1279

\*R. ijtihād wa-akhbār

al-Bihbihānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. ca. 1206/1791 or 2.

The work was completed 13 Rajab 1155H.

الفصل الاول اعلم ان الله لم يغلق عبنا ولا اهملهم...  
Incip.: (149): fol. 140b-186b. XIII  
[fiqh]

R. **Ithbāt al-wājib**

See **al-R. al-jadīdah...**  
**al-R. al-qadīmah...**

1280

R. **jihat al-wahdah**

al-Shirwānī, M. Amīn b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, d. 1036/1626.

GAL SII, 1016 (26); Yah. 3175; Azhar III, 420.  
(949): fol. 19b-26a. XII

[logic]

1281

\* [R. **khiṭābiyah**]

al-Aḥsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

**Fihr.** II, 12; **Jawāmi'** **al-kalim** I, 139-141. The answers to three questions of "ba<sup>c</sup>d al-<sup>c</sup>arifīn."

1(885): fol. 28b-32b.

2(579): fol. 46b-50a. 1236H.

[Shaykhī literature]

1282

R. **latīfah shadhiyah sanīyah fi'l-radd** **Cala'l-jamā'ah** **al-Idrīsiyah** (**Radd** **Cala'l-Sanūsiyah**)

A. Minnat Allāh al-Mālikī (al-Azharī)

الحمد لله الذي جعل التقليد غريضة... وبعد فقر ورد لنا هنا  
السؤال الذي صورته ما تقول السادة ... في قوم نزحوا المذاهب الاربعة  
واخذوا اقوالهم وافعالهم من احمد بن ادريس وخليفته السنوسي ...  
(1990): 21 Shaw. 1312H.

[theology {polemics}]

1283

R. "lima sāra"

Aristotle

Cf. Ullmann, p. 94; Adab.-Hikmat pp. 40 and 46 (no. 26); Majlis X/4, 2032; Raza IV, 530 (no. 2906 (**al-As'īlah ma<sup>c</sup>a'l-ajwibah**)).

لم يصر روييه تنتهي كاف في الجهل عليه عاليها ج لأن حسن الخلق...:

Expl.: ... و سخن والمحارة كلها بالسبب المحدث له  
(47): fol. 61a-62a. XI  
[philosophy]

1284

\*R. Qatīfiyah

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 66sq; Jawāmi' al-kalim I/2, no. 3.  
The present ms. contains only the first six  
questions.

قد ارسل الى ... احمد بن الشیعه صالح ... قال ... مسألة ما الوجه :  
(79): fol. 123b-158b. XIII  
[Shaykhī literature]

1285

\*R. Qatīfiyah [al-thāniyah]

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 73 sq; Jawāmi' al-kalim I/2, no. 4.  
The work contains 16 questions.

إن ابن الأرشد ... قد الحق المسائل المتقدمة بمساند :  
آخرها فتى ما إذا كان الموت الطبيعي نسبة من العيوب ...  
(79): fol. 159a-162a.  
[Shaykhī literature]

1286

\*R. Qatīfiyah [al-thālithah]

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 75; Jawāmi' al-kalim I/2, no. 5.  
Incip.: ما الوجه في تولى عيسى عم من غير أب ...  
(79): fol. 162a-167b. Kāshān, 24 Rajab 1233H.  
[Shaykhī literature]

1287

\*R. Qatīfiyah [al-rābi'ah]

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 21; Jawāmi' al-kalim.  
The work contains 10 questions.  
(79): fol. 189a-200a.  
[Shaykhī literature]

1288

R. raf<sup>C</sup> al-nizā<sup>C</sup> bayn al-shaykh A. wa'l-sayyid  
<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Šamad (extract)

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihr. II, 42 (no. 89: R. Zanjīyah); Jawāmi'

al-kalim I/2, no. 20.  
(579): fol. 162a-163b. 1236H.  
[Shaykhī literature]

1289

\*R. sayyid M. b. <sup>C</sup>A. al-Mukahhil  
al-Mukahhil, M. b. <sup>C</sup>A.

ما الفه محمد بن على المكحول قال ان العتماء يسمون كل ..  
ما مال من حمر صم بحراً و هواء و عيناً وما السفاب وما المطر ..  
(5): fol. 38a-b, 39b-40b. XIII  
[alchemy]

1290

\*R. Sharīfah [Jawāb al-masā'il al-Isfahāniyah]  
al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 159f; Majm. rasā'il p. 83-136.

الحمد لله ... فيقول ... ان بعض الديانين الذين ميزوا الماء من  
(1138): fol. 1b-123b. Jum. I, 1264H. التراب ...  
[Shaykhī literature]

1291

R. tata<sup>C</sup>allaq bi'l-insān hal huwa hādhā'l-haykal  
al-makhṣūs aw ghayruhu wa-bayān dhālik  
al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.  
1143/1731.

GAL SII, 475 (no. 91); Zāhir. taṣawwuf no. 864.  
The work was completed 11 Shaw. 1102H.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... قد ورد علينا سؤال من بعض  
(1113): fol. 137b-141b. 1162H. الاخاضن ...  
[Sufism]

1292

\*R. ṭinīyah  
al-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 93; Majm. rasā'il, p. 282-287.

Concerning the ḥadīth:

ان الاخ ... جواد ... قد اتى بحديث صعب ...  
(1077): fol. 77b-86a. 24 Jum. II, 1263H., M.  
b. Asad Allāh al-Mūsawī al-Yazdī al-  
shāhīr bi'l-Kashfī.

[Shaykhī literature]

1293

[R. Yūhannā Banī Isrā'īlī]

Anon.

Berlin 2167; Mash. ḥikmah 730; Mark. 8, 1927/2, 1929/7; 9, n. 2223 (p. 895); 12, 3554 (Persian tr.); Ilāh. I, 276; concerning authorship, cf. Sip. I, p. 252, n. 1; FK 70.

الحمد لله الذي انقدرني من الملل الباطلة ونجاني  
(654): fol. 7b-11a. XII  
[kalām {Shīcīte}]

## 1294

### R. Zīnūn al-kabīr (Sharḥ)

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (E, 2); SI, 377; Mahfūz p. 328, no. 55; Mash. ḥikmah 805-806; Salar Jang 182/7; Majlis 4, 179 & 9/2, p. 495.

رب اعن في جميع الاحوال ... قال ... الفارابي ... رأيت لزينون :  
الكتبي ... رسانى قد شرحها النصارى ... وشرحها أنا نجاشي وجوب على الشارح ...  
(1313): fol. 72b-76a. 1046H.

[philosophy]

## 1295

Riyād al-masā'il fī tāhqīq al-ahkām bi'l-dalā'il  
al-Tabāṭabā'ī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., d. 1231/1815.  
GAL SI, 712 (cmt. h); FK 501; Vat. II, 1743-  
1745. According to Isfahan I, 248, this is al-  
Sharḥ al-kabīr (GAL SI, 712 [cmt. g]).

الحمد لله ... كتاب الطهارة واركانه اربعة الاول في المطهية

1(6): K. al-<sup>C</sup>itq through K. al-qadā':  
Karbalā', Jum. II, 1216H., Ma.b.<sup>C</sup>Al.  
b.A. Qazwīnī Karbalā'ī.

2(491): ff. 271. Tahārah, fol. 1b-101a; Salāh,  
fol. 101a-271a. 1194H. [On fol. 101a,  
dated 1214H.]

3(1251): Dhū'l-h. 1255H., <sup>C</sup>A. Akbar b.M.Hu.  
al-Kāshānī (cf. Dh. XI, 336, no. 1999).  
[fiqh]

## 1296

Rujū<sup>C</sup> al-shaykh ilā sibāh fi'l-qūwah <sup>C</sup>alā'l-bāh  
al-Tīfāshī, A. b. Yūsuf, d. 651/1253.

GAL I, 652 (no. 4); SI, 904; Mark. 10, n.  
2836/11 (attrib. to Dā'ūd Miṣrī); Teh.-Piz. p.  
226f. (Ibn Kamāl Pasha); Malik 332; Ullmann, p.  
196sq.

الحمد لله الذي خلق الانساد بقدرته ...  
(1121): 14 Muḥ. 1125H.

[sexual life]

1297

**al-Sab<sup>c</sup> al-shidād**

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 4); FK 514; Mash. fiqh 710.

Incip.: الحمد لله الملك اطهين الحق المبين... وبعد فاحرج  
(437): ff. 29. XII/XIII المربوبين ...

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1298

**al-Sab<sup>c</sup> īyāt fī mawā<sup>c</sup>iz al-bariyāt**

al-Hamadānī, M. b. <sup>c</sup>Ar., d. before 899/1493.

GAL II, 543 (3); SII, 583; Yah. 2129.

1(957): fol. 1b-76a. 1237H.

2(2106): R. II, 985H.

[paraenetic works]

1299

**Safīnat al-najāh**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,

d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 585 (no. 25); Kant. 309, n. 1659; Mark. 8, no. 1699/1; Mash. uṣūl 247; Majlis 4, 110 & 12, 254; Millī IX, 1386/1; Kāzim. p. 148; Qum I, 130/2; Raza III, 78.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نجانا بسفينة أهل بيته

(1893): fol. 1b-47a. Ṣafar 1072H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1300

**Saj<sup>c</sup> al-hamām fī madh khayr al-anām**

al-Hilālī, M. b. Najm al-Dīn, d. 1012/1603.

GAL II, 351 (8: no. 1); SII, 384.

Incip.: احمدك يا من نظم جواهر حمته في اسرار الکائنات:

(1962): ownership note dated Hims, 1222H.

[poetry]

1301

\***Salāmat al-qulūb fī bayān ithbāt al-matlūb**

al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashi, M. b. Wā<sup>C</sup>iz b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 14). A work on syllogism.

(1878): fol. 61b-62a. 1185H.

[logic]

1302

\***Salāmat al-qulūb fī bayān ithbāt al-matlūb:**  
**Sharḥ**

al-Marqashī, M. b. Wāqīz b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 14). The author's own cmt.  
(1878): fol. 62b-65a. 1189H.

1303

\***Salsabil al-mā'āni**

al-Marqashī, M. b. Wāqīz b. Walījān

OM II, 34 (no. 12).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي يحمده كل موجود  
(1878): fol. 36b-46a. 1185H.

[rhetoric]

**Salwat al-gharīb**

See **Sulwat al-gharīb**

1304

**al-Sarā'ir al-hāwī fī tahrīr al-fatāwī**

al-Ijlī, M. b. Idrīs, d. 598/1202.

GAL SI, 710 (3g); FK 519; Mash. fiqh 711-713;  
Modarressi, p. 65.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي خلق الانسان خده له  
(184): 1109H., Al. b. Nāṣir b.M. Ḥamdān  
b. Sālim al-Qatīfī.

[fiqh]

1305

**Sarḥ al-uyūn fī sharḥ R. Ibn Zaydūn**

Ibn Nubātah, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 768/1366.

GAL I, 325 (no. 1, cmt. a); SI, 485; Yah. 4320.  
(634): ff. 97 [incompl. at end]. XIII

[prose literature]

1306

**Sawād al-ayn fī Hikmat al-ayn**

al-Khafrī, M. b. A.

GAL SI, 847sq. (II, gloss k); Hamadān p. 1411;  
Ilāh. I, 371 & II, 236; Mark. 14, 4606; Malik  
373; Salar Jang no. 44; Mishk. III/1, p. 273;  
Yazd no. 1429/1.

Incip.: قوله و مقابلتها يمكن ان يكون معطوفا على الامور ...  
(22): ff. 39. 167 x 96mm. 16 lin. XI/XII

[philosophy]

1307

al-Sawāniḥ al-qarīḥah fi sharḥ al-Safīḥah  
Fakhrīzāde al-Mawsili, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. Fakhr al-Dīn,  
d. 1188/1774-5.  
GAL SN II, 595 (4: no. 7); Yah. 4949; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I,  
468 (attrib. to Bahā' al-Dīn al-<sup>C</sup>Āmilī).  
(1093): fol. 160a-170a.  
[astronomical instruments]

1308

\*Sawāniḥ safar Khurāsān

Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khān b. Ibr., d. 1288/1871.  
Fihr. no. 423; Sana no. 383/1; Hamadān p. 1499;  
Nashr. VII, 570; Yazd III, no. 1001; 1948/2.  
The work was completed on 29 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1267H.  
Incip.: الحمد لله رب العالمين... يقول العبراني سليمان  
(1284): ff. 66! XIII  
[Shaykhī literature] بن ابراهيم...

1309

Sayr al-arwāḥ

al-Baqlī, Rūzbihān, d. 606/1209.  
GAL SI, 735 (no. 3); Berlin 2957 (anon.).  
Incip.: خصل واعلم ان للروح والقلب والنفي اخلاقا ...  
(1117): fol. 165b-168b [excerpt]. X  
[Sufism]

1310

al-Sirāj al-munīr fi'l-i<sup>C</sup>ānah <sup>C</sup>alā ma<sup>C</sup>rīfat ba<sup>C</sup>d  
ma<sup>C</sup>āni kalām rabbina al-hakīm al-khabīr  
al-Shirbīnī, M. b. M., d. 977/1570.  
GAL II, 417 (no. 2); SII, 441; Garr. 1301.  
Incip.: الحمد لله املي السلا  
(2161): 8 vols. 1278-1282H.  
[Qur'an {tafsīr}]

1311

Sirāj al-qulūb

al-Tabrīzī, A.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik al-Ash<sup>C</sup>arī,  
6/12th cent.?  
GAL I, 558 (3a); SI, 775; SII, 1000 (37); Yah.  
2686; HKh col. 983; Qum 1461/5.  
(941): fol. 39b-47a. XIII  
[Sufism]

**1312**

**\*Sirāj al-sālikīn**

M.b.A.

Transl. from Turkish by Ibn al-Bakrajī; IM II, 7  
mentions this title without further data; Gotha  
912 (Ibn al-Bakrī).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نور قلوب العارفين بنور معرفته  
(941): fol. 26b-35a. XIII

[Sufism]

**1313**

**Sirr al-asrār fī kashf al-anwār**

al-Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 517/1123.

GAL SI, 756 (no. 8); Yah. 2675.

(1117): fol. 170a-177a. X

[Sufism]

**1314**

**al-Sirr al-maṣūn wa'l-jawhar al-maknūn**

Anon.

Not identical with the work attrib. to Ghazālī,  
Yah. 5129.

روى على عبد الله بن عبد الرحمن اليزيدي شيخ السلطان  
(171): ... قال ... XII  
محمود كان معتقداً فيه انه قال ...  
[magic]

**1315**

**Sirr al-qadar**

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 595 (no. 49); SI, 819; Anawati no. 181;  
Majlis 4, 169; 5, 288 (with further references);  
9/1, 395f.

سأل بعض الناس الشیخ ... بن سينا عن معنی تحول الصحوة ... :  
(47): ... XII

[philosophy]

**1316**

**Sirr al-sārr wa-sirr al-asrār**

Jābir b. Hayyān

GAL SI, 429 (no. 83); Ritter, Oriens 3 (1950),  
p. 100, no. 229 (ms. Carullah 1641); Army Med.  
Library p. 320 (A70).

الحمد لله ... اما بعد هذا كتاب ترجمة كتاب الحكمة، فيما اغتصبوه ...  
(5): fol. 55a-70b. 207 x 142mm. 18 lin. XIII

[alchemy]

1317

\***Su'ālāt al-Qur'ān**

According to HKh 1008, the author is Ibr. b. Ishāq al-Ghaznawī.

قال مؤلف الكتاب اما بعد فقد طلبني بعض اخوانى ان اجمع...: Incip. (264): fol. 121b-135b. Muh. 1202H.

[Qur'ān]

1318

**Sulāfat al-Časr fī mahāsin aČyān al-Časr**  
al-Madānī, ČA. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. A. Niżām al-Dīn,  
d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 2); SII, 627; Yah. 4253.  
(1900): incompl. at end.

[poetry]

1319

**Sullam al-Čulūm**  
al-Bihārī, Muhibb Allāh b. ČAbd al-Shakūr, d.  
1119/1708.

GAL II, 554 (I); SII, 622.  
(1859): qism al-taṣdiqāt. XIII

[logic]

1320

**Sullam al-Čulūm: Sharḥ Čalā taṣdiqāt**  
al-Sandīlī, Ḥamd Allāh b. Shukr Allāh, d.  
1160/1747.

GAL II, 554 (3: cmt. 4); SII, 622.

قوله الحُمَّمْ منه اجمالي الظاهران المراد من العِلم التصعيدي  
(1844): 1196H.

1321

**al-Sultāniyah**

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
Fihrt. II, 32; Yah. 2615.

(2015): fol. 63b-74a. 26 Ram. 1238H.

[Shaykhi literature]

1322

**Sulwat al-gharīb wa-uswat al-arīb**

al-Madānī, ČA. Ṣadr al-Dīn b. A. Niżām al-Dīn,  
d. 1119/1707?

GAL II, 555 (no. 1); Mash. VII/2, p. 600; Qum III, 941/1; Bg. IV, no. 6605.

الحمد لله الذي جعل الارض مهادا

(113): fol. 1b-72b. Rajab 1232H., M. Bāqir b.M. Hādī al-Mūsawī al-Jazā'irī.

[travel]

1323

\*Surūr al-fu'ad bi'l-ṣāfiṇat al-jiyād  
al-<sup>C</sup>Umarī, M. b. Ism., 13/19th cent.

IM II, 13 states that the work was completed in 1276H., but the present ms. is dated 11 Shaw.

1274H. It is divided into 7 faṣl.

Incip.: محمدك يا من اقسمت بالعاديات صحيحا

(305): fol. 1b-27a.

[equestrian arts]

1324

al-Suyūf al-hidād fī a<sup>C</sup>naq ahl al-zandaqah wa'l-ilhād

al-Bakrī, Muṣṭafā b. Kamāl al-Dīn, d. 1162/1749.  
GAL II, 460 (no. 18); SII, 477.

الحمد لله الذي هرب على سعادت اسرار اقفال  
(1109): fol. 1b-97a. XIV التمسك بالشريعة

[theology]

1325

al-Shāfi fi'l-imāmah

al-Sharīf al-Murtadā <sup>C</sup>Alam al-Hudā, <sup>C</sup>A. b.  
al-Tāhir, d. 436/1044.

GAL SI, 706 (no. 6); GAS I, 626; FK 533.

Incip.: العبر لله وسلام ... وبعد سالت ايديك الله ...

1(603): ff. 314. 12 Jum. I, 1126H., <sup>C</sup>A. Naqī  
al-<sup>C</sup>Āshiqābādī b. Ḥājjī Qayṣar <sup>C</sup>A.

2(1392): Dhū'l-q. 1063H.

[theology]

1326

al-Shāfiyah

Ibn al-Ḥājib, <sup>C</sup>Uthmān b. <sup>C</sup>U., d. 646/1249.

GAL I, 370 (II); SI, 535; Yah. 3543.

1(850): fol. 2b-32b. XI

2(1289): 1059H.

[grammar]

1327

al-Shāfiyah: Sharḥ al-Jārabardī  
al-Jārabardī, A. b. al-Hu., d. 746/1345.  
GAL I, 370 (II, cmt. 4); SI, 536; Yah. 3545.  
1(35): ff. 199. 1147H.  
2(257): fol. 2b-115a. 973H.  
3(1325): 1223H.

al-Shāfiyah: Sharḥ

See al-Wāfiyah fī sharḥ al-Shāfiyah

Shajarat al-yaqīn

See Daqā'iq al-akhbār

al-Shamā'il al-nabawiyah (al-Tirmidhī): Sharḥ  
See Mawrid al-ṣafā'

1328

al-Shāmil fi'l-bahr al-kāmil fi'l-dawr al-āmil  
fi ḫusūl al-tāzīm wa-qawā'id al-tanjīm  
al-Tabāsī, Abū'l-Fadl M.b.A., d. 482/1089.  
GAL I, 653sq.; SI, 907; Malik 377; Ullmann,  
Nat., p. 386.  
(160): mutil., breaks off in 19th bāb. X/XI  
[magic/astrology]

1329

al-Shams al-bāzighah fī sharḥ al-Ḥikmah al-  
bālighah  
al-Jawnpūrī, Ma. b. M., d. 1062/1651.  
GAL II, 554 (2: no. 1); SII, 621; Salar Jang no.  
80-81; Malik 468.

Incip.: حمد الله حمد الشافعی

1(379): ff. 131. XIII

2(547): aceph. [begins with: al-Jumlah al-  
thāniyah fi'l-ṣilm al-ṭabi'i].  
9 Ram. 1249H., Mīrzā Abbās.

3(1845): incompl. at end. XIII  
[philosophy]

1330

\*Sharāb al-kawthar fī ṣilm al-mā'āni  
al-Marqashī, M. b. Wācīz b. Walījān  
OM II, 34 (no. 11).

Incip.: الحمد لله على جلاله ونوابه

1331

Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām fī qawā'id al-halāl wa'l-harām  
al-Hilli, Najm al-Dīn Ja'far b. M., al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Awwal, d. 676/1277.

GAL I, 514 (4: no. 1); SI, 711; FK 537;  
Modarressi, p. 67.

اللهم اني احمدك حمدًا يَقِنْ نِي انتشار... اما بعد ...

1(57): ff. 301. 23 Muḥ. 1114H.

2(899): ff. 297. Ram. 1101H., Haydar b. Hu.  
b.A.b. Sharaf al-Dīn al-Husaynī.

3(1468): Safar 1076H.

4(1478): vol. I [aceph.] 5 Shaw. 1263H.

5(1542): K. al-hajj. XII/XIII

6(1825): X

[fiqh]

1332

\*Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām: Hāshiyah

al-Karakī, <sup>c</sup>A. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-<sup>c</sup>Ali, al-Muhaqqiq  
al-Thānī, d. 940?/1533.

Dh. VI, 107, no. 576; RA V, 247 (no. 12); Malik  
229; Sip. I, 393; Qum III, 1155; Majlis 10/3,  
1492; 16, 266; Modarressi, pp. 79-80 (Fawā'id  
al-Sharā'i<sup>c</sup>).

الحمد لله... وبعد فهذه خواتم علقتها على كتاب شرائع الإسلام:

(695): ff. 142. 195 x 126mm. 17 lin. Isfahān,  
19 Jum. II, 1047H.

Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām: Sharh

See also Jawāhir al-kalām

Madārik al-ahkām

Masālik al-afhām

Maṭāli'<sup>c</sup> al-anwār

Sharā'i<sup>c</sup> al-islām: Mukhtaṣar

See al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi'

1333

Sharh al-Asbāb wa'l-<sup>c</sup>alāmāt

al-Kirmānī, Nafīs b. <sup>c</sup>Iwād, 9/15th cent.

Cmt. on the work of Najīb al-Dīn M.b.<sup>c</sup>A. al-  
Samārqandī, d. 619/1222: GAL II, 276 (2); SII,

299; Ullmann, p. 170; *Mushār* col. 539; Aleppo,  
p. 95sqq.; Azhar VI, 118; Malik I, 383; Majlis  
XIX, 3; Nūrbakhsh no. 395; Tehran-Piz., p.  
250sqq.; UCLA, p. 71.  
1(1192): Rajab 1280H.  
2(1253): XI/XII  
3(1268): Jum. I, 1028H.  
4(1488): fol. 119b-336a. XIII, M. Ja<sup>c</sup>far  
Zunūzī.  
5(1920): Dhū'l-h. 900H., <sup>c</sup>Azīz Allāh b. <sup>c</sup>Al.  
al-Mu'addib al-Khalwati.

[medicine]

1334

**Sharḥ al-<sup>c</sup>ashr fī ma<sup>c</sup>shar al-<sup>c</sup>ashr**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 599 (no. 35); SII, 669; Yah. 2558;

Atsız, no. 30.

(198): fol. 6b-16b. XI

[theology]

1335

**Sharḥ al-Manhaj: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Ḥalabī, Nūr al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A. b. Ibr., d. 1044/1635.

GAL I, 498 (gloss alpha); SII, 418 (no. 5).

1(2100): Pt. 2 [K. al-bay<sup>c</sup>]. 1105H.

2(2155): incompl. at end. XII

[fiqh shāfi<sup>c</sup>ī]

1336

**Sharḥ al-R. al-Qutbiyah**

Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b. M. Aslam al-Harawī, d.

1101/1689.

Cmt. on *Qutb al-Dīn Rāzī*'s R. fī taḥqīq ma<sup>c</sup>nā'l-taṣawwur wa'l-taṣdīq: GAL II, 271 (no. 3, cmt. a); SII, 293 (4, a); Yah. 3257.

(138): fol. 81b-123b. Baghdad, Dhū'l-q. 1223H.

[logic]

1337

**Sharḥ al-ziyārah al-jāmi<sup>c</sup>ah**

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.

GAL SII, 845 (no. 4); Malik 409; FK 550.

1(588): pt. 3-4. Rajab 1252H. [Pt. 4 ends on fol. 153a, dated Dhū'l-q. 1252H., Muqīm

al-Ḥusaynī; pt. 3 (fol. 153b-296a)  
dated Rajab 1236H., Ṣāliḥ Ardāḡī.]  
2(1187): second half. XIII  
[Shaykhī literature]

1338

[*Sharḥ ḥalā risālah fi'l-tahārah*]

Anon.

(1399): fol. 16a-87b [mutil.] XI  
[fiqh]

1339

*Sharḥ arba'īn ḥadīthan*

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (not no. 13, perhaps no. 14); SII,  
669; Atsız, no. 39.

وبعد خرق روى عن على بن أبي طالب ... من حفظ على أمي ... :  
(198): fol. 17b-25b. XI

[hadīth]

1340

\* [*Sharḥ baytayn fī cilm al-ṣanāh*  
al-Rajrājī, Ābd al-Salām

The 1st verse commented upon is:

فصل وكلس ثم خلل وحمله واسق وفرق ثم ظهر وكللا  
followed by a *qaṣīdah* by al-Rajrājī (104b-106a):  
يَعْرُلْ بِحَمْدِ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمُكَوَّنِ وَالْمُدَّ لِسَائِلِهِ عَبْدُ السَّلَامِ وَمِنْ تَلَهُ  
(791): fol. 99b-104b. XIV

[poetry]

1341

*Sharḥ ḥadīth al-ghamāmah*

al-Qummī, Sa'īd, d. 1102/1690?

GAL SII, 579 (3b); Mishk. III/1, p. 454; Mark.  
X, no. 2702/4; Majlis 10/4, 1724(11); 16, 451;  
Millī 8, 831/2; Malik 395; Qum IV, 1456/2; Sip.  
I, 264. The work was cpl. in Iṣfahān, 1099H.

Incip.: الحمد لله مدح الآدوار ومعيد الأكون  
(73): ff. 91. 218 x 155mm. 21 lin.

[hadīth]

1342

[*Sharḥ ḥadīth al-ṭīnah*]

Anon.

Cmt. on the tradition in al-Kulaynī's *al-Kāfi*,

K. al-īmān wa'l-kufr, bāb tīnat al-mu'min, no. 1  
 (= vol. II, p. 2); Dh. XIII, 67, no. 216,  
 mentions a cmt. by M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A. al-Qajājadāghī  
(probably identical with Mishk. III/5, no. 1924).  
 Incip.: قوله عليه السلام وخلط بين الطينتين فليس هنا الخ ...  
(1028): fol. 30b-39b. 194 x 128mm. 19 lin. XI  
 [hadīth]

### 1343

\*[Sharh hadīth ḥudūth al-asma']

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
 Fihrt. II, 15; printed in Jawāmi' al-kalim.  
 Answer to a question of <sup>C</sup>A. b. Ṣāliḥ b. Yūsuf.  
 1(579): fol. 84b-90a. 1236H.  
 2(885): fol. 17b-24a. XIII  
 [Shaykhī literature]

### 1344

\*Sharh hadīth "Lawlāka la-mā khalaqtu'l-aflāka"  
 al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
 Fihrt. II, 15 (no. 15); Jawāmi' al-kalim; Mash.  
 akhbār no. 569.  
 (579): fol. 163b-165a. 1236H.  
 [Shaykhī literature]

### 1345

\*Sharh hadīth Ra's al-jalūt

al-Ahsā'ī, A. b. Zayn al-Dīn, d. 1242/1827.  
 Fihrt. II, 14f. (no. 12); Jawāmi' al-kalim.  
 (579): fol. 123b-129a. Dhū'l-q. 1236H.  
 [Shaykhī literature]

### 1346

\*Sharh hadīth tamthīl <sup>C</sup>Alī bi-sūrat al-Tawhīd

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.  
 Mash. akhbār 142, 560; ḥikmah 635; Majlis X/3,  
 p. 1093f; Qum I, no. 386/3 (Tafsīr sūrat al-  
 ikhlās); San<sup>C</sup>ā' no. 232/3 (Fadīlat sūrat al-  
 tawhīd); Mark. 8, no. 1837/3; 9, no. 2525/4 (R.  
 fī fadīlat sūrat al-tawhīd); Raza II, 426  
 (no. 1936).

Incip.: الحمد لله صانع [الوجود] كله  
(232): fol. 74b-77b. 1020H.  
 [hadīth]

1347

**Sharḥ kalimat al-tawḥīd**

al-Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. A., d. 898/1492.

GAL II, 267 (no. 9); Yah. 2370 (R. fī kalimat al-tawḥīd). The same text attrib. to Yaḥyā b. Ǧū. Minqārīzāde, Berlin 2450 (GAL II, 575, 25: no. 3).

(297): fol. 254a-255a. al-Madīnah, Shaw.  
1113H.

[theology]

1348

\*[**Sharḥ kalimat al-tawḥīd**]

al-Siyāhī, Ḥ. al-Jarīdī

اعلم ان كلام التوحيد الّي هي كلمة لا إله الا الله ...

(169): fol. 10b-11a. XIII

[theology]

1349

**Sharḥ Kashf al-rān**

Anon.

GAL SI, 799 (no. 126a); Yah. 5172.

(2179): fol. 1a-9a. XIII

[Cilm al-hurūf]

1350

**Sharḥ marthiyat Ādam li'bnihi Hābil**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A. b. S., d. 940/1533.

GAL SII, 672 (no. 138); Atsız, no. 161.

(198): fol. 61a-63a. XI

[poetry]

1351

\***Sharḥ mashyakhat Man lā yaḥduruhu'l-faqīh**

al-Majlisī, M. Taqī b. Maqsūd <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1070/1659.

Dh. XIV, 66, no. 1768; Mash. rijāl 92; akhbār 121; Qum IV, 1536; GAS I, 546 (e). Title on spine: Rijāl Majlisī.

وبعد خَيْرُكُمْ ... لِمَا وَفَقَهُ اللَّهُ ... لَا تَهَمُّ الشَّرْحُ عَلَى كِتَابِ مَنْ ..

لَا يَعْمَلُهُ الْفَقِيهُ ارْدَتْ اَنْ اَوْضَعَ الْغَرْبَسْتَ الَّتِي اَهْنَافَهُ ... اَبْنَ بَابُوِيَّهِ ...

(607): ff. 168. Isfahān, 3 R. II, 1336H.

[hadīth]

1352

**Sharḥ Mughnī al-Akrād**

al-Maylānī, M. b. ȢAbd al-Rahīm, d. 811/1408.

GAL II, 246; SII, 257; Yah. 3608.

(2189): incompl. at end. XI

[grammar]

1353

Sharḥ naz̄m al-muwajjahāt Ȣalā namat̄ al-Tahdhīb  
al-Manūfi, Mansūr, fl. 1090/1679.

The versifier's cmt.: GAL SIII, 1273 (ad p. 304, ii); 1290 (ad p. 482, no. 6).

Incip.: ان خير ما توجهت به الامال ...

(117): ff. 23. XIII

[logic]

1354

\*Sharḥ qaṣīdah min dīwān al-shaykh M. al-Miṣrī  
al-Nasūhī, M. Ef., d. 1130/1717.

OM I, 176 (no. 6). Cmt. on a poem by M. Niyāzī,  
d. 1105/1694.

الحمد لله الذي شرحتي (؟) الانسان بالاسرار ...:

1st line: يا جامع الاسرار والفضائل \* يا كاشف الاسرار للعوامل  
(1072): fol. 65b-67a. XIII

[poetry]

1355

Sharḥ qawlihi Ȣam "sa-ukhbirukum bi-awwali amrī"  
Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 600 (no. 75); SII, 670; Atsız, no. 43.  
(198): fol. 47b-50a. XI

[hadīth]

1356

Sharḥ R. al-Ȣilm (Jawāb su'āl ȢA. b. S.  
al-Bahrānī)

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

Cmt. on the R. of A. b. ȢA. b. Sa'īd al-Bahrānī  
written at the request of ȢA. b. S. al-Bahrānī:  
GAL SI, 837 (18a); SI, 928 (221); Dh. XIII, 287,  
no. 1045; Mudarris, p. 475-479; Topkapı 8804/  
50; Adab.-Hikmat, p. 59 (no. 4); Mishk. III/1,  
p. 180f; Majlis V, 332; XV, 131f; Mark. IX,  
2401/10; Ilāh. I, 577; II, 251; Mash. ḥikmah  
no. 808; Raza II, 412; Hamadān, p. 1479.

قال... على بن مسلمان ... الحمد لله على ما اولانا ...:

Tūsī's reply begins on fol. 120a: اتاني كتاب في البلاغة منه

1(1975): fol. 111b-143a. 1050H.

2(2004): fol. 1b-9b. XI

[theology]

1357

**Sharḥ su'āl Kumayl b. Ziyād**

al-Kashānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.A., d.ca. 730/1330.  
GAL II, 262 (no. 8 = no. 7); SII, 281 (no. 15);  
Yah. 2787.

1(688): fol. 2a-4a. 19 Shaw. 1233H.

2(2006): fol. 53a-56a. 16 Muḥ. 933H.

[Sufism]

1358

**Sharḥ taclīm al-mutacallim**

Anon.

Identical with Yah. 8.

(2099a): fol. 57b-119b. Rajab 1132H.

[propaedeutics]

1359

**\*al-Shārq wa'l-barq**

al-Kashfī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Abī Ishaq, d. 1267/1850.  
RA V, 60 (no. 5); Karbalā' I, p. 84; Dh. III, 87  
(al-Barq wa'l-shārq).

الحمد لله رب الشّرّ له ... وبعد حقيبة الافتات ... :  
يقول هذه شجرة تخرج من طور سينا ...

(509): fol. 158a-176a. XIII

[hadīth]

**al-Shāṭibiyah**

See **Hirz al-amāni**

1360

**al-Shawāhid al-rubūbiyah fi'l-manāhij al-sulūkiyah**

al-Shirāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
GAL SII, 589 (no. 17); FK 576; Qum V, 1948/2  
(with different incip.); Nurbakhsh 296.

الحمد لله الذي تجلى على قلوب العارفين بأسرار :

(873): ff. 130. XIII

المبدأ والمعاد

[philosophy]

1361

**\*al-Shawāhid fi'l-qirā'āt al-sab<sup>C</sup>**

Ibn Ghāzī al-<sup>C</sup>Uthmānī, M.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., d. 919/1513.  
الحمد لله الذي من علينا برواية كتابه الغرير :  
(971) : fol. 1b-75a. 19 R. II, 1293H.  
[Qur'ān {qirā'āt}]

1362

Shawāriq al-ilhām fī sharḥ Tajrīd al-kalām  
al-Lāhijī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1051 or  
1072/1641 or 1661.  
GAL SI, 927 (confused with his gloss on Qūshjī's  
cmt.); FK 576.

ربنا افتح بيننا وبين حومنا... الحمد لله الذي هدانا :

1(882) : fol. 1b-216b. 11 Rajab 1251H., M.b.al-  
H. al-Khurāsānī.  
2(887) : ff. 209. 26 R. II, 1232H., M. Sāliḥ b.  
Mūsā al-Astarābādī.

[kalām]

1363

al-Shifā'

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 592 (no. 18); SI, 815.

المقالة الاولى من الفن الخامس من الجملة :

الاولى و هي في البرهان من المنطق

1(161) : ff. 167: al-Burhān [several lacunae].  
XI

2(769) : ff. 205: al-fann XIII: Ilāhiyāt.  
1082H.

3(977) : ff. 378: Mantiq. 19 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1295H.,  
al-Hu. al-Arrānī al-Kāshānī.

4(2086) : Tabī<sup>C</sup>iyyāt. Dhū'l-h. 1079H.

5(2092) : Ilāhiyāt. XII

[philosophy]

1364

al-Shifā': Ta<sup>C</sup>līqah <sup>C</sup>alā ṭabi<sup>C</sup>iyyāt

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1121 or 25/  
1709 or 1713.

GAL SI, 815 (no. 18); Majlis V, 177f; Topkapı,  
6667 (anon.); Mishk. III/1, 195.

قوله الفن الاول في المقام الطبيعي قال بعض السادة :

(42) : fol. 262b-349b. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1301H.

1365

Shifā' al-<sup>C</sup>ājil

al-Jīlānī, Ḡadr al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., d. 1018/1609.  
GAL SII, 1028 (14); Dh. XIV, 205, no. 2200;  
Majlis XIX, 250; Raza V, 328sq. (3 copies);  
Mishk. III/2, 786f; Wellcome, p. 186.  
Incip.: نَحْمَدُكَ يَا شَانِي صَدْرَنَا بِرَحْمَتِهِ  
(776): fol. 26a-50b. Tehran, 29 Muḥ. 1294H.  
[medicine]

### 1366

**Shifa' al-asqām wa-mahw al-āthām fi'l-ṣalāt** <sup>C</sup>alā  
**khayr al-anām**

Ibn <sup>C</sup>Ażżūm, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jalīl b. A., d. 971/1563.  
GAL II, 610 (1a); SII, 691; HKh (s.v. Tanbīh al-  
anām) 486. Abridgement of the author's Tanbīh al-  
anām. On fol. 1a, the title is given as  
Ikhtisār Tanbīh al-anām...The title Shifa' al-  
asqām appears in the preface (fol. 3a, line 1).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي زين ماء الادخار  
(482): ff. 245 [1 fol. missing after fol. 1].  
9 Jum. I, 1022H., M.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar. al-ra'iṣ  
bi'l-haram al-sharīf al-nabawī.

[fiqh]

### 1367

**Shifā' al-ghalīl fī ḥall muqaffal Khalīl**

Ibn Ghāzī al-<sup>C</sup>Uthmānī, M.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., d. 919/1513.  
GAL SII, 97 (cmt. dd).

Incip.: فَلَمَّا سَمِعَ الْفَقِيهُ الْجَلِيلَ ... عَلَى بْنِ غَازِيٍّ ... الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ...  
(2140): XIII (Maghribī).

[fiqh mālikī]

### 1368

\***Shifā' al-sā'il li-tahdhīb al-masā'il**

Ibn Khaldūn, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. M., d. 808/1406.  
The text has been published in Beirut, 1959.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل الالهام بحمده نعمة  
(2138): fol. 24a-45b. 270 x 185mm. 30 lin.  
XII (Maghribī).

[Sufism]

### 1369

**al-Shifā' bi-ta<sup>C</sup>rīf huquq al-Muṣṭafā**

al-Yahsūbī, <sup>C</sup>Iyād b. Mūsā, d. 544/1149.

GAL I, 455 (no. 1); SI, 630; Yah. 4501.

1(343): ff. 314. Edirne, 29 R. II, 1256H., A.

al-<sup>C</sup>Ākif b. Ma.

2(390): ff. 178 [aceph.] Narna, XIII, M.  
al-Mudarris.

3(2096): fol. 2b-4b [extracts]. XII  
[biography]

1370

\*Shihāb al-thāqib

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā,  
d. 1091/1680.

Majlis VII, 173; X/4, 1733; XVI, 248;  
Modarressi, p. 148.

Incip.: ... الحمد لله الذي جعل دليل وحجب صلوة الجماعة

(654): fol. 50b-60a. 384 x 242mm. 33 lin. XII  
[fiqh]

1371

Shi<sup>C</sup>r

Anon.

1(672): fol. 194b-202b [Majmū<sup>C</sup>at istighāthāt].

2(973): fol. 74a-81b.

3(1552): Majmū<sup>C</sup>at ash<sup>C</sup>ār.

4(1950): Majmū<sup>C</sup>at ash<sup>C</sup>ār. XIII

5(1959): XII

[poetry]

1372

Shir<sup>C</sup>at al-tasmiyah fī zamān al-ghaybah

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 6); Dh. XIV, 178, no. 2067;  
Mark. 8, n. 1838/1; Malik 462; Raza II, 426.

Incip.: ... حمد لله ... حمد لا يبلغه جزء المذهبين

(232): fol. 2b-71b. 1025H.

[theology]

al-Shīrāzīyāt

See al-Masā'il al-Shīrāzīyāt

1373

Shudhūr al-dhahab: Sharh

Ibn Hishām, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. Yū., d. 761/1360.

GAL II, 30 (no. 4); SII, 19; Yah. 3637.

1(96): ff. 110. XII

2(2111): aceph. [ms. begins corresponding to  
Būlāq 1282/1866 ed., p. 20, line 16].

[grammar]

1374

**al-Shudhūr al-dhababīyah wa'l-qīṭāc al-Āhmadiyah  
fi'l-lughah al-Turkiyah**

A.b.S.

GAL SII, 632 (13): Mawlānā b. M. Ṣāliḥ; IM II, 42 (author: M. b. Ṣāliḥ); München no. 768 (Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ); Mishk. III/2, p. 418f; Bg. IV, 6894 (M. Ṣāliḥ); Gotha 354 (with title, author: Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ). The same incip. Uppsala (Tornberg) no. 56, with title: al-Durrāh al-mudī'ah fi'l-lughah al-turkiyah (author: Ibn M. Ṣāliḥ); but this *risālah* is referred to in the present ms. (fol. 3b) under the title: al-R. al-mardiyah fi'l-lughah al-turkiyah. The title of the present ms. occurs on fol. 3a, ult.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي شرف الانسان وزينه بالعلق

(965): ff. 39. 215 x 155mm. 13 lin. XIII

[Turkish language]

1375

**Shurūt al-imāmah**

al-Ramlī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.A., d. 957/1550.

GAL II, 416; SII, 440.

(2121): fol. 11a-16a. Sha<sup>c</sup>b. 1300H.

[fiqh shāfi'i]

1376

**al-Ṣāfi fī tafsīr kalām Allāh al-wāfi**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtadā, d. 1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 2); Yah. 519; FK 583.

1(103): ff. 262 [second half, s. 18 - end].  
R. I, 1223H.

2(423): ff. 223 [v. 1: s.1 - 17 incl.]  
R. I, 1131H.

[Qur'an {tafsir}]

1377

**al-Ṣafīḥah fi'l-asturlāb**

al-Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu.,  
d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 7); SII, 595; Yah. 4948; Cairo<sup>3</sup>

I, 407 (R. fi'l-<sup>C</sup>amal bi'l-asturlāb).

(31): fol. 49b-53b. XI  
[astronomical instruments]

1378

\*al-Safīhah fi'l-asturlāb: Sharh

A. b. M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf

The work is followed by a supplement; see no.

680 above (Masā'il muta<sup>C</sup>alliqah...).

Incip.: احمدك يا راغب السماو

(2011): fol. 1b-51b. 24 Jum. I, 1172H.

al-Safīhah fi'l-asturlāb: Sharh

See also al-Sawāniḥ al-qarīḥah

1379

al-Ṣahā'if al-arba<sup>C</sup>ūn al-ilāhiyah

Anon.

Yah. 785; Qum I, no. 57/2 (Hadīth qudsī) & I, 223/2 (Ahādīth qudsiyah); Majlis X/2, p. 755; Selly Oak 1339 (Mawā<sup>C</sup>iz); Vat. 889/4 (K. al-Zabūr) with further refs. & 1191/1 (Arba<sup>C</sup>ūn sūrah); Sarajevo 578/1 (al-Ṣahā'if al-qudsiyah); Brit.Mus. 142/6. Title varies in the mss.

below (Arba<sup>C</sup>ūn ṣahīfah, Arba<sup>C</sup>ūn sūrah, Ahādīth qudsiyah [ms. 1413], Hadīth qudsī [ms. 1076], etc.).

Incip.: عجیت لمن ایقن بالموت

1(151): fol. 65b-73b [incompl. at end]. XII

2(509): fol. 179b-209a [with interlinear Persian transl.] XIII

3(628): fol. 167b-168b [incompl.] XIII

4(813): fol. 236b-244a [incompl.] XII

5(1076): fol. 1b-13a. XIV

6(1413): fol. 81b-88b. XIV

7(1550): fol. 81a-99a [with interlinear Persian transl.] Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1264H.

[hadīth]

1380

al-Ṣahīfah al-Sajjādiyah

Zayn al-<sup>C</sup>Abidīn A. b. al-Ḥu., d. 92/710.

GAL I, 39; SI, 76 (3: no. 3); GAS I, 526 (II);

Yah. 1703.

1(8): ff. 176. IX/X

- 2(760): ff. 145. XII  
 3(1362): Illuminated copy, with interlinear Persian transl. XII  
 4(1405): ff. 168. [interlinear Persian transl.] XII  
 5(1437): XI  
[fiqh {<sup>c</sup>ibādāt}]

**1381**

**al-Ṣahīḥ**

Muslim b. al-Hajjāj al-Qushayrī, d. 261/875.  
 GAL I, 167; SI, 265; GAS I, 136; Yah. 589.  
 (356): ff. 481 [complete copy]. 8 Sha<sup>c</sup>b.  
 840H., Ma. b. Amīr A. b. Majd al-Dīn  
 Ism. al-Qārī al-Shīrāzī.

[hadīth]

**al-Ṣahīḥ (Muslim): Sharḥ**

See Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn

**1382**

**[Salawāt]**

Anon.

- 1(357): fol. 69b-146a.  
 2(901): aceph.; interlinear Persian transl.  
 3(1045): aceph.; various hands.  
 4(1060): ff. 31. XIII  
 5(1092): ff. 14. XIII  
 6(1093): fol. 11a.  
 7(1143): calligraphic copy. 1149H., Khalīl  
     b. <sup>c</sup>A. al-Tūqātī.  
 8(1230): XIII  
 9(1412): fol. 1-13b; interlin. Persian tr. XIV  
 10(1424): ff. 6. [incompl. at end] XIII  
 11(1451): ff. 17. XIII/XIV  
 12(1457): ff. 223. 1283H.  
 13(1458): Muntakhab al-da<sup>c</sup>awāt.  
 14(1533): XIII  
 15(1965): 1191H.  
 16(1971): ff. 28. 1309H.  
 17(1982): calligraphic copy. XIII  
[prayers]

**1383**

**\*Ṣarīḥ al-manqūl fī radd Taṣhīḥ al-nuqūl**

al-Zuwaytīnī, A. b. <sup>C</sup>Aqīl, d. 1316/1898.  
Refutation of Tashīh al-nuqūl fī samā' da<sup>C</sup>wā'l-mar'ah li-kull mu<sup>C</sup>ajjal ba<sup>C</sup>d al-dukhūl (GAL SII, 775, no. 15): Mahmūd b. Hamza, d. 1305/1887.  
For al-Zuwaytīnī, see Kahhālah I, 313; Ziriklī I, 170.

Incip.: <sup>الحمد لله على ما عالم... اما بعد فلما اطلعت على</sup>  
(1957): XIII <sup>الرسالة المسماة بتصحیح...</sup>  
[fiqh]

### 1384

Sayhat al-būm fī hawādīth al-Rūm  
(pseudo)-Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, d. 638/1240.  
GAL I, 572 (no. 9); SI, 800 (no. 146b); Yahya no. 708.

Incip.: <sup>قتل... لم يعرب قال بعض الناس كثيرون</sup>  
(964): fol. 87b-94b. 27 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1020H., M.  
b. Ma. al-<sup>C</sup>Adawi.

[theology]

### 1385

#### Sīhāh al-lughah

al-Jawharī, Ism. b. Ḥammād, d. 393/1003.  
GAL I, 133; SI, 196; GAS VIII, 215sqq.; Yah. 3755.

- 1(557): complete copy. XI
- 2(689): 24 Shaw. 1075H.
- 3(1389): XII [latter portion completed and restored by a later hand and dated 1293H.]
- 4(1513): bāb al-ghayn - end. Jum. I, 1083H.
- 5(1517): first half [incompl. at end]. X

[lexicography]

### 1386

#### Surrat al-fatāwā

al-Sāqizī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>A., d. 1099/1688.  
GAL II, 576 (29); SII, 648; Yah. 1247.  
(168): ff. 379. Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1144H.

[fiqh hanafī]

### 1387

#### al-Ta<sup>C</sup>arruf li-madhhab al-taṣawwuf

al-Kalabādhī, M. b. Ishāq, d.ca. 380/990.  
GAL I, 217; SI, 360; GAS I, 668; Yah. 2656.

(1117): fol. 95b-139b. X

[Sufism]

1388

**al-Tabṣirah fi ḥilm al-hay'ah**

al-Kharaqī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jabbār b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jabbār,  
d. 553/1158.

GAL I, 624 (4: no. 2); SI, 863; Majlis X/4, p.  
2047f; Mark. XV, no. 5399.

(349): fol. 75a-153a [aceph.] Tabrīz, 26 Ram.  
714H., Ḥu.b.Ḥu. Shahanshāh al-Simnānī.

[astronomy]

**Tabṣirat al-mubtadi' (al-<sup>C</sup>Irāqī): Sharḥ**

See **Fath al-bāqī**

1389

**Tabṣirat al-muta<sup>C</sup>allimīn fī ahkām al-dīn**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL SII, 208 (no. 25); FK 157; Modarressi, p. 74.

(1372): incompl. at end; last chapter: K. al-  
diyāt, faṣl 10. XII/XIII

[fiqh]

1390

**\*Ta<sup>C</sup>dīl al-mīzān fī ta<sup>C</sup>līq ḥilm al-mīzān**

Anon.

Mash. manṭiq 175-176; perhaps identical with  
Salar Jang 105/9 (R. fī ḥilm al-manṭiq). The  
work is a gloss on Yazdī's cmt. on Tahdhīb al-  
manṭiq; the title occurs on fol. 30a, line 7.

Incip. [first gloss]: افتتح بحمد الله خديه اشارة الى ان  
صدور الفعل من الفاعل المختار لا بد له من علة باعنة ...

(500): fol. 30a-205b [aceph.] XIII

[logic]

1391

**al-Tadhkīrah al-hādiyah: Mukhtasar**

al-Abarqūhī, M. b. Ishāq b. Abī'l-<sup>C</sup>Abbās,  
fl. 776/1374.

Abridgement, in 377 bābs, of the work of Ibn  
al-Suwaydī, d. 690/1292. According to fol. 2b,  
the epitomator cpl. his work in 776H.: GAL SI,  
900 (38: 1, Ausz. e -- wrong date!); see also  
GAL I, 650 (no. 38) and Ullmann, p. 284.

الحمد لله الذي جعل بنية الانسان بنية الاعاجيب  
(995): Shiraz, 6 Dhū'l-h̄. 1106H., Ishāq b.  
Nawrūz Shūlistānī.

[medicine]

1392

**al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ**

al-Birjandī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī b.M., d. 934/1527.

GAL SI, 931 (no. 40, cmt. g); Mishk. III/2, p. 909.

الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات والارض ...

(82): ff. 317. Autograph(?) R. I, 913H.

[astronomy]

1393

**al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah: Sharḥ**

al-Nīsābūrī, Nīzām al-Dīn al-H.b.M., fl. 711/1311.

GAL I, 675 (no. 40, cmt. b); SI, 931; Yah. 4882  
(Tawdīh al-Tadhkirah).

(897): ff. 60 [incompl. at end]. X

1394

**Tadhkirat al-fuqahā'**

Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 19); SII, 208; Yah. 1567; FK  
177; Modarressi, p. 75.

1(44): maqṣid 1-6. On fol. 1a, ownership  
note of <sup>C</sup>Abbās b.M. al-Ṭabāṭabā'ī.  
XIII

2(599): juz' XIII-XV. 1244H. [juz' XIII  
dated 1246H.]

3(1829): aceph.: al-qā<sup>C</sup>idah al-ūlā fi'l-  
<sup>C</sup>ibādāt. 1086H.

[fiqh]

1395

**Tadhkirat al-kahhālin**

<sup>C</sup>A. b. <sup>C</sup>Isā al-Kahhāl, d. after 400/1010.

GAL I, 635 (1a); SI, 884; GAS III, 339sqq.;

Ullmann, p. 208sq.; Azhar VI, 105; Zāhir. ḥibb,  
p. 259sqq.; UCLA, p. 76.

(2020): R. I, 1089H.

[medicine]

1396

**[Tafsīr]**

Anon.

(613): ff. 287 [mutil., s. 9-103]. XI  
[beginning and end of later date].

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1397

\*Tafsīr

al-Kūfī, Furāt b. Ibr. b. Furāt

GAS I, 539 (32); Kant. 130, no. 629; FK 206.

Incip.: *الحمد لله غافر الذنوب وكاشف الحروب ...*

(577): ff. 178. Mecca, 22 R. II, 1083H., Ibr.  
b. <sup>c</sup>A. b. <sup>c</sup>Al. al-Ahsā'I al-Jubaylī.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1398

Tafsīr al-Imām H. al-<sup>c</sup>Askari

al-H. b. <sup>c</sup>A. al-<sup>c</sup>Askari, 11th imām, d. 260/874.

GAL SI, 333 (2e); GAS I, 41 (16); FK 199.

1(560): Dhū'l-q. 1258H.

2(821): ff. 187. Jum. I, 1132H., <sup>c</sup>Abbās b.  
Mīrzā M. Nihāvandī.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1399

Tafsīr al-Jalalayn

al-Mahallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 864/1459,  
and al-Suyūtī, <sup>c</sup>Ar. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 182 (no. 6); SII, 179; Yah. 399.

1(681): ff. 352. R. I, 1004H.

2(1838): XIII

3(1976): XII

4(2170): 2 vols. Vol. 1: Muḥ. 1282H., <sup>c</sup>Abd  
al-Qādir al-Khatīb; vol. 2: 1224H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1400

Tafsīr al-Mu<sup>c</sup>awwidhatayn (s. 113-114)

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.

GAL I, 591 (no. 2); SI, 814 (no. 3).

Incip.: *قل أعد برب الناس خذ ذمكنا إن أطربتني ...*

(1537): fol. 12b-14b. IX

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1401

Tafsīr al-Qur'ān

al-Qummī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Ibr. b. Hāshim, fl. 307/919.  
GAL I, 205 (k); SI, 336 (3n); GAS I, 46 (no.  
29); Kant. 131, no. 630; FK 206.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الواحد الاصمد**  
1(124): Rajab 1066H., Ghiyāth b. Nadhr <sup>C</sup>A.  
Tabrīzī.  
2(614): ff. 230. Shaw. 1031H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

## 1402

### [Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān]

Anon.

Incip.: سورة الفاتحة الكتاب الحمد لله رب العالمين الرحمن الرحيم ملك الملائكة ...  
(524): fol. 74b-88b [incompl., lacunae]. XI  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

## 1403

### \*Tafsīr āyat al-kursī

al-Rashtī, Kāzīm b. Qāsim, d. 1259/1843.

Fihr. II, 133; Qum III, no. 1094.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي اخلى أخدتة العارفين بتجليات ظهروره** ...  
(2087): incompl. at end. XIII  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}/Shaykhī theology]

## 1404

### \*[Tafsīr ba<sup>C</sup>d āyāt al-Qur'ān]

al-Kāshānī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.M. al-Narāqī  
Cmt. on a number of verses, beginning with 3,18.

Incip.: **الحمد لله الذي تجلى لعباده في كتابه ... وبعد فستقول ...**  
بِحَمْ السَّيِّدِ ... أَنِّي كُنْتُ فِي بُرْعَةٍ مِّنَ الزَّمَانِ إِذَا نَظَرْتُ فِي آيٍ مِّنَ الْقُرْآنِ ...  
(633): ff. 45. 207 x 148mm. 16 lin. XIV  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

## 1405

### \*Tafsīr sūrat al-Ikhlās (112)

al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.

RA II, 11 (no. 4); Millī VII, no. 99/4; Mark. 8,  
no. 2070/4; Sip. 3, p. 467.

Incip.: **الحمد لله رب العزة والثُّبُرِيَا ... وبعد فستقول ... اعلم ان**  
**الْحَمْدَةُ تَعْتَبَرُ مَعْرِفَةً فِي أَجْلِ الْمَعْلُومَاتِ بِأَجْلِ الْعِلْمِ**  
(580): fol. 236b-240b. [1071H.]  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

## 1406

### Tafsīr sūrat al-Ikhlās (112)

Ibn Sīnā, d. 428/1037.  
GAL I, 591 (no. 1); SI, 814; Yah. 431.  
1(1028): fol. 140a-142b. XI  
2(1537): fol. 1b-12a. IX  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 1407

**Tafsīr sūrat al-Insān (76)**  
al-Dashtakī, Ghīyāth al-Dīn Mānsūr b. Ṣadr  
al-Dīn M., d. 949/1542?  
GAL SII, 593 (no. 10); HKh col. 449; Garrett  
1299; Topkapı 8946/1; Ilāh. I, 387 (no. 7).  
Incip.: الحمد لله على جميل سلطانه وأشعره ...  
(2006): fol. 64a-73b. 3 Ṣafar 933H.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 1408

**\*Tafsīr sūrat al-Kāfirūn (109)**  
al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As̄ad, d. 907/1501.  
HKh I, col. 450; Mishk. I, p. 56f; Majlis IX/1  
p. 342f. & XIV, 66; Adab.-Hikmat, p. 54; Topkapı,  
8876/4.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي منّ علينا بالرسن التوسيع  
(2006): fol. 88a-92b. X  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 1409

**\*Tafsīr sūrat al-Sajdah (32)**  
al-Shīrāzī, M.b. Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, d. 1050/1640.  
Yah. 516; Dh. IV, 336, no. 1447.  
(621): fol. 163a-170b [incompl. at end]. XIII  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 1410

**\*Tafsīr sūrat Tāhā (20)**  
al-Qastamūnī, A. al-Atwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī,  
d. 1097/1686.  
OM I, 149.  
Incip.: طه ما انزنا عليك ... طه اما منادي يا وحل اي بالحمد :  
(1072): fol. 40b-44b. 1226H., Darwīsh Al.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

### 1411

**Tafsīl al-nash'atayn wa-tahṣīl al-saCādatayn**  
al-Rāghib al-Isfahānī, al-Hu.b.M., d. 502/1108.

GAL I, 343 (8: no. 5); SI, 506; Yah. 1984.  
(1313): fol. 1b-55a. 1046H.

[ethics]

1412

**Tafṣīl wasā'il al-Shī'ah**

al-Hurr al-Āmilī, M. b. al-H., d. 1099/1688.

GAL SII, 578 (3: no. 4); Modarressi, p. 5, 55;

Millī 7, 340; Sip. I, 341; III, 482f;

Shahristānī III, 1728.

Incip.: الحمد لله ... يَقُول ... الْعَالِمُ الْعَالِمُ ... كِتَابُ الصِّلَاةِ ...

(477): juz' 2: k. al-ṣalāh [incompl. at end]  
XI/XII

[fiqh]

1413

**Tahdhīb al-ahkām**

al-Tūsī, M. b. al-H., Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, d.ca. 458/1066.

GAL I, 512 (no. 2); SI, 707; Kant. 147, no. 726;  
FK 228; Majlis XIV, 332; Modarressi, p. 4.

Incip.: الحمد لله على الحمد وصَفَته

1(551): tāhārah - jihād incl. XI

2(1168): K. al-duyūn wa'l-kafālāt through K.  
al-diyāt. XII

3(1388): 1077H.

4(1448): tāhārah - al-ṣalāh wa'l-ziyārāt. Shaw.  
997H.

[hadīth]

1414

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq (matn)**

al-Taftazānī, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. Ū.,  
d. 791/1389.

GAL II, 278; SII, 302; Yah. 3234.

1(272): fol. 51b-56b. X

2(274): fol. 13b-18b. X

3(492): fol. 1b-17a. 15 Dhu'l-h. 1077H.

4(1028): fol. 14a-28b [mutil.] XI

5(1852): XIII

[logic]

1415

**\*Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Hāshiyah**

Irtidā' Alī Khān b. Muṣṭafā Khān Gōpāmawī,

d. 1251/1835.

Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr Zāhid (Yah. 3245 and no. 1418 below).

تَزَبِّينَ عَنْوَانَ الْكِتَابِ وَتَهْذِيبَ الْمُنْفَقِ أَوْانَ الْمُنْطَابِ : .  
... إِمَّا بَعْدَ فَلَمَا كَانَتِ الْمَحَاشِيَّةُ اِلَيْهِ اِنْصَارَةٌ عَلَى الْجَلَالِيَّةِ ...

First gloss: قَوْلُهُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْمَذُوكُونُ فِي عِبَارَةِ الْمُصْنَعِ ...  
(978): ff. 72. 320 x 190mm. 21 lin. [incompl. at end (unfinished)]. XIII

### 1416

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Kalanbawī, īsm. b. Muṣṭ., d. 1205/1791.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SII, 302; Yah. 3241. Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr Abū'l-Faṭḥ (Yah. 3237 and no. 1417 below).  
(495): ff. 189. Dhū'l-ḥ. 1234H., M.b.M.

### 1417

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

Mīr Abū'l-Faṭḥ, M.b. Amīn al-Sa'īdī al-Ardabīlī, d.ca. 975/1567.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SII, 302; Yah. 3237. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Dawwānī (Yah. 3235 and no. 1422 below).  
(272): fol. 59b-140b. X

### 1418

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b. M. Aslam al-Harawī, d. 1101/1689.

GAL II, 279 (cmt. c, gloss beta); SII, 302; Yah. 3245. Gloss on the cmt. of al-Dawwānī (Yah. 3235 and no. 1422 below).

(138): fol. 1b-78a. Baghdad, 1223H.

### 1419

\***Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Hindī, M. A'zām b. Khayr al-Zamān, d. 1185/1771.

Supergloss on the gloss of Mīr Zāhid (Yah. 3245 and no. 1418 above).

(278): fol. 83b-85b. XII, M. Himmāt.

### 1420

\***Tahdhīb al-mantiq: Ḥāshiyah**

al-Ṭālaqānī, Muhsin b. M. Ṭāhir, fl. 1128/1715.  
Dh. XIII, 162, no. 550; Sip. IV, 174 (no. 8076);  
Malik I, 393; Nūrbakhsh 237. Supergloss on the  
gloss of al-Yazdī (Yah. 3250 and no. 1423  
below).

- Incip.: *الحمد لله الذي خلق وسقى والذى قدر فهدى*  
1(703): fol. 8b-68a [incompl. at end (un-  
finished)] XIV  
2(834): ff. 56. 216 x 167mm. 19 lin. 17 Ṣafar  
1244H., <sup>C</sup>A. Askarī b.A. Rūdbārī.

### 1421

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Hāshiyah

Anon.

- Incip.: *قوله وضمارطة مسراط الستك الاربعة انه لا بد ... اى لا بد في*  
(1291): fol. 90a-92a. XII *القياس الافتراضي المحمى ...*

### 1422

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Sharḥ

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL II, 278 (cmt. c); SII, 302; Yah. 3235.

- 1(272): fol. 1b-45a. X  
2(1948): fol. 56b-97b. R. I, 907H.  
3(1996): fol. 1b-24b [incompl. at end]. XI  
4(2088): 902H., A. b. <sup>C</sup>A.

### 1423

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Sharḥ (Hāshiyah)

al-Yazdī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. al-Hu., d. 981/1573 or 4.  
GAL II, 279 (cmt. e); SII, 303; Yah. 3250; FK  
275.

- 1(492): fol. 22b-78b. 27 Dhū'l-h. 1077H., M.  
Hāshim b. Jalāl al-Dīn  
2(697): ff. 97. 20 Dhū'l-q. 1282H.  
3(1852): XIII

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Sharḥ

See also

Quswā al-targhīb  
Sharḥ naṣm al-muwajjahāt  
Ta<sup>C</sup>dil al-mīzān  
Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb

### 1424

\***Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Sharḥ <sup>C</sup>alā dābitat sharā'it

**al-ashkāl al-arba'ah**  
Ilāhābādī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. Shihāb al-Qādī  
Incip.: حمد لله صور بالحمد حقيقة  
(1291): fol. 1a-11b. 1145H.

**1425**

**Tahdhīb al-mantiq:** Ta<sup>C</sup>līqāt <sup>C</sup>alā hāshiyat  
Ilāhābādī  
al-Dārānī, A. Sharīf b. Kamāl al-Dīn  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تفرد بوجوب الوجود لذاته  
(1291): fol. 11b-15b [incompl. at end]. XII

**1426**

**Tahdhīb al-qirā'āt**  
Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashi, M., d. 1150/1737.  
GAL II, 487 (no. 9); SII, 498. The work was completed in 1135H.  
Incip.: الحمد لله الذي حارت الآلباب في عظمته ...  
(256): fol. 21b-198b [preceded by a fīhris,  
fol. 14b-20a]. 1145H.

[theology]

**1427**

**Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb**  
al-Banbānī, M. Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb  
GAL II, 279 (cmt. ff); India Off. 1908. Cmt. on qism al-kalām of no. 1414 above.  
Incip.: سبحانك الله وحمدك يا قيوم ...  
(1995): XII  
[logic]

**1428**

**Tahdhīb al-wusūl ilā cilm al-uṣūl:** Sharḥ (al-Fawā'id al-Manṣūriyah)  
Rāstgū, Manṣūr b. <sup>C</sup>Al., fl. 10/16th cent.  
GAL SII, 208 (no. 10, cmt. b); Kant. p. 331, no. 1812; Dh. XIII, 170 (title: Fuṣūl al-Fawā'id al-Manṣūriyah); Hamadān, p. 1533.  
(761): ff. 303 [fol. 1 missing]. XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Tahdhīb al-wusūl ilā cilm al-uṣūl:** Sharḥ  
See Munyat al-labib

**1429**

### Tahbīr al-Taysīr

Ibn al-Jazārī, M. b. M., d. 833/1429.  
GAL I, 517 (no. 1); SI, 719; Yah. 190.  
(630): ff. 137. 1161H., Al. Hāfiẓ.  
[Qur'ān {qirā'at}]

1430

### \*Tahliyat jayyid al-Çaṣr bi-durar ḥasanāt abī'l-ashbāl wa'l-naṣr

Majdī, Ṣalīḥ, d. 1298/1881.

IM I, 268. The work begins with: *محمد على باشا الكبير* اما بعد محمد الله ... فهذا ملحنى وحيز

Incip.: *يشتمل على موسي ... اسماعيل باشا خديوي مهر وموالد اخياته ...*

(1147): XIII

[history {Egypt}]

1431

### Tahqīq al-maqṣūd min ma<sup>c</sup>nā "yā man huwa ma<sup>c</sup>būd fī śūrat kull ma<sup>c</sup>būd"

al-Nābulusī, Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d. 1143/1731.

GAL II, 454 (no. 1). The work, completed 3

Shaw. 1122H., is on a passage in Jāmī's cmt. on the Fātiḥah.

Incip.: *الحمد لله وسلام ... اما بعد فقد وردت علينا اشاره ...*

(1113): fol. 101b-103b. 1162H.

[Sufism]

1432

### Tahqīq anna'l-ittisāf far<sup>c</sup> tahaqquq al-mawṣūf

al-Hindī, Naṣīr al-Ḥaqq, 12/18th cent.?

(278): fol. 88b-89a. XII, M. Himmāt.

[philosophy]

1433

### Tahqīq mā' al-hayāt wa-kashf astār al-zulamāt

al-Qaysarī, Dā'ūd b. Ma., d. 751/1350.

GAL II, 299 (no. 8); Garrett 731.

Incip.: *الحمد لله الغنى الاحمد*

(1117): fol. 141b-146b. X

[Sufism]

1434

### Tahrīr al-ahkām al-shar<sup>c</sup>īyah <sup>c</sup>alā madhhab

al-Imāmiyah

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., d. 726/1326.

GAL II, 212 (no. 11); SII, 208; Mishk. III/3, p. 1808; Mash. fiqh 531-538; Majlis XIV, 317; Modarressi, p. 75.

الحمد لله المتقدس بيمانه عن متابعة المخطوطات:

- 1(528): al-qā'cidah al-thāniyah fi'l-<sup>C</sup>uqūd - waṣayā (incl.) 14 R. I, 1031H., <sup>C</sup>A.b. al-Ḥ. al-Māzandarānī, from a copy made by Muḥannā b. Sinan, Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 736H.
- 2(552): complete copy. XI [before 1084H.]
- 3(1231): mutilus: pt. 1 - waṣayā (incl.). Pt. 1 dated Dhū'l-q. 969H.
- 4(1518): second half: nikāh - end. XIII  
[fiqh]

### 1435

#### Tahrīr al-Mijisti

al-Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 674 (no. 38); SI, 930; Yah. 4870.

(463): ff. 177 [aceph.] Iṣfahān, Dhū'l-h. 1096H., Bāqir b. Hāshim al-Gīlānī.

[astronomy]

### 1436

#### \*Tahrīr al-qawā'cid al-kalāmiyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-i<sup>C</sup>tiqādīyah

al-Rānkū'ī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. Mullā Mīr al-Jīlānī, fl. 1077/1666.

Mishk. III/1, p. 559f. Cmt. on al-Tūsī's Qawā'cid al-aqā'id; cpl. Dhū'l-h. 1077H.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي تقدس بقدسي صفات...

(1998): 1078H.

[kalām]

### 1437

#### Tahrīr al-qawā'cid al-mantiqīyah fī sharḥ al-R. al-Shamsīyah

al-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., d. 766/1364.

GAL I, 612 (cmt. 1); SI, 845; Yah. 3194.

1(1157): IX/X

2(1216): XIII

3(1274): XI

4(1850): incompl. at end. XIII

5(1851): XIII

[logic]

1438

**Tahrīr Tanqīḥ al-Lubāb: Ḥāshiyah ḡalā Sharḥ  
al-Tahrīr**

al-Shawbarī, M. b. A., d. 1069/1659.

GAL I, 192 (7); GAS I, 500; Ziriklī VI, 11.

Incip.: ...وَبَعْدَ فَانِ اسْرَفَ مَا تَجْمَلَ بِهِ الْإِنْسَانُ ...

(2169): R. II, 1104H.

[fiqh shāfi‘i]

1439

**Tahrīr Uqlīdis**

al-Ṭūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 673 (no. 23); SI, 929; Yah. 4848.

(1300): 970H.

[geometry]

1440

**Tahrīr Uqlīdis: Ḥāshiyah**

Anon.

Gloss on maqālah 2-10.

Incip. (as extant): قوله المحيطان به هذه الاحاطة

لهذين الخطرين ليست على سبيل التحقيق ...

(1996): fol. 66a-152a [aceph.] XI

1441

**\*Tahrīrāt fī uṣūl al-fiqh**

al-Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q. b.M. C A., d. 1316/1898.

Majlis XVI, 425; cf. Sip. II, 418.

Incip.: الفعل في المعنى والاعم قد اختلف انفلاج اهل النظر ...

(714): ff. 208 [incompl. at end: breaks off in  
al-qawl fi'l-mafhūm wa'l-mantūq]. 215 x  
148mm. 19 lin. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1442

**Tahsīl ḥāy al-dhahab min maṣdīn jawhar al-adab**

al-Shantāmarī, Yū. b. S., d. 476/1083.

GAL I, 377 (2: no. 3); GAS IX, 60 (43); Topkapı

7498; Tunis I, 240. Completed in 456H., the work

is a cmt. on the shawāhid of Sibawayh.

Incip.: الحمد لله حمدًا يبلغ رضاه

(1843): Ram. 1059H.

[grammar]

1443

### \*Tā'iyah

al-Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

شهدت بان الله اولى الولاية . وقد من بالتصريف في كل  
(1949) : fol. 14a-15a. XIII حضرتى [Sufism]

### 1444

Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id (*matn*)

al-Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, d. 672/1274.

GAL I, 670 (II); SI, 925.

1(75) : fol. 90b-123a [incompl. at end] XII

2(1242) : aceph. XII

[kalām]

### 1445

Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

Akhawayn, M. b. Qāsim, d. 904/1498?

GAL I, 671 (line 6: al-Amāsī); Azhar III, 137;

Paris 2369/1 (anon.); Bg. 1580.

قون فاقتصر تفصيل لقوله وسلك آه ولم يعترض

لعدم ذكر الموصوف وعلمه اكتفاء بها سبق

(2078) : X/XI

### 1446

\*Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

Wajīh al-Dīn al-<sup>C</sup>Alawī

Supergloss on al-Ḥāshiyah al-qadīmah of al-Dawwānī (see Yah. 3069 and no. 1448 below).

Incip.: قول الشي لها كان المطلب الاعلى الم يريد بيان

اشتغال الكتاب على تلك المقاصد والمحباره فيها... قال النبي...  
...

(74) : ff. 94. 222 x 145mm. 26 lin. Autograph  
(according to note on fol. 1a). X

### 1447

\*Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'id: Ḥāshiyah

al-Dashtakī, Niẓām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr.,  
d. 1015/1606.

Hamadān, p. 1539; Ilāh. I, 367; Mishk. III/4, p.  
2262; Adab.-Hikmat, p. 39. Gloss on al-Sharḥ  
al-qadīm of al-Īsfahānī (Yah. 3062).

الحمد لله الذي وفقنا للتوضيح عقائد الاسلام ... اقول فهذا جوابي :

تحرج على دعائق لطيفة جديدة ... فاقرئ المقصود الثالث في ايات ...

(2000) : fol. 113b-135a. XI

### 1448

**Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: ḥāshiyah (al-ḥāshiyah al-qadīmah al-Jalāliyah)**

al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>C</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
GAL I, 671 (cmt. c, gloss alpha); SI, 926; Yah.  
3069.

1(1859): XIII

2(1913): Shaw. 1116H.

**1449**

**\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: ḥāshiyah**

al-Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Ḥu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn,  
d.ca. 950/1543.

Majlis 5, p. 140. Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-jadīd of  
al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3068 and no. 1459 below).

احس كلام نزل من مهأ التوحيد على جناب ارباب الْجَرِيدِ:  
قوله النَّبِيِّ صَمَ مَوْهُوفٌ بِزِيَادَةِ السَّرُورِ عَلَى مَنْ عَدَّاصَ مِنْ مَحْبُوبِيهِ الْخَ  
(111I) : ff. 273 [incompl. at end]. XIII

**1450**

**Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: ḥāshiyah (calā ḥāshiyat  
al-Khafri)**

Sultān al-<sup>c</sup>Ulamā', Ḥu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sultān,  
d. 1064/1653.

GAL SI, 927; Malik I, 232; Kāzim., p. 292;  
Mishk. III/4, p. 2263; Majlis X/4, 1884; Yazd I,  
no. 388/2.

الحمد لله ... وبعد خبره تعليقات ... خليفة سلطان ... قوله :  
واونت الخ لان صورة الطرق الاخر شبها بصورة الان ...

1(513): fol. 1b-32a. Rajab 1068H.

2(1892): XI/XII

**1451**

**\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: ḥāshiyah (calā ḥāshiyat  
al-Khafri)**

al-Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b. Ḥu., d.1121 or 25/  
1709 or 1713.

Majlis V, 84; IX/2, 56; XV, 31; Mishk. III/1,  
no. 176; Mark. no. 3803; Mashad hikmah 471;  
Ilāh. I, 244; Rasht p. 1309f; Raza II, 394.

[قوله] اعتبر خيه حدوث الخلف الخ هنا اشاره الى طريقة :  
جماعة من المتكلمين الذين قالوا علة الحاجة الى المؤثر انها هي الحدوث ...

1(696): ff. 123. 198 x 127mm. 15 lin. XIII

2(749): fol. 1b-57b [incompl. at end]. XII /

**1452**

**Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ḥāshiyah**  
 al-Lāhijī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.<sup>c</sup>A., d. 1051 or  
 1072/1641 or 1661.  
 In GAL SI, 927, confused with his Shawāriq al-  
 ilhām (no. 1362 above); Mishk. III/1, no. 175,  
 184; Bg. 1576; Sip. IV, 219 (no. 8302); Malik I,  
 232sq; Majlis X/1, p. 204; Millī 7, no. 26/1;  
 Yazd III, no. 1386. Gloss on al-Sharḥ al-jadīd  
 of al-Qūshjī (Yah. 3068 and no. 1459 below).  
 Incip.: يَا مَنْ تَقْدِسُ ذَاتَهُ عَنْ مُشَابِهَةِ الْجَمَاصِ ... قَالَ الْمَصْنُونُ ... وَفِيهِ فَضُولُ الْأَوَّلِ فِي الْجَمَاصِ أَقُولُ إِنِّي فِي تَقْسِيمِ الْجَمَاصِ  
 1 (337): ff. 137. Shaw. 1233H.  
 2 (364): fol. 68b-79b [incompl. at end]. XIV

#### 1453

\***Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ḥāshiyah**  
 al-Māzandarānī, M. Ism. b. al-Ḥu. al-mad<sup>c</sup>ū bi-  
 Ismā<sup>c</sup>īl, d. 1173/1759.  
 Supergloss on no. 1451 above.  
 Incip.: بَعْدَ حَمْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُتَفَرِّدِ بِالْقَدْمِ وَالْأُولَى ... يَقُولُ ... قَالَ السَّيِّدُ ...  
 (749): fol. 59b-76a. XII

#### 1454

**Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ḥāshiyah**  
 Mīrzā Jān Habīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, d. 994/1586.  
 GAL I, 671 (c, supergl.); SI, 926. Supergloss  
 on the gloss of al-Dawwānī.  
 Incip.: الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ... وَالْهُ أَجْمَعِينَ إِنِّي عَلَىَ اللَّهِ وَاصْحَابِهِ الَّذِينَ هُمْ  
 سَوْعَدُوكُنْ بِزِيَادَةِ الْحُكْمِ عَلَىَ مَنْ عَدَّاهُمْ قَالَ التَّارِيخُ فِيهَا كُتُبٌ عَلَىَ الْحَاشِيَّةِ ...  
 (802): fol. 1b-99a. X

#### 1455

\***Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ḥāshiyah (<sup>c</sup>alā ilāhiyāt)**  
 Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., d. 993/1585.  
 Sip. IV, 209 (no. 6386); Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 234; Tabrīz  
 I, 405f; Majlis XI, 112.  
 Incip.: قَوْنَهَ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَصَفَاتُهُ إِنِّي نَحْنُ مَوَاءُ كَانَتْ تَبُوتِيَّةُ  
 او سَلْبِيَّةُ او امْرَادُ تَبُوتِيَّةٍ وَذُكُورُ السَّلْبِيَّةِ بِالْتَّبَعِ او عَطْفٍ  
 (568): fol. 7b-89a. 152 x 90mm. 17 lin. XI

#### 1456

\***Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ḥāshiyat al-Shīrāzī (Naqd  
 al-ḥawāshi)**  
 al-Shīrāzī, M. Hādī b. Mu<sup>c</sup>īn al-Dīn M.  
 Majlis XVI, 249.

الحمد لله ... وبعد فيقول ... قال المصنف ... أما بعد حمد  
واحْدَ الْوَجُودِ أَقُولُ لَا يَبْعُدُ أَنْ يُقَالُ فِي مُخَالَفَتِهِ لِجَمِيعِ الْمُصَنَّفِينَ مِنْ تِرْكِ الْحَمْدِ  
(47) : fol. 24b-58b [title in colophon]. XI

1457

**Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Hāshiyah**

Anon.

Expl. = Mash. hikmah 494 (Fakhr al-Dīn Sammākī).

قال المصنف طَابَ تَرَاهُ الفَضْلُ الْأَوَّلُ فِي وَجْهِهِ  
الْمَوْجُودُ الْحَقُّ يَعْنِي أَنَّ الْفَضْلَ الْأَوَّلَ فِي اِثْنَتَيْنِ وَجْهَيْنِ بَارِكَانِ الْمَوْجُودِ  
(576) : ff. 67 [aceph.]. 9 Shaw. 991H.

1458

**Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Hāshiyah Calā ilāhiyāt K.**

**al-Tajrīd wa-sharḥihī al-jadīd**

al-Shirwānī, M.b.H., Mullā Mīrzā, d. 1099/1687.

GAL I, 671; SI, 927; Sip, IV, 217; Majlis 5,

143; Bank. X, 614; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 259.

خَيْرٌ مَا يَعْشَى بِهِ مَعَاجِدُ الْكَلَامِ وَمُجْلَى بِهِ ... قَالَ الشَّيْخُ :

لَا شَكَّ فِي وَجْهِ الْمَوْجُودِ إِنَّ قِيلَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ التَّرْدِيدِ قَبِيعٌ ...  
(27) ff. 110. 205 x 120mm. 22 lin. XIII/XIII,  
M. Sāliḥ b. M. Mahdī al-Mazandarānī.

**Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Naṣm**

See Nihāyat al-tahrīr

1459

**Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Sharh**

al-Qūshjī, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A. b. M.,  
d. 879/1474.

GAL I, 671 (cmt. c); SI, 926; Yah. 3068.

1(431): ff. 141 [maqṣad I]. 1278H., Asad Allāh  
b. M. Ism. Ṭihrānī.

2(581): ff. 189 [maqṣad II]. Dhū'l-q. 1066H.

**Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Sharh**

See also

Kuhl al-absār  
Shawāriq al-ilhām

1460

**\*Tajrīd al-<sup>C</sup>aqā'īd: Sharh Ilāhiyāt**

al-Nayrizī, Ma. b. M., fl. 919/1513.

Majlis 10/4, 2106H. The commentator completed/  
his work in Yazd, R. I, 919H.

المقدمه الثالث في انبات الصانع وصفاته الشوريه والسلبيه  
وأثره وأفعاله وفيه حصول نكثة العصل الاول في انبات وجوده تعالى  
(70) : ff. 120. 240 x 168mm. 23 lin. R. I,  
1099H., Sharaf al-Dīn b. Zayn al-Dīn  
al-Nā'īnī.

1461

\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā'id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt  
al-Isfahānī, M. Ism. b. Samī, Wāhid al-<sup>c</sup>Ayn,  
d. 1277/1860.  
قوله انار الله جماله وانت خبير بان دعوى الم الغول ... :  
(2015) : fol. 85b-124b. XIII

1462

\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā'id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt (<sup>c</sup>alā hāshiyat  
al-Khafri)  
al-Isfahānī, M. Qāsim b. M. Sālih, d. before  
1068/1657.  
Sip. IV, 180; Mark. 9, no. 2383/2.  
Incip.: ... المحمد لله ... فيقول ... محمد قاسم بن محمد صالح الاصفهاني بهذه تعليقات  
على الماشية التي علقها ... المغربي على الهبات مترجم الحجري  
(513) : fol. 33b-111b. 190 x 93mm. 24 lin.  
Jum. I, 1068H.

1463

Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā'id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt <sup>c</sup>alā Ilāhīyāt  
al-Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 11/17th cent.  
GAL SI, 926 (supergl.); Ilāh. I, 524; Majlis  
10/2, 410; 10/4, 1914.  
الحمد لله ذي المجد والبهاء ... قوله ... المقدمه الثالث في ...  
انبات المبانع اعلم ان موضع العلم الالهي هو الموجود المطلق  
(62) : ff. 150. 214 x 98mm. 23 lin. XII

1464

Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā'id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt <sup>c</sup>alā sharḥ Ilāhīyāt  
al-Khafri, M. b. A.  
GAL I, 671 (supergl.); SI, 926.  
الحمد لله ... فيقول ... محمد بن احمد المغربي هذه تعليقات ...  
... قوله استدل على وجود الواجب آه اختار المذهب عوسي مسوه في انبات ...  
1(14) : ff. 71.. 155 x 85mm. 15 lin. Isfahan,  
Jum. II, 1097H., Kāzim b. shaykh Ṣadr  
al-Dīn al-Jīlī.  
2(47) : fol. 124b-179a. Muḥ. 1064H.  
3(364) : fol. 40b-67b [incompl. at end]. XIII  
4(699) : fol. 98b-139b. XIII

1465

**Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt (Calā'l-hawāshī al-Khafriyah)**

al-Lāhijī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. <sup>c</sup>A., d. 1051 or 1072/1641 or 1661.

Buhar 90; Millī 8, 875; Mishk. III/4, p. 2264; Majlis V, 95; VII, 85; XIII, 251; XVI, 261; Qum I, no. 12.

الحمد لصانع السموات وخلق الارمني ... هذه تعليقات ...  
قال المهى على مقامه المقصود الثالث في اثبات الصانع تعالى اى صانع  
العالم ...  
1(699): fol. 32b-95b. XIII  
2(1944): fol. 1b-35a. XI/XII

1466

**\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt Calā Ilāhiyāt al-Sharḥ al-jadīd**

al-Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn M. b. Ḥu., 10 or 11/16 or 17th cent.

(GAL SI, 927, mentions only his gloss on al-jawāhir wa'l-a<sup>c</sup>rād); Ilāh. I, 396; Nūrbakhsh 594 (Hāshiyah bar ilāhiyāt-i Sharḥ-i Qūshjī).

[ربما] فيقول ... محمد بن حسني ... ان منه تعليقات متعلقة بالعقبة ...  
1(236): ff. 61. 190 x 96mm. 20 lin. Dedicated to Tahmāsp b. Ism. XI  
2(576): aceph. 9 Shaw. 991H.

1467

**\*Tajrīd al-<sup>c</sup>aqā' id: Ta<sup>c</sup>līqāt (Calā'l-Khafri)**

al-Shīrāzī, Ibr. b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, d.ca. 1070/1659. Majlis IV, 179; Buhar 91; Mishk. III/4, p. 2264.

يا هو يا لا اله الا هو... وبعد فيقول ... قال المهى ... المقصود الثالث في اثبات الصانع الى انه لم يعرض (؟) باثبات الواجب كما هو شأنه (749): fol. 77b-123a. XII

1468

**\*Tajrīd fawā'id <sup>c</sup>Arā'is al-anzār wa-tafrīd farā'id abkar al-afkār**

al-Khādimī, Abū Sa<sup>c</sup>īd M.b. Muṣṭafā, d. 1176/1762. The work was completed in 1169H. The title appears in the colophon (fol. 93b).

الحمد لله الذي انطقتنا بالصواب ... وبعد فمأهية المنطق ...  
(361): fol. 75b-93b. Jum. I, 1197H., M. Amin b. Ism. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb. /  
[logic]

**al-Tajrīd fī ḥilm al-mantiq:** Sharḥ  
See **al-Jawhar al-nadīd**

**1469**

**al-Tajrīd fī kalimat al-tawhīd**

al-Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., d. 517/1123.  
GAL I, 546 (no. 1); SI, 756; Yah. 2365.  
(963): fol. 1b, 120a-124b [incompl.] IX  
[theology]

**1470**

**\*al-Takmīl fī ḥilm al-mantiq**

Anon.

الحمد لله الذي اعطاى نوع الانسان المتنفس الفصيحة ... اما بعد فهذه اوراق كتبها في علم المتنف تسلیل للطلابين ...  
(274): fol. 19b-43a. X  
[logic]

**1471**

**Takhmīs Q. Abī Firās (mīmīyah)**

Anon.

لظلمة العبور والطغيان ...  
(1947): fol. 286b-289b. XI  
[poetry]

**1472**

**Taṣlīm al-amr fī tahrīm al-khamr**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.  
GAL II, 601 (no. 99); SII, 671; Atsiz no. 59.  
الحمد لله الذي انزل الاحکام على وجه الاحکام :  
(198): fol. 52b-59b. XI  
[wine]

**1473**

**Taṣlīm al-mutaṣallim:** Sharḥ

Anon.

GAL I, 606 (cmt. 1=2); SI, 837; Yah. 8.  
1(935): ff. 46. Tokat, Jum. I, 1085H.  
2(2099): fol. 57b-119b.  
[propaedeutics]

**1474**

**Taṣlīm al-mutaṣallim:** Sharḥ abyāṭ

H. b. ḨAl.

GAL SI, 837 (17: no. 7).

Incip.: الحمد لله... وبعد فان العبد الصنعنف العقير حسي بن  
(850): fol. 67b-88b. XI عبد الله ... يقول ...

1475

\*Ta<sup>C</sup>līqah Calā uṣūl K. Ma<sup>C</sup>ālim al-dīn

[al-Bihbihānī] Abd al-Husayn b. M. Bāqir b. M. Akmal, d. after 1234/1819.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي علم بالقلم... اما بعد فيقول... عبد الحسين  
(4): ff. 125. 207 x 145mm. 25 lin. XIII  
[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1476

Ta<sup>C</sup>līqāt

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 235 (D,6); SI, 377; Yah. 2999.

(2004): fol. 16b-22b. XII

[philosophy]

1477

\*Ta<sup>C</sup>līqāt Calā mabḥath jihat al-wahdah

Zayn al-Dīn

Gloss on al-Fanārī (cf. Yah. 3175).

Incip.: الحمد لله... اما بعد فهذه تعلیقات علقتها بالبحث المتأخِّل:...  
بَنِي الْمُهَسِّلِينَ الْمَرْسُومُ بِجَهَةِ الْوَحْيَةِ خَاقُولُ وَبِاللهِ التَّعْرِيفُ إِنْ عَادَةً  
(244): fol. 1b-15b. Qārs, Muḥ. 1156H. المؤلَّفين... [logic]

1478

Talkhiṣ al-iḥrā' fī ḥukm ta<sup>C</sup>līq al-talaq  
bi'l-ibrā'

Ibn Hajar al-Haythamī, A.b.M., d. 973/1565.

GAL II, 509 (21); SII, 528.

(2128): fol. 1b-7a. Shaw. 1269H.

[fiqh shāfi'i]

1479

Talkhiṣ al-maqāl fī tāḥqīq aḥwāl al-rijāl

al-Astarābādī, Fakhr al-Din M. b.<sup>C</sup> A.,  
d. 1027/1619.

GAL II, 504 (3: no. 2); SII, 520; Yah. 4650.

The work was completed Jum. II, 988H.

1(90): ff. 217. Ram. 1246H., al-Hu. b. M.  
<sup>C</sup>A. b. Abī Qāsim al-Husaynī.

2(1129): XIII/XIV

## [biography]

**Talkhīṣ al-miftāḥ: Sharḥ**

See **Miftāḥ Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ**

**1480**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar**  
al-Taftazānī, Sād al-Dīn Maṣūd b. Cū.,  
d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4B); SI, 518; Yah. 3905;  
Sellheim I, p. 312.

1(85): ff. 252. Muḥ. 1080H., M. Muhsin b.  
Mir Abd al-Karīm al-Husaynī.

2(1411): Shāb. 1075H.

3(1973): 1022H.

## [rhetoric]

**1481**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**  
**Hāshiyah**

al-Taftazānī, A. b. Yahyā Hafīd, d. 916/1510.  
GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss b); SI, 518; Yah.  
3909 (but incip. of vol. 924 below differs!).  
The work was completed in 886H.

1(924): fol. 99b-156b. 1 Jum. I, 956H.

2(2118): Rajab 1057H., A.b.C.A. al-Bukhārī.

**1482**

\***Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**  
**Hāshiyah**

al-Husaynī, M. Sāid b. Khalīl, fl. 1143/1730.

تُوْلِه جَمُود الْقَرْبَى بِالْعَيْنِ

(1291): fol. 18a-89b [aceph.] Autograph.  
1144H.

**1483**

\***Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**  
**Hāshiyah**

Glosses by Ibn Qāsim al-Abbādī, edited by  
Ibr. al-Ma'mūnī, fl. 1063/1652.

الحمد لله وحده ... وبعد فنقول ... قوله يجوز ان يراد  
بالحمد المحمود عليه الحمد او المحمود به بل هو الاولى اذ لان زمانه في لزومه  
(924): fol. 36b-97b. 212 x 154mm. 29 lin. 5

Jum. I, 1049H., M.b.A.b.C.A. al-Buhūtī  
al-Hanbālī.

**1484**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**

**Hāshiyah**

al-Khiṭā'ī, <sup>c</sup>Uthmān Mullāzāde, d. 901/1495.  
 GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss a); SI, 518; Yah. 3906; Mishk. III/4, p. 2198; Sellheim I, p. 313.  
 1(370): ff. 86. Dhū'l-q. 1224H.  
 2(455): ff. 84. 11 Dhū'l-h. 1026H., Rūḥ Allāh  
     b. Asad Mīrzā al-Husaynī.

**1485**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar:**

**Hāshiyah**

al-Yazdī, <sup>c</sup>Al. b. al-Hu., d. 981/1573 or 4.  
 GAL I, 355 (cmt. 4B, gloss a, supergl.); Yah. 3907; Hamadan, p. 1310f; Sellheim I, p. 313 (B,  
 b). Supergloss on the gloss of al-Khiṭā'ī (Yah.  
 3906 and no. 1484 above).  
 1(890): ff. 72. 202 x 134mm. 20 lin. R. II,  
     1061H.  
 2(1938): 1061H.

**1486**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mutawwal**

al-Taftāzānī, Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Dīn Mas<sup>c</sup>ūd b. <sup>c</sup>U.,  
 d. 791/1389.

GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A); SI, 516; Yah. 3883;  
 Sellheim I, p. 312.  
 1(352): XII  
 2(416): Isfahan, 18 Ṣafar 1213H.  
 3(1390): incompl. at end. XII  
[rhetoric]

**1487**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Mutawwal:**

**Hāshiyah**

al-Jurjānī, <sup>c</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
 d. 816/1413.  
 GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss a); SI, 516; Yah.  
 3884; Sellheim I, p. 312f.  
 (421): fol. 2b-133a. 28 Ram. 1280H., M. Ṣādiq  
     b. M. Taqī.

**1488**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:  
Hāshiyah**

al-Khitā'ī, <sup>C</sup>Uthmān Mullāzāde, d. 901/1495.  
GAL SI, 517 (cmt. 4A, gloss ee); Yah. 3894.  
(2173): XII

**1489**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:  
Hāshiyah**

al-Samarqandī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. AB, fl. 888/1483.  
GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss e); SI, 517; Yah.  
3893; Sellheim I, p. 313 (no. 4).  
(286): ff. 226. XII

**1490**

**Talkhīṣ al-Miftāḥ: al-Sharḥ al-Muṭawwal:  
Hāshiyah**

al-Sīrāmī, Yāḥyā b. Sayf al-Dīn, d. 833/1429.  
GAL I, 354 (cmt. 4A, gloss b); Yah. 3888;  
Tunis I, 185.

(828): ff. 271 [incompl. at end (unfinished)]  
XIII

**1491**

**Talqīḥ al-<sup>C</sup>uqūl fi'l-furuq̄ bayn ahl al-nuqūl  
al-Mahbūbī**, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Ubayd Allāh b. Ibr., d.ca.  
630/1232.

GAL I, 473 (34); SI, 653. In the present ms.  
the title is given (fol. 2a) as: K. al-furuq̄.

Incip.: <sup>اَمْرُ اللَّهِ سَابِعُ النَّعْمَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ</sup>

(298): ff. 198. 194 x 140mm. 13 lin. Ex libris:  
M. al-Anṣārī, qādī in Yenişehir. X

[fiqh hanafi]

**1492**

**al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīḥ**

al-Khujandī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.M., fl. 702/1302  
(cf. Raza V, 268, no. 3973).

GAL I, 598; SI, 826; HKh col. 500; Dietrich, p.  
98sq.; Cairo<sup>3</sup> I, 182; Raza V, 268, no. 3974;  
Mishk. III/2, p. 742sq.; UCLA, p. 79.

قال ... اما بعد حمد الله واهب العقل ... فاني لما غرغت ...

1(38): fol. 119b-214b. XIII

2(462): ff. 80 [aceph.] 155 x 105mm. 19 lin.  
27 R. II, 1235H., Ma.b.Mullā Ibr. al-

Najafābādī. (On fol. 1a, incorrect title: R. dar hummayāt az...Rāzī.)

[medicine]

1493

**al-Talwīh ilā kashf haqqā'iq al-Tanqīh**  
al-Taftazānī, Sa<sup>C</sup>d al-Dīn Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd b. <sup>C</sup>U.,  
d. 731/1389.

GAL II, 277 (no. 3, cmt. b); SII, 300; Yah. 918.  
(1857): incompl. at end.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1494

**al-Tamaththul (Tamthīl) wa'l-muḥādarah**

al-Thālibī, Abd al-Malik b. M., d. 429/1038.  
GAL I, 339 (no. 16); SI, 501 (no. 17); GAS VIII,  
236(11); Garrett 186. Title in ms. (fol. 2b):  
K. fi'l-tamaththul wa'l-muḥādarah; on fol. 1a:  
K. al-amthāl.

Incip.: كتب ابو منصور ... الى خدمة الامير مسمى اطعالي اما بعد ...  
(1947): fol. 1b-165b [incompl. at end; breaks  
off in al-Fasl al-thānī fi'l-mahāsin  
wa-makārim al-akhlaq] XI

[proverbs and apothegms]

**Tamhīd al-qawā'cid**

See al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā'cid al-tawhīd

1495

**Tamhīd al-qawā'cid al-uṣūliyah**

al-Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn b. <sup>C</sup>A., al-Shahīd al-  
Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 2); SII, 449; FK 217; Berlin  
4801; Modarressi, p. 116.

القسم الاول في قواعد الاصول الفقهية وفيه مقاصد اعظم :  
(2085): XII/XIII ... الاول في الحنف ...

[fiqh]

1496

\***al-Tamhīd fī sharḥ Qawā'cid al-tawhīd**

Turkeh Isfahānī, Sa'in al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.,  
d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Cmt. on the work of his grandfather Abū Ḥāmid M.  
al-Isfahānī Turkeh: FK 217. Ed. Jalāl al-Dīn  
Ashtiyānī, Tehran 1396/1976. Mark. XI, 3231:

matn = M. b. Ḥabīb Allāh Turkeh; Mash. IV, 216, 298; Dh. XVII, 181.

Incip.: ... حَمْدُ لِلّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَكَانَ ظَلَالِ جَهَنَّمِ ...  
(100): fol. 1b-6b [incompl. at end] XIII  
[theology]

1497

**Tamrīn al-tullāb fī ṣinā'at al-iṣrāb**  
al-Azharī, Khālid b. Ḩāfiẓ Al., d. 905/1499.  
GAL I, 362 (cmt. 14); SI, 524; Yah. 3568. Cmt.  
on the Alfīyah of Ibn Mālik.  
(1193): aceph. (fol. 1 belongs to a different  
book). R. II, 1091H.

[grammar]

**Tanbīh al-anām**

See **al-Shifā' al-asqām**

**Tanbīh al-khāṭir wa-nuzhat al-nāzir**

See **Majmū'at Warrām**

1498

**Tanbīh al-ṣuqūl ḡalāt al-tanzīh al-ṣūfiyyah** <sup>c</sup>an  
<sup>c</sup>iṣtiqād al-tajsīm wa'l-<sup>c</sup>aynīyah wa'l-hulūl  
(excerpt)

al-Kūrānī, Ibr. b. H., d. 1101/1690.

GAL SII, 521 (no. 25); Cairo<sup>2</sup> I, 280.

Incip.: بِسْمِ سَجَانَهُ قَدْ صَحَّ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ... إِنَّهُ قَالَ إِيمَانٌ بِضَعْفٍ  
(297): fol. 252b-253b. XII وَسَعْفَنَ نَعْبَدَ...  
[Sufism]

1499

**al-Tanbīh ḡalāt al-jāhil wa'l-nabīh**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 601 (no. 106); SII, 671; Yah. 3795  
(read: khāmil); Atsız, no. 194.

(198): fol. 158b-166a. Ṣafar 1019H., Ṣāliḥ  
b. Jaṣfar.

[lexicography]

1500

**al-Tanbīh ḡalāt sabīl al-sa'adah**

al-Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, d. 339/950.

GAL I, 233 (B, 3); SI, 376.

Incip.: هَذَا مُنْقُولٌ مِنْ كِتَابِ التَّبَيِّهِ... وَلَا كَانَتِ الْخِيرَاتُ الَّتِي هِيَ  
لِلْأَنْسَانِ بِعِزْمَهَا أَخْصَى...

1(13): fol. 1b-2b [extract]. IX  
2(2004): fol. 143b-157a. Safar 1077H.  
[philosophy]

1501

## al-Tanbīhāt al-ṣalīyah

al-<sup>c</sup>Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn b. <sup>c</sup>A., al-Shahīd  
al-Thānī, d. 966/1558.

GAL II, 425 (1: no. 1); SII, 449; RA III, 280, no. 8; FK 51, 220; Ilāh. I, 284 (Tānbīhāt); Qum I, no. 32; Mark. XI, 3465/1; Sip. 3, p. 509; Millī IX, 1259/2; Mashhad fiqh 505. The work was completed on 9 Dhū'l-h. 951H.

الحمد لله مطلع من اختاره ... وبعد فان روح السعادة : Incipit

Expl.: فارى ذلك منه وبه قوله وهو حسينا ونعم الوئيل

وَهُمْ نَقْطَعُ الْكَلَام 1(388): fol. 54b-87a. XII

2(772): ff. 53 [aceph.] XI

[fiqh]

1502

\**Tanqīh al-idrāk fī tawdīh Tashrīh al-aflāk*

al-Rashtī, M. Ridā b. M. Sālih al-Āmili

الله تصاغر عنه تعاظم آلاتك ... وبعد فِيَقُولُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّحْمَةٌ لِّلنَّاسِ... Incipit

(157): ff. 169. 170 x 106mm. 20 lin. XIII

## [astronomy]

1503

al-Tanqīh al-rā'i<sup>c</sup> li-Mukhtasar al-Sharā'i<sup>c</sup>

al-Suyūrī, Miqdād b. Ḥāfiẓ Al., d. 826/1423.

GAL SI, 712 (cmt. c); Mash. fiqh 563; Malik

175; Qum 5, 1725; Modarressi, p. 78.

al-Mukhtaṣar al-nāfi<sup>c</sup> (no. 782 above).

inco

## Tanqīb al-īsā'īl: Sharḥ

See *Talwīḥ ijlā kashf baqā'iq al-Tanqīḥ*

1504

\**Tanwîr al-<sup>c</sup>uyûn bi-'stîc<sup>c</sup>mâl al-miswâk al-masnûn*  
al-<sup>c</sup>Ubayfî. Ramadân b. Mûsâ. d. 1095/1684. /

The work, in 4 bābs, was cpl. in 1060H.

يا مالك الاملاك ليس لي مسوان ... وبعد فقد رغب الى من هو  
عنزيز على ان اجمع له نبذة ... نني احكام المسوان ...  
Incip..

(1115): Autograph. Jum. I, 1060H.  
[apparel and hygiene]

1505

Taqdimat al-ma<sup>c</sup>rifah: Sharḥ  
Dakhwār, Muhadhdhab al-Dīn ḤAbd al-Rahīm b. ḤA.,  
d. 628/1230.

Cmt. on the Prognostikon of Hippocrates: GAL I,  
647 (29); SII, 493 (6a); GAS III, 32 (no. 3,  
cmt. b); Ullmann, p. 172.

Incip.: ... بِدِ الرَّبِيِّ مَظْفُرُ بْنِ خَانِي بْنِ عَلَيْكَ ... اَنْتَ لِي قَرْأَتْ  
(1974): ff. 148-230 x 170mm. 9 lin. IX (fol.  
119-148 by a later hand). Owner (fol.  
1a): ShD M.b.Bahā' al-Dīn Mansūr b. S.  
al-Ḥusaynī al-Ṭabīb.

[medicine]

al-Taqrib

See K. al-taqrib

1506

al-Taqrib fī asrār al-tarkib

al-Jildākī, Aydamur b. ḤA., d. 743/1342.  
GAL II, 174 (no. 8); Yah. 5109; Sip. 3, p. 487.  
(1894): fol. 14b-112b. Juz' IV (qism 1, faṣl 1  
-qism 4, faṣl 2). Index: fol. 1a-4a.  
XI

[alchemy]

1507

Taqrīr al-qawāniṇ al-mutadāwalah min cilm  
al-munāzarah

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Marqashī, M., d. 1150/1737.  
GAL II, 487 (no. 6); SII, 498; Yah. 3407;  
Bratislava 277. The work was cpl. Ṣafar 1117H.  
(361): fol. 107b-183a. 1197H., M. Amin b. Ism.  
b. ḤAbd al-Ghafūr al-Labīb.

[adāb al-baḥth]

1508

Taqrīr al-qawāniṇ: Hawāshin

Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Marqashī, M., d. 1150/1737.  
The author's gloss: GAL II, 487 (no. 6, Gl.).  
(362): fol. 12b-16a. 1157H.

1509

\*Taqrīrāt Calā K. al-qadā'

al-Anṣārī, Murtadā b. M. Amin, d. 1281/1864.

Cf. GAL SII, 832 (46: no. 1).

كتاب الفضلاء بالمة والقصور وهو لغة معان كثيرة

(669): ff. 292. XIII/XIV

[theology]

1510

Taqrīrāt fī uṣūl al-fiqh

al-Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b. M. C A., d. 1312/1893.

Perhaps identical with GAL SII, 796 (24: no. 7).

The work was compiled by M. JaCfar b. C Abbās Gulpāygānī who copied the present ms.

Incip.: احسن ميادى يبتدىء بها الكلام ... ويعذر خنقول ... ان هذه ...  
(340): fol. 1b-74a [incompl. at end]. 1300H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

Taqrīrāt uṣūl shaykh Ansārī

See JawāmiC al-shattāt

1511

Taqwīm al-adwiyyah al-mufradah

al-CAlā'ī, Ibr. b. Abī SaCīd al-Maghribī,  
6/12th cent.

GAL SI, 890 (17a); Ullmann, p. 275.

الحمد لله اول ما افتتح به الخطاب واجمل ما ابقيت به  
(1997): Damascus, 1216H., Tūmā walad Buṭrus Jabbārah al-Tabīb.

[medicine]

1512

Taqwīm al-buldān

Abū'l-Fidā, Ism. b. C A., d. 732/1331.

GAL II, 56 (no. 2); SII, 44.

(846): ff. 115. Jum. I, 1041H., copied for the library of Fakhr al-Dīn Bey Ibn al-MaCn by M. al-Kātib الظن al-Tarābulusī al-Mawlawī al-shahīr bi'bn al-Muflis.

[geography]

1513

Taqwīm al-buldān

Anon.

A modern textbook (geography for secondary

schools).

(1967): XIV

[geography]

1514

Targhib al-mushtaq fi ahkam mas'il al-talaq  
al-Simillawi, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mu<sup>c</sup>tī b. Salīm,  
d.ca. 1100/1698.

GAL SII, 444 (no. 1).

الحمد لله أكثيِّم العلاق الذي حلت على النكاح وكذا العلاق:  
(2153): incompl. at end. Author's name given  
incorrectly on title-page as al-  
Sibillawi. XII

[fiqh shāfi'i]

1515

\*Ta<sup>c</sup>rīf al-amthilah

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

cf. HA I, 595.

مسن لاعي شنی، ابتدأ المصادر بالسيلة  
(2113): fol. 76b-78b. Autograph. XIV  
[grammar]

1516

\*Ta<sup>c</sup>rīf al-binā'

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

HA I, 595-596.

سؤال بناء اي كلمة جواب مفرد غير مبني مفرد  
(2113): fol. 79a-95b. Autograph. XIV  
[grammar]

1517

Ta<sup>c</sup>rīf al-fi'ah bi-ajwibat al-as'ilah al-mi'ah  
al-Suyūtī, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. AB, d. 911/1505.

GAL II, 200 (no. 263e); SII, 194; Bank. XXV, no.  
2274/40; Ilāh. I, 728; HKh 421.

الحمد لله صلى ذي العمال على خلاصة الانبياء  
(357): fol. 146b-165a. 1224H.

[grammar]

Ta<sup>c</sup>rīf <sup>C</sup>ilm al-kalām

See R. fī ta<sup>c</sup>rīf...

1518

Ta<sup>c</sup>rīfat

al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.

GAL II, 280 (no. 2); SII, 305; Yah. 3771.  
(325): ff. 115. Jum. II, 1000H.

[lexicography]

1519

**Tartib jamil fi sharh al-Tarkib al-jalil**

Dabbāghzāde, M.b.Ma., Shaykh al-Islām,  
d. 1114/1702.

Cmt. on the work of al-Taftāzānī: GAL II, 279  
(no. 4); Yah. 3647; Zāhir. nāhū, p. 84.

1(320): fol. 5b-54a. Edirne, 1101H., Darwīsh  
A.b.M. Kātib al-Sarāy al-jadīd.

2(336): ff. 47 [incompl. at end]. XII

[grammar]

**al-Tashīl**

See **al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah: Sharh**

1520

**\*al-Tashīl wa-shifā' al-<sup>C</sup>alīl**

al-<sup>C</sup>Awfī, A. b. M., fl. 1050/1640.

The work was cpl. on 12 Dhū'l-h. 1050H.

الحمد لله ذي النعم المتوترة والنضل الجزيل... وبعد يقول ...  
العنفي ... هذا مختصر في القراءات العشرة المعاوترة ... وسميت التسهيل ...

(953): ff. 190. 146 x 98mm. 15 lin. 1102H.

[Qur'ān {qirā'āt}]

1521

**\*Tashnīf al-sam<sup>C</sup> bi-mā yajūzu min al-jam<sup>C</sup>**

al-Battāh al-Ahdalī, Yū.b.M.b.Ya., d. 1246/1830.

The work was cpl. on 22 Muh. 1241H.

الحمد لله الذي لم يجعل علينا في المسن من حرج

(1994): Autograph, with approbation by M. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd  
b.M. Bā Baśīl, muftī al-Shāfi<sup>C</sup>īyah  
bi-Makkah.

[fiqh shāfi<sup>C</sup>ī]

1522

**Tashrīh al-aflāk**

al-<sup>C</sup>Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL II, 546 (no. 6); SII, 595; Yah. 4889; FK/185.

1(21): ff. 28. On fol. 2a, ownership note: M.  
Sāliḥ b. Mullā Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb al-Māzandarānī,

1170H. XI  
2(439): ff. 16. XIII  
[astronomy]

**Tashrīḥ al-aflāk:** Sharḥ  
See Tanqīḥ al-idrāk

1523

\***Taṣḥīḥ kalām Ibn Hūd al-Maghribī**

Turkeh Iṣfahānī, Ṣā'īn al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., d. 830 or 836/1426 or 1432.

Bihbihānī, p. 121, no. 25 (Sharḥ tajallī dhātī); Mishk. III/1, p. 465 (Sharḥ R. tajallī dhātī); Adab.-Imam, p. 48, no. 7 (R. fī sharḥ al-tajallī al-dhātī); for the treatise of Ibn Hūd, cf. Manch. 784B.

قال الشیخ ... ابن هود ... بتأجیلی الله تعالیی لذاته بذاته من ذاته عن ذاته على ذاته الى ذاته فتخصیص ما تخصیص فکان الاول عریضاً (2002): fol. 59a-61a. 1094H.

[theology]

1524

**Taṣrīf al-<sup>C</sup>Izzī**

al-Zanjānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibr., d. 625/1257. GAL I, 336; SI, 497; Yah. 3503.

(315): fol. 66b-74a. XIII

[grammar]

1525

\***Taṣrīf al-<sup>C</sup>Izzī:** Sharḥ

Anon.

Incipit similar to Sip. IV, p. 222 (al-Mahmūdī).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي صرف قلوبنا فهو المعانى والبيان (1369): 1264H.

1526

**al-Taṣrīḥ bi'l-maknūn fi tanqīḥ al-Qānūn**

Ibn Jumay <sup>C</sup>, Hibat Allāh, d. 594/1198.

GAL I, 598 (f); SI, 826; Zāhir. tibb, p. 303sq.

قال هبة الله كنت يا مسیدی... حیی فاؤصنی فی امور کتاب الریسی (2017): ff. 120. 230 x 165mm. 25 lin. Cairo,

Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 600H. Note on fol. 1a:

acquired by sayyid Khatṭābī al-Munajjim al-Māzandarānī in Sīrūz, Jum. I, 890H., for 55 Ottoman dirhams.

## [medicine]

1527

\***Tatimmat al-Arba'īn min ḥadīth sayyid  
al-mursalin**

al-Qushāshī, A. b. M. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī,  
d. 1071/1660.

Ten traditions with cmt. There is no indication  
as to whose collection of 40 traditions the  
present work aims to complete.

الحديث **الثلاثون** أن الله وتر يحب الوتر  
(1114): fol. 89b-105a. XI

[hadīth]

1528

**al-Tawajjuh al-atamm al-awlā nahwa'l-haqq jalla  
wa-<sup>C</sup>ala**

al-Qōnawī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M. b. Iṣhāq, d. 672/1273.  
GAL I, 585 (no. 18); SI, 808 (al-R. al-  
tawajjuhiyah); Ergin, no. 6; India Off. 1329-  
1331 (al-R. al-murshidiyah); Leiden 2288 (anon.).

الحمد لله المنعم على الصنفـة من عباده...اما بعد فهذه عـالة  
(1999): fol. 1b-12b. XI  
[Sufism]

**Tawdīh al-Tadhkirah**

See **al-Tadhkirah fi'l-hay'ah...**

1529

**al-Tawdīh fī hall ghawāmid al-Tanqīh**

al-Māhbūbī, <sup>C</sup>Ubayd Allāh b. Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd b. Tāj  
al-Shari<sup>C</sup>ah, d. 747/1346.

GAL II, 277 (no. 3, cmt. a); SII, 300; Yah. 917.

The author's cmt. on his Tanqīh al-uṣūl (cf.

Yah. 916).

1(348): ff. 190. X

2(939): fol. 1b-92b. XII

3(1863): XII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**Tawhīd al-Mufaddal**

See **K. al-tawhīd**

1530

\***al-Tawhīdiyah**

al-Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, M. b. Wā<sup>C</sup>iz b. Walījān  
OM II, 4 (no. 17). Cmt. on the kalimat tawhīd.  
(1878): fol. 1b-4a. 1183H.  
[theology]

1531

**Ta'wīlāt al-Qur'ān**

al-Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. A., d. ca.  
730/1330.

GAL II, 262 (no. 3); SII, 280 (no. 4); Yah. 390;  
Malik I, 105f; Millī IX, no. 1052.  
(734): *mutilus*: s. 19-s. 112. XIII  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

**al-Taysīr (al-Dānī)**: Sharḥ

See **Tahbīr al-Taysīr**

1532

\*Taysīr al-matālib fī sharḥ al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil:  
**Mukhtaṣar**

al-Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faṭḥ, d. 1315/1897.

HA I, 595-596. The author's own abridgement of  
his cmt. on al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-jadīdah of M.b.Pīr  
<sup>C</sup>A. al-Birkawī, d. 981/1573 (see no. 80 above).  
The title also given as Taysīr al-tālib li-nayl  
al-marātib.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي رفع مقام أهل الهمم  
1 (2113): fol. 1b-60b. Autograph. 5 Jum. I,  
1303H.  
2 (2121): fol. 18b-90a. Rajab 1300H., <sup>C</sup>Abd  
al-Fattāḥ al-Khaṭīb.

[grammar]

**Taysīr al-tālib li-nayl al-marātib**

See **Taysīr al-matālib...**

1533

**al-Taysīr fī naẓm al-Tahrīr**

Anon.

Versification of Zakariyā' al-Anṣārī's Tahrīr tanqīḥ al-Lubāb (GAL I, 192 [7]; SI, 307).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي قد حرّر كتابه منقى مبسوطاً  
(2098): XIV  
[fiqh shāfi<sup>C</sup>i]

1534

\*al-Tibyān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān: Ta<sup>c</sup>līq al-Tibyān  
al-Ijli, M. b. Idrīs, d. 598/1202.

RA VII, 378 (no. 1). The work was completed in  
Dhū'l-h. 582H.

فصل قوله تلك امة قد خلت لها ما :  
كُسِّتَ وَلَمْ مَا كُسِّتَمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلُونَ ... (المعنى) بِقَوْلِهِ تَلْكَ الْأَمَّةَ ...  
(676): ff. 343 [aceph. Contains s.2-s.99] 217 x  
143mm. 17 lin. 14 Ram. 1145H., Zayn  
al-Ābidīn b. Shāhnāzār al-Ṭālaqānī.  
[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

1535

al-Tibyān fi'l-ma<sup>c</sup>āni wa'l-bayān

al-Tibī, al-Hu.b.M.b.<sup>c</sup>Al., d. 743/1342.

GAL II, 76 (3: no. 4); SII, 67; Sellheim I, p. 316(2).

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي اشرف سنا محامده

(983): fol. 1b-145a. XIII

[rhetoric]

1536

al-Tuhfah al-mursalah ilā'l-nabī

al-Burhānpūrī, M. b. Fadl Allāh, d. 1029/1620.

GAL II, 551 (2); SII, 617.

اعلموا يا اخوانى اسعدكم الله واباننا ان الحق سبحانه وتعالى

(1109): fol. 328a-331a. XIV هـ الوجود ...

[theology]

al-Tuhfah al-mursalah ilā'l-nabī: Sharḥ

See Nukhbat al-mas'alah

1537

\*al-Tuhfah al-Qiwāmiyah fī fiqh al-Imāmiyah

al-Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b. M. Mahdī, d. ca. 1150/1737.

RA IV, 492 (no. 12); FK 171-2; Ilāh. I, p. 484;  
Tabriz I, 218f; Isfahan I, 333; Sip. 3, p. 375;  
Malik I, 122f; Mishk. III/3, p. 1821;  
Modarressi, p. 77. Versification of al-Lum<sup>c</sup>ah  
al-Dimashqīyah of al-Shahīd al-Awwal.

الحمد لله الذي هدانا الى اتباع من يحيى نجاتا

(1040): fol. 13b-151b. 1259H.

[fiqh]

## Tuhfat al-abrār

See Mashāriq al-anwār al-nabawīyah: Sharḥ

1538

## Tuhfat al-ātfāl (fi'l-tajwīd)

al-Jumzūrī, S., fl. 1198/1784.

GAL SII, 456 (23b).

يَعْوَلُ راجِي رحْمَةِ رَبِّ الْفَقُورِ \* دُوَّمَا سَلِيمَانُ هَوَّا الْمَرْوَنِيُّ .

(971): fol. 77b-79a. XIII

[Qur'ān {tajwid}]

1539

## Tuhfat al-fiqh

Mubārak b. ḤAbd al-Ḥaqq b. Nūr

GAL SII, 955 (79) = SN II, 976 (49a); Garrett 1655; ms. JRASB n.s. 13 (1917), p. cxxxiv, no. 136: Tuhfat al-fuqahā' (author: ḤAbd al-Ḥafūr Mubārak b. ḤAbd al-Ḥaqq).

خَمْدَنْ يَا مِنْ شِرْحِ مَهْدُورِنَا

(46): ff. 131. 242 x 140mm. 24 lin. 8 Ram. 941H., M. b. Farīd.

[fiqh hanafī]

1540

## Tuhfat al-gharīb fi'l-kalām Calā Mughnī al-labīb

al-Damāmīnī, M. b. AB, d. 827/1424.

GAL II, 29 (no. 2, cmt. a); SII, 17; Topkapı 7889; Ilāh. I, 484; Sip. 3, p. 372sq; Tunis I, 242; Zāhir. nahw, p. 78sq; Yazd I, no. 55, no. 153, no. 343. The work was completed in Nāhrawālah (Gujarāt) in 824H.

الحمد لله رب العالمين على فضله تعظيم سوء تعلق  
الحمد لله رب العالمين على فضله تعظيم سوء تعلق  
بالنعمة او بغيرها (1376): XII/XIII [grammar]

1541

## Tuhfat al-mukhtaṣarāt fī maṣrifat al-qiblah wa'l-awqāt

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, Badr al-Dīn M. b. M., d. 907/1501 or 2.

GAL SII, 484 (1: no. 7). The work, on al-rub' al-mujayyab, contains a mugaddimah and 25 bābs, and was completed on 5 Sha'b. 846H.

الحمد لله الذي نعمته تسم الصالات ... وبعد فهرسه رسالة في  
(327): fol. 37b-46b. R. I, 1163H. الربيع المجيب ...

[astronomical instruments]

1542

\***Tuhfat al-qurrā' li-Cilal al-qirā'**

Anon.

HKh col. 372 (anon.)

الحمد لله حمد الشَّانِئِينَ ... اما بعد حمد الله ورسوله فان

جماعة من المحافظ سالئي ان اجمع لهم كتابا مختصرا في القرآن

... (907) : ff. 36. 183 x 135mm. 15 lin. XI

[Qur'an {qirā'at}]

1543

\***Tuhfat al-Rāfi Cīyah fi'l-tasawwuf**

al-Sūnsawī (?), C. A. b. Badr al-Dīn

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي جعل العلم صدابة

(2144) : ff. 25. XII

[Sufism]

1544

**Tuhfat al-ṭullāb bi-sharḥ Tahrīr Tanqīh al-**

**Lubāb: Ḥāshiyah (Ḥāshiyat Khidr)**

al-Shawbarī, Khidr

Zāhir. al-fiqh al-shāfi'i, p. 85.

Incip.: قوله الحمد لله الذي فقه فيه براعة الاستهلاك

(2160) : R. I, 1099H.

[fiqh shāfi'i]

1545

\***Thabat Nūr al-Dīn C. A. b. A. al-SaCīdī**

Compiled by M.b.M. al-Amīr, d. 1232/1816.

DK - muṣṭalaḥ, p. 191, listed as Thabat al-Amīr.

Incip.: الحمد لله الاول الآخر...اما بعد فيقول...الامير...هذه جملة من

1(1122) : XIII/XIV اسانيد الامام ...

2(1955) : XIII (with ijāzahs).

[records of studies]

1546

**Thalāthūn hadīthan**

Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., d. 940/1533.

GAL II, 598 (no. 16); SII, 669 (13b); Atsız 42.

(198) : fol. 42a-47b. XI

[hadīth]

1547

**Thawāb al-aCmāl**

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummi al-Šadūq, d.ca. 381/991.  
GAL I, 201 (no. 11); SI, 322; GAS I, 548 (9);  
FK 236; Dh. 5, 18.

Incip.: الحمد لله الواحد القديس

1(94): ff. 98. Muh. 1233H., <sup>C</sup>A. <sup>C</sup>Askar  
walad Ḥajjī M. Ganjeh.

2(831): fol. 4b-160a. R. I, 1066H., Nawrūz  
M.b. يه M.

[theology]

### 1548

al-Tālīcah al-badrīyah sharḥ al-Q. al-Muḍarīyah  
al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., d.  
1143/1731.

GAL I, 314 (V, cmt. 1); SI, 742; Yah. 4163.

The work was completed on 12 Ṣafar 1124H.

(306): fol. 1b-33b. Jum. II, 1238H.

[poetry]

### 1549

\*al-Tālīc al-sacid fi'l-maṇṭiq al-hamīd  
al-Fishāwī, A.b.A.b.H. Abū Muṣlih, d. after  
1260/1844.

Ziriklī I, 259. The author's name appears on  
fol. 46, line 3ff. of the present ms. The work  
is arranged in muqaddimāt and 3 kitābs. On  
fols. 399b-400b, approbations, including that of  
al-Bājūrī, d. 1276/1860.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي نطق بوجوب وجوده جميع اكانت

(2183): ff. 399. 225 x 155mm. 19 lin. 29  
Shacb. 1255H. Autograph.

[logic]

### 1550

\*Tariq al-ṣawāb fī <sup>C</sup>ilm al-ādāb  
al-Marcashi, M. b. Wāciz b. Walījān  
(1878): fol. 52b-54a. XII  
[ādāb al-baḥth]

### 1551

al-Tariqah al-Muhammadiyah

al-Birkawi, M. b. Pīr <sup>C</sup>A., d. 981/1573.

GAL II, 585 (no. 15); SII, 655; Yah. 2136.

1(258): Shacb. 1233H.

2(1977): XIII

[paraenetic works]

1552

**al-Tariqah al-Muhammadiyah: Ḥāshiyah**  
al-Aqshahri, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nasir b. <sup>C</sup>Al. Khojazade,  
d. 990/1582.  
GAL II, 585 (no. 15, cmt. a); SII, 655; Yah. 2137.  
(2151): Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1132H.

**al-Tarnūj**

See **al-<sup>C</sup>Awāmil al-mi'ah: I<sup>C</sup>rāb**

1553

**Tawāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār min maṭāli<sup>C</sup> al-anzār**  
al-Baydāwī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d.ca. 685/1286.  
GAL I, 533 (VI); SI, 742; Yah. 3081.  
1(287): ff. 63. 16 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 754H. On fol. 5a,  
ownership note: Muṭahhar b. <sup>C</sup>Al. b. <sup>C</sup>A.  
al-Ḥusaynī, Shaw. 762H.  
2(768): ff. 98. XI  
3(1315): fol. 2a-113b. Ram. 699H.  
[kalām]

1554

**\*Tawāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**  
al-Halabī, M. b. <sup>C</sup>U., d.ca. 850/1446.  
Topkapı 4843. Gloss on the cmt. of al-<sup>C</sup>Ibrī,  
cf. Yah. 3082.  
Incip.: ان احرب ما يتعلى به محمد ابكار الكلام ... وبعد ختقول :  
(1941): incompl. at end. IX

1555

**Tawāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**  
al-Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.; al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
d. 816/1413.  
GAL I, 533 (VI, cmt. 2, gloss a); SI, 742;  
Yah. 3084; Azhar III, 175.  
(319): fol. 85b-90b [incompl. at end]. X

1556

**Tawāli<sup>C</sup> al-anwār: Ḥāshiyah**  
Anon.  
Gloss on the cmt. of al-İsfahānī, cf. Yah. 3083  
and no. 703 above.  
Incip.: عَوْنَ من اثبات الصانع دون اثبات الواجب لئن حُوله لمي  
وجب وجوده لم يقصد به اثبات وجود الواجب ...

1557

**Tawāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Sharḥ khutbat al-Tawāli<sup>c</sup>  
 al-Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b. As<sup>c</sup>ad, d. 907/1501.  
 GAL I, 533 (VI, gamma); SI, 742; Mashhad ḥikmah  
 no. 799; Topkapı 4853.

قال ... الحمد لله وجب وجوده وبقاوته عمل عن التصریح بالاسم...:  
 (1948): fol. 44b-56a. 907H.

**Tawāli<sup>c</sup> al-anwār:** Sharḥ  
See also Matāli<sup>c</sup> al-anzār

1558

**al-Ṭibb al-jadīd al-kīmiyāwī**

Theophrastus Bombastus Paracelsus von Hohenheim,  
 d. 1541.

Transl. into Arabic by Sāliḥ b. Nasr Allāh b.  
 Sallūm, d. 1080/1669: GAL II, 595 (2); SII,  
 666; Ullmann, p. 182sq; UCLA, p. 82.  
 (856): fol. 20a-102a. XII, Muṣṭafā b.M.b.M.  
 Zīrakzāde.

[medicine]

1559

**\*Tibb al-nabī**

Anon.

Apparently identical with the work of <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. Muṣṭafā al-Antākī (12 cent.H.?):  
 Tibb nabawī fī manāfi<sup>c</sup> al-ma'kulāt, ms. Aleppo,  
 p. 256.

الحمد لله ... هذَا طب الابدأن والاديان من اخبار مرويَة عن النبي :  
 (169): fol. 3b-7b. 210 x 155mm. 21 lin. XIII  
[medicine]

1560

**CUddat al-dā<sup>c</sup>ī wa-najāh al-sā<sup>c</sup>ī**

Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A. b. M.,  
 d. 841/1437.

GAL SII, 210 (5: no. 2); Yah. 1705; FK 618.

The work was completed Jum. I, 801H.

1(24): ff. 129 [fol. 1 damaged]. R. I, 1091H.

2(130): XI

3(156): XIII

4(585): ff. 232 [incompl.] XIII

## [fiqh]

1561

**C**Uddat al-uṣūl: Ḥāshiyah

al-Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ghāzī, d. 1089/1678.  
GAL SI, 706 (no. 1a); FK 286; Rawzati no. 63;  
Mishk. III/3, p. 1669; Manch. no. 164.

Gloss on the work of M.b.al-H. al-Tūsi.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فيقول ... خليل بن الفارزي القزويني :  
... ان اكثـر طلبة العلم من اهل زماننا قد رغبـا عن كـتب اهـمـول الفـقهـ  
(1353) : R. II, 1115H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1562

**al-Ufuq al-mubīn**

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 579 (no. 5); Salar Jang I, no. 5-6;  
Mishk. III/1, p. 152f; Majlis V, 58.

سبحانك اللهم جل حمدك وعن مجدك  
(1946) : XIII

[philosophy]

1563

**C**Umdat al-muftī (?)

Anon.

Cf. Yah. 1001. Bologna 196/1 (anon., no title);  
Azhar II, 209 (same incip.); Buhar no. 153.

باب ماجوز خـيـه الـوـهـنـهـ وـمـا لا يـجـوزـ  
(940) : fol. 150b-211a. 1088H., A.b.M.b.  
Sha**C**bān al-Aqwashī al-Dāghistānī.

[fiqh]

1564

**Umm al-barāḥīn**

al-Sanūsī, M. b. Yū., d. 892/1486.

GAL II, 323 (II); SII, 353; Yah. 2316.

1(2121) : fol. 1b-5a. Sha**C**b. 1300H.

2(2167) : fol. 1b-3b. XII

[theology]

1565

**Umm al-barāḥīn: Sharḥ**

al-Tilimsānī, M.b.**C**U.b.Ibr. al-Mallālī,  
d.ca. 1000/1591.

GAL II, 324 (II, cmt. 2); SII, 354; Yah. 2321;

Sarajevo 697/2.

(1002): ff. 34. 190 x 130mm. 15 lin. R. II,  
1232H. (Maghribī)

**1566**

\***U**nmuḍhaj al-<sup>C</sup>ulūm

Ilāhābādī, Jār Allāh, before 1196/1781.

Incip.: ... يامن تغير العقول نى ادرالك كنه ذاته ... وبعد فيقول ...

(1844): 1196H.

[propaedeutics]

**1567**

al-Unmuḍhaj fi'l-naḥw: Sharḥ

al-Ardabīlī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī, d. 1036/1626?

GAL I, 347 (III, cmt. 1); SI, 510; Yah. 3482.

(285): fol. 1b-46b, followed by grammatical  
excerpts (47a-55b). R. I, 1053H.

[grammar]

al-Unmuḍhaj fi'l-naḥw: Sharḥ

See also al-Kifāyah fī <sup>C</sup>ilm al-i<sup>C</sup>rāb

**1568**

\*al-<sup>C</sup>Umwān al-<sup>C</sup>ajīb fī ru'yā al-ḥabīb

al-Ḥalabī, Yūsuf b. Jirjīs al-Mārūnī, fl.  
1180/1766.

The work is a cmt. on Apocalypse.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي خانقت رؤيا رؤيا روحه القدسية ...

(1817): dated 1768.

[Christian literature]

**1569**

Urjūzah

al-Fayyūmī, Shihāb al-Dīn

Incip.: اذا اردت تلقيط المعرفة فانبه

(2179): fol. 9b. XIII

[<sup>C</sup>ilm al-ḥurūf]

**1570**

al-Urjūzah fi'l-ṭibb: Sharḥ

Ibn Rushd, d. 595/1199.

Cmt. on the work of Ibn Sīnā: GAL I, 596 (no.  
18, cmt. a); SI, 823; Ullmann, p. 155; Cambr.-  
Arberry no. 20; Ch. Beatty no. 3993; Azhar VI,  
118; Yale no. 1513.

قال الفقيه ... اما بعد حمد الله المنعم بحث  
(2076): Dhū'l-h. 1146H. الفرس [medicine]

1571

**al-Ūṣūl al-Āṣafīyah**

Anon.

Majlis 5, p. 50f; 9/1, p. 291f; perhaps also  
Mishk. III/1, 397; Ilāh. II, 281.

سجانت لا علم لنا آلا ما علمتنا ... وبعد فاتنا اردنا نـى  
هذه المقالة اولا ذكر الاصل المعتبر من المـئـا وهران الواحد لا  
(759) : fol. 9b-24b. XII يصدر عنه آلا الواحد [philosophy]

1572

**CUyūn akhbār al-Rida'**

Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummi al-Sadūq, d.ca. 381/991.  
GAL I, 200 (4: no. 3); Sī, 321; GAS I, 535, 545;  
FK 642.

(814): fol. 146a-247b [fragm., bāb 6-26]. XI  
[biography]

1573

**CUyūn al-masā'il**

Mīr Dāmād, d. 1040/1630.

GAL SII, 580 (no. 16: R. fi'l-Cibādāt); RA VI,  
61, no. 44; Nashr. VII, 198; Mark. 8, no.  
1837/8; perhaps also Mishk. III/3, no. 147.

Incip.: ...المسئلة الاولى ... مما يتعلـق باحـكام الوضـع الـمـعـيـع  
(232): fol. 76b-145a. 1020H.  
[fiqh]

1574

**al-Wāfi**

Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī, M. b. Murtaḍā, d.  
1091/1680.

GAL SII, 584 (no. 5); Yah. 823; FK 981.

1(37): ff. 128 [juz' VII: K. al-siyām wa'l-i<sup>C</sup>tikāf wa'l-mu<sup>C</sup>āhadāt]. 1164H.

2(406): ff. 93 [pt. 4: K. al-tāhārah wa'l-tazayyun]. Collated in Mashhad, 21 Rajab 1106H.

3(586): ff. 137 [aceph.: juz' VI: zakāh]. 13 Safar 1108H.

4(1493): v. 6-8: zakāh - hajj incl. XIII

## [hadīth]

1575

### **al-Wāfi fī ḥilm al-tadbīr al-kāfi**

al-Maṣmūdī, M.b.A.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik, fl. 897/1492. GAL II, 334 (1: no. 1); SII, 367; Ullmann, Nat. p. 245. The work was completed on 17 Dhū'l-q. 897H. in Tilimsān.

قال ... الحمد لله الواحد ... الحمد لله الذي خلق السموات ...

1(791): fol. 1b-99a. 6 R. II, 1307H. (Maghribī)

2(2187): XI/XII

## [alchemy]

1576

### **al-Wāfiyah**

al-Tūnī, <sup>C</sup>Al. b. M., d. 1071/1666.

GAL SII, 577 (1m); FK 981; Mark. 15, 5379; Mash. usul 358; Malik 792f.

الحمد لله على حزيل آلة ... وبعد فهذه رسالة وافية

1(143): On the margins (see no. 1577/1 below  
for details of the ms.). XIII

2(1895): 1242H.

3(1943): fol. 1b-65b. 1221H.

## [uṣūl al-fiqh]

1577

### **al-Wāfiyah: Sharḥ**

al-Qummi, Ṣadr al-Dīn [M.] b.M. Bāqir, fl. 1166/1752.

GAL SII, 577 (1m); Majlis X/2, p. 733; X/4, 1730; XI, p. 293; Qum II, 758; Mark. 8, no. 1554, 1665; Millī 8, 950; Nurbakhsh no. 24; cf. Ilāh. II, 72f.

Incip.: قوله قلت انكار التبادر أقول معنى تعن التبادر ر

1(143): ff. 269. 205 x 130mm. 16 lin. 19 Jum.  
I, 1267H., Abū Ṭālib b.A. al-Mūsawī  
al-Khūnsarī.

2(2079): Dhū'l-q. 1245H.

1578

### **\*al-Wāfiyah fī sharḥ al-Shāfiyah**

A.b.M.b.AB b.M., fl. 803/1400.

Yah. 3550.

(854): fol. 119b-163b [incompl. at end].  
Daghestan, XIII

[grammar]

1579

Wājib al-i<sup>c</sup>tiqād

Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hilli, H.-b.-Yū., d. 726/1325.  
GAL II, 212 (no. 40); Berlin 1887 (anon.) = II 325.  
I, 235 (no. 8); Majlis XIV, 230.

Incip.: شَهِدَ اللَّهُ عَلَى فَحَانَةٍ ... وَبَعْدَ فَقَدْ بَيَنَتْ فِي هَذِهِ الْمَعَالَةِ

أَسْبَبَ الْمُسْكَدُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ الْعَبَادِ وَلَمْ يَحْتَاجْ إِلَيْهَا مَا يَعْبُدُ مَعْرِفَتَهُ  
(1886): fol. 128b-137a. Māshhad, 26 Shāwūl  
821H., [M.b.al-H. al-Astarābādī].

[theology]

1580

al-Wajīzah fī Cilm al-dīrāyah

al-Āmili, Bahā' al-Dīn M.-b.-Hu., d. 1030/1621.  
GAL SII, 596 (no. 15) = 597 (no. 31) = Yah. 3227  
FK 985.

1(554): fol. 3b-5a. Qum, 4 Dhū'l-h.- 1075H.,  
Ja<sup>c</sup>far b.M. Bāqir al-Kāshānī.

2(819): fol. 2b-5b. XII

3(1413): fol. 100b-102b. XIII

[hadīth]

1581

\*al-Wajīzah fi'l-matālib al-aqlīyah al-uṣūliyah

Anon.

In 4 faṣl; it is not identical with Wajīzah fī taḥqīq matālib al-uṣūliyah of M. Rāshīd  
Khwānsārī (FK 986). Cf. Bg. II, no. 3381  
(attrib. to Astarābādī).

Incip.: شَهِدَ اللَّهُ دَلِيلُ بَيَانَهُ عَلَى جَمِيعِ فَحَانَةٍ ... وَبَعْدَ فَهَنَدْ ...  
أَشَهَدَتْ مِنِ الْمُطَالِبِ الْعُقْلَيَّةِ الْأَصْوَلَيَّةِ الْإِيمَانِيَّةِ ...  
(1084): fol. 131b-153a. 146 x 100mm. IZ 1217.

[kalām]

1582

\*al-Waladīyah al-jadīdah wa'l-durrāh al-fāriḍah

Anon.

Yah. 3416.

1(362): fol. 168b-172b. 1162H.

2(815): fol. 48b-51b. XIII

[ādāb al-baḥth]

**al-Walādiyah fi'l-mantiq**  
See al-R. al-kubrā...

1583

**[Waqfiyah]**

The waqf of: **الست بنتا قادن البيهقى الجرجسية الجنى محتومة المترجم**  
الملاج احمد طوسون باشا... المعروفة هي بوالة جنتكمان ... عباس باشا  
On fol. 1b seal of: **(القاضى) السيد محمد عفيف (اخندر) عياد الدين زاده**  
Incip.: **الحمد لله الذى فشر لراد الفضل على من وفقه من عباده ...**  
(1842): 194p. 325mm. 18 Dhū'l-h. 1285H.  
[waqf]

1584

**al-Waraqāt: Sharh**

al-Mahallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., d. 864/1459.  
GAL I, 487 (cmt. 2); SI, 671; Yah. 849.  
(2127): XI  
[usūl al-fiqh]

1585

**al-Waraqāt: Hāshiyah**

al-Qalyūbī, A.b.A., d. 1069/1658.  
GAL I, 487 (4b). Gloss on the preceding cmt.  
Incip.: **الحمد لله مانع الصواب لطالبه ... وبعد فهذه حواشى ...**  
(2112): XII

1586

**Wardat al-malīḥ fī sharh Burdat al-madīḥ**  
al-Mudurnī, M. b. Muṣṭafā, fl. 1136/1724.

GAL SI, 468 (cmt. 34).

Incip.: **ان ايم ما يرثى به صدر الكلام واحس ما يوشب به عقد النظم ...**  
(993): ff. 88. 214 x 153mm. 19 lin.  
Illuminated <sup>C</sup>unwān, gilded borders.  
20 Sha<sup>C</sup>b. 1136H., autograph?

[poetry]

1587

**Wasā'il al-najāh**

al-Tabātabā'ī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., d. 1242/1826.

GAL SII, 826 (10: no. 5); Mash. usūl 366.

Incip. (1a, line 9): **وسيلة. اعلم انه اختلف**  
**الاصوليون في استعمال المشترك في اكثر من معنى ...**  
(765): ff. 129 [aceph.] 215 x 159mm. 23 lin.  
Dhū'l-q. 1276H.

[usūl al-fiqh]

1588

**Wasa'īl al-tahqīq wa-rasā'il al-tawfiq**

al-Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b.Ism., d. 1143/1731.  
GAL SII, 476 (no. 125).

الحمد لله الذي أتحف القلوب برسائل التوفيق  
(1113): fol. 1b-101a. 11 Muḥ. 1162H.  
[Sufism]

1589

**Wasīlat al-wuṣūl ilā marifat al-ḥaml wa'l-maḥmūl**

Munajjim-Bāshī, A.b. Luṭf Allāh al-Salānīkī,  
d. 1113/1702.

GAL SII, 637 (9a: no. 2).

الحمد لله الذي جعل الانسان جامعاً لحقائق الكونية ...  
(278): fol. 2b-29a. Shaw. 1194H.

[logic]

1590

**[Waṣāyā]**

Anon.

Extracts from various works.

Incip.: من أتني باليسير استغنى عن الكثير

(1117): fol. 289b-292a: Waṣiyat al-nabī  
[li-<sup>C</sup>Alī], excerpt from al-Futūḥāt  
al-Makkīyah; fol. 292a-295a: Waṣiyat  
al-Nabī li-Abī Hurayrah (excerpt);  
fol. 295b-299b: various waṣāyā; fol.  
300a-302a: excerpt from Manthūr al-  
hikam wa-manshūr al-kilam. X

[ethical wills]

1591

**al-Waṣāyā al-Qudsīyah**

al-Khwāfī, Zayn al-Dīn AB M.b.M., d. 838/1435.

GAL II, 265 (5: no. 1); SII, 285; Yah. 2967.

(781): fol. 177b-184a [extract]. X

[ethical wills]

1592

**Waṣīyah**

al-Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, d. 561/1167.

GAL I, 562 (no. 8); Yah. 2962 (different  
incip.).

قال ... يا ولدي اوصيتك بالتفوي وحفظ :  
Incip.: حدوده fol. I7a. XIII  
(169): [ethical wills]

1593

**Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah (li-ashābihi)**

Abū Ḥanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I, 177 (no. VI=IX); SI, 287; Yah. 2203;  
GAS I, 416 (IV).

1(328): fol. 31b-35a. XII

2(941): fol. 48b-51a. XIII

3(957): fol. 195b-198a. XIII

4(2158): fol. 108b-112b. XI

[theology]

1594

**Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ**

al-Bābārtī, Ākmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., d. 786/1384.

GAL SI, 287 (VI); Yah. 2204.

1(118): fol. 27b-47a. Tokat, Ram. 1092H.

2(941): fol. 1b-25b. XIII

1595

**Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ**

Anon.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي علّمنا العقائد والاحكام ...

(2149): ff. 88. 1268H.

**Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah: Sharḥ**

See also al-Jawharah al-munifah

1596

**Waṣīyat Abī Ḥanīfah li-Abī Yūsuf**

Abū Ḥanīfah, d.ca. 150/767.

GAL I, 177 (IXa); Yah. 2960; GAS I, 417 (VII).

(672): fol. 137b-140a. XII

[ethical wills]

1597

**Waṣīyat al-imām al-Shāfiī**

al-Shāfiī, M. b. Idrīs, d. 204/820.

cf. GAL I, 190 (no. 12); GAS I, 490 (X).

Different from Yah. 2961.

Incip.: قال من اراد ان يخرج من الدنيا سالها ...

(384): fol. 1a. XI

[ethical wills]

1598

**Waṣīyat al-nabī li-Abī Hurayrah**

Anon.

Yah. 2954; Sellheim I, no. 26-27.  
(328): fol. 1b-21b. XII

[ethical wills]

1599

**Waṣīyat al-nabī li-<sup>c</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭālib**

Anon.

Yah. 2953; Berlin-Wagner no. 136; Mark. X,  
2936/14; Sarajevo 578/4.

(1949): fol. 1b-5b. Dhū'l-q. 1244H.

[ethical wills]

1600

**Waṣīyat Luqmān li'bnihi**

Anon.

Ambros. I, no. 353E2.

يا بني اوصيك بتقديم الله وخشته ولزوم حق الله ...  
(2005): fol. 57b-58a. XI

[ethical wills]

1601

**al-Wiqāyah: Sharḥ**

al-Maḥbūbī, <sup>c</sup>Ubayd Allāh b. Maṣcūd b. Tāj  
al-Shari<sup>c</sup>ah, d. 747/1346.

GAL I, 468 (cmt. a); SI, 646; Yah. 1026.

1(1848): incompl. at end. XII/XIII

2(1869): mutilus [fol. 1: beginning of bāb al-  
hayd]. XI

[fiqh hanafī]

**al-Wiqāyah: Sharḥ**

See also Dhakhīrat al-<sup>c</sup>uqbā

1602

**\*Wuṣūl al-akhyār ilā usūl al-akhbār**

al-Hārithī, Hu. b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Šamad, d. 984/1576.  
RA IV, 129 (no. 19); Malik 796; Mash. rijāl 126;  
Qum II, 743/3; Majlis 10/3, 1531; Mishk. III/3,  
p. 1750.

Incip.: الحمد لله خاتم الانبئي مسبح العطا، مسبل الغطاء

1(1076): fol. 43a-46 [extracts]. XIV  
2(1889): fol. 1b-62a. XIII  
[ḥadīth]

1603

**Yatīmat al-dahr**

al-Thālibī, Ābd al-Malik b.M., d. 429/1038.  
GAL I, 337 (no. 1); SI, 499; GAS II, 440 (13).  
(716): ff. 485. XII  
[poetry]

**al-Zaharāt al-dhawīyah**

See **al-Rawdah al-bahīyah: Ḥāshiyah**

1604

\***Zahr al-basāṭīn fī dhikr man dufina bi-qarāfatay Miṣr wa-qurb al-Qāhirah min al-muḥaddithīn**

al-Shūaybī, M.b. Shūayb b.M., fl. 1021/1612.  
الحمد لله الذي شرف أرض مصر وفضلها على كثير من البلاد :  
(1991): bāb 1-2 [out of 5]. 9 R. I, 1327H.  
[biography]

1605

\***al-Zahrah al-bāriqah li-marifat aḥwāl al-majāz wa'l-haqīqah**

al-Īsfahānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī, Ḥujjat al-Islām, d. 1260/1844.

Malik 359; Nūrbakhsh 235; Majlis IV, 109; X/4, 1696; XVI, 413.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي ترددت حقيقته ...

(71): ff. 130 [incompl. at end] 222 x 158mm.  
15 lin. XIII

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

1606

\***Zallat al-qāri'**

al-Zaylī, Muḥarram b. M., d.ca. 1000/1592.  
HKh 955. The work consists of 6 faṣl.

Incip.: الحمد لله الذي انزل كتاباً مقيماً ...

(384): fol. 123b-132b. XI  
[Qur'ān {tajwīd}]

1607

\***Zawāhir al-hikam**

al-Lāhijī, H. b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq (?)  
Malik 358 (H.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq Lāhijī); Rasht,  
p. 1132f. (H.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq Lāhijī); Qum II,  
668/1; Mishk. III/1, p. 580 (Mīrzā H. Qummī b.  
<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq Lāhijī, d. 1121/1709); Majlis V,  
282ff. (H.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq al-Lāhijī, d.  
1121/1709); Millī IX, no. 1278 (Muhsin b. Abī'l-  
Wali al-Hāfiẓ al-Husaynī).

The work consists of a muqaddimah (in 3 maqṣid)  
and 3 bābs: 1 (fol. 10a-26b) fi taqāsim al-  
wujūd; 2 (fol. 26b-72b) fi'l-ṭabi'iyyāt; 3 (fol.  
72bsqq.) fi'l-ilāhiyāt.

Incip. : اما بعد فان هذه صحيفه فصحيه ... في تحصيل اجل العلوم  
(569): ff. 127 [first fol. missing, incompl. at  
end]. 145 x 90mm. 14-17 lin. XII  
[kalām]

### 1608

Zawāl al-tarḥ fī sharḥ Manzūmat Ibn al-Farḥ  
Ibn Jamā'ah, <sup>C</sup>Izz al-Dīn M. b. AB,  
d. 819/1416.  
GAL I, 459 (cmt. 1); SI, 635; Yah. 532.  
(672): fol. 170b-179a. XI  
[ḥadīth]

### 1609

\*Ziyārah li-Amīr al-Mu'minīn <sup>C</sup>a.s.  
[al-Birsī, Rajab b. M., fl. 773/1371.]  
Millī VII, no. 99/4; Dh. 12, p. 78, no. 536.  
Incip. : اذا شاهدت مشهد الشريف وطف سبعا ...  
(580): fol. 240b-245a. [1071H.]  
[biography]

### Zubdat al-afkār

See al-<sup>C</sup>Aqā'id al-Nasafīyah: Ḥāshiyah

### 1610

#### Zubdat al-amthāl

Geliboli, Muşt. b. Ibr., d. 1024/1615.  
GAL II, 557 (4); SII, 613; Yah. 4313.  
(304): ff. 41. Istanbul, R. I, 1132H., Shaykh-  
zādeh al-sayyid M.b. shaykh Ibr.b.M.  
[proverbs and apothegms]

### 1611

**Zubdat al-bayān fī barāhīn aḥkām al-Qur'ān**

Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., d. 993/1585.

GAL SII, 582 (2: no. 1); Kant. 303, no. 1623;  
Majlis X/4, 1726; XII, 126; Isfahan I, p. 174;  
Millī 7, 309; 9, 1296; Malik 356.

الحمد لله ... اما بعد فاعلم ان هنا فاتحة لابد قبل التروع ...

1(3): ff. 272. 258 x 165mm. 23 lin. 10 Safar  
1087H., Jalāl b.M. Khān al-Lahijānī.

2(705): ff. 247. 26 Rajab 1103H.

[Qur'ān {tafsīr}]

**1612**

**Zubdat al-muṇāẓarah**

al-MarCashī, M. b. WāCiz b. Walījān

GAL II, 487 (no. 7: wrongly attrib. to  
Sāchaqlīzāde); OM II, 34 (no. 6); cf. Yah. 3412;  
Bg. IV, p. 82, no. 72.

1(169): fol. 26b. XIII

2(1878): fol. 46b-47b. 1189H.

[ādāb al-bāhth]

**1613**

**Zubdat al-uṣūl**

al-CĀmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., d. 1030/1621.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17); Yah. 964; FK 504.

1(86): fol. 1a-57a [aceph.] XII

2(841): ff. 117. 6 lin. 1232H., M.Hu.b.hājjī  
Mīrzā A. al-Nā'īnī.

3(875): fol. 89b-113b. 4 R. I, 1240H.

4(1500): Dhū'l-q. 1225H.

[uṣūl al-fiqh]

**1614**

**Zubdat al-uṣūl: Sharḥ**

al-Māzandarānī, M. Ṣāliḥ b. A., d. 1080/1675.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17, cmt. d); incip.= Kant.

336, no. 1853; Mash. uṣūl 253; Majlis XI, 304;  
Qum II, 672.

Incip.: ... الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ أَصْوَلْ نَعْمَانَةٍ ظَاهِرَةٍ

(840): ff. 186. XIII, M. b. al-Hu. al-  
Burūjirdī.

**Zubdat al-uṣūl: Sharḥ**

See also Ghāyat al-ma'mūl

**1615**

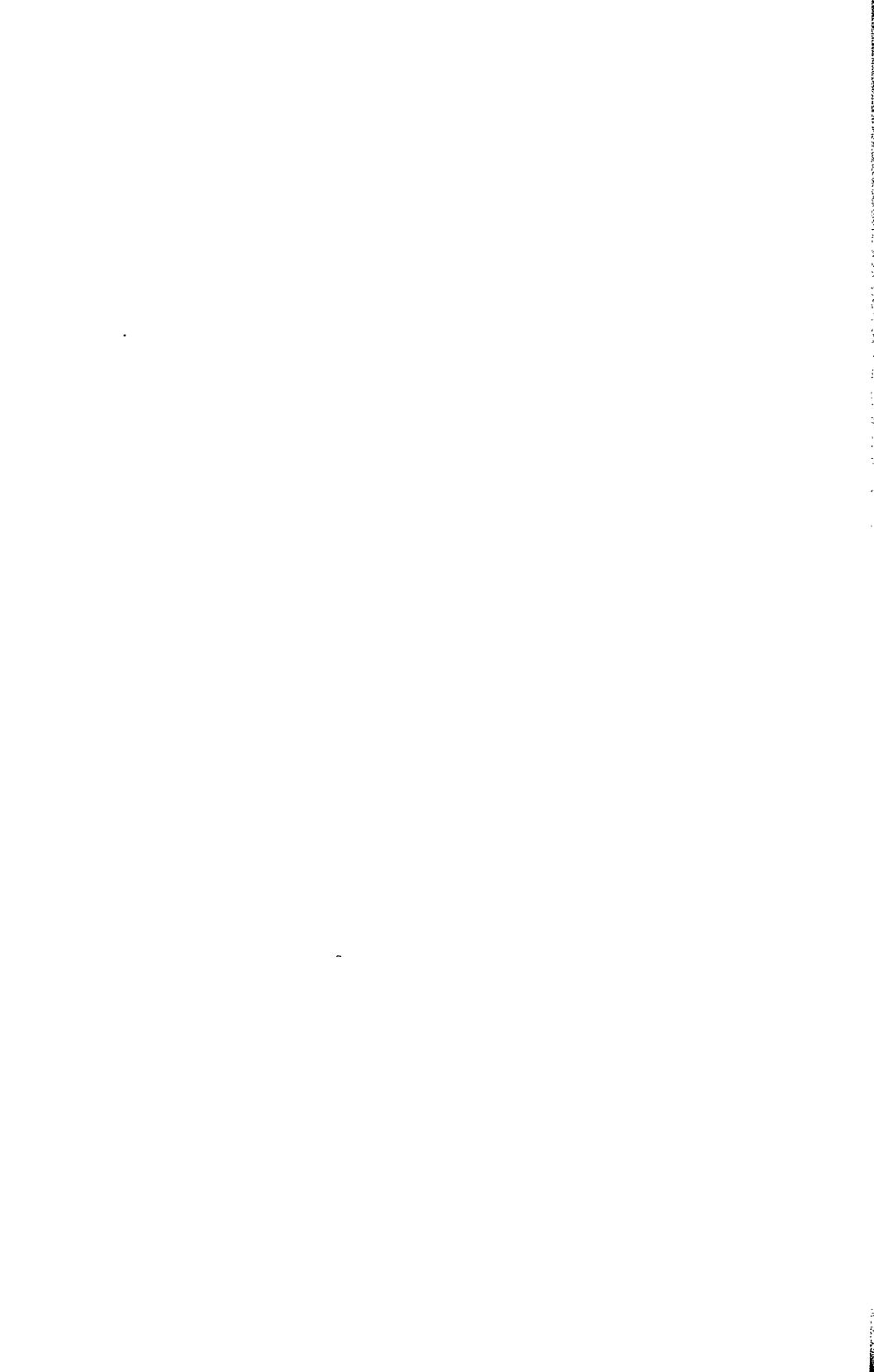
**Zubdat al-uṣūl:** Sharḥ ḥalā naẓm

al-Sayfi, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b. M. Mahdī, d.ca.  
1150/1737.

GAL SII, 597 (no. 17, versif.) mentions only the naẓm, not the cmt.; Mash. uṣūl 352; Qum II, 753 (Ḥāshiyat naẓm al-uṣūl).

Incip.: أَعُوْمُ اصْلَ يَتَفَرَّعُ عَلَيْهِ السَّعَادَاتُ ...

Incip. naẓm: الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَالِيِّ \* ذِي النُّورِ وَالْبَهَاءِ وَالْأَفْضَالِ  
(99): ff. 135. 224 x 128mm. 17 lin. Muḥ. 1111H.



## AUTHORS

- Abarqūhī, M.b.Ishāq b. Abi'l-<sup>C</sup>Abbās, [1391]  
<sup>C</sup>Abbās al-Qājār, 913  
 -Abhari, Athīr al-Dīn Muṣṭafā b. <sup>C</sup>U., 358  
 -Abhari, Sayf al-Dīn A., 775  
 Abū Hanīfah, 229 [672], 1593, 1596  
 Abū'l-Fidā, Ism.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1512  
 Abū'l-Muntahā al-Maghnisawī, 230  
 Abū Madyan al-Tilimsānī, see -Tilimsānī, Abū Madyan  
 Abū Ṭalib, see Isfahānī, Abū Ṭalib  
 Abu Yazid, see Bayazid  
 -Adanawī, Khalīl b. Ṣalīḥ, 333  
 -Adhānī, Muṣṭ.b.Ibr., 317  
 -Ahḍalī, Yū.b.M., see -Baṭṭāḥ al-Ahḍalī  
 A.b.M. al-Mahdī al-Sharīf, 680, 1378  
 A.b.M.b.AB, 1578  
 A.b.M.b. Abī Bakr al-Hanafī, 559  
 A.b.Nāṣir, 655  
 A.b.S., 1374  
 A.Minnat Allāh al-Mālikī (al-Azharī), 1282  
 -Aḥsā'ī, A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 298, 306, 406-410,  
     412-414, 416, 419-431, 517, 551, 956, 979,  
     998, 1053, 1084, 1226, 1274, 1281, 1284-88,  
     1321, 1337, 1343-45  
 -Aḥsā'ī, <sup>C</sup>A.Naqī b.A.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 432, 914,  
     1096, 1126, 1219, 1230  
 -<sup>C</sup>Ajamī, Shāh Hu., see Shāh Hu. al-<sup>C</sup>Ajamī  
 Akhawayn, M.b.Qāsim, 1227, 1445  
 Akhī Chelebī Yūsuf b. Junayd al-Tūqātī, 160  
 -Akhsīkathī, M.b.M., 800  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alā'ī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf, 792  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alā'ī, Ibr.b.Abī Sa<sup>C</sup>īd al-Maghribī, 1511  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alam al-Hudā, see -Sharīf al-Murtadā  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alam al-Shantamārī, see -Shantamārī  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alamī, M.b.al-Ḥ., 251  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alamī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 436  
 Ālāshahrī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Uthmān, 1244  
 -<sup>C</sup>Alawī, Wajīh al-Dīn, 207, 1446  
<sup>C</sup>Alī b. Abī Ṭalib, 134, 463, 572, 716, 838  
<sup>C</sup>A.b.al-Hu, Zayn al-<sup>C</sup>Ābidīn, see Zayn  
     al-<sup>C</sup>Ābidīn  
<sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Īsā al-Kahhāl, 1395  
<sup>C</sup>A.b.Mūsā al-Ridā, 941  
<sup>C</sup>A. Akbar b.M.Bāqir, see Isfahānī, <sup>C</sup>A. Akbar  
 -<sup>C</sup>Allāmah al-Hillī, see Ibn al-Muṭahhar al-Hillī

- Āmāsī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm b.Hu., 1105  
 -Āmāsiyawi, Muṣṭafā b.A., see Ibn al-Bakrajī  
<sup>C</sup>Amīd al-Dīn, see -Āmīdī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muṭṭalib  
 -Āmīdī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muṭṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris, 802  
 -Āmidī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wāhid b.M., 261  
 -Āmidī, Sayf al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A., 1  
 -Āmilī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M.b.al-H.b. Zayn al-Dīn, 925  
 -Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn M.b.Hu., 56, 278, 283,  
     382, 384, 386-389, 566, 587, 690, 718, 791,  
     1162, 1172, 1377, 1522, 1580, 1613  
 -Āmilī, H.b.Zayn al-Dīn, 598, 638  
 -Āmilī, Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad, see al-Ḥārithī,  
     Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad  
 -Āmilī, Jawād b.M., 721  
 -Āmilī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A., see -Ḥarfūshī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.A.  
 -Āmilī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.al-Ḥu., 609  
 -Āmilī, M.b.Makkī, see -Shahīd al-Awwal  
 -Āmilī, M.Ridā b.M. Ṣalīḥ, see -Rashtī, M.Ridā  
 -Āmilī, M.Ṣādiq, see -Mashhadī, M.Ṣādiq  
 -Āmilī, Zayn al-Dīn b.<sup>C</sup>A., al-Shahīd al-Thānī,  
     124, 288, 671, 683, 803, 809, 924, 1495, 1501  
 -Āmir, M.b.M., 1545  
 -Āmrītī, Sharaf al-Dīn Yahyā, 1533  
 -Āmulī, M.b.Ma., 780, 869  
 -Andalusī, Abū'l-Jaysh, 64  
 -Ansārī, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.M., see -Harawī, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.M.  
 -Ansārī, A.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī, see -Qushāshī,  
     A.b.M.  
 -Ansārī, Murtaḍā b.M. Amīn, 177, [953], 1509  
 -Ansārī, Zakariyā' b.M., 189, 194-196, 590,  
     [1533]  
 -Antākī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Hamīd, 583  
 -Antākī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.Muṣṭ., 569  
 -Antākī, Ma.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 951  
 -Aqfahsī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn, 649  
 -Āqhiṣārī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, 622  
 -Āqsarā'I, Ibr.b.Ma., see -Mawāhibī, Ibr.  
 -Āqshahrī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Νāṣir b.<sup>C</sup>Al. Khojazāde, 1552  
 -Ārabī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., [762]  
 -Ārabshāhī, Abū'l-Fath b. Makhdūm al-Ḥusaynī,  
     720  
 -Ardabīlī, A.b.Ibr.b.al-H., 60  
 -Ardabīlī, A.b.M., see Muqaddas Ardabīlī  
 -Ardabīlī, Hu.b. Sharaf al-Dīn, see -Ilāhī al-  
     Ardabīlī

- Ardabīlī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī, 1567
- Ardabīlī, M.b.Amīn, see Mīr Abū'l-Fath
- Ardakānī, A.b.M. Ibr., 518
- Aristotle, 1283
- Armayūnī, Yū.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 62
- Arrānī, M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.M.H., 633
- Asad Allāh b. Ism., see Kāzimī
- Astarābādī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1479
- Astarābādī, al-H.b.M., 462
- Astarābādī, M.b.Abī Tālib al-Mūsawī al-Ḥusaynī, 705
- Astarābādī, M.Ja<sup>C</sup>far, 586, 1061
- Astarābādī, Sharaf al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 247
- Aswad, Ḥ. Pasha b. <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn, 326
- Ashrafi, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr, see Mu'min Ashrafi
- Ashtari, Warrām, see Warrām...
- <sup>C</sup>Awfī, A.b.M., 1520
- Awhādzāde, 1018
- Āydīnī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al.b.<sup>C</sup>A., see -Isfarā'ini,  
M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al.b.<sup>C</sup>A.
- Āydīnī, Muṣṭ.b.Pīr M., 558, 832
- Azhari, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muta<sup>C</sup>al, 591
- Azhari, Khālid b. <sup>C</sup>Al., 1497
- Azhari, Shāliḥ al-Ḥanafī, 153
- <sup>C</sup>Azīzī, <sup>C</sup>A., 7
- <sup>C</sup>Azmīzāde, Muṣṭ.b.M., 146

- Bābārtī, Akmal al-Dīn M.b.Ma., 686, 848, 1594
- Badi<sup>C</sup> al-Zamān al-Hamadānī, see -Hamadānī,  
A.b.al-Hu.
- Badr al-Rashīd, M.b.Ism., 24
- Baghdādī, M.<sup>C</sup>U.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jalīl, 1179
- Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. <sup>C</sup>Al., 974
- Bahr al-<sup>C</sup>Ulūm, M.Mahdī b.Murtadā Ṭabāṭabā'ī, 156
- Baḥrānī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b. Sa<sup>C</sup>id, 1356
- Baḥrānī, Hāshim b. S., 603
- Baḥrānī, M. Hu., 460
- Baḥrānī, Yū.b.A., 280, 593
- Bājūrī, Ibr., 1264
- Bakrī, M. Kamāl al-Dīn b.Muṣṭ., 191
- Bakrī, Muṣṭ.b.Kamāl al-Dīn, 1324
- Bakrī, Radī al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.al-Hu., 98
- Banbānī, M. Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb, 1427
- Baqlī, Rūzbihān, 1309

- Barakah Ṣāhib, mawlawī, 1176  
 -Baṭṭāḥ al-Ahdalī, Yū.b.M.b.Ya., 1521  
 Bāyazīd al-Bistāmī (al-Thānī), Abū M.[b.]<sup>c</sup>Ināyat  
     Allāh, 1118  
 -Bayḍāwī, <sup>c</sup>Al.b.<sup>c</sup>U., 39, 711, 733, 1553  
 -Bayhaqī, Ḥamzah b. <sup>c</sup>A.Sa<sup>c</sup>d, 997  
 -Bazdawī, see -Pazdawī  
 -Bihārī, Muhibb Allāh b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Shakūr, 810,  
     1319  
 [-Bihbihānī], <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Ḥusayn b.M.Bāqir b.M.  
     Akmal, 1475  
 -Bihbihānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Akmal, 212, 214, 219,  
     220, 599, 616, 617, 1031, 1032, 1042, 1043,  
     1045, 1046, 1057, 1078, 1121, 1158, 1191,  
     1215, 1217, 1222, 1224, 1235, 1248, 1255,  
     1279  
 -Bihbihānī, ShD M.b. Jamāl al-Dīn, 645  
 -Bihishtī, 1021  
 -Bihishtī, M.b.A., see -Isfarā'inī, M.b.A. al-  
     Bihishtī  
 Binnīs, M.b.A.b.M., 111  
 -Birgili, see -Birkawi  
 -Birjandī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-<sup>c</sup>Alī b.M., 1392  
 -Birkawi, M.b.Pīr <sup>c</sup>A., 9, 80, 151, 390, 1017,  
     1182, 1551  
 -Birmāwī, Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., 193  
 -Birsī, Rajab b.M., 71, 140, 582, 595, 685, 688,  
     795, 1405, 1609  
 -Bistāmī, Abū M. b. <sup>c</sup>Ināyat Allāh, see Bāyazīd  
     al-Bistāmī (al-Thānī)  
 -Bukhārī, <sup>c</sup>A.b.M., 210  
 -Bukhārī, Khalīl b. al-<sup>c</sup>Alā', 824  
 -Bukhārī, M.b.Ism., 403  
 -Bukhārī, M.b. Mubārakshāh, 273, 310  
 -Bukhārī, Tāhir b.A.b. <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Rashīd, 565  
 -Bura<sup>c</sup>ī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Rahīm b.A., 135  
 -Burhānpūrī, M.b. Fadl Allāh, 1536  
 -Burūjirdī, Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. Abī Ishāq, see Kashfī,  
     Ja<sup>c</sup>far  
 Bustān Ef., see -Āydīnī, Muṣṭ. b. Pīr M.  
 -Būṣīrī, M.b.Sa<sup>c</sup>īd, 879
- Dabbāgh, M., 959  
 -Dabbāghī, A. al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashī, see -Mar<sup>c</sup>ashī al-

- Dabbāghī, A.
- Dabbāghzāde, M.b.Ma., 1519
- Dabīlī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb b. <sup>C</sup>Ar. Shīrāzī, 320
- Dajānī, Abū'l-Fath M.b.Sālih, 347
- Dajānī, see -Qushāshī, A.b.M.
- Dajjānī, see -Qushāshī, A.b.M.
- Dakhwār, Muhadhdhab al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm b. <sup>C</sup>A., 1505
- Damāmīnī, M.b.AB, 1540
- Dānī, <sup>C</sup>Uthm. b. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, [1429]
- Dārābī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Abī Ishāq, see Kashfī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far
- Darandawī, Ḥamzah Ef., 1014
- Dārandī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 1201
- Dārānī, A. Sharīf b. Kamāl al-Dīn, 1425
- Dasūqī, see -Dusūqī
- Dashtakī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr b. Ṣadr al-Dīn M., 1407
- Dashtakī, Nizām al-Dīn A.b.Burhān al-Dīn Ibr., 200, 383, 961, 1163, 1447
- Dashtakī, Ṣadr al-Dīn M., 1089
- Dawwānī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.As<sup>C</sup>ad, 44, 581, 694, 954, 968, 990, 1005-1007, 1085, 1103, 1148, 1177, 1180, 1263, 1408, 1422, 1448, 1557
- Daylamī, H.b. Abi'l-Ḥ. M., 258, 354
- Daylamī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., see -Lāhījī, Qutb al-Dīn
- Daymī, Salāḥ al-Dīn M.b.<sup>C</sup>Uthmān, 651
- Dayrī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A., see Ibn Burayd
- Dimashqī, M.b.Ibr., 669
- Dimyātī, Nūr al-Dīn, 881
- Diwriķī, M.b.Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Uthmān, 81
- Dunquz, A., 675, 1022
- Dunquzī, <sup>C</sup>Al., 127
- Durūrī, Sarī al-Dīn, see Ibn al-Sā'igh, M.b.Ibr.
- Dusūqī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Arafah, 1271
- Erzurūmī, M.b.Muṣṭafā, 975
- Euclid, [1439]

Fāḍil Jawād, Jawād b. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, 253, 567

Fahmī Ef., shaykh al-Islām, 658, [1213]

-Fajījī, Abū Ishāq Ibr., 181

- Fākihī, [319]  
 Fakhr al-Muhaqqiqīn, M.b.H., 22, 324, 352, 399,  
 942  
 Fakhr al-Yāsīn, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū'l-Fath al-  
 Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.M.al-Hu., 57  
 Fakhriżāde al-Mawṣili, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.Fakhr al-Dīn, 1307  
 -Fakhurī, A.b.Khalīl, 1040  
 -Fanārī, M.b.Ḥamzah, 362, 742  
 -Fārābī, M.b.M., Abū Naṣr, 241, 665, 681, 1091,  
 1294, 1476, 1500  
 -Fārānī, Ism., 242  
 -Fārisī, Abū<sup>C</sup>A.al-Ḥ.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghaffār, 678  
 -Fārūqī, M.<sup>C</sup>Azīm al-Dīn, see Gōpāmawī, M.  
 -Fayḍ al-Kāshī, see Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī  
 Fayd Allāh al-Rūmī, see Tursun-zāde  
 -Fayyūmī, A.b.M., 743  
 -Fayyūmī, Shihāb al-Dīn, 1569  
 -Filālī, M.b.Abū'l-Qāsim, al-Sijilmāsī, 192  
 -Fīrūzābādī, M.b.Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb, 866  
 -Fīshāwī, A.b.A.b.Ḥ. Abū Muṣliḥ, 1549

- Galen, 76, 92, 505, 509, 520  
 Gelibolī, Muşt.b.Ibr., 1610  
 -Gīlānī, see -Jīlānī  
 Gōpāmawī, Irtidā' <sup>C</sup>Ali, see Irtidā' <sup>C</sup>Ali Khān  
 Gōpāmawī, M.<sup>C</sup>Azīm al-Dīn b. Kifāyat Allāh al-  
 Fārūqī, 267  
 Gujarātī, Wajīh al-Dīn, see <sup>C</sup>Alawī, Wajīh al-Dīn  
 Gulpaygānī, M.Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. <sup>C</sup>Abbās, 1510  
 Güzelhīsārī, M.b.Ḥamzah, [1247]

- Gharawī, Jawād b.M., see -<sup>C</sup>Āmili, Jawād b.M.  
 -Ghaytī, Najm al-Dīn M.b.A., 16, 905  
 -Ghazālī, Abū Ḥāmid, 51, 93, 331, 503, 724, 738,  
 885  
 -Ghazālī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., 1313, 1469  
 -Ghaznawī, A.b.M., Jamāl al-Dīn, 807  
 -Ghaznawī, Ibr.b.Ishāq, 1317

- Hamadānī, A.b.al-Hu., Badi<sup>C</sup> al-Zamān, 667  
 -Hamadānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Shihāb al-Dīn, 976  
 -Hamadānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., 1298  
 -Hamadānī, Ṣadr al-Dīn, see -Qummi, Ṣadr al-

- Dīn b.M. Bāqir  
 -Harawī, M.b.Mubārakshāh, 131  
 -Harawī, M.b.Yū. al-Tabīb, 112, 435  
 -Harawī, M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-<sup>C</sup>Alī, 20, 928, 929, 960, 1036, 1145, 1258  
 -Harawī, M. Zāhid, see Mīr Zāhid  
 -Haydajī, M.b.Ma<sup>C</sup>ṣūm-<sup>C</sup>Alī, 260, 574  
 Hibat Allāh b. Salāmah, Abū'l-Q., 521  
 -Hilālī, M.b.Najm al-Dīn, 1300  
 -Hindī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Ḥusām al-Dīn, see -Muttaqī, <sup>C</sup>A.  
 -Hindī, M.A<sup>C</sup>zam b. Khayr al-Zamān, 43, 393, 806, 1071, 1079, 1112, 1151, 1167, 1185, 1259, 1265, 1419  
 -Hindī, Naṣīr al-Haqqa, 1432  
 Hippocrates, 1505  
 -Hudhalī, Yaḥyā b. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, see Ibn Sa<sup>C</sup>īd al-Hillī

- Hafīd al-Nithārī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al.b.M. al-Ṣiddīqī, 561  
 Hafīd al-Taftazānī, A.b.Ya., 1481  
 Ḥāfiẓ Sultān M., see Kāshānī, Ḥāfiẓ M.  
 -Ḥā'irī, M.Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, 234  
 -Ḥā'irī, Walī [Allāh] b. Ni<sup>C</sup>mat Allāh, 726  
 -Halabī, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b.A., see Ibn al-Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn...  
 -Halabī, Ibr.b.M.b.Ibr., Burhān al-Dīn, 917  
 -Halabī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 1554  
 -Halabī, Nūr al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.Ibr., 1335  
 -Halabī, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd b. Mūsā, 340  
 -Halabī, Yūsuf b. Jirjīs al-Mārūnī, 1568  
 -Hamawī, A.b.M., 246, 892  
 -Hamawī, <sup>C</sup>Alawān <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Atīyah, 741  
 Ḥamd Allāh, mawlawī, see Sandīlī, Ḥamd Allāh  
 Ḥamzah Ef., see Darandawī  
 -Ḥamzawī, M.Shākir b.M.As<sup>C</sup>ad al-Dimashqī, 575  
 -Ḥanafī, M. al-Tabrīzī, 945, 969  
 -Ḥanafī, Yaḥyā b. AB, 786  
 -Ḥarfūshī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A., 864  
 -Ḥarīrī, al-Qāsim b.<sup>C</sup>A., 668, 793  
 -Ḥarīthī, Hu.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad, 980, 1602  
 Ḥ.<sup>C</sup>A., 1056  
 Ḥ.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 1474  
 -Ḥ.b.<sup>C</sup>A. al-<sup>C</sup>Askari, 1398  
 Ḥ.b.M., [33]  
 -Ḥattāb, Yaḥyā b.M., see -Ru<sup>C</sup>aynī, Yaḥyā b.M.

- Hifnāwī, M.Şāliḥ al-Sibā'ī, 714
- Hijāzī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M., 863
- Hillī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muṭṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris, see  
-<sup>C</sup>Amīdī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muṭṭalib b. Abī'l-Fawāris
- Hillī, Ḥ.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Dā'ūd, 935
- Hillī, M.b.Idrīs, see <sup>C</sup>Ijlī, M.b.Idrīs
- Hillī, Najm al-Dīn Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.M., al-Muhaqqiq al-Awwal, 605, 782, 813, 1331
- Hillī, Ṣafī al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz b. Sarāyā, 106
- Hillī, Yaḥyā b.A., see Ibn Sa<sup>C</sup>īd al-Hillī
- Himyarī, Ism.b.M., see al-Sayyid al-Himyarī
- Ḥujjah, M. Mahdī b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn M. al-Ridāwī, 909
- Ḥujjat al-Islām, see -Iṣfahānī, M. Bāqir b. M. Taqī
- Humaydī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1194
- Hurr al-<sup>C</sup>Āmilī, M.b.al-Ḥ., 125, 236, 437, 1412
- Husām al-Wāizi, 889
- Ḥusayn b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad, see -Ḥārithī
- Ḥu. b. Ibr., 1107
- Ḥu. b. Iskandar, 448
- Husaynī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥalīm b.M., 1199
- Husaynī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wāsi<sup>C</sup> b.M., 170
- Husaynī, Fakhr al-Dīn, see -Sammākī, Fakhr al-Dīn
- Husaynī, Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn, 68
- Husaynī, M. b. M. Taqī, see Raḍī al-Dīn al-Husaynī
- Husaynī, M. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd b. Khalīl, 1482
- Husaynī, M.Şādiq b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq, 1133

- Ibn Abī Jumhūr al-Āhsā'ī, 763
- Ibn Abī'l-Hadīd, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥamīd b.Hibat Allāh, 826, 875
- Ibn Abī'l-Shukr al-Maghribī, Yaḥyā b. M., 498, 1102
- Ibn Abī Sharīf al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn M.b.A., 811
- Ibn Ājurrum, 12
- Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, 244, 346, 376, 511, [883], 936, [1384]
- Ibn al-<sup>C</sup>Arabī, <sup>C</sup>A., 1054
- Ibn al-Athīr, Majd al-Dīn al-Mubārak b.M., 842

- Ibn al-Bakrajī, Muṣṭ.b.A. al-Āmāsiyawī, 1312  
 Ibn al-Fārid, <sup>C</sup>U., 136, [884]  
 Ibn al-Hā' im al-Faradī, A.b.M., [859]  
 Ibn al-Ḥājib, <sup>C</sup>Uthmān b. <sup>C</sup>U., 325, 461, 1326  
 Ibn al-Jawzī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 537, 814  
 Ibn al-Jazārī, AB A.b.M., 294  
 Ibn al-Jazārī, M.b.M., 157, 315, 805, 1429  
 Ibn al-Khatīb, Badr al-Dīn M., [158]  
 Ibn al-Majdī, A.b.Rajab, 1198  
 Ibn al-Malak, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz,  
     107, 636  
 Ibn al-Mayyit al-Budayrī, Abū Ḥāmid, 147  
 Ibn al-Mihtār, Abū <sup>C</sup>Al. M., 734  
 Ibn al-Mu<sup>C</sup>allim, see -Mufid, M.b.M.  
 Ibn al-Muqrī', Ism. b. AB, 1117  
 Ibn al-Mutahhar al-Hillī, H.b.Yū., 21, 35, 94,  
     334, 350, 378, 446, 487, 499, 564, 606, 728,  
     731, 770, 798, 828, 829, 845, 847, 894, 1389,  
     1394, 1434, 1579  
 Ibn al-Nafīs, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.Abi'l-Ḥazm,  
     766, 868  
 Ibn al-Naqīb, Ghars al-Dīn Khalīl b.A., 1086  
 Ibn al-Sa<sup>C</sup>ātī, Muẓaffar al-Dīn A.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 624  
 Ibn al-Suwaydī, Ibr.b.M.b.Tarhān, 1391  
 Ibn al-Shāṭir, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Ibr., 1044, 1196, 1200  
 Ibn al-Sabbāgh al-Safāqusī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., 235  
 Ibn al-Ṣā'igh, M.b.Ibr., Sarī al-Dīn, 857  
 Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ al-Shahrazūrī, <sup>C</sup>Uthmān b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., 676  
 Ibn al-Tayyib al-Qādirī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Salām, 919  
 Ibn al-Wardī, Sirāj al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>U. b. al-Muẓaffar,  
     553  
 Ibn <sup>C</sup>Aqīl, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., 25  
 Ibn Arfa<sup>C</sup> Ra'sahu, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Mūsā, [254]  
 Ibn <sup>C</sup>Askar, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.M., 355  
 Ibn <sup>C</sup>Azzūm, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jalīl b.A., 1366  
 Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummī al-Ṣadūq, 31, 380, [397],  
     466, 512, 525, 542, 1547, 1572  
 Ibn Bakhshāyish, Sulaymān b. Hamzah, 223  
 Ibn Burayd al-Dayrī al-Qādirī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.A.,  
     614  
 Ibn Dā'ūd, see -Hillī, H.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Dā'ūd  
 Ibn Fahd al-Asadī, Jamāl al-Dīn A.b.M., 594,  
     758, 1560  
 Ibn Farāḥ al-Ishbīlī, ShD A.b.M., 650  
 Ibn Firishteh, see Ibn al-Malak

- Ibn Ghāzī al-<sup>C</sup>Uthmānī, M.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 345, 656,  
 801, 1361, 1367  
 Ibn Hishām, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.Yū., 118, 756, 893, 1373  
 Ibn Hubal, <sup>C</sup>A.b.A., 773  
 Ibn Ḥabīb, Abū'l-Q. al-H.b.M., 69  
 Ibn Ḥajar al-<sup>C</sup>Asqalānī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 794  
 Ibn Ḥajar al-Haythamī, A.b.M., [319], 1478  
 Ibn Ḥashīsh, see Ibn Bakhshāyish  
 Ibn Hijjah al-Hamawī, Taqī al-Dīn AB, 987  
 Ibn Idrīs, M.b.A., see <sup>C</sup>Ijlī, M.b.A.b.Idrīs  
 Ibn Iskandar, see Hu. b. Iskandar  
 Ibn Jamā<sup>C</sup>ah, <sup>C</sup>Izz al-Dīn M.b.AB, 1608  
 Ibn Jumay<sup>C</sup>, Hibat Allāh, 1526  
 Ibn Juzay, Abū'l-Qāsim M.b.A., 900  
 Ibn Kamāl Pasha, A.b.S., 58, 884, 963, 1012,  
 1033, 1052, 1055, 1059, 1060, 1063, 1065,  
 1066, 1080, 1097, 1104, 1108, 1125, 1149,  
 1152, 1155, 1156, 1159–1161, 1168, 1170,  
 1171, 1174, 1178, 1181, 1206, 1210, 1229,  
 1231, 1232, 1241, 1334, 1339, 1350, 1355,  
 1472, 1499, 1546  
 Ibn Khaldūn, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.M., 804, 1368  
 Ibn Mālik, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., 26  
 Ibn Mālik, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., [26], 576  
 Ibn Marzūq al-Hafid al-<sup>C</sup>Ajīsī, M.b.A., 544  
 Ibn Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 674  
 Ibn Maṣ<sup>C</sup>ūm, see -Madanī, <sup>C</sup>A. Ṣadr al-Dīn  
 Ibn Māzah, <sup>C</sup>U.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz, 300  
 Ibn Miskawayh, A.b.M., 222  
 Ibn Nubātah, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.M., 1305  
 Ibn Nujaym al-Miṣrī, <sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr., 74, 1038, 1072,  
 1254  
 Ibn Qādi <sup>C</sup>Ajlūn, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 104  
 Ibn Qāsim al-<sup>C</sup>Abbādī, 1483  
 Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyah, 327, 450  
 Ibn Qūlūyah, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.M., 468  
 Ibn Rushd, 1570  
 Ibn Sab<sup>C</sup>īn, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Haqq b.Ibr., 862  
 Ibn Sa<sup>C</sup>īd al-Hillī, Yahyā b.A., 858  
 Ibn Sayyid al-Nās, M.b.M., 855  
 Ibn Sīnā, 224, 322, 411, 831, 867, 877, 937,  
 947, 1029, 1110, 1221, 1315, 1363, 1400, 1406  
 Ibn Turkeh, see Turkeh Iṣfahānī  
 Ibn Tā'ūs, Rādi al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.Mūsā, 501, 759, 768  
 Ibn Tūlūn al-Sālihi, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 144

- Ibn Umayl al-Tamīmī, M.b.Umayl, [1010]  
 Ibn Ya<sup>ṣ</sup>lā al-Hasanī al-Sharif, M.b.A., 13  
 Ibn Zaghdūn, see -Tūnisī, M.b.A.b.M.  
 Ibn Zuhrah, Ḥamzah b. <sup>ṣ</sup>A., 256  
 Ibn Zafar al-Saqalī, M.b.Ibr., 556  
 -Ijī, <sup>ṣ</sup>Adud al-Dīn <sup>ṣ</sup>Ar.b.A., 706, 781, 1013,  
     1270  
 -Ijī, M.b.Idrīs, 1304, 1534  
 Ikhtiyār b. Ghīyāth al-Dīn, see -Husaynī,  
     Ikhtiyār...  
 Ilāhābādī, <sup>ṣ</sup>Abd Allāh b. Shihāb al-Qādī, 1424  
 Ilāhābādī, Jār Allāh, 1566  
 -Ilāhī al-Ardabīlī, Ḥu. b. Sharaf al-Dīn, 955,  
     1449  
<sup>ṣ</sup>Imād al-Dīn Ma., 872  
 -Irāqī, <sup>ṣ</sup>Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Hu., [189]  
 -Irāqī, Wālī al-Dīn A.b.<sup>ṣ</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, 182  
 -Irāqī, Ma.b.Ja<sup>ṣ</sup>far b. Bāqir, see Mīthamī, Ma.  
 -Irbili, <sup>ṣ</sup>A. b. <sup>ṣ</sup>Isā, 481, 999  
 Irtidā' <sup>ṣ</sup>Alī Khān b. Muṣṭ. Khān Gōpāmawī, 1415  
<sup>ṣ</sup>Isā b. Yahyā, Abū Sahl, see -Masīḥī  
 -Isfarā'īnī, <sup>ṣ</sup>Iṣām al-Dīn Ibr.b.M., 45, 984,  
     991, 1272  
 -Isfarā'īnī, M.b.<sup>ṣ</sup>Al.b.<sup>ṣ</sup>A., 1239  
 -Isfarā'īnī, M.b.A. Bihishti, 887  
 -Isfarā'īnī, Tāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 164  
 -Istighrā'ī, M., 888  
 Ishkawarī, Abū'l-Qāsim b. Ma<sup>ṣ</sup>ṣūm, 439  
 -Isfahānī, Abū Tālib b.<sup>ṣ</sup>Al., 109  
 -Isfahānī, <sup>ṣ</sup>A. Akbar al-Sharīf b.M.Bāqir, 666  
 -Isfahānī, Ism. b. <sup>ṣ</sup>Abbād, 973  
 -Isfahānī, Ma. b. <sup>ṣ</sup>Ar., 703  
 -Isfahānī, M. Ism. b. Samī, Wāhid al-<sup>ṣ</sup>Ayn, 307,  
     1461  
 -Isfahānī, M.b.<sup>ṣ</sup>Abd al-Ṣamad, see Shahshahānī...  
 -Isfahānī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī (Naqī), Hujjat al-  
     Islām, 1605  
 -Isfahānī, M. Bāqir b. ShD M., see Mīr Dāmād  
 -Isfahānī, M.H.b.Bāqir, see -Najafī, M.H.b.Bāqir  
 -Isfahānī, M. Qāsim b.M. Ṣalīḥ, 1462  
 -Isfahānī, M. Taqī b. <sup>ṣ</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, 276  
 Izmīrī, M.b.Wā<sup>ṣ</sup>ciz, see Mar<sup>ṣ</sup>cashi, M.b.Wā<sup>ṣ</sup>ciz  
 -Iznīqī, <sup>ṣ</sup>A. Chelebi, 475

- Jābalqī, see -Jāblaqī  
 -Ja<sup>C</sup>bārī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 405  
 Jābir b. Hayyān, 96, 504, 524, 812, 1146, 1316  
 -Jāblaqī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī b. Ma., 30  
 Jād al-Mawlā, M.b.Mi<sup>C</sup>dān, 648  
 Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.M. al-Sādiq, 328, 339, 744  
 -Jaghmīnī, Ma.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 873  
 Jalāl b. Qiwām b. al-Hakīm, 880  
 -Jamālī, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.A., 772  
 -Jāmī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.A., 155, 202, 239, 1275, 1347  
 -Jammāzī, M., 494  
 -Jārabardī, A.b.al-Hu., 1327  
 -Jarīdī, H., see -Siyāhī, H. al-Jarīdī  
 Jawād b. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, see Fādil Jawād  
 -Jawhārī, A.b.al-H., 337  
 -Jawhārī, Ism.b.Hammād, 1385  
 Jāwīsh al-Rūmī al-Azhārī, Murād b. Yūsuf, 817  
 -Jawnpūrī, Ma.b.M., 1329  
 -Jazā'irī, Mūsā b. <sup>C</sup>Azīz Allāh, see  
     -Khurramābādī, Mūsā  
 -Jazā'irī, Ni<sup>C</sup>mat Allāh b.<sup>C</sup>Al.b.M., 36, 203,  
     644, 670  
 -Jazarī, Haydar b. <sup>C</sup>Ar., 860  
 -Jazūlī, M.b.S., 132  
 -Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm, see -Jīlī...  
 -Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qādir, 469, 1443, 1592  
 -Jīlānī, Abū'l-Q. b. al-H., see -Qummī, Abū'l-Q.  
 -Jīlānī, <sup>C</sup>A., 870  
 -Jīlānī, M.b.M. Naṣīr, 199  
 -Jīlānī, M. Shamsā, 897, 1083, 1092, 1463  
 -Jīlānī, Nīzām al-Dīn [<sup>C</sup>A.b.H., Ḥakīm al-Mulk],  
     1051  
 -Jīlānī, Sadr al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., 1365  
 -Jīldakī, Aydamur b. <sup>C</sup>A., 254, 745, 1506  
 -Jīlī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Karīm b. Ibr., 257  
 Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.b.Abī Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, 853  
 -Ju<sup>C</sup>fī, Mufadḍal b. <sup>C</sup>U., 527  
 -Jumzūrī, S., 1538  
 -Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Qāhir b. <sup>C</sup>Ar., 82, 451  
 -Jurjānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., al-Sayyid al-Sharīf, 180,  
     695, 709, 746, 776, 957, 992, 1150, 1165,  
     1175, 1209, 1236, [1276], 1487, 1518, 1555  
 -Jurjānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.M., Rukn al-Dīn, 249  
 -Jurjānī, Nūr al-Dīn M. b. al-Sayyid al-Sharīf,  
     262

- Ka<sup>C</sup>b b. Zuhayr, 117  
 -Kaf<sup>C</sup>amī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 454  
 -Kaffawī, M.b.Humayd, 119, 949, 1015  
 -Kalabādhī, M.b.Ishāq, 1387  
 -Kalanbawī (Gelenbewī), Ism.b.Must., 130, 1416  
 -Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q. b.M.<sup>C</sup>A., 1441  
 -Kalbāsī, see -Karbāsī  
 -Karakī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī, al-Muhaqqiq  
     al-Thānī, 391, 402, [783], [988], 1037, 1062,  
     1261, 1332  
 -Karbalā'ī, M.b.Ism., Abū <sup>C</sup>Alī, 797  
 -Karbāsī, M.Ibr.b.M.H., 368, 727  
 -Karbāsī, M.Mahdi b.M. Ibr., 1223  
 -Kardūdī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Aq., 313  
 -Kāshānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b.A., 240, 377, 642,  
     1242, 1357, 1531  
 -Kāshānī, Abū'l-H.b.M., 923  
 -Kāshānī, Hāfiẓ M.b. Tülek b. Karīm, 204  
 -Kāshānī, M.<sup>C</sup>A.b.M.H., see Arrānī, M.<sup>C</sup>A.  
 -Kāshānī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Q. b.M. al-Narāqī,  
     1404  
 -Kashfī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Abī Ishāq, 116, 1359  
 -Kāshī, Abū'l-H.., see -Kāshānī, Abī'l-H.b.M.  
 -Kāshī, <sup>C</sup>Imād al-Dīn Yahyā b.A., 1023  
 -Kāshī, Muhsin, see Muhsin Fayd al-Kāshānī  
 Kāshif al-Ghitā', Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Khidr al-Najafī,  
     480, 895, 1035, [1260], [1278]  
 -Kashmīrī, Shams, 1049  
 -Kātī, Ḫusām al-Dīn, 363  
 -Kātibī, Najm al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 308, 769,  
     989, 1094  
 -Kāzarūnī, Sadīd al-Dīn, 757  
 -Kāzimī, see -<sup>C</sup>Āmilī, Jawād b.M.  
 -Kāzimī, Asād Allāh b. Ism., 589, 663, 1119  
 -Kāzimī, Jawād b. Sa<sup>C</sup>id, see Fādil Jawād  
 -Kāzimī, M. Amīn [b.M.] b.M.<sup>C</sup>A., 275  
 -Kāzimī, M. Jawād, see Fādil Jawād  
 Kirmānī, M. Karīm Khan b. Ibr., 341, 404, 1070,  
     1132, 1308  
 -Kirmānī, Nafīs b. <sup>C</sup>Iwād, 767, 1333  
 -Kisā'ī, Abū Ja<sup>C</sup>far [M.]b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 514  
 -Kūfī, Furāt b.Ibr.b.Furāt, 1397  
 -Kūfī, Mufaddal b.<sup>C</sup>U., see -Ju<sup>C</sup>fī, Mufaddal  
 -Kūhīn al-<sup>C</sup>Atṭār al-Isrā'īlī, Abū'l-Munā, 725  
 -Kulaynī, M.b.Ya<sup>C</sup>qūb, 455

- Kūrānī, Ibr.b.H., 84, 392, 610, 876, 1498
- Kurdī, Ibr.b.H., see -Kūrānī, Ibr.b.H.
- Kurdī, M. Manlāzādēh, 221

- Khādimī, Abū Nuṣaym A.b.Must., 1134
- Khādimī, Abū Sa‘īd M.b.Must., 54, 557, 1039, 1204, 1246, 1468
- Khādimī, M.b.CAl., 1147
- Khafri, M.b.A., 789, 1306, 1464
- Khājū‘ī, Ism.b.M.Hu., see Māzandarānī, M.Ism. Khālid b.CAl. al-Azhari, 14
- Khalīfat al-Sultān, see Sultān al-CUlamā’, Hu.
- Khalkhālī, Hu.b.H., 268, 777, 1203
- Khalkhālī, M.b.Muzaffar, 723
- Khānī, Qāsim b. Sālah al-Dīn, [959]
- Kharaqī, CAbd al-Jabbār b.CAbd al-Jabbār, 1388
- Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Faraj, 962
- Khaṭīb, Abū'l-Fath, 523, 931, 1515, 1516, 1532
- Khaṭīb al-Qādirī, M. Abū'l-Naṣr, 588
- Khaṭīb al-Tabrīzī, M.b.CAl., 739
- Khawāfi, Zayn al-Dīn AB M.b.M., 1591
- Khayālī, A.b.Mūsā, 46
- Khidrī, M.b.A., see -Khafri, M.b.A.
- Khiṭā‘ī, CUTHMĀN Mullāzāde, 1484, 1488 Khojazāde, 808
- Khujandī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.M., 1492
- Khurāsānī, H.b.M. Husayn, 910
- Khūrī, Niqūlā al-Sā'igh, 137
- Khurramābādī, Mūsā b. CAzīz Allāh al-Jazā'irī, 740
- Khwājū‘ī, M.Ism., see Māzandarānī, M.Ism.
- Khwānsārī, Hu.b. Jamāl al-Dīn M., 370, 687, 1124, 1135, 1136
- Khwānsārī, Jamāl al-Dīn M.b.Hu., 926, 1364, 1451
- Khwārizmī, Tāhir b. Islām, 433
  
- Labīb, M. Amin b.Ism.b.CAbd al-Ghafūr, 820
- Lāhijī, CAbd al-Razzāq b.CA., 1362, 1452, 1465
- Lāhijī, H.b.CAbd al-Razzāq, 1607
- Lāhijī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.CA., 621
- Laknawī, Jīwan, see Jīwan al-Laknawī
- Laqānī, CAbd al-Salām b.Ibr., 379

- Lārī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr, 205
- Lārī, Kamāl [al-Dīn] b.M.b. Fakhr b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1008
- Lārī, Muṣliḥ al-Dīn M., 269
  
- Madanī, <sup>C</sup>A. Ṣadr al-Dīn b.A. Niẓām al-Dīn, 37, 1318, 1322
- Maghnīsāwī, Abū'l-Muntahā, see Abū'l-Muntahā
- Maghribī, Ibr.b. Abī Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, see -<sup>C</sup>Alā'ī, Ibr. b. Abī Sa<sup>C</sup>īd
- Maghribī, Yaḥyā b.M.b. Abī'l-Shukr, see Ibn Abī'l-Shukr
- Mahallī, Jalāl al-Dīn M.b.A., 1399, 1584
- Maḥbūbī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Ubayd Allāh b.Ibr., 1491
- Maḥbūbī, <sup>C</sup>Ubayd Allāh b. Maṣūd b. Tāj al-Shari<sup>C</sup>ah, 1529, 1601
- Majdī, Sāliḥ, 1430
- Majlisī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī, 42, 126, 1202
- Majlisī, M.Taqī b. Maqsūd <sup>C</sup>A., 932, 1351
- Majnūn Banī <sup>C</sup>Āmir, Qays b. al-Mulawwah, 138
- Majūsī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.al-<sup>C</sup>Abbās, 467
- Makkī, Diyā' al-Dīn, 493
- Makki, M.b.Ibr. al-Qādī, 717
- Mallāh, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. Yaḥyā, 63
- Mallālī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr., see -Tilimsānī
- Ma'mūnī, Ibr., 1483
- Manūfī, Mansūr, 1353
- Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, Ḥu.b.Ḥaydar al-Tabrīzī, 400
- Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī, M.b.Ū<sup>C</sup>āzīz b. Walījān, 32, 89, 90, 123, 250, 293, 344, 375, 570, 830, 865, 1082, 1301-1303, 1330, 1530, 1550, 1612
- Mar<sup>C</sup>ashī al-Dabbāghī (Dabbāgh muftī), A., 965
- Marghīnānī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.AB, 264
- Māridīnī, <sup>C</sup>A.b. al-Musharraf, 444
- Marjānī, <sup>C</sup>Al.b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik b. <sup>C</sup>Al., 1277
- Marrākushī, 812
- Marrākushī, M.b. Abī Zayd, 365
- Marrākushī, Shihāb al-Dīn A.b.M. al-<sup>C</sup>Allām, 637, 661
- Masīhī, Abū Sahl <sup>C</sup>Isā b. Yaḥyā, 519
- Maṣmūdī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik, 1575
- Mawāhibī, Ibr.b.Ma. al-Āqsarā'ī, 819
- Mawṣilī, Salīm al-Ḥanafī al-Wā<sup>C</sup>āzīz, 491
- Maybudī, Ḥu.b.Mu<sup>C</sup>īn al-Dīn, 272
- Maylānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, 1352

- Māzandarānī, M.Ism.b.al-Hu. al-mad<sup>C</sup>ū bi-Ismā<sup>C</sup>īl,  
 1030, 1034, 1088, 1095, 1127, 1234, 1249,  
 1266, 1453  
 -Māzandarānī, M.Şālih b.A., 458, 600, 1614  
 Mīr Abū'l-Fath, M.b.Amīn al-Sa<sup>C</sup>īdī al-Ardabīlī,  
 970, 1016, 1417  
 Mīr Dāmād, 840, 861, 922, 1297, 1346, 1372,  
 1562, 1573  
 Mīr Zāhid, M. Zāhid b.M. Aslam al-Harawī, 1336,  
 1418  
 Mīrak al-Bukhārī, see -Bukhārī, M.b.Mubārakshāh  
 Mīrzā Jān Ḥabīb Allāh al-Shīrāzī, 309, 778, 971,  
 1454  
 Mīrzā M. Āghā, 1122  
 -Misrī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Şamad b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 438  
 -Misrī, M., 939  
 -Misrī, M.Amīn <sup>C</sup>Ārif al-Qurashī Kirīdī, 938  
 -Mīthamī, Ma.b.Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Bāqir, 443  
 -Mizzī, M.b.A.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., 479, 933  
 Mubārak b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥaqq b.Nūr, 1539  
 Mubārakshāh al-Mantiqī, 201  
 -Mudurnī, M.b.Muṣṭafā, 1586  
 Mufaddal b. <sup>C</sup>U., see -Ju<sup>C</sup>fī, Mufaddal b.<sup>C</sup>U.  
 -Mufīd, M.b.M.b.al-Nu<sup>C</sup>mān, 357, 715  
 M. Āghā-yī Mujtahid, 1069  
 M. Amīn <sup>C</sup>Ārif, see -Misrī, M. Amīn <sup>C</sup>Ārif  
 M. Amīn b. Ism. b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr, see -Labīb,  
 M. Amīn...  
 M. As<sup>C</sup>ad b. AB al-Shukrī al-Nawshahrī b. AB al-  
 İstānbūlī, 335  
 M. Hu. b.M. Rahīm, see Ḥā'irī, M. Hu....  
 M.b.A., 1312  
 M.b.Shaykh Muṣlih al-Dīn, 754  
 M.b.Yū. Qara Pīrī, 374  
 M. Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.A.b.Ism.b.M.Taqī, 154, 584, 978  
 M. Kāzim b. al-Hu., see -Tusī, M. Kāzim  
 M. Khalīl b.M. Ashraf, see -Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl  
 M. Mahdī b. Ghiyāth al-Dīn M. al-Ridāwī, Ḥujjah,  
 see Ḥujjah, M. Mahdī  
 M. Mahdī b.M. Ja<sup>C</sup>far, see Mūsawī, Mahdī b.Ja<sup>C</sup>far  
 M. Muqīm al-Qazwīnī, see Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm  
 M. Naqī b.A.b. Zayn al-Dīn b. Ibr., 18  
 M. Ridā, 372  
 M. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd b. Khalīl, see -Husaynī, M. Sa<sup>C</sup>īd  
 M. Ṣādiq b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq al-Ḥusaynī, see

- Husaynī, M. Ṣādiq
- M. Ṣāliḥ b. A., see Māzandarānī, M.Ṣāliḥ
- M. Taqī b. Ḥusayn-<sup>C</sup>Alī, see -Harawī, M.Taqī
- Muhaqqiq al-Awwal, see -Ḥillī, Najm al-Dīn
- Muhaqqiq al-Thānī, see -Karakī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Alī
- Muhsin b.M. Ṭāhir, see Ṭālaqānī, Muhsin b.M.
- Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī, M.b. Murtadā, 166, 228, 255, 287, 291, 342, 464, 465, 562, 604, 615, 730, 735, 753, 760, 850, 908, [1084], 1169, 1299, 1370, 1376, 1574
- Mukahhil(?), M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1289
- Mullā Jīwan, see Jīwan al-Laknawī, A.
- Mullā Khusraw, M.b.Farāmurz, 145, 737
- Mullā Mīrzā, see -Shīrwānī, M.b.H.
- Mullā Muhsin, see Muhsin Fayḍ al-Kāshānī
- Mullā Rafī<sup>C</sup>ā, M.Rafī b.Faraj al-Gīlānī, 456
- Mullā Shamsā, see -Jīlānī, M. Shamsā
- Mullā Sadrā, see -Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr.
- Mu'min Ashrafi, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghafūr, 679, 1050
- Munajjim-Bāshī, A.b.Lutf Allāh al-Salānīkī, 1589
- Muqaddas Ardabīlī, A.b.M., 626, 1455, 1611
- Murādī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jalīl b.A., see Ibn <sup>C</sup>Azzūm
- Mūsawī, Mahdī b. Ja<sup>C</sup>far, 213, 476, 927
- Mūsawī, M. Mahdī b.M. Ja<sup>C</sup>far, see Mūsawī, Mahdī
- Mūsawī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.al-<sup>C</sup>Hu., see -<sup>C</sup>Āmili, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A. b.al-<sup>C</sup>Hu.
- Mūsawī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī, Ḥujjat al-Islām, see -Iṣfahānī, M. Bāqir b.M. Taqī
- Muslim b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī, 1381
- Mutanabbi, 139
- Muttaqī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Ḥusām al-Dīn b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik, 252, 442
- Muṭarrizi, Nāṣir b. <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Sayyid, 747
  
- Nābulusī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ghanī b. Ism., 323, 394, 484, 488, 492, 530, 550, 839, 852, 903, 911, 916, 1291, 1431, 1548, 1588
- Najafī, Fakhr al-Dīn, see -Turayhī, Fakhr al-Dīn
- Najafī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b. Khidr, see Kāshif al-Ghitā'
- Najafī, M.H.b. Bāqir, 434
- Najjārī, Khalīl b. al-<sup>C</sup>Alā', see -Bukhārī, Khalīl

- Najm al-Dīn al-Kubrā, 1269  
 -Nakha'ī, Warrām, see Warrām...  
 -Naqshbandī, A.b.Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Allān, see -Siddīqī,  
 A.b.Ibr.  
 -Naqshbandī, A.b.Sulaymān al-Khālidī, 1130  
 -Naqshbandī, Muṣṭafā b. al-Ḥu., see -Ṣādiqī,  
 Muṣṭ.b.al-Ḥu.  
 -Narāqī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ṣāhib M.b.A.b.M. Mahdī, 684  
 -Narāqī, Mahdī b. Abī Dharr, 907  
 -Narāqī, Najm al-Dīn Abū'l-Qāsim, see Kāshānī,  
 Najm al-Dīn  
 -Nasafī, Abū Mu<sup>C</sup>īn Maymūn b.M., 113  
 -Nasafī, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abū'l-Barakāt <sup>C</sup>Al.b.A.,  
 470, 635  
 -Nasafī, Najm al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>U.b.M., [46]  
 Naṣīr al-Ḥaqqa, see -Hindī, Naṣīr al-Ḥaqqa  
 Naṣr Allāh, 886  
 -Nasūḥī, M. Ef., 981, 1354  
 -Nawawī, Yaḥyā b. Sharaf, 729  
 -Nawshahrī, M. Chelebī, 1131, 1207  
 -Nayrīzī, Ma.b.M., 1460  
 Ni<sup>C</sup>mat Allāh, al-qādī, 1009  
 -Nirāqī, see -Narāqī  
 -Nīsābūrī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Nabī, 691  
 -Nīsābūrī, Niẓām al-Dīn al-Ḥ.b.M., 996, 1393  
 -Nīsābūrī, <sup>C</sup>U.b.al-Ḥ., Abū Ḥāfiẓ, see  
 -Samarqandī, <sup>C</sup>U.b.al-Ḥ.  
 -Niyāzī, M., [1354]  
 Niẓām al-<sup>C</sup>Ulamā', see -Tabrīzī, Ma.b.M.  
 -Nūrī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Jamshīd, 920  
 -Nūrī, M.Ḥu.b.Yaḥyā, 1047, 1142, 1214

- Pahlawān, Mūsā b. <sup>C</sup>Al. al-Tūqādī, see  
 -Bahlawānī, Mūsā b. <sup>C</sup>Al.  
 Paracelsus, 1558  
 Pārsā, M.b.M.b.Ma., 183  
 -Pazdawī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., 472

- Qādīzāde al-Rūmī, Mūsā b. M., 790  
 Qādī-zāde Karehrūdī, <sup>C</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Abd al-  
 Khāliq, 972  
 -Qā'inī, Abū Ṭālib b. Abī Turāb, 592  
 -Qalasādī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., 353

- Qalyūbī, A.b.A., 1585
- Qandahārī, Ḥabīb Allāh, 91
- Qannawjī, Ṣadr al-Dīn al-Qādirī, 486
- Qarabāghī, Yūsuf b.M. Jān, [969]
- Qarabāsh-Walī, see -Qastamūnī, <sup>C</sup>A. al-Ātwal
- Qara Pīrī, M.b.Yū., 374
- Qaratepelī, Ḥu.b.Muṣṭafā, 952
- Qārī al-Harawī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.Sultān M., 163, 231, 316, 689, 710
- Qārṣī, D.b.M., 1183
- Qastamūnī, <sup>C</sup>A.al-Ātwal b.M., Qarabāsh-Walī, 67, 750, 883, 1410
- Qashshāshī, see -Qushshāshī
- Qayrawānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Jalīl b.A., see Ibn <sup>C</sup>Azzūm
- Qays b. al-Mulawwah, see Majnūn Bani <sup>C</sup>Āmir
- Qayṣarawī, M. Rāsikh b.M. Nūrī, 336
- Qayṣarī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Muhsin, 66
- Qayṣarī, Dā'ūd b.Ma., 816, 1433
- Qāzābādī, A.b.M., 986, 1018
- Qazwīnī, Ibr.b.M.Bāqir Mūsawī Hā'irī, 167
- Qazwīnī, Khalīl b. al-Ghāzī, 1137, 1561
- Qazwīnī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., Khatīb Dimashq, [1480]
- Qazwīnī, M.b.M. Mahdī, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b.M. Mahdī
- Qazwīnī, M. Khalīl b.M. Ashraf, 854
- Qazwīnī, M. Muqīm, 27, 225
- Qazwīnī, M. Taqī b.M. Mu'min, 652, 654, 657, 659, 846
- Qazwīnī, Muhsin b. M. Tāhir, see -Tālaqānī, Muhsin...
- Qazwīnī, Qiwām al-Dīn, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwiām al-Dīn
- Qazwīnī, Rađī al-Dīn M.b.Ḥ., 545, 585, 752
- Qazwīnī, Zakariyā' b.M., 77
- Qiwām al-Dīn, see -Sayfī, M. Qiwiām al-Dīn
- Qōnawī, Sadr al-Dīn M.b.Ishāq, 233, 332, 719, 856, 1528
- Qudūrī, A.b.M., 785
- Quhistānī, Ḥu.b.Jamāl al-Dīn, 877
- Quhistānī, ShD M., 232
- Qūl A.b.M. al-Kirmāstī, 47, 359
- Qummī, Abū'l-Q. M.b.Ḥ., 901
- Qummī, <sup>C</sup>A. b. Ibr. b. Hāshim, 1401
- Qummī, Sa<sup>C</sup>īd, 55a-k, 59, 216, 526, 1341
- Qummī, Ṣadr al-Dīn [M.] b.M.Bāqir, 1577

Qustā b. Lūqā, 500  
-Qushāshī, A.b.M.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Nabī, 508, 822, 876,  
    1527  
-Qūshjī, <sup>c</sup>Alā' al-Dīn <sup>c</sup>A.b.M., 1184, 1273,  
    1459  
Qutb al-Muhaqqiqīn, 964, 1100

Radī al-Dīn al-Husaynī, M.b.M. Taqī, 396  
-Radī al-Qazwīnī, see -Qazwīnī, Radī al-Dīn M.  
-Rāghib al-Isfahānī, al-Hu.b.M., 755, 1411  
-Rajrājī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Salām, 1340  
Ramadān b.M. al-Hanafī, 50  
-Ramlī, ShD A.b.A., 1375  
-Rānkū'ī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq b. Mullā Mīr al-Jīlānī,  
    1436  
-Raquqī, Sulaymān b. M., 148  
Rāstgū, Mansūr b. <sup>c</sup>Al., 1428  
-Rashtī, Ḥabīb Allāh b.M. <sup>c</sup>A., 103, 507, 1510  
-Rashtī, Kāzim b. Qāsim, 73, 415, 417, 418, 944,  
    1067, 1068, 1099, 1240, 1290, 1292, 1403  
-Rashtī, M.Bāqir b.M. Taqī (Naqī), 702  
-Rashtī, M.Ridā b.M. Ṣāliḥ al-<sup>c</sup>Āmilī, 1502  
-Rassāṣ, 449  
-Rāwandī, Qutb al-Dīn Sa<sup>c</sup>īd b. Hibat Allāh, 552  
-Rāzī, Abū Bakr M.b. Zakariyā', 129, 176, 515,  
    543  
-Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.<sup>c</sup>U., 371, 607  
-Rāzī, M.b.AB b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Qādir, 279, 771  
-Rāzī, Qutb al-Dīn M.b.M., 579, 761, 1153, 1154,  
    1166, 1437  
-Ru<sup>c</sup>aynī, Yaḥyā b.M. al-Ḥattāb, 1087  
-Rūmī, A.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Qādir, see -Āqhiṣārī  
-Rūmī, Maṣcūd, 707, 1026

-Sabtī, A. Abū'l-<sup>c</sup>Abbās, 660  
-Sabzawārī, Hādī b. Mahdī, 259, 573, 841  
-Sabzawārī, M.Bāqir b.M. Mu'min, 495, 1138, 1141  
Sāchaqlīzādeh al-Mar<sup>c</sup>ashi, <sup>c</sup>M., 1002, 1003, 1077,  
    1426, 1507, 1508  
Sa<sup>c</sup>d al-Bayhaqī, see -Bayhaqī, Ḥamzah b.<sup>c</sup>A.  
Sa<sup>c</sup>d Allāh, Abū M., 664  
-Saftī, see -Ṣafatī  
-Sajāwandī, Sirāj al-Dīn M.b.M., 179

- Salānīkī*, A.b.Lut̄f Allāh, see *Munajjim-Bāshī*, A.
- Salqānī*, <sup>C</sup>U.b.Khalīl, 149, 478, 596, 673
- Samarqandī*, Abū'l-Layth Nasr. b. M., [489]
- Samarqandī*, Abū'l-Qāsim b. AB, [982], 1489
- Samarqandī*, ShD M.b. Ashraf, 1020
- Samarqandī*, <sup>C</sup>U.b.al-H. al-Nisābūrī, 934
- Sammākī*, Fakhr al-Dīn M.b.Hu., 270, 1466
- Sandīlī*, Ḥamd Allāh b. Shukr Allāh, 1320
- Sanūsī*, M.b.Yū., 52, 1564
- Sāqizī*, M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 1386
- Sarāb*, see -*Tunukābunī*, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Fattāḥ
- Sayfī*, M. Qiwām al-Dīn b.M. Mahdī, 1537, 1615
- Sayyid al-Himyari*, Ism.b.M., 890
- Sibātī*, M.Ṣāliḥ, see -*Hifnāwī*, M.Ṣāliḥ
- Sibt al-Māridīnī*, Badr al-Dīn M.b.M., 266, 496, 578, 943, 1541
- Sibt al-Marsafī*, M.b.M. al-Ghumrī, 108, 277
- Sijzī*, Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd b.M., 290
- Simillāwī*, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mu<sup>C</sup>tī b. Salīm, 1514
- Sindī al-Madani*, Abū'l-H.b.M. Ṣādiq, 851
- Sīrāmī*, Yahyā b. Sayf al-Dīn, 1490
- Sīwāsī*, A.b.Ma., 967
- Sīwāsī*, Muṣṭ. b. AB, 613
- Siyāhī*, H. al-Jarīdī, 1348
- Siyālkūtī*, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Ḥakīm b. ShD, 48, 708
- Socrates*, 2
- Subkī*, A.b.Khalīl, 190
- Suhrawardī*, Shihāb al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>U.b.M., 86
- Suhrawardī*, Yahyā b. Habash, 815
- Sultān al-<sup>C</sup>Ulamā'*, Hu.b.M., Khalīfat al-Sultān, 602, 1450
- Sunqurī*, Muṣṭafā b. A., [333]
- Surūrī*, Muṣṭafā b. Sha<sup>C</sup>bān, 245
- Suyūrī*, Miqdād b. <sup>C</sup>Al., 34, 356, 471, 823, 1503
- Suyūtī*, <sup>C</sup>Ar. b. AB, 75, [109], 128, 348, 597, 821, 836, 1399, 1517
  
- Shabramallisi*, Nūr al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.A., 732
- Shādhili*, Abū'l-H. <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., [317], 452
- Shāfi<sup>C</sup>i*, M.b.Idrīs, 1597
- Shāh Hu.* al-<sup>C</sup>Ajamī, 1024
- Shahīd al-Awwal*, M.b.Makkī, 28, 120, 159, 162, 381, 899
- Shahīd al-Thānī*, see -<sup>C</sup>Āmili, Zayn al-Dīn

- Shahrazūrī, <sup>C</sup>Uthm.b.<sup>C</sup>Ar., see Ibn al-Šalāh al-Shahrazūrī
- Shahshahānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Samad Iṣfahānī, 248
- Shantamari, Yūsuf b. S., 1442
- Sha<sup>C</sup>rānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb b.A., 114, 318, 818
- Sharīf al-Murtadā <sup>C</sup>Alam al-Hudā, <sup>C</sup>A.b.al-Ṭāhir, 161, 510, 1325
- Sharīf al-Radī, 825
- Sharīshī, Tāj al-Dīn, 38
- Sharjī, A.[b.A.] b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Latīf, 506
- Shātibī, al-Q. b. Firruh, 314; [405]
- Shawbarī, Khiḍr, 1544
- Shawbarī, M.b.A., 1438
- Shaykh al-Ṭā'ifah, see -Tūsī, M.b.al-H.
- Shinqīṭī, M. Ḥabīb Allāh Māyābī, 977
- Shīrānshī, M., 982
- Shīrāzī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Razzāq, see -Rānkū'ī
- Shīrāzī, Abū iṣhāq Ibr.b.M., 849
- Shīrāzī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr, see -Dashtakī, Ghīyāth al-Dīn...
- Shīrāzī, Ibr.b.Ṣadr al-Dīn, 1467
- Shīrāzī, M.b.Ibr. Mullā Ṣadrā, 19, 70, 72, 274, 305, 312, 338, 459, 513, 516, 1074, 1243, 1262, 1360, 1409
- Shīrāzī, M.Ḥādī b. Mu<sup>C</sup>īn al-Dīn M., 287, 1456
- Shīrāzī, M.Ṭāhir b.M.Ḥu., 502
- Shīrāzī, Najm al-Dīn Ma.b.Ilyās, 295, 787
- Shīrāzī, Qutb al-Dīn Ma.b.Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd, 311, 844, 871
- Shīrāzī, Rukn al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz, 643
- Shirbīnī, M.b.M., 639, 1310
- Shirwānī, A.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A., 11
- Shirwānī, Dā'ūd, 696
- Shirwānī, Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd, see -Rūmī, Mas<sup>C</sup>ūd
- Shirwānī, M.Āmīn b. Ṣadr al-Dīn, 1280
- Shirwānī, M.b.Ḥ., Muīlā Mīrzā, 580, 601, 700, 1458
- Shu<sup>C</sup>aybī, M.b.Shu<sup>C</sup>ayb b.M., 1604
- Shufurwah, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Mu'min b. Hibat Allāh Iṣfahānī, 78
- Shūshtarī, Ja<sup>C</sup>far b.al-Ḥu., see -Tustarī...
- Shūshtarī, Nūr Allāh, 329, 692, 912
  
- Sabbāgh al-Isfāqusī, see Ibn al-Sabbāgh, <sup>C</sup>A.
- Sādiqī, Muṣṭafā b.al-Ḥu., 647

- Şadr al-Shahīd, see Ibn Māzah, <sup>C</sup>U.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-<sup>C</sup>Azīz
- Sadūq, see Ibn Bābūyah al-Qummi al-Şadūq
- Safadī, Khalīl b. Aybak, 171
- Safatī, <sup>C</sup>Isā b. <sup>C</sup>Isā, 79
- Saghānī, al-H.b.M., 150, [686], 1190
- Sa'īdī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.A., Nūr al-Dīn, 1545
- Siddiqī, A.b.Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>Allān, 302
- Siddiqī, see -Bakrī
- Subijawī, M.b.M.b.A., 188
- Sūnsawī, <sup>C</sup>A.b. Badr al-Dīn, 1543
  
- Tabrīzī, A.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Malik al-AshCari, 1311
- Tabrīzī, Hu.b.Haydar, see -MarCashi, Hu.
- Tabrīzī, Ma.b.M., Niżām al-<sup>C</sup>Ulamā', 23
- Tabrīzī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al. al-Khatīb, see -Khatīb al-Tabrīzī
- Tafrīshī, Muṣṭafā b. al-Hu., 834
- Taftazānī, A.b.Yahyā Hafid, 627, 1481
- Taftazānī, Sa'd al-Dīn MasCud b.<sup>C</sup>U., 49, [748], 779, 995, 1414, 1480, 1486, 1493
- Tālijī (Tālishī), Muhyī al-Dīn, 360
- Tamīmī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wāhid b.M., see -Āmidī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wāhid
- Tamīmī, M.b.Umayl, see Ibn Umayl
- Tīfāshī, A.b.Yūsuf, 1296
- Tilimsānī, Abū Madyan ShuCayb b. al-H., 301, [903]
- Tilimsānī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U.b.Ibr. al-Mallālī, 1565
- Timirtāshī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Al., 762
- Tirmidhī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Isā, [714]
- Tīzīnī, M.b.M.b.AB al-Halabī, 1195
- Tūnī, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.M., 1576
- Tūnī, MuCin al-Dīn b.H.b.M., 697
- Tūnisī, M.b.A.b.M. (Ibn Zaghdūn), 902
- Tūnisī, M.b.Mansūr b. Mubārak, 898
- Tunukābunī, Hu.b.Ibr., 1093
- Tunukābunī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Fattāh, 1076
- Tūqādī, M., 100
- Tūqātī, Ishāq b.H. al-Zanjānī, 168, 704
- Tūqātī, Yūsuf b. Junayd, see Akhī Chelebi Turkeh İsfahānī, Abū Ḥāmid M., [1496]
- Turkeh İsfahānī, Ṣā'in al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.M., 1123, 1187, 1496, 1523

- Tustarī, Ja<sup>c</sup>far b. al-Hu., 554
- Tha<sup>c</sup>ālibī, <sup>c</sup>Abd al-Malik b.M., 1494, 1603
- Tabarī, A.b.M., 546
- Tabarsī, M.b.Ism., see -Karbalā'ī, M.b.Ism.
- Tabarsī, Radī al-Dīn al-Fadl b.al-H., 330, 441, 625, 630
- Tabasī, Abū'l-Fadl M.b.A., 1328
- Tabātabā'ī, <sup>c</sup>A.b.M.b.<sup>c</sup>A., 618, 784, [1237], 1295
- Tabātabā'ī, M.b.<sup>c</sup>A., 373, 619, 1075, 1587
- Tabātabā'ī, M.Mahdī b. Murtadā, see Bah̄r al-<sup>c</sup>Ulūm, M. Mahdī...
- Tāhir b. Islām, see -Khwārizmī, Tāhir b. Islām
- Tālaqānī, Muhsin b.M. Tāhir, 1143, 1144, 1420
- Tantarānī, A.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Razzāq, [887]
- Tarābzūnī al-Kawsaj, A., 1011
- Taraśūsī, M.b.A.b.M., 361
- Tāshköprüzāde, A.b.Mustafā, 1027, 1028
- Tībī, al-Hu.b.M.b.<sup>c</sup>Al., 243, 1535
- Tīhrānī, Abū'l-Q., see Kalāntarī, Abū'l-Q.
- Tīhrānī, M.Hu.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, see -Hā'iri, M.Hu.
- Tīhrānī, M.Taqī b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Rahīm, see -Isfahānī, M.Taqī...
- Tīhrānī, M.Yūsuf b.al-Hu.al-mad<sup>c</sup>ū bi-Yūsuf, 835
- Tughrā'ī, Ism., 1193
- Tulanbī, <sup>c</sup>Al., 105
- Turayḥī, Fakhr al-Dīn b.M.b.<sup>c</sup>A., 401, 623, 799
- Tursun-zāde, <sup>c</sup>Al.b.Tursun b. Murād, 206
- Tūsī, M.b.al-H., Shaykh al-Tā'ifah, 227, 349, 366, 453, 522, 677, 843, 1413, [1561]
- Tūsī, M.Kāzim b.al-Hu. al-Harawī, 953
- Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn, 3, 178, 237, 285, 440, 769, 788, 896, 1048, 1090, 1101, 1220, 1356, [1393], 1435, 1439, 1444
- Tūsiyawī, Hājjī Bābā b.Ibr.b.<sup>c</sup>Abd al-Karīm, 568
- Ulāmishī, Muṣliḥ al-Dīn, 474
- <sup>c</sup>Ulaymī, Yāsīn b. Zayn al-Dīn, 1233
- <sup>c</sup>Umari, M.b.Ism., 1323

- Urmawī, Sirāj al-Dīn Ma.b.AB, 693
- Urmayūnī, see -Armayūnī
- Üsküdārī, <sup>C</sup>Azīz Ma.b.Faḍl Allāh, 297, 398, 485, 563, 722, 1267
- Ushī, Sirāj al-Dīn <sup>C</sup>A.b.<sup>C</sup>Uthmān, 97
- <sup>C</sup>Uthmānī, M.b.M.b.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Ghāzī, see Ibn Ghāzī al-<sup>C</sup>Uthmānī, M.
- <sup>C</sup>Utayfī, Ramadān b. Mūsā, 1504
- Uzurī, Kāzim b.M., 878

- Wāhid al-<sup>C</sup>Ayn, see -Iṣfahānī, Ism.b.Samī<sup>C</sup>
- Wāhidī, <sup>C</sup>A.b.A., 139
- Wajīh al-Dīn al-<sup>C</sup>Alawī, see -<sup>C</sup>Alawī
- Wālistī, Abū'l-Fadā'il, 101
- Wānī, M.b.Bistām b. Rustam, 53
- Wānī, M.b.Must., 833
- Wansharīsī, A.b.Yahyā, 646, 749
- Wāqidī, M.b.<sup>C</sup>U., 712
- Warrām b. Abī Firās, 629
- Wīdānī, Ibr.b.<sup>C</sup>A. al-Isāfnī, 15

- Yahṣubī, <sup>C</sup>Iyād b. Mūsā, 1369
- Yahyā b. Saīd, see Ibn Saīd al-Hillī
- Yazdī, <sup>C</sup>Al.b.al-Hu., 271, 1423, 1485
- Yūsuf al-Tīhrānī, see -Tīhrānī, M.b.al-Hu.

- Zabīdī, <sup>C</sup>Ar.b.Ibr., 447
- Zabīdī, M.Murtadā, 764
- Zāhidī, Mukhtār b.Ma., 296
- Zamakhsharī, Ma.b.<sup>C</sup>U., [325], 490, [1567]
- Zanjānī, <sup>C</sup>Abd al-Wahhāb b.Ibr., 1524
- Zanjānī, Ishāq b.H., see -Tūqātī, Ishāq b.H.
- Zaqqāq, Abū'l-H.<sup>C</sup>A.b.Q.b.M. al-Tujībī, 577
- Zarnūjī, Burhān al-Dīn, [1473]
- Zarrūq al-Burnusī, A.b.A., 555
- Zaylī, Muḥarram b.M., 1606
- Zayn al-<sup>C</sup>Ābidīn, <sup>C</sup>A.b.al-Hu., 796, 1380
- Zayn al-Dīn, 1477
- Zaytūnī, M.b.M., Badr al-Dīn, 445
- Zibārī, H.b.M., 983
- Zīlī, A.b.M., 284
- Zunūzī, M.H.b.<sup>C</sup>Abd al-Rasūl, 457

-Zuwaytīnī, A.b.<sup>C</sup>Aqīl, 1383

-Zāhirī, Khalīl b. Shāhīn, 369



## SUBJECTS

ādāb al-bahth, 32, 400, 561, 652, 820, 945-946, 948-950, 1002-1003, 1013-1028, 1507-1508, 1550, 1582, 1612  
ahl al-bayt 799  
alchemy, 2, 96, 154, 254, 475, 504, 524, 528, 536, 558, 583, 734, 745, 812, 832, 938, 1146, 1193, 1289, 1316, 1506, 1575  
<sup>c</sup>Ali, 713  
apparel and hygiene, 1069, 1122, 1229, 1247, 1504  
arithmetic, 158, 440, 566-567, 801, 859, 996-997, 1054, 1212  
astrology, 223, 255, 339, 498, 788, 1328  
astronomical instruments, 186, 266, 477, 479, 496, 500, 578, 680, 860, 933, 943, 958, 1040-1041, 1044, 1114-1115, 1129, 1194-1200, 1227-1228, 1250-1252, 1307, 1377-1378, 1541  
badi<sup>c</sup>Iyāt, 37, 106, 191  
bibliography, 228  
biography, 6, 169-170, 235, 357, 438, 473, 481, 487, 554, 593, 621, 634, 713, 726, 799, 817, 834, 855, 919, 930, 935, 1033-1034, 1109, 1116, 1181, 1369, 1479, 1572, 1604, 1609  
chess, 1256  
Christian literature, 137, 343, 541, 1001, 1568  
coffee, 1246  
cosmology, 514  
creeds, 582  
disputation, see ādāb al-bahth  
divination, 637, 660, 1277  
divine names, 670  
Egypt, 1430  
encyclopaedia, 740  
epidemics, 597, 1072  
epistolography, 11, 921  
equestrian arts, 534, 1323  
eschatology, 551, 603, 735, 753, 1053, 1189, 1211  
ethical wills, 1590-1592, 1596-1600

ethics, 318, 398, 512, 581, 1050, 1108, 1187,  
1192, 1206, 1411

falconry, 181

fiqh, 8, 132, 143, 148, 179-180, 182, 218, 221,  
276, 315-317, 321, 347, 395, 436, 468, 483,  
489, 507, 531-532, 569, 639-640, 722, 836,  
849, 966, 978, 980, 1047, 1056, 1097, 1106,  
1120, 1180, 1213-1214, 1257, 1338, 1366,  
1383, 1563

fiqh hanafi, 74, 79, 145-146, 160, 187, 211,  
232, 246, 264, 296, 300, 433, 470, 559,  
565, 611, 624, 704, 754, 762, 772, 785,  
807, 810, 833, 848, 892, 917, 1038, 1052,  
1066, 1120, 1140, 1168, 1254, 1386, 1491,  
1539, 1601

fiqh hanbali, 450

fiqh mālikī, 15, 111, 192, 353, 355, 365, 577,  
646, 749, 900, 1367

fiqh shāfi'i, 147, 193-194, 445, 529, 732,  
741, 1117, 1335, 1375, 1438, 1478, 1514,  
1521, 1533, 1544

fiqh shaykhī, 404, 1067-1068

fiqh shī'i, 17, 21-23, 28-30, 33, 87, 120,  
125, 156, 159, 161-162, 166, 178, 213-215,  
236, 247, 253, 256, 278, 280, 283, 324,  
349-351, 373, 384-389, 391, 399, 402, 434,  
453-454, 480, 495, 510, 542, 594, 598-602,  
609, 615-618, 626, 638, 644-645, 663, 671,  
677, 683-684, 687, 690, 702, 705, 718, 721,  
727, 731, 758, 770, 782-784, 798, 813-814,  
841, 843, 845, 850, 858, 894-895, 899, 924-  
929, 942, 953, 988, 1030-1032, 1035-1037,  
1042, 1045-1046, 1057, 1061-1062, 1075-  
1078, 1095, 1119, 1121, 1127, 1141-1144,  
1158, 1162, 1169, 1172, 1217, 1237, 1248,  
1258, 1260-1261, 1266, 1278-1279, 1295,  
1304, 1331-1332, 1370, 1380, 1389, 1394,  
1412, 1434, 1495, 1501, 1503, 1537, 1560,  
1573

fiqh zaydī, 653

geography, 77, 1512-1513

geometry, 1439-1440

grammar, 12-14, 25-27, 75, 80-85, 109-110, 127,

- grammar (cont.),  
164-165, 188, 202-210, 217, 265, 284, 325-326, 348, 374, 390, 451, 461-462, 474, 493, 540, 568, 576, 612, 656, 672, 674-675, 678, 736, 747-748, 756, 793, 821, 893, 1064, 1073, 1125, 1160, 1165, 1238, 1326-1327, 1352, 1373, 1442, 1515-1517, 1519, 1524-1525, 1532, 1540, 1567, 1578
- ḥadīth, 7, 31, 56-62, 124, 144, 150, 189, 220, 258, 263, 275, 281-282, 354, 366, 396-397, 401, 403, 437, 442, 455-460, 522-523, 542, 544, 563-564, 586, 588, 622-623, 629-630, 648, 650-651, 676, 686, 691, 710, 729-730, 739, 797, 837, 851, 857, 922, 932, 964, 1131, 1182-1183, 1190-1191, 1207, 1339, 1341-1342, 1346, 1351, 1355, 1359, 1379, 1381, 1413, 1527, 1546, 1574, 1580, 1602, 1608
- ḥajj, 638-640, 814
- ḥikāyāt, 304
- history, 514, 547, 553, 628, 804, 1430
- homosexuality, 347
- ijāzah, 333-337
- ikhtilāf al-madhāhib, 849
- ilm al-hurūf, 346, 548, 717, 862, 904, 1081, 1349, 1569
- cilm al-miqāt, 1203
- cilm al-wad', 575, 1157, 1184, 1270-1273
- interpretation of dreams, 149, 369, 494
- iṣṭilāhāt, 585
- jafra, 491
- kalām, 1, 35, 88, 237, 372, 545, 620, 654, 703, 706-709, 811, 829, 846, 896-897, 907, 912, 954-955, 1079, 1176-1177, 1293, 1362, 1436, 1444-1467, 1553-1557, 1581, 1607
- Khalwatīyah, 981
- lexicography, 313, 743, 771, 842, 866, 940, 1170, 1385, 1499, 1518
- logic, 54, 91, 105, 130, 201, 262, 358-364, 375, 446, 573-574, 579-580, 657-658, 693-701, 751, 806, 831, 835, 910, 923, 957, 959-960,

logic (cont.),  
    974-975, 989-995, 1039, 1150, 1153-1154,  
    1166, 1175, 1201, 1236, 1244-1245, 1262-  
    1263, 1280, 1301-1302, 1319-1320, 1336,  
    1353, 1390, 1414-1425, 1427, 1437, 1468,  
    1470, 1477, 1549, 1589

magic, 95, 501, 549, 595-596, 655, 673, 1314,  
    1328

mathematics, 184, 1225

mawā'iz, 107

medicine, 76, 92, 112, 129, 176, 289, 295, 435,  
    467, 505, 509, 515, 519-520, 543, 546, 725,  
    757, 766-767, 773, 787, 867-873, 898, 918,  
    941, 1333, 1365, 1391, 1395, 1492, 1505,  
    1511, 1526, 1558-1559, 1570

miracles, 539, 552

miscellaneous questions, 16-17, 197

mujarrabāt, 765

Naqshbandīyah, 647

occult sciences, 1010

opium, 1063

paraenetic works, 93, 168, 279, 584, 794, 1298,  
    1551-1552

Persian language and literature, 245, 613, 1059

philosophy, 19, 34, 55, 70, 115, 222, 224, 241-  
    242, 251, 259-260, 267-274, 285-286, 305-  
    312, 322, 338, 370-371, 411, 486, 513,  
    516-518, 608, 665, 669, 681, 761, 763, 769,  
    815, 831, 840, 861, 877, 920, 947, 961,  
    1004-1009, 1029, 1048, 1071, 1074, 1090-  
    1091, 1101, 1112-1113, 1152, 1167, 1185-  
    1186, 1209, 1220-1221, 1232, 1259, 1265,  
    1275-1276, 1283, 1294, 1306, 1315, 1329,  
    1360, 1363-1364, 1432, 1476, 1500, 1562,  
    1571

physics, 1105

physiognomy, 108, 478

poetry, 63, 117-119, 134-139, 195, 367, 447,  
    865, 874-875, 878-880, 883-892, 909, 1300,  
    1318, 1340, 1350, 1354, 1371, 1471, 1548,  
    1586, 1603

polemics, 556, 1282  
prayer, 4-5, 10, 132, 140-142, 315, 469, 482,  
497, 562, 666, 715, 722, 759, 768, 795-796,  
1382  
precious stones, 596, 673  
propaedeutics, 3, 252, 590, 627, 711, 803, 1358,  
1473-1474, 1566  
The Prophet Muhammad, 319, 539, 570, 712, 714,  
905, 915, 962, 1111  
prophets, 552, 628  
prose literature, 68, 444, 667-668, 973, 987,  
999, 1305  
prosody, 64-66, 196, 821, 863  
proverbs and apothegms, 78, 261, 716, 744, 838,  
1494, 1610  
  
Qur'ān, 69, 314, 521, 906(texts), 755, 1317; al-  
nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh, 1239; orthography, 405,  
1128; qirā'at, 157, 345, 1361, 1429, 1520,  
1542; tafsīr, 39-41, 53, 72, 89-90, 243,  
250, 293, 332, 441, 471, 490, 557, 610,  
625, 830, 1147-1148, 1310, 1376, 1396-1410,  
1531, 1534, 1611; tajwīd, 122, 151-152,  
294, 805, 1173, 1538, 1606  
  
rainbows, 664  
records of studies, 226, 591, 764, 1545  
rhetoric, 171, 723, 746, 792, 821, 951-952, 982-  
986, 1065, 1080, 1082, 1159, 1174, 1205,  
1233, 1303, 1330, 1480-1490, 1535  
rijāl, 586, 691, 797  
  
sermons, 571-572  
sexual life, 1296  
Shādhiliyah, 337  
Shaykhī literature/theology, 73, 172-175, 198-  
199, 298, 306, 341, 404, 406-410, 412-432,  
551, 914, 944, 956, 979, 998, 1053, 1070,  
1084, 1096, 1099, 1126, 1132, 1219, 1226,  
1230, 1240, 1274, 1281, 1284-1288, 1290,  
1292, 1308, 1321, 1337, 1343-1345, 1403  
social life; manners, 649  
Sufi orders, 647, 1130, 1268  
Sufism, 38, 67, 86, 114, 121, 123, 183, 233,  
238-240, 244, 257, 290, 299, 301-303, 323,

Sufism (cont.),

337, 376-377, 393-394, 438, 452, 469, 473,  
485, 492, 508, 511, 530, 550, 614, 631,  
641-643, 647, 719, 724, 738, 742, 750,  
816-819, 822, 839, 852, 856, 902, 916,  
934, 936, 939, 967, 976, 981, 1011, 1267-  
1269, 1291, 1309, 1311-1313, 1357, 1368,  
1387, 1431, 1433, 1443, 1498, 1528, 1543,  
1588

talismans, 506

theology, 9, 17-18, 24, 36, 42-52, 71, 94, 97-  
102, 104, 113, 116, 126, 128, 133, 153,  
155, 163, 190, 200, 225, 229-231, 236, 277,  
287-288, 291-292, 297, 320, 327-331, 340-  
342, 352, 356, 378-383, 392, 448, 464-466,  
484, 488, 499, 502-503, 525-527, 537, 552,  
555, 560, 582, 592, 603-604, 607, 659, 662,  
670, 682, 685, 688-689, 692, 720, 728, 735,  
753, 760, 774, 786, 809, 823-828, 854, 876,  
881-882, 903, 908, 911, 913, 931, 937, 963,  
965, 968-972, 977, 1012, 1049, 1051, 1058,  
1060, 1083-1085, 1088-1089, 1092-1094,  
1098-1100, 1103-1104, 1107, 1110, 1118,  
1123, 1133-1139, 1149, 1151, 1155-1156,  
1161, 1163-1164, 1171, 1178-1179, 1188-  
1189, 1208, 1210-1211, 1218, 1224, 1231,  
1234, 1241-1243, 1249, 1253, 1255, 1264,  
1282, 1324-1325, 1334, 1347-1348, 1356,  
1372, 1384, 1426, 1469, 1496-1497, 1509,  
1523, 1530, 1536, 1547, 1564-1565, 1579,  
1593-1595

tobacco, 1204

travel, 1322

Turkish language, 1374

uşul al-fiqh, 20, 103, 131, 167, 177, 212, 219,  
234, 248-249, 344, 368, 439, 443, 449, 472,  
535, 589, 605-606, 619, 632-633, 635-636,  
679, 733, 737, 775-781, 800, 802, 847, 853,  
864, 901, 1000, 1043, 1124, 1145, 1215-  
1216, 1222-1223, 1235, 1297, 1299, 1428,  
1441, 1475, 1493, 1510, 1529, 1561, 1576-  
1577, 1584-1585, 1587, 1605, 1613-1615

waqf, 538, 1583

weights and measures, 476, 752, 1202

wine, 1055, 1472

zā'irjah, 637, 660-661

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOGING-IN-PUBLICATION DATA

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY.

HANDBLIST OF ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS (NEW SERIES) IN  
THE PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

(PRINCETON STUDIES ON THE NEAR EAST)

INCLUDES INDEXES.

1. PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY—CATALOGS.  
2. MANUSCRIPTS, ARABIC—NEW JERSEY—PRINCETON—  
CATALOGS. I. MACH, RUDOLF, 1922— . II. ORMSBY,  
ERIC L. (ERIC LINN), 1941— . III. TITLE. IV. SERIES.

Z6621.P9453A77 1986 011'.34 84-42613

ISBN 0-691-05429-0 (ALK. PAPER)